STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2024-04-12

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING

WEDNESDAY, 2024-04-17 AT 10:00

TO The Executive Mayor, Ald G Van Deventer

The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr J Fasser

COUNCILLORS JC Anthony

R du Toit
P Johnson
J Joon

X Kalipa

L Nkamisa

R Pheiffer

C van Wyk

J Williams

Notice is hereby given that a Mayoral Committee Meeting will be held in the Council Chamber on **Wednesday, 2024-04-17 at 10:00** to consider the attached agenda.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR, ALD GM VAN DEVENTER

CHAIRPERSON

AGENDA

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING

2024-04-17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	
2.	**COMMUNICATION**	
3.	**DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**	
4.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
5.	**APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**	
5.1	The minutes of the Mayoral Committee meeting: 2024-03-20 refers attached as **APPENDIX 1**. **FOR CONFIRMATION**	5
6.	**STATUTORY MATTERS**	
6.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2024	46
6.2	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO MARCH 2024	48
6.3	OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2024 – 31 MARCH 2024)	106
7.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]**	
7.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: R PHEIFFER]**	
7.1.1	APPOINTMENT AS REGIONAL DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON OF THE INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA - WESTERN CAPE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: MR CHARL KITCHING	128
7.1.2	STRONG CITIES NETWORK INVITATION TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY, TO FACILITATE AND ASSIST WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH PROJECT, AS PART OF A LOCAL SAFETY PROGRAM	133
7.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY]**	
	NONE	145
7.3	**CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]**	
7.3.1	RETURN ITEM: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL: ERVEN 2498 AND 2499, STELLENBOSCH	145
7.3.2	LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATIONS: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES: PORTION OF REMAINDER OF FARM 183 STELLENBOSCH (BOSMANS CROSSING)	168
7.3.3	RETURN ITEM: APPLICATION HORIZON HOUSE TO EXTEND THE LEASE ON ERF 3722 AND PORTIONS OF ROAD RESERVE	187

7.3.4	RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH	193
7.3.5	APPLICATION TO CEDE LEASE AGREEMENT TO IHS TOWERS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION ON A PORTION OF FARM 183 STELLENBOSCH	214
7.3.6	PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 2000 (EIKESTAD MALL) STELLENBOSCH, STEERS	241
7.3.7	FUTURE PLANS FOR FARM 502AS STELLENBOSCH	256
7.3.8	RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: FRANSCHHOEK BOWLING CLUB (ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK)	267
7.3.9	RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES: ATTERBURY: PORTION OF LEASE FARM 369P	329
7.3.10	TRANSFER OF 80 HOUSES IN, LA MOTTE: FEEDBACK AND STATUS REPORT ON TRANSFERS	343
7.3.11	REQUEST TO RECONSIDER COUNCIL RESOLUTION MADE REGARDING THE LEASING AND MANAGEMENT OF STELMARK PARKING AREA TO THE OWNERS OF THE CENTRE ADJACENT TO THE PARKING AREA	352
7.3.12	FUTURE PLANS WITH ERVEN 1977 AND 1978 STELLENBOSCH	362

7.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J FASSER]**	
	NONE	380
7.5	**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]**	
7.5.1	PROGRESS REPORT: LA MOTTE FEASIBILITY FOR POTENTIAL INTEGRATED HOUSING PROJECT	380
7.5.2	STREET NAMING AND NUMBERING OF LONGLANDS HOUSING PROJECT ON FARM 393/11	395
7.6	**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR P JOHNSON]**	
7.6.1	DENNESIG NEIGHBOURHOOD PEDESTRIANIZATION	440
7.6.2	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME	452
7.6.3	SECTION 116(3); B/SM 123/21: ZONE O, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES - PHASE 3	461
7.6.4	ELECTRICITY BULK CONTRIBUTION LEVY	487
7.7	**PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]**	
	NONE	572
7.8	**PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR C VAN WYK]**	
	NONE	
7.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]**	
7.9.1	UPDATED STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP OF DISABILITIES PERSONS ORGANISATIONS	573
7.9.2	CONSIDERATION ON APPLICATIONS RECEIVED: FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024	576
7.10	**RURAL MANAGEMENT: [PC: CLLR J JOON]**	
	NONE	732

7.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
7.11.1	REVIEW OF THE CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT POLICY	732

8.	**REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
	NONE	757
9.	**URGENT MATTERS**	
		757
10.	**MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE**	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

APPENDIX 1

Confirmation of Minutes: Mayoral Committee Meeting: 2024-03-20

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/2/5

2024-03-20

MINUTES

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING:

2024-03-20 AT 10:00

MINUTES

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING

2024-03-20

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**	
2.	**COMMUNICATION**	
3.	**DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**	
4.	**APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**	
5.	**APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**	
5.1	The minutes of the Mayoral Committee meeting: 2024-02-14 refers	3
6.	**STATUTORY MATTERS**	
6.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR FEBRUARY 2024	4
6.2	DRAFT 2nd REVIEW OF THE 5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027 AND THE IDP AND BUDGET OPEN DAYS SCHEDULE FOR APRIL 2024	5
6.3	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2024/2025-2026/2027	7
7.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]**	
7.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: R PHEIFFER]**	
	NONE	9
7.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY]**	
	NONE	9
7.3	**CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]**	
7.3.1	RETURN ITEM: REQUEST TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT FOR LONGER PERIOD: FRANSCHHOEK METHODIST CHURCH: PORTION OF ERF 23 FRANSCHHOEK	10
7.3.2	PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN 01 OCTOBER 2023 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2028 FOR APPROVAL	12
7.3.3	RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: FRANSCHHOEK BOWLS CLUB (ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK)	13
7.3.4	PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF ERVEN 3192. 3019 AND 3111 IN MOOIWATER, FRANSCHHOEK	15
7.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: CLLR J FASSER]**	
	NONE	18
7.5	**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT]**	

	NONE	18

7.6	**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR P JOHNSON]**	
7.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME	19
7.7	**PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]**	
	NONE	21
7.8	**PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR C VAN WYK]**	
7.8.1	CONSIDERATION FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2023 / 2024: (LOCAL TOURISM ORGANISATIONS)	21
7.8.2	REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BUSKING POLICY, 2024	23
7.8.3	REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FILMING BY-LAW, 2024	25
7.8.4	TO AUTHORISE THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO START THE PRESCRIBED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCRESS AS PER CHAPTER 4 OF THE MUNICIPAL ASSET TRANSFER REGULATIONS, WITH THE VIEW OF FOLLOWING A TENDER / CALL FOR PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR OUTSOURCING THE MANAGEMENT / USE OF ERF 2235 SITUATED IN GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK	27
7.8.5	TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR THE OUTSOURCING AND MANAGEMENT OF THE KAYAMANDI ECONOMIC AND TOURISM CORRIDOR AND INFORMAL TRADING HUBS (CLOETESVILLE, IDA'S VALLEY AND KLAPMUTS)	28
7.8.6	REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY EVENTS BY-LAW, 2024	30
7.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICE: [PC: CLLR X KALIPA]**	
7.9.1	FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM TWO 2021-2022 GRANT IN AID (GIA) RECIPIENTS INDICATING CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE APPROVED GIA POLICY AND SIGNED MOA'S	31
7.9.2	STELLENBOSCH LOCAL DRUG ACTION COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT	33
7.10	**RURAL MANAGEMENT: [PC: CLLR J JOON]**	
	NONE	34
7.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
7.11.1	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY AS WELL AS THE REVISED STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER FOR THE 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR	34
7.11.2	PERMISSION TO JOIN THE INCA CAPACITY BUILDING FUND STUDY TOUR TO SWITZERLAND FROM 07TH JUNE 2024 TO 16TH JUNE 2024	36
8.	**REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
	NONE	37
9.	**URGENT MATTERS**	
		37
10.	**MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE**	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	

PRESENT: Executive Mayor, Ald GM Van Deventer **(Chairperson)**
Deputy Executive Mayor,J Fasser

Councillors: JC Anthony
R du Toit
P Johnson
J Joon
X Kalipa
L Nkamisa
R Pheiffer
C van Wyk
J Williams

Also Present: Councillor P Crawley (Chief Whip)
Councillor W Pietersen (MPAC Chairperson)
Councillor Q Smit (Speaker)
Councillor A Ferns

Officials: Municipal Manager (G Mettler (Ms))
Director: Corporate Services (A de Beer (Ms))
Director: Community & Protection Services (G Boshoff)
Director : Infrastructure Services (S Chandaka)
Chief Financial Officer (K Carolus)
Acting Director: Planning and Economic Development (L van Gensen)
Chief Audit Executive (F Hoosain)
Senior Administration Officer (B Mgcushe (Ms))

****

1.	**OPENING AND WELCOME**

The Chairperson, Deputy Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present at the Mayoral Committee Meeting.

2.	**COMMUNICATION BY THE CHAIRPERSON**

- It is not too late to wish all our Muslim residents and staff Ramadaan Kareem. May this sacred month be filled with peace, joy and spiritual enrichment for you and your loved ones.

- Plans to revive the northern corridor of Metrorail are moving forward, as trains were recently tested along the Eerste River and Stellenbosch route. Repair works on the line included station upgrades, per way rehabilitation, overhead traction equipment repairs that includes signalling work between Lynedoch and Vlottenburg. It is pleasing to see that our persistent requests and meetings are finally translating into tangible actions.

- On 5 March 2024, I convened a crucial meeting with the five Station Commanders of the South African Police Service (SAPS) within the Stellenbosch Municipal Area (WC024). The meeting focussed on addressing current security concerns and strategising collaborative efforts for the future, emphasising a shared commitment to enhancing community safety and well-being.

- Die “Swop Shop” het op 29 Februarie 2024 in Klapmuts plaasgevind. Hierdie inisiatief is nie net goed vir die gemeenskap nie, maar ook vir die omgewing. Deur herwinning te ondersteun, dra julle almal by tot 'n gesonder planeet. Die "Swop Shop" was 'n absolute plesier vir ons jonger lede van die gemeenskap. Hulle het nie net groot pret gehad nie, maar het ook geleer oor die belangrikheid van herwinning en hoe ons almal kan saamwerk om 'n beter toekoms te bou. Dankie aan almal vir julle entoesiasme en bydraes. Kom ons gaan voort om saam te werk vir 'n groener en volhoubare toekoms.

- On 12 March 2024, I was joined by Minister Ivan Meyer when 4 new lease agreements were signed with small scale farmers. The initial success unfolded in 2019 when the municipality entered into agreements with the first batch of five farmers. This initiative aligns with the Stellenbosch Municipal Council’s 2016 Policy on the Management of Municipal Agricultural Land, allowing effective utilisation of previously unused land to empower emerging and historically disadvantaged farmers. As a caring and responsible government, Stellenbosch Municipality continues to pioneer practices that boost the local agricultural sector, demonstrating the crucial role local governments play in creating opportunities and supporting residents’ economic empowerment.

- Tesame met Minister Anroux Marais en die sportraad van Cloetesville en amptenare is die spreiligte op Cloetesville sportveld amptelik weer in gebruik geneem op Donderdag, 14 Maart 2024. Ek rig ‘n versoek aan die sportraad en die gemeenskap om alles in hul vermoë te doen om te versker die spreiligte word nie gevandaliseer nie want dit ontneem die moontlikheid om goeie sport te beoefen.

- In dieselfde sportgees wil ons Tiffany Keep van Stellenbosch gelukwens met haar eerste oorwinning in die dameswedren van die 2024 Cape Town Cycle Tour, wat op 10 Maart 2024 plaasgevind het.

- Stellenbosch Municipality is conducting a Customer Satisfaction Survey between 15 March and 31 March 2024. The survey is accessible through a link on the Stellenbosch Municipal Website and forms will also be available at all Municipal Libraries, Ward Offices, and Municipal Service desks that can be completed and dispensed in the collection boxes that will be made available at these offices or handed to the officials that are working at these offices.

  The purpose of the survey is to continuously monitor, improve and assess the provision and quality municipal services to our residents/customers in the municipal area (WC024).

  Please take a couple of minutes to complete the survey online or visit a municipal office to complete the form.

- Tomorrow, 21 March 2024, we celebrate Human Rights Day. It commemorates one of the most important pillars of our democracy and our Constitution, the Bill of Rights. We remember the struggle and sacrifice made by thousands of people who marched for equality and basic human rights. On Human Rights Day, South Africans are asked to reflect on their rights, to protect their rights and the rights of all people from violation,

irrespective of race, gender, religion, sexual orientation, whether they are foreign national or not – human rights apply to everyone, equally.

3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

NONE

4.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

The following application for leave of absence was approved in terms of the Rules and Order By-law of Council: -

Director: Planning and Economic Development (A Barnes)

5.	CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

5.1 The minutes of the Mayoral Committee Meeting held on 2024-02-14 were **confirmed as correct without any amendments.**

6.	STATUTORY MATTERS

6.1	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR FEBRUARY 2024

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR FEBRUARY 2024

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2023/2024 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

FOR NOTING.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2023/2024) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to Council the SCM deviations that occurred during February 2024

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 6.1

that Council notes there were no deviations for the month of February 2024.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	***Senior Manager Supply Chain Management***
DIRECTORATE	***Finance***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8588***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	14 March 2024

6.2	DRAFT 2nd REVIEW OF THE 5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027 AND THE IDP AND BUDGET OPEN DAYS SCHEDULE FOR APRIL 2024

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: DRAFT 2nd REVIEW OF THE 5th GENERATION INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2022 – 2027 AND THE IDP AND BUDGET OPEN DAYS SCHEDULE FOR APRIL 2024

2. PURPOSE

To table to the Council for consideration:

(a) the draft 2nd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022–2027, attached as **ANNEXURE A**, to be released for public comment; and

(b) the IDP and Budget Open Days Schedule, April 2024, attached as **ANNEXURE B**.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 34(a)(i)(ii) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act. No. 32 of 2000) (MSA), each municipal council must review its Integrated Development Plan annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41 of MSA and to the extent the changing circumstances so demand. Therefore, considering the changing circumstances in the municipal environment, including the community's needs and priorities.

The draft 2nd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 informs the budget of the municipality and details the municipality's actions to address the vision, mission, strategic objectives, and needs of the community.

The municipal IDP must be reviewed annually to ensure that:

- municipalities and communities monitor the progress in the implementation of development projects and the spending of the municipal budget; and
- communities are provided with an opportunity to review their community needs and to recommend changes to the ward priorities outlined in the municipality's IDP.

The Council should take note that the Disaster Management and Safety and Security Plan information will be updated in the final IDP document, which will be presented to the Council in May 2024.

At an all-ward councillor meeting on Friday, 23 February 2024 it was resolved that the Stellenbosch Municipality will conduct public participation open days in April 2024. Therefore, area-based open days will be held in the respective areas of the Stellenbosch municipal area, see attached **ANNEXURE B** for the IDP and Budget open days schedule.

The public participation period will comprise the period 02 – 23 April 2024, to allow members of the community and stakeholders ample time to provide written inputs and or comments on the draft 2nd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027. The area-based public participation open days will be held from 09 – 15 April 2024, in the respective areas. The open-day schedule includes a detailed transport plan.

The listed public participation platforms below will be made available for the community and stakeholders to provide input and comments on the draft 2nd Review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027:

- A link to an electronic submission form will be active from 02 – 23 April 2024 on the municipal website: www.stellenbosch.gov.za;
- The link to the electronic form will be broadcast via WhatsApp and published on Facebook, X and the Stellenbosch Citizen App;
- '*Have your Say'* boxes will be placed at ward offices and libraries; and
- Written submissions may also be made via:

    - Email: idp@stellenbosch.gov.za;
    - WhatsApp: 067 427 1556;
    - Stellenbosch Citizen App: Download from Google Play Store, iStore, Windows Store and Java.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 6.2

(a) that the draft 2nd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 of Stellenbosch Municipality be approved in terms of Section 34 (a)(i)(ii) of the MSA for the purpose of obtaining public input and comments, attached as **ANNEXURE A**;

(b) that an advertisement be placed on the official website of the municipality and the local newspaper notifying the public that the draft 2nd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 is open for public input and comments for a period of 21 days;

(c) that the draft 2nd review of the 5th Generation IDP 2022 – 2027 be submitted to the MEC for Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, Western Cape: Department of Local Government, Western Cape: Provincial Treasury, the Cape Winelands District Municipality, and the Office of the Provincial Speaker; and

(d) that the IDP and Budget open days schedule for April 2024 be approved, attached as **ANNEXURE B**.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 – 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	geraldine.mettler@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	20 March 2024

6.3	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2024/2025-2026/2027

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2024/2025-2026/2027

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is as follows:

a) The Executive Mayor to table the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (inclusive of property rates charges and taxes, tariffs and service charges), annexures and proposed amendments to the budget related policies and other policies to Council for approval in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003).

b) That Council specifically note and consider the need to take up external loans to fund critically needed refurbishment of infrastructure to the amount of R600 million of which over the MTREF R200 million will be required in year one, R200 million in year two and R200 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirms draft approval of same in order for the Chief Financial Officer to attend to the necessary legislative requirements.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR APPROVAL BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BUDGET

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 6.3

(a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved for public release;

(b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved for public release;

(c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in **APPENDIX 1** – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved for public release;

(d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2024/2025, 2025/2026 and 2026/2027, as set out in **APPENDIX 1** – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved for public release;

(e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in **APPENDIX 3**, be approved for public release;

(f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in **APPENDICES 4 - 35**, be approved for public release;

(g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R600 million of which R200 million will be required in year one, R200 million in year two and R200 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;

(h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and

(i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 126 and 128 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 as set out in APPENDICES 36 – 37.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**KEVIN CAROLUS**
POSITION	***DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES***
DIRECTORATE	***FINANCIAL SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8528***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***kevin.carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***27 March 2024***

DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

7.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]**

7.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER)**

NONE

7.2	**SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY]**

NONE

7.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)

7.3.1	REQUEST TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT FOR LONGER PERIOD: FRANSCHHOEK METHODIST CHURCH: PORTION OF ERF 23 FRANSCHHOEK

Collaborator No: 764377
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: REQUEST TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT FOR LONGER PERIOD: FRANSCHHOEK METHODIST CHURCH: PORTION OF ERF 23 FRANSCHHOEK

2. PURPOSE

To request Council to consider the request for the approval of a longer lease period than month to month currently in place for the portion of erf 23 Franschhoek.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

The Executive Mayor in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee may approve lease agreements with a value of less than R5 million and for less than 10 years. Lease agreements in excess of that Council must make the decision.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Franschhoek Methodist Church is leasing a portion of erf 23, Franschhoek from Stellenbosch Municipality since 1995. They requested to buy the property and Council resolved in February 2020 not to sell the land to them. They have built a church and cheche on the property and are also using an area for parking for the church.

The lease expired on 31 August 2020. In terms of the lease agreement, they had an option to request a renewal for a further period of 10 years on terms and conditions to be mutually agreed upon between the parties, no later than 6 months before the expiry of the lease. The church did indicate that they would like to renew the agreement. They further requested that the contract be renewed on the same terms and conditions. A copy of their letter is attached as **APPENDIX 1**. The item served before Mayco (under delegated authority) on 17 February 2021, and it was resolved to provide them with a month-to-month agreement at that stage.

We brought the matter back to Council as the conditions of 17 February 21 which inter alia required that the property framework be drawn up, was completed by the administration.

The matter served before the Mayoral Committee in October 2023 and was referred back to appoint a valuator and for refinement. A valuation report has now been received and is attached to the item as **APPENDIX 2**. It must be noted that erf 23 comprises of a lot more than the portion used by the Methodist Church. The portion the churched is leasing is the area where the church, creche and parking is used for.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.3.1

RESOLVED

that this item be referred back to administration for refinement:

i) subdivision of the erf be investigated;

ii) When subdivision takes place that the zoning be corrected if required;

iii) that the month-to-month lease continue as per the current agreement.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Yolande van den Berg**
POSITION	***Contract Management: Property Management***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088073***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Yolande.vandenBerg@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***30/01/2024***

7.3.2	PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN 01 OCTOBER 2023 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2028 FOR APPROVAL

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN 01 OCTOBER 2023 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2028 FOR APPROVAL

2. PURPOSE

To approve the appended Employment Equity Plan 01 October 2023 – 30 September 2028 as consulted by the Employment Equity Committee of Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Employment Equity plan submitted was on 13 October 2023 to the Employment Equity Committee for consultation. The municipality should have a 5-year plan in place to measure the targets and achievements against which is reported annually to the Department of Labour. The purpose of the plan is to set out targets based on the Western Cape Economic Active Population, and it addresses barriers that may exist in policies and practices. The plan was workshopped by the Employment Equity Committee and revised based on inputs that was received from the Committee. The committee exists of employees that represent the different groups as per the Employment Equity Act and Regulations and Senior Management. The revised plan is attached as **APPENDIX 1.** The plan is reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that the information is updated.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.3.2

(a) that Council notes that the plan was workshopped by the Employment Equity Committee and revised as per the inputs received; and

(b) that the Employment Equity Plan 1 October 2023 – 28 February 2028 be approved by Council.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Annalene De Beer*
POSITION	*Director Corporate Services*
DIRECTORATE	*Corporate Services*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*021-808 8018*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*23 February 2024*

7.3.3	RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: FRANSCHHOEK BOWLS CLUB (ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK)

Collaborator No: 764375
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: FRANSCHHOEK BOWLS CLUB (ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK)

2. PURPOSE

To consider an application from The Franschhoek Bowls Club to enter into a lease agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality in terms whereof they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property on Erf 2885 Franschhoek for a longer period. They are currently on a month-to-month lease.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Franschhoek Bowls Club has brought an application to lease a portion of Erf 23 Franschhoek for a period of 9 years 11 months. Erf 23 Franschhoek is a large property (1628ha) of which the already constructed Bowls Club forms a smaller portion. The previous lease agreement was on Erf 23 which has now been subdivided to become a new Erf known as Erf 2885, Franschhoek.

Franschhoek Bowling Club and Franschhoek Municipality concluded a Lease Agreement in 1993 for a period of 9 years 11 months, which agreement was renewed for a further 9 years and 11 months, until 2013. The item was not brought back to Council by the then Manager Properties and only served before Council again in 2021. The 2013 lease continued on an informal basis as long as the lessee paid their rent.

Subsequent to the 2021 item the club has been renting on a month-to-month basis pending the finalisation of the property register.

The applicant has also filed an executive summary with their application that outlines their requirements in terms of finances needed and upgrades required to attract more members, which should also be considered.

The item served before the Mayoral Committee in October 2023 and was referred back in order to obtain a valuation report and further investigations regards to the premises. A valuation report has now been obtained and further investigations done. The valuation report is attached to the item, and it has been established that the grounds are being used for the sport and Bull. A small pub with a bar and pizza oven is being operated from the premises.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.3.3

RESOLVED

(a) that this item be referred back to the Administration for additional information with regards to the zoning issues; and

(b) that the month-to-month lease continues

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088073***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024 – 03 – 11***

7.3.4	PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF ERVEN 3192. 3019 AND 3111 IN MOOIWATER, FRANSCHHOEK

Collaborator No: 764372
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF ERVEN 3192. 3019 AND 3111 IN MOOIWATER, FRANSCHHOEK

2. PURPOSE

To obtain a resolution on the way forward with the disposal of the of three properties in Mooiwater, Franschhoek (erf 3192, 3019 and 3111).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Three properties in Mooiwater, Franschhoek have been identified as being surplus to the municipality's own needs, i.e the municipality does not require the properties to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services. At the time of the item serving before Council the Manager property management indicated to the Director that the erven were zoned for institutional use. Based on this information Council resolved to put the erven out on a call for proposals. The public participation process did not provide any direction as to what council should use the erven as no inputs were received when the residents of the wards 1 and 2 in Franschhoek when requested to indicate what they want the erven to be used for.

A "call for proposals" is very difficult to evaluate in a supply chain process as even on the same erf you may not get proposals that can be evaluated like for like. In trying to draft specifications it was discovered that the zoning for the erven is not as it was indicated in 2018 and 2019.

In the item that serves before council in 2018 and 2019 reference was made that the zoning is Institutional use – with a reference to churches and cheches.

It seems that Stellenbosch Zoning scheme does not have a zoning for institutional use. It is recommended that the resolution on 24 April 2019 be reconsidered.

The definition in reference to Institutional Zone with regards to the Occupation Classification in terms of the National Building Regulations Act is as follows:

Class	Class of occupancy of Building	Example
E3	**Other institutional (residential)** Occupancy where groups of people who either are not fully fit, or who are restricted in their movements or their ability to make decisions, reside and are cared for.	* Assisted Living Facility * Children's Home * Community Care Centre * Congregate Care Facility * Foster Care Facility * Frail Care Facility * Halfway House

		* Hospice * Nursing Home * Old Age Home

Stellenbosch Zoning Scheme does not have an Institutional Zoning

After requesting the Planning department to provide the current zoning for these erven the following surfaced:

ERF 3192 FRANSCHOEK - UTILITY SERVICES ZONE

Purpose of the zone

The purpose of this zone is to make provision for:

(1) (a) the use of land for the provision and protection of any infrastructure services for the general public, whether in public or private ownership;

(b) land used by government, parastatal or private bodies appointed to perform a public function for any of the uses in the definition of “authority use” or where the authority use is not provided for in terms of any of the other land use categories and thus cannot be classified in any other suitable zone.

The following uses are permitted in this zone:

Primary Uses	Additional Uses (technical approval)	Consent Uses (Application required)
• Authority use • Parking garage • Public parking • Public road • Utility services • Occasional use (one event/year) • Private road • Rooftop base telecommunication station	• Employee housing • Market	• Freestanding base telecommunication station • Helicopter landing pad • Occasional use (>one event/year) • Renewable energy installation • Transport purposes (passengers)

ERVEN 3019 and 3111 FRANSCHOEK - PUBLIC OPEN SPACE ZONE

182. Purpose of the zone
The purpose of this zone is to make provision for land which vests in the Municipality as a ‘public place’ and which is intended to be used for: (a) active or passive public recreational and public amenity purposes; or
(b) creating a desired townscape, or visual open space for residents; or
(c) serving as an open space which also accommodates riverine corridors and other similar natural features; or to
(d) serve as an open space which accommodates extensive municipal services in a landscaped or natural setting, such as stormwater detention ponds and overland stormwater corridors.

Land use within this zone
The following land uses are permitted in this zone:

Primary Uses	Additional Uses (technical approval)	Consent Uses (application required)
• Open space • Natural environment • Private road • Occasional use (one event/ year)	• Rooftop base telecommunication station	• Camping site • Cemetery • Employee housing • Freestanding base telecommunication station • Indoor sport • Market • Occasional use (>one event/year) • Outdoor sport • Tourist accommodation establishment • Tourist facilities

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.3.4

RESOLVED

that this item be referred back to the Administration for refinement and further discussions inter alia around the zoning of the erven.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene De Beer**
POSITION	***Director***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088189***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024 – 02 - 07***

7.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR J FASSER)**

NONE

7.5	**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)**

NONE

7.6	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : CLLR P JOHNSON)

7.6.1	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME

Collaborator No: 764144
IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the loadshedding mitigation initiatives underway, in order to ultimately reduce the impact of electricity loadshedding in the Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 Eskom in 2022-23, advised the Municipality to prepare an application to serve at their Loadshedding Committee, for the Municipality to be considered as a curtailment customer. Upon receipt of the said application, Eskom then rejected the application. A follow up meeting was held with Eskom and the outcome is that a revised application must be resubmitted for representation to the Eskom Loadshedding Committee. The draft application has been prepared and is due to serve at the Eskom Loadshedding Committee at the end of April 2024. Note that this is still on a load curtailment premise.

4.2 The Municipality has advertised a tender on 03 February 2024, for the possible purchase of 20MW of electricity from an Independent Power Producer (IPP), with a closing date being 20 March 2024.

4.3 The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project is continuing on track with the implementation and the fitting of main substations with the additional equipment. Two main substations have been completed to date.

4.4 Municipal Court Building: Inverter has been successfully installed to ensure business continuity.

4.5 An official order for five generators was issued to the service provider and the expected delivery date was originally middle of March 2024 however the service provider indicated that they are experiencing challenges and it is expected that the generators will be delivered and installed by end of April 2024. The department has engaged the Contract Management Section to pursue possible consequence management against the service provider for not meeting their original delivery date.

4.6 The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system closed on 26 February 2024 with tender evaluation underway at present.

4.7 **Provincial Initiative to Establish a 50MW Solar Plant**

Provincial Government Western Cape (PGWC) has appointed a Project Manager and Transactional Advisory Consultancy Team to facilitate a possible 50 MW Independent Power Producers project, with the following deliverables:

- Inception report has been completed by the Project Team.
- A Feasibility Study is now underway at present.
- The service level agreement between Province, their Project Management firm and the Municipality has been provided by PGWC and commented on by the Municipality.
- The Memorandum of Understanding between PGWC and Stellenbosch Municipality for the Energy Resilience programme has been signed and finalised.
- Provincial Government has expressed concerns about the Municipality's 20MW IPP tender, as per Item 4.2 above, and has been requested to submit these concerns in writing.

4.8 **Provincial Project: Municipal Pooled Buying initiative**:

The Provincial Government held a series of workshops with the Municipality's Legal, Financial and Technical teams. The Municipality has submitted comments during 2023 to PGWC. A follow up workshop is to be scheduled by PGWC by end March 2024.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.6.1

that Council notes the Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Shane Chandaka**
POSITION	***Director Infrastructure Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Infrastructure Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8213***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	***11 March 2024***

7.7	**PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: J WILLIAMS)**

NONE

7.8	**PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM :(PC: CLLR C VAN WYK)**

7.8.1	**CONSIDERATION FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2023 / 2024: (LOCAL TOURISM ORGANISATIONS)**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT:CONSIDERATION FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2023 / 2024: (LOCAL TOURISM ORGANISATIONS)

1. PURPOSE

To discuss and consider the amendment to the funding application for the 2023 / 2024 financial year received from external bodies performing a Municipal function as provided by the Policy for the Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function, read with Section 80(2) of the Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000, as approved by Council at the Special Council Meeting dated 27 June 2023.

2. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 7(2) of the Policy relating to External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function of which budget allocation is delegated to the Grants Committee to make recommendations to Council, as approved by Council.

The following body submitted an additional application to perform the local tourism function for Council for the 2023 / 2024 financial year:

Applicant	2023 / 2024 Additional Funding Requested in Rand Value	2023 / 2024 Total additional funding to be considered for approval.
Visit Stellenbosch	R280 000	R280 000
Franschhoek Wine Valley	R1 387 500	R250 000

Currently, Council allocated the above amount of R6 359 855 to the Local Tourism Organisations (LTO's) for the 2023/24 financial year.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.8.1

(a) that an additional amount of R 280 000 be allocated to Visit Stellenbosch for the 2023 / 2024 financial year: and

(b) that an additional amount of R 250 000 be allocated to Franschhoek Wine Valley Tourism Association for the 2023 / 2024 financial year.

(c) that the municipal Manager must add the additional information provided in the Mayco meeting before the item is submitted to Council

(d) that this item serves under the Municipal Manager's items on the Council agenda and not Planning.

NAME	Lesley van Gensen
POSITION	Manager: Economic Development and Tourism
DIRECTORATE	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8179
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lesley.vangensen@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	23 January 2023

7.8.2	REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BUSKING POLICY, 2024

Collaborator No: 764000
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY BUSKING POLICY, 2024

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with the pertinent facts in order to obtain approval of the Final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Busking Policy, 2024.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch is known for its rich cultural heritage and is home to a diverse community of artists, musicians and performers. Busking provides these artists and performers with a platform to showcase their skills and interact with a diverse audience.

The aim of the Busking Policy is to encourage artistic expression of these artists and musicians while addressing potential concerns related to noise, public safety, and the overall well-being of the community of Stellenbosch. The implementation of the Busking Policy will have several benefits, contributing to the cultural, social and economic vibrancy of the Municipality.

At the 17th Council Meeting dated 25 October 2023, Council resolved that the draft Stellenbosch Municipality Busking Policy be advertised to solicit public comments, and thereafter will be evaluated and resubmitted to Council for consideration. The subject Policy was advertised in the Eikestadnuus and Paarl post on 02 November 2023, with a closing date of 04 December 2023. Copy of the advertisement attached as Appendix 2 to this report.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.8.2

(a) that Council take note of the final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Busking Policy was advertised for a period of 30 days, and that copies of the proposed Policy was placed at the venues as indicated in the advertisement, copy attached as **APPENDIX 2** to this report,

(b) that Council **approves and adopts** the final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Busking Policy, attached as **APPENDIX 1**; and

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Joh-ne Jansen
POSITION	***Senior Economic Development Officer: Tourism & Business Development***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning and Economic Development***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8144***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***joh-ne.jansen@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***29 February 2024***

7.8.3	REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FILMING BY-LAW, 2024

Collaborator No: 763999
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY FILMING BY-LAW, 2024

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with the pertinent facts to consider the approval and adoption of the final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Filming By-Law,2024.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipality Filming By-Law has been drafted to govern the process of filming within the Stellenbosch Municipality and to provide guidance to prospective film organisers and municipal officials on film permit applications and related matters.

The By-Law is aligned to the constitutional mandate of the Stellenbosch Municipality and designed to provide guidance in terms of the use of public spaces, safety considerations, and the impact of filming activities on the local community.

The purpose of the Stellenbosch Filming By-Law is to provide the necessary municipal structures and systems to facilitate and regulate film permit applications and to assist and guide the municipality in managing and regulating film-related activities in an efficient, effective and sustainable manner whilst contributing towards job creation, investment and social inclusivity. The By-Law also provides legislative certainty and assist in removing red tape and facilitate the ease of doing business.

Through the enforcement of this By-Law, the Municipality can perform its constitutionally role to facilitate and regulate economic development initiatives within its jurisdictional area, which includes filming.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.8.3

(a) that Council take note that the Final Draft Filming By-Law was advertised for a period of 30 days and that copies of the proposed By-Law were placed at the venues as indicated in the advertisement, copy attached as **APPENDIX 2** to this report;

(b) that Council **approves and adopts** the Final Draft Filming By-Law, attached as **APPENDIX 1**; and

(c) that Council **approves** that the Final Draft Filming By-Law be promulgated.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Joh-ne Jansen
POSITION	***Senior Economic Development Officer: Tourism & Business Development***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning and Economic Development***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8144***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***joh-ne.jansen@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***29 February 2024***

7.8.4	**TO AUTHORISE THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO START THE PRESCRIBED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCRESS AS PER CHAPTER 4 OF THE MUNICIPAL ASSET TRANSFER REGULATIONS, WITH THE VIEW OF FOLLOWING A TENDER / CALL FOR PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR OUTSOURCING THE MANAGEMENT / USE OF ERF 2235 SITUATED IN GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK**

Collaborator No: **764265**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT:TO AUTHORISE THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO START THE PRESCRIBED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCRESS AS PER CHAPTER 4 OF THE MUNICIPAL ASSET TRANSFER REGULATIONS, WITH THE VIEW OF FOLLOWING A TENDER / CALL FOR PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR OUTSOURCING THE MANAGEMENT / USE OF ERF 2235 SITUATED IN GROENDAL, FRANSCHHOEK

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's authorisation for the Municipal Manager to start the prescribed public participation process as per Chapter 4 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, with the view of outsourcing the management of Erf 2235 Franschhoek situated in Groendal.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality is the registered owner Erf 2235 Franschhoek situated in Beacoup de L'eau Street, Groendal. This property was used for a Youth Hub in the past, however in the subsequent years the property has been vacant and more recently the property is illegally occupied and illegal activities are taking place on the property.

In the interim the property which is supposed to be vacant has now been causing severe issues for the broader community due to the illegal activities on the premises. The department therefore recommends that the property be put out for a call for proposal for the management / use of the facility.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.8.4

RESOLVED

that the recommendations be amended before Council submission and if not possible that item returns to the next Mayco meeting in April.

7.8.5	**TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR THE OUTSOURCING AND MANAGEMENT OF THE KAYAMANDI ECONOMIC AND TOURISM CORRIDOR AND INFORMAL TRADING HUBS (CLOETESVILLE, IDA'S VALLEY AND KLAPMUTS)**

Collaborator No: **764265**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS FOR THE OUTSOURCING AND MANAGEMENT OF THE KAYAMANDI ECONOMIC AND TOURISM CORRIDOR AND INFORMAL TRADING HUBS (CLOETESVILLE, IDA'S VALLEY AND KLAPMUTS)

2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback on the proposals received for the outsourcing and management of the Kayamandi Economic and Tourism Corridor and the Informal Trading Business Hubs (Cloetesville, Ida's Valley and Klapmuts).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The item deals with the outcomes of two (2) Call for Proposals processes that were followed in terms of Chapter 4 of the Asset Transfer Regulations with the intention of following an appropriate process for the outsourcing of the management and operations of the following Informal Trading Hubs:

a) Kayamandi Economic and Tourism Corridor:

- Three (3) proposals were received, however, none of the proposals met the qualifying criteria as advertised.

b) Cloetesville, Ida's Valley and Klapmuts Informal Trading Hubs:

Ida's Valley:
- Two (2) proposals were received for Ida's Valley, of which one met the qualifying criteria and the other not;

Cloetesville:
- one (1) proposal was received for Cloetesville, which did not meet the qualifying criteria.

Klapmuts:

- no proposals were received

The Kayamandi Economic and Tourism Corridor and the three Informal Trading Hubs listed above continues to be underutilised. It is of critical importance that the Municipality adopts the correct strategy and operational model for the Informal Trading Hubs in order to bring benefit to the community.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.8.5

RESOLVED

5.1 Kayamandi Economic and Tourism Corridor

that the Kayamandi Economic and Tourism Corridor be referred back to the department for refinement

5.2 Cloetesville, Ida's Valley and Klapmuts Informal Trading Hubs

With reference to recommendations dated 23 August 2023:

(a) that Council approve the Ida's Valley Community Trails NPC proposal for the use of the Idas Valley Informal Trading Hub for a period of 12 months with an option to renewal;

(b) that the Municipality continues to issue trading permits for the Klapmuts and Cloetesville Informal Trading Hubs and manage the facility with prospective vendors whilst also considering alternative uses of vacant trading spaces for purposes such as Early Childhood Development (ECD) uses;

(c) that Council mandate the Municipal Manager to conclude the contracts or agreements on any alternative proposals such as ECD uses should such proposals be submitted and be found to be feasible.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Carmen Saville**
POSITION	***Local Economic Development Officer***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning and Economic Division***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8151***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Carmen Saville***
REPORT DATE	***12 March 2024***

7.8.6	REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY EVENTS BY-LAW, 2024

Collaborator No: 764277
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR THE APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF THE FINAL DRAFT STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY EVENTS BY-LAW, 2024

2. PURPOSE

To provide Council with the pertinent facts to consider the approval and adoption of the final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Events By-Law, 2024.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The final Draft Events By-Law aims to replace and update the current Stellenbosch Municipality Events By-Law, which was promulgated in 2016.

A number of concerns were raised by Local Tourism Organisations and stakeholders within the tourism fraternity regarding the outdated bylaw, as well as the tedious land use application processes which deemed it necessary for the bylaw to be updated.

An updated Events By-Law will contribute in a sustainable manner toward growth in job creation, investments, and social inclusivity.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.8.6

(a) that Council take note of the final Draft Stellenbosch Municipality Events By-Law which was advertised for a period of thirty (30) days and that copies of the proposed By-Law were placed at the venues as indicated in the advertisement, copy attached as **APPENDIX 2** to this report,

(b) that Council **approve and adopts** the final Draft Events By-Law, attached as **APPENDIX 1**, and

(c) that Council **approves** that the final Draft Events By-Law be promulgated.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Joh-ne Jansen
POSITION	***Senior Economic Development Officer***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning and Economic Development***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8144***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***joh-ne.jansen@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***12 March 2024***

7.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICES:(PC: CLLR X KALIPA)**

7.9.1	**FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM TWO 2021-2022 GRANT IN AID (GIA) RECIPIENTS INDICATING CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE APPROVED GIA POLICY AND SIGNED MOA'S**

Collaborator No: **763996**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: FEEDBACK RECEIVED FROM TWO 2021-2022 GRANT IN AID (GIA) RECIPIENTS INDICATING CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE APPROVED GIA POLICY AND SIGNED MOA'S

2. PURPOSE

To consider and discuss the feedback received in response to the communication sent to Grant in Aid recipients resulting from the Stellenbosch Council Meeting on 23 November 2022.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

GiA donations are approved by council as part of the budget documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Three grant receiving organisations were found to be in contravention of the Grant in Aid policy and signed MOA as discovered from their feedback reports. The discovery was documented and served at the Grants Committee on 15-08-2022 where it was supported and again on 14-11-2022 where the committee recommended that the decision relating to Smart Mission Entertainment and Ubuntu Hiking to be barred from participating in the Grant in Aid Programme stands and that more information must be requested from Franschhoek Rugby Club. On 23-11-2022 the item served at the Stellenbosch Council meeting where the recommendations were upheld, and the Department was mandated to communicate the results of the Council decision to the applicable organisations. The circulated communication to the organisations is attached as **ANNEXURE 1-3.** Written responses were received from Franschhoek Rugby Club and Ubuntu Hiking.

At the Grants Committee meeting of 23-11-2023 it was recommended that the item be discussed with the Portfolio Councillor and Executive Mayor. On 28/11/2023 the item was discussed with the MMC, Cllr X Kalipa who in turn discussed the item with the Executive Mayor. Both the MMC and the Executive Mayor acknowledged the item without additional comment by signing the route form **(ANNEXURE 15)**.

At the Grants Committee meeting of 30-01-2024 the recommendations were approved for submission to the Mayoral Committee. **(ANNEXURE 16)**

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.9.1

RESOLVED

that the item is withdrawn and referred back for refinement and will be considered after the new policy was approved.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	21-02-2024

7.9.2	STELLENBOSCH LOCAL DRUG ACTION COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT

Collaborator No: 763331
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 20 March 2024

1. SUBJECT: STELLENBOSCH LOCAL DRUG ACTION COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT

2. PURPOSE

To request the formal appointment of the Stellenbosch Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For appointment by the Executive Mayor

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch LDAC has been launched in 2022 and included the democratic and fair election of an executive committee.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.9.2

RESOLVED

that this item be referred to Administration for further discussions.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	04-12-2023

7.10	RURAL MANAGEMENT: (PC: CLLR J JOON)

NONE

7.11	MUNICIPAL MANAGER

7.11.1	ADOPTION OF THE REVISED RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY AS WELL AS THE REVISED STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER FOR THE 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF THE REVISED RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY AS WELL AS THE REVISED STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL RISK REGISTER FOR THE 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR

2. PURPOSE

To submit the Risk Management Policy as well as the Strategic and Operational Risk Register for the 2023/24 financial year to Council for approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Municipal Governance best practice as well the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003, requires municipalities to have an effective risk management mechanism to stay abreast of prevalent risks and to determine the risk appetite. To ensure effectiveness, a municipality must focus its attention and resources on the areas of most significant risk and concern to stakeholders.

To this end, Stellenbosch Municipality has undertaken the practice of adopting a Risk Management Policy which identifies, explains and gives structure to risk management in the Municipality. Due to the changing dynamics in the external environment which impacts municipal services, amendments and revisions had to be done to the Risk Management Policy as necessitated to ensure that the municipalities remain appropriately responsive to the risk environment.

The same approach and diligence are applied by Stellenbosch Municipality with regards to the practice of adopting a Strategic and Operational Risk Register which identifies strategic and operational risks at a corporate level to ensure that risks which could hamper service delivery and the strategic objectives are identified and linked to appropriate actions to mitigate the risks.

The Stellenbosch Municipality is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve the municipality's vision, service delivery, and strategic objectives and to ensure appropriate outcomes for the community.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.11.1

(a) that Council approves the Revised Risk Management Policy for the 2023/24 financial year; and

(b) that Council approves the Revised Strategic and Operational Risk Register for the 2023/24 financial year.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Helena Priem***
POSITION	***Chief Risk Officer***
DIRECTORATE	***Office of the Municipal Manager***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***X8157***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***helena.priem@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***8 March 2024***

7.11.2	PERMISSION TO JOIN THE INCA CAPACITY BUILDING FUND STUDY TOUR TO SWITZERLAND FROM 07TH JUNE 2024 TO 16TH JUNE 2024

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **20 March 2024**

1. SUBJECT: PERMISSION TO JOIN THE INCA CAPACITY BUILDING FUND STUDY TOUR TO SWITZERLAND FROM 07TH JUNE 2024 TO 16TH JUNE 2024

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To obtain Council approval to attend the INCA study tour on behalf of the municipality, in Switzerland over the period of 7 June 2024 to 16 June 2024.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of 9.2 of the Cost Containment Policy 2019, only the municipal council in a council meeting can approve the international travel for any official or political bearer.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following the INCA Capacity Building Fund's Summer School held in 2022 and the Summer School held in Johannesburg from 5 – 7 February 2024, the INCA Capacity Building Fund (ICBF), is undertaking a study tour to Switzerland from 07 June 2024 to 16 June 2024. During the attendance, officials were selected to participate in the study tour.

The Chief Financial Officer, Mr Kevin Carolus, was nominated as one the 6 Municipal Chief Financial Officers to form part of the INCA study tour. The objective of the study tour is to have a dialogue with a South African group of municipal financial practitioners, who can represent the municipal sector and who are knowledgeable on the challenges municipalities are facing in South Africa. Subsequently, the group is expected to reflect on real and potential successes notwithstanding the challenges.

The INCA Capacity Building Fund (ICBF) will cover all costs related to the official programme including meals, transport, accommodation and excursions. State Secretariat for Economic Affairs (SECO) will cover the cost for the Visa application.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.11.2

(a) that Council approves the request for attendance of the study tour in Switzerland over the period of 7 June 2024 to 16 June 2024; and

(b) that Council approves the daily allowance for the duration of the tour.

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	14 March 2024

8.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

NONE

9.	URGENT MATTERS

NONE

10.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE

SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION

The meeting adjourned at 12:13

CHAIRPERSON: ……

DATE: ……

Confirmed on ……

6.	**STATUTORY MATTERS**

6.1	**MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2024**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR MARCH 2024

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2023/2024 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

FOR NOTING.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2023/2024) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to Council the SCM deviations that occurred during March 2024

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes that there were no deviations approved for the month of March 2024.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background/Legislative Framework

The regulation applicable is as follows:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

36. (1) A supply chain management policy may **allow the accounting officer**—
(*a*) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—
(i) in an emergency;
(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
(*b*) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (*a*) and (*b*) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

6.2. Discussion

None.

6.3 Legal Implications

The regulation applicable is:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.

6.4 Staff Implications:

No additional staff implications

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.6 Risk Implications

The Supply Chain regulations makes provision for deviations to be classified according to the different categories and under what circumstances. The measures in place to deal with deviations and mitigate the risk to an acceptable level. The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager

6.7.1 Municipal Manager

Supports.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Dalleel Jacobs
POSITION	***Senior Manager Supply Chain Management***
DIRECTORATE	***Finance***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8588***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	05 April 2024

6.2	MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO MARCH 2024

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: MFMA SECTION 52 REPORTING UP TO MARCH 2024

2. PURPOSE

To comply with section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the implementation of the budget; and service delivery budget plan of the Municipality for the 3rd quarter of the 2023/24 financial year.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO SUBMIT TO COUNCIL

In terms of section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

"The mayor of a municipality—

(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality:"

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality and is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

The Section 52 report is a summary of the budget performance. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to enable Council to give effect to their oversight responsibility.

This report provides the overall performance of the Municipality for the period 1 January 2024 to 31 March 2024.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes Section 52 Report (including quarterly performance report) for third quarter of the financial year.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

To comply with section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and report to Council on the budget, financial and service delivery budget implementation plan of the Municipality for the 3rd quarter of the financial year. The report is indicated under **APPENDIX 1**.

6.2 Discussion

This report illustrates the implementation of the budget as well as the non-financial performance of the municipality for quarter 3.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 52(d) "*must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;*""

6.3 Financial Implications

None.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

None

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager.

6.8.1 *Municipal Manager:*

Supports the recommendations.

ANNEXURES

Appendix 1 : Section 52 Report – Third Quarter

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Monique Steyl**
POSITION	***Senior Manager Financial Management Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Financial Services***
CONTACT NUMBER	***021 – 808 8512***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Monique.Steyl@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***17 April 2024***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

QUARTERLY BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

3rd Quarter 2023/24



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly report the period ending March 2024 has been prepared in accordance with Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required quarterly statement on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget reflecting the particulars up until the end of March 2024.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality- WC024

Signature _____

Date: 16 April 2024

To Council

In accordance with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I submit the required report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of Stellenbosch Municipality reflecting the particulars of the third quarter of the financial year 2023/24.

The submission of this report forms part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality. The purpose of the report serves to inform Council on the financial affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality and to enable Council to fulfil its oversight responsibility in this regard.

……
Advocate G M van Deventer
Executive Mayor
Date: 16 April 2024

Table of Contents

1. Recommendations 5
2. Executive Summary 6
3. Operating Revenue 7
4. Operating Expenditure 12
5. Capital Expenditure 18
6. Investments and Borrowings 26
7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 3rd quarter of 2023/24 27
8. Personnel Expenditure 28
9. Withdrawals 29
10. Cost containment reporting 30
11. Quarterly Budget Statements 33
12. Supporting Documentation 45

1. Recommendations

These recommendations are linked to the responsibilities of the Mayor under Section 52 of the MFMA.

(a) That the content of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation be noted.

2. Executive Summary

2.1 Introduction

The mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial situation of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments/promises made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and is intended to inform and enable the Council with a view of giving effect to Council's oversight responsibility.

2.2 Summary of 2023/24 budget progress / implementation

The following table summarises the overall position of the capital and operating budgets.

The above figures are explained in more detail throughout this report.

Detail	Capital Expenditure	Operating Expenditure	Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)
Original Budget	504 799 865	2 258 348 868	2 284 927 328
Adjustment Budget	491 726 021	2 360 363 230	2 320 260 757
Plan to Date (SDBIP)	273 936 517	1 207 229 302	1 625 894 303
Actual	**212 066 277**	**1 347 891 859**	**1 745 250 712**
Variance to SDBIP	(61 870 240)	140 662 557	119 356 409
Year to date % Variance to SDBIP	**-22,59%**	**11,65%**	**7,34%**

3. Operating Revenue

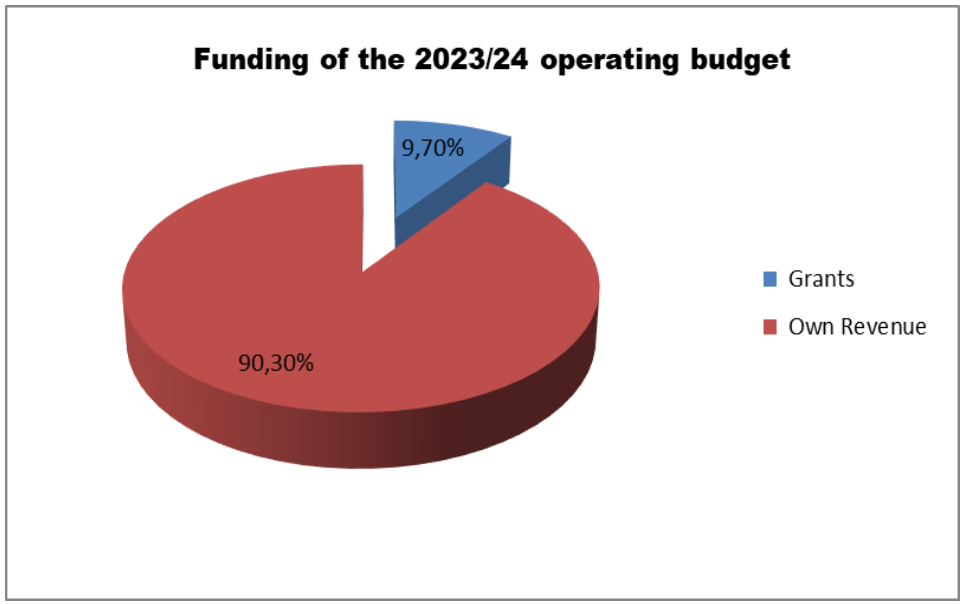
The following table shows the actual operating revenue per National Treasury Reporting regulations against that planned in the SDBIP for the 3rd Quarter of 2023/24.

Operating Revenue by Source

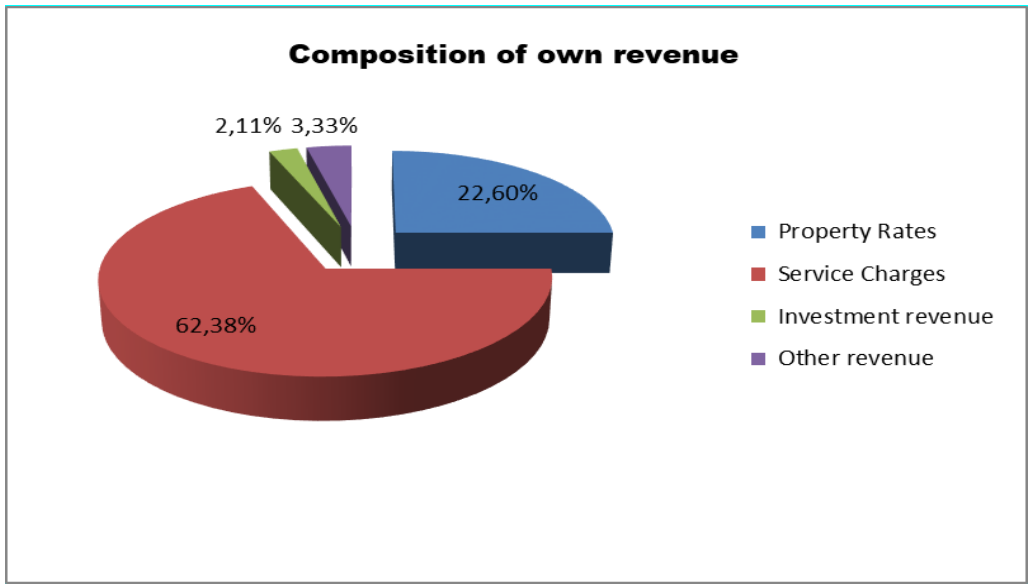
Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	QUARTER 3 2023/24			QUARTER 3 2022/23		
			PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	913 669 187,00	913 669 187,00	138 816 822	198 380 464	-43%	206 361 124	164 670 983	20%
Service charges - Water	185 621 843,00	171 866 497,00	49 583 843	66 484 901	-34%	45 019 448	52 825 935	-17%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	108 646 667,00	113 677 435,00	25 552 538	27 293 631	-7%	26 358 338	25 426 553	4%
Service charges - Waste management	107 653 574,00	107 653 574,00	26 243 081	21 835 161	17%	21 042 762	19 599 302	7%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	22 189 670,00	22 123 608,00	6 198 474	6 760 952	-9%	7 255 047	5 117 174	0%
Agency services	3 357 697,00	3 617 114,00	735 978	16 944	1	853 512	801 950	6%
Interest earned from Receivables	15 412 628,00	17 323 717,00	3 645 285	5 564 414	-53%	4 347 594	5 120 603	-18%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current A	41 192 661,00	44 167 517,50	11 011 419	13 943 862	-27%	9 199 469	10 628 261	-16%
Rental from Fixed Assets	10 603 901,00	13 013 749,00	2 499 855	4 192 862	-68%	2 368 500	4 446 200	-88%
Licence and permits	7 871 599,00	7 993 809,00	1 426 131	1 112 758	22%	1 435 984	2 143 214	0%
Operational Revenue	19 345 609,00	47 544 383,00	2 487 477	6 239 056	-151%	370 229	7 778 028	0%
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	473 588 918,00	473 588 918,00	89 673 982	102 471 663	-14%	91 359 514	94 948 161	-4%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	131 570 078,00	155 565 187,00	37 933 075	53 945 082	-42%	31 229 793	48 170 563	-54%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	240 910 500,00	225 163 265,00	41 346 088	55 032 697	-33%	53 797 180	57 312 214	-7%
Interest	3 292 796,00	3 292 796,00	824 286	1 081 851	-31%			0%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	0%	-	58 268	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**2 284 927 328**	**2 320 260 757**	**437 978 334**	**564 356 297**	**-29%**	**500 998 494**	**499 047 409**	**0,39%**

NB: - The “year to date” actual for income refers to the total billed and earnings for the year and not actual receipts/collections.

Stellenbosch municipality is not dependant on grant funding to fund the operating budget as is evident in the graph below.



Own revenue consists mainly of service charges at 62.38 per cent of the 2 095 097 492 billion own revenue budget.



Operating Revenue Variance Report

The variances between actual operating revenue and the planned operating revenue contained in the SDBIP are explained per revenue source and are as follows:

Revenue by Source

3.1 Property Rates

Property rates are billed monthly, and service charges water are billed monthly. However, some consumers applied to have their property rates and service charges billed annually. This has resulted in an overperformance of R6 505 924 for property rates when compared to the year-to-date budget projections as the annual applications do not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections.

3.2 Service charges - Waste Management

The municipality has billed R3 247 651 more waste charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance was noted for refuse removal. This increase is a result of the increase in tariffs.

3.3 Service charges - water revenue

The municipality has billed R14 279 392 more water charges than initially anticipated. The largest over performance was noted for sale conventional water (R10 975 401). This increase in billings is a result of an increase in consumption.

3.4 Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets

An over performance was noted for interest earned – external investments to the amount of R8 644 696. The variance is mainly attributed to increases in the interest rates in the past few years and the municipality has also invested additional funds which has resulted in an increase in the earnings from investments.

3.5 Transfer and subsidies – Operational

An over performance is noted for transfers and subsidies to the amount of R72 465 050. The overperformance is due to the Equitable share tranche payments received during the financial year and expenditure on conditional grants.

3.6 Operational Revenue

An over performance is noted for other revenue to the amount of R15 877 829. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

3.6.1 Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Operational Revenue: Development Charges

An over performance of R15 032 009 has been noted. This is a result of more payments being received from developments carried out by the municipality than initially anticipated.

3.7 Fines, penalties, and forfeits

An overperformance was noted to the amount of R2 291 829. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 will be done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system.

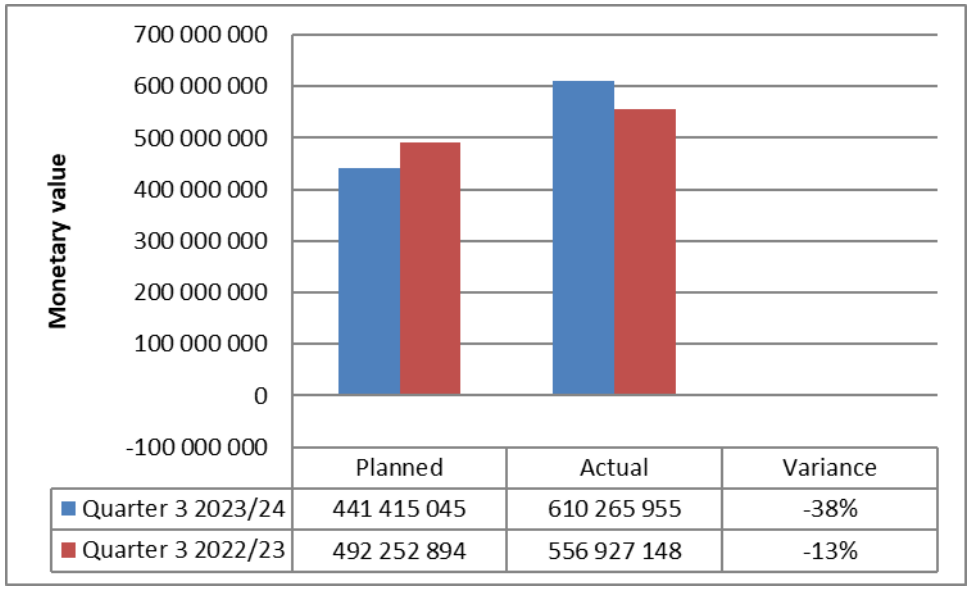
4. Operating Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual operating expenditure for each Directorate against planned expenditure in the SDBIP for the 3rd Quarter of 2023/24.

Operating Expenditure (Per Directorate):

DIRECTORATE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	QUARTER 3 2023/24		QUARTER 3 2022/23	
			PLANNED	ACTUALS	PLANNED	ACTUALS
Municipal Manager	17 841 031	16 463 100	3 951 646	8 152 969	5 939 365	7 674 655
Planning & Development	93 402 566	88 000 618	20 239 896	34 229 451	19 424 983	22 936 570
Infrastructure Services	1 366 656 493	1 444 056 004	266 969 086	341 453 835	286 658 616	352 003 790
Community and Protection Services	422 902 773	484 000 277	77 231 600	128 659 717	109 872 447	101 641 853
Corporate Services	234 756 698	211 408 189	46 984 662	58 891 805	45 785 477	51 379 304
Financial Services	122 789 307	116 435 042	26 038 155	38 878 178	24 572 006	21 290 977
TOTALS	**2 258 348 868**	**2 360 363 230**	**441 415 045**	**610 265 955**	**492 252 894**	**556 927 148**

During the third quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R610 265 955, 38% more than the planned expenditure. At the same period last year, the directorate spent R556 927 148, 13% more than the planned expenditure.



	Planned	Actual	Variance
Quarter 3 2023/24	441 415 045	610 265 955	-38%
Quarter 3 2022/23	492 252 894	556 927 148	-13%

The year on year comparison for the third quarter is 138.25% actual spending rate of the planned operating budget for the financial year 2023/24, compared to a 113.14% actual spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

Operating Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual operating expenditure and planned operating expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per item and are as follows:

4.1 Planning and Development Services

The Planning and Development Services directorate planned to spend R53 105 084 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R63 007 018 which resulted in an overperformance of R9 901 934. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.1.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: GPS Licence Fees

The user department planned to spend R264 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R659 400 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting invoices from the service provider to make payment.

4.1.2 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Information Services

The user department planned to spend R231 250 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that they are finalising the formal quotation for the maintenance of the Job seekers database (VOIS) which they plan to complete in April 2024.

4.1.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Research and Advisory

The user department planned to spend R628 880 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R136 900.The user department indicated that a formal quotation for the investment prospectus has been advertised and will close on 11 April 2024.

4.1.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Audit Committee (Town Planning)

The user department planned to spend R304 526 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R199 003.The user department indicated that there are three remaining meetings for the Audit Committee tribunal that have been planned.

4.1.5 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R38 376 141 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R42 318 221. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.1.6 Depreciation and amortisation

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R4 465 403. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.2 Infrastructure Services

The Infrastructure Services directorate planned to spend R780 295 263 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R857 323 283 which resulted in an overperformance of R77 028 020. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.2.1 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment

The user department planned to spend R5 333 334 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R1 124 781. Orders to the amount of R6 709 772 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they are awaiting invoices from the service provider.

4.2.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal

The user department planned to spend R13 960 586 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R5 290 492. Orders to the amount of R6 441 096 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender was less than what had been envisaged and remaining funds will be utilised for other projects.

4.2.3 Expenditure: Bulk Purchases: Electricity: ESKOM

The user department planned to spend R449 245 206 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R449 663 555. The user department indicated that the invoice for March has not yet been paid. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

4.2.4 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Prepaid Electricity Vendors

The user department planned to spend R5 032 481 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 487 233. The user department indicated that a service provider has been appointed and they are awaiting invoices.

4.2.4 Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Water

The user department planned to spend R5 523 625 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 783 439. The user department indicated that expenditure is dependent on the consumption which is below what was initially anticipated.

4.2.5 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R132 361 538 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R156 223 475. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.2.6 Depreciation and amortisation

The user department planned to spend R86 553 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R99 003 920. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.3 Community and Protection Services

The Community and Protection Services directorate planned to spend R189 927 204 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R224 485 655 which resulted in an overperformance of R34 558 451. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.3.1 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Households: Social Security Payments: Social Assistance: Grant in Aid

The user department planned to spend R6 291 350 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 818 536. The user department indicated that the remaining category B grants are paid monthly and the payments for two of the institutions for the previous two months are still outstanding.

4.3.2 Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational: Monetary Allocations: Non-profit institutions: SPCA

The user department planned to spend R637 500 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the grant-aid-funding was approved on the 11th of March and will serve at the next Council meeting in April.

4.3.3 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services

The user department planned to spend R33 345 219 of the amended budget. The year- to- date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R32 303 799. The user department indicated that the invoices received came out lower than what had been budgeted.

4.3.4 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R120 020 310 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R140 829 976. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.3.5 Depreciation and amortisation

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R10 806 781. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.4 Corporate Services

The Corporate Services directorate planned to spend R103 504 573 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R110 866 415 which resulted in an overperformance of R7 361 842. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.4.1 Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Licences

The user department planned to spend R14 213 646 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R12 646 957. The user department indicated that the remaining licenses will be paid by the end of the financial year as-and-when invoices are received.

4.4.2 Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation

The user department planned to spend R3 814 857 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R2 761 341. The user department indicated that expenditure is incurred as-and-when needed.

4.4.3 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund

The user department planned to spend R1 113 500 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that this is a once-off payment that will be paid at the end of the financial year.

4.4.4 Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bargaining Council

The user department planned to spend R1 075 876 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R148. The user department indicated that this is a once-off payment that is made at the end of the financial year.

4.4.5 Depreciation and amortisation

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R9 822 871. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

4.5 Financial Services

The Financial Services directorate planned to spend R73 781 243 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R79 013 969 which resulted in an overperformance of R5 232 726. The items that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

4.5.1 Employee related costs

The user department planned to spend R41 860 535 of the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R46 063 932. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

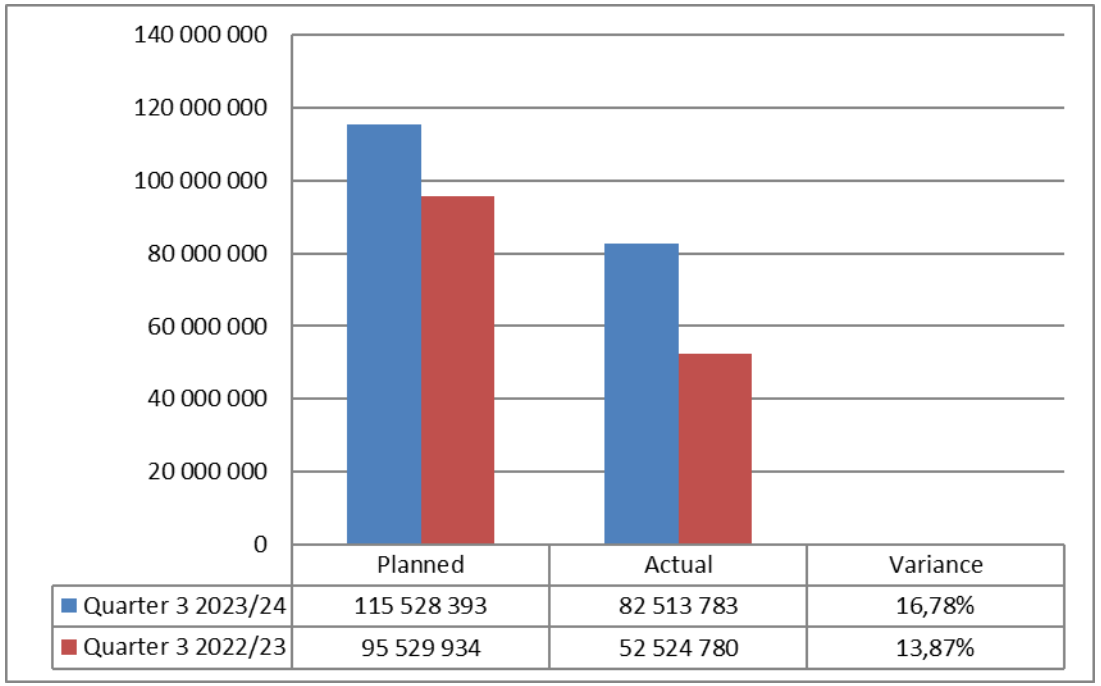
4.5.2 Depreciation and amortisation

The user department had no planned expenditure on the amended budget. The year-to-date expenditure incurred amounted to R2 168 277. The expenditure is still within the approved amended budget for the year.

5. Capital Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual capital expenditure per directorate against the planned in the SDBIP for the 3rd Quarter of 2023/24.

			QUARTER 3 2023/24			QUARTER 3 2022/23			YTD 2023/24		
DIRECTOR	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %	PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %	PLANNED	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VAR %
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	1 794	-1 921	-207%	4 000	1 198	100%	40 000	35 377	-12%
Planning & Development	9 043 500	4 619 500	756 317	610 167	-19%	2 824 434	2 647 797	-6%	1 551 373	1 554 332	0%
Infrastructure Services	436 423 363	413 449 960	96 867 561	68 539 736	-29%	73 060 724	45 746 113	-37%	241 893 415	185 177 150	980%
Community and Protection Services	24 642 002	37 114 547	9 492 120	2 476 416	-74%	7 751 480	1 778 465	-77%	16 455 689	6 938 437	1386%
Corporate Services	33 901 000	34 583 166	8 136 970	9 120 327	12%	11 870 792	2 327 576	-80%	12 460 421	16 587 792	100%
Financial Services	750 000	1 918 848	273 631	1 769 058	547%	18 504	23 631	28%	1 535 619	1 773 189	-
TOTALS	**504 799 865**	**491 726 021**	**115 528 393**	**82 513 783**	**-29%**	**95 529 934**	**52 524 780**	**-45%**	**273 936 517**	**212 066 277**	**-23%**



	Planned	Actual	Variance
Quarter 3 2023/24	115 528 393	82 513 783	16,78%
Quarter 3 2022/23	95 529 934	52 524 780	13,87%

The year-on-year comparison for the end of the third quarter is [R82 513 783/ R491 726 021] 16.78% of the total capital budget of R491 726 021 for the 2023/24 financial year compared to a [R52 524 780/ R378 709 141] 13.87% spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

Capital Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual capital expenditure and the planned capital expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follows:

5.1 Planning and Development

The Directorate planned to spend R1 551 373 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 554 332. This resulted in an overperformance of R2 959. The projects that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

5.1.1 Erf 64, Kylemore

The user department had no planned expenditure in the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R944 004. The user department indicated that the project is underway and following the increase during the adjustment budget, orders to the amount of R222 996 have been loaded onto the financial system and will be spent in accordance with the amended cash flow.

5.2 Community and Protection Services

The Directorate planned to spend R16 455 689 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R6 938 437. This resulted in an underperformance of R9 517 252. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.2.1 Upgrade of Sport Facilities

The user department planned to spend R5 545 617 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 514 583. Orders to the amount of R1 131 809 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the tender was approved on the 28th of March 2024 by the bid specifications committee to be advertised for the Pniel and Idas valley sports facilities.

5.2.2 Specialized Vehicles: Disaster Management

The user department planned to spend R1 115 081 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. Orders to the amount of R1 115 081

have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that delivery of the vehicle is expected in April 2024.

5.2.3 Jonkershoek Picnic Site upgrades

The user department planned to spend R648 405 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R42 174. Orders to the amount of R234 435 have been loaded into the financial system. The user department indicated that formal quotation 96/24 for the appointment of a service provider for the procurement of outdoor furniture has been approved and an existing tender will be utilised for the paving of the site.

5.2.5 Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement

The user department planned to spend R2 704 962 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that the vehicle was delivered on 11 March 2024 and the invoice will be submitted for payment. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

5.3 Infrastructure Services

The Directorate planned to spend R241 893 415 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R185 177 150. This resulted in an underperformance of R56 716 265. The projects that attributed to the underperformance are as follows:

5.3.1 Landfill Gas to Energy

The user department planned to spend R9 907 263 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R191 001. Orders to the amount of R3 034 886 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that tender BSM 60/23 has been awarded and they plan to commence with the establishment of the site.

5.3.2 Laterra Substation

The user department planned to spend R23 108 003 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R13 811 232. Orders to the amount of R9 153 426 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the project is currently underway, and invoices to the amount of R4 459 939 for work

completed have been submitted for payment. An improvement will be seen in the next reporting period.

5.3.3 New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg

The user department planned to spend R31 939 500 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R26 507 480. Orders to the amount of R7 052 261 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that Phase 1 of the project has been completed and the tender for Phase 2 will be advertised in April 2024.

5.3.4 Alternative Energy

The user department planned to spend R10 657 549 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R5 255 602. Orders to the amount of R7 984 684 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that they envisage completion of the delivery and installation of generators to be in April 2024.

5.3.5 Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)

The user department planned to spend R10 350 000 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 643 953. Orders to the amount of R8 706 046 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor has been appointed, however, progress was delayed due to informal structures that are in the way and the contractor only has access to a portion of the construction site as 22 families still need to be relocated. Temporary residential areas are currently being built and relocation is expected in April 2024.

5.3.6 Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts

The user department planned to spend R10 986 935 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 766 814. Orders to the amount of R8 928 893 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that a contractor has been appointed and is on site, they envisage completion by June 2024.

5.3.7 Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024) (Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant)

The user department planned to spend R4 330 000 of the amended budget. No expenditure has been incurred to date. The user department indicated that a consultant has been appointed and is currently busy with the road assessment for the reconstruction.

5.4 Corporate Services

The Directorate planned to spend R12 460 421 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R16 587 792. This resulted in an overperformance of R4 127 371. The projects that attributed to the overperformance are as follows:

5.4.1 ICT Cable Reticulation and Management

The user department planned to spend R245 009 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R720 008. The user department indicated that the hardware was delivered completely and ahead of schedule by the service provider.

5.4.2 Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices

The user department planned to spend R368 797 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R1 264 658. The user department indicated that they purchased laptops and workstations in bulk to access discounts by the service provider. Expenditure is however still within the amended budget and needs of the organisation.

5.4.3 Server Storage expansion and upgrades

The user department planned to spend R1 645 844 of the amended budget. The year-to-date actual expenditure incurred amounted to R4 084 051. Orders to the amount of R560 973 have been loaded onto the financial system. The user department indicated that the server storage was delivered sooner than anticipated and invoices have been paid.

6. Investments and Borrowings

6.1 Investments

ACC. NR	BANK	Type/ Period	INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	OPENING BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2023	Quarter 3		TOTAL INVESTMENTS/ WITHDRAWALS	INTEREST CAPITALISED FOR THE QUARTER UNDER REVIEW	INTEREST ACCRUED YTD	CLOSING BALANCE YTD
	ABSA BANK										
93-6748-9415	A#9415	CALL	7,000%		**97 732 102,17**	60 000 000,00	- 72 126 500,00	**(42 126 500,00)**	**368 645,38**	**4 763 107,15**	**60 368 709,31**
20-8031-5300	A#5300	FIXED / 5 MTHS	5,580%	19-Aug-22	**0,00**	-	-	-		-	**0,00**
20-8065-2148	A#2148	FIXED/6 MTHS	7,490%	14-Mar-23	**0,00**	-	-	-		-	**0,00**
20-8070-0884	A#0884	FIXED/6 MTHS	7,900%	17-Apr-23	**0,00**	-	-	-		-	**0,00**
20-8097-3316	A#3316	FIXED/4 MTHS	8,550%	14-Jul-23	**51 253 219,18**	-	-	**(51 405 479,45)**		**152 260,27**	**(0,00)**
20-8103-0741	A#0741	FIXED/3 MTHS	8,550%	19-Jul-23	**71 246 000,00**	-	-	**(71 536 164,38)**		**290 164,38**	**0,00**
20-8116-1722	A#1722	FIXED/6 MTHS	9,780%	8-Jan-24	-	-	- 99 102 311,85	**(4 583 958,83)**		**4 583 958,85**	**0,02**
20-8139-2381	A#2381	FIXED/9 MTHS	9,660%	7-Oct-24	-	160 000 000,00	-	**160 000 000,00**	**1 312 701,37**	**3 429 961,64**	**163 429 961,64**
20-8145-2323	A#2323	FIXED/4 MTHS	9,350%	12-Jun-24		100 000 000,00	-	**100 000 000,00**	**717 260,27**	**1 229 589,04**	**101 229 589,04**
					220 231 321,35	**320 000 000,00**	**- 171 228 811,85**	**90 347 897,33**	**2 398 607,03**	**14 449 041,34**	**325 028 260,02**
	NEDBANK										
03/7881123974/...024	N#024	FIXED / 12 MTHS	5,800%	12-Oct-22	-	-	-				
03/7881123974/...025	N#025	FIXED / 6 MTHS	6,100%	22-Sep-22	-	-	-				
03/7881123974/...026	N#026	FIXED / 12 MTHS	7,950%	21-Jun-23	**(0,01)**	-	-				
03/7881123974/...028	N#028	FIXED / 12 MTHS	9,050%	13-Oct-23	**106 471 369,86**	-	-	**(109 050 000,00)**		**2 578 630,14**	-
03/7881123974/...030	N#030	FIXED / 12 MTHS	9,540%	15-Mar-24	**102 796 657,53**	-	- 109 540 000,00	**(109 540 000,00)**	**365 917,81**	**6 743 342,47**	-
03/7881123974/...031	N#031	FIXED / 12 MTHS	10,300%	10-Jul-24		-	-	**105 481 646,98**	**922 747,67**	**7 888 004,26**	**113 369 651,24**
03/7881123974/...032	N#032	FIXED / 12 MTHS	9,670%	19-Dec-24		70 000 000,00	-	**70 000 000,00**	**241 087,67**	**241 087,67**	**70 241 087,67**
					209 268 027,39	**70 000 000,00**	**- 109 540 000,00**	**(43 108 353,02)**	**1 529 753,15**	**17 451 064,53**	**183 610 738,91**
	FNB										
76204315420	F#5420	FIXED 3 MNTHS	9,000%	17-Jan-24		-	- 122 663 013,69	**(2 663 013,69)**		**2 663 013,70**	**0,01**
						-	-				
						-	**(122 663 013,69)**	**(2 663 013,69)**	-	**2 663 013,70**	**0,01**
	SBSA										
258489367-039	S#039	CALL	8,250%			60 000 000,00	- 60 913 121,92	**(913 121,92)**	**260 474,03**	**913 121,92**	**(0,00)**
258489367-040						100 000 000,00	-	**100 000 000,00**	**298 356,16**	**298 356,16**	**100 298 356,16**
						160 000 000,00	**- 60 913 121,92**	**99 086 878,08**	**558 830,20**	**1 211 478,08**	**100 298 356,16**
INVESTMENT TOTAL					**429 499 348,74**	**550 000 000,00**	**- 464 344 947,46**	**143 663 408,70**	**4 487 190,37**	**35 774 597,65**	**608 937 355,10**

6.2 Borrowings

Lending Institition	Balance 1/01/2024	Received Quarter 3 2024	Interest Capitalised Quarter 3 2024	Capital Repayments Quarter 3 2024	Balance 31/03/2024	Percentage	Sinking Funds
							(R'000)
DBSA@ 11.1%	5 724 978	-	-	-	5 724 978	11,10%	
DBSA@ 10.25%	22 670 551	-	-	-	22 670 551	10,25%	
DBSA @ 9.74%	57 707 669	-	-	-	57 707 669	9,74%	
NEBANK @ 9.70%	106 199 843	-	-	-	106 199 843	9,70%	
NEBANK @ 8.8%	84 690 827	-	-	-	84 690 827	6,73%	
STANDARD BANK @ 11.00%	130 883 478	-	-	-	130 883 478	11,00%	
NEDBANK @9.70%	67 178 969	-	-	-	67 178 969	9,70%	
TOTAL	475 056 315	-	-	-	475 056 315		

7. Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 3rd Quarter of 2023/24

OPERATING & CAPITAL GRANTS	TOTAL 2022/23	EXPECTED ALLOCATION	OPENING BALANCE 1 JULY 2023	CAPITAL DEBTORS	ACCUMULATED ACTUAL RECEIPTS	ACCUMULATED ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	QUARTER 3 RECEIPTS	QUARTER 3 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 31 MARCH 2024
Unconditonal Grant:Equitable Share	200 841 000	200 841 000	-		200 841 000	99 366 857	59 773 000	41 924 150	101 474 143
Grand Total (Unconditional Grants)	**200 841 000**	**200 841 000**	**-**	**-**	**200 841 000**	**99 366 857**	**59 773 000**	**41 924 150**	**101 474 143**
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities	4 519 000	4 519 000	-		4 519 000	2 570 378	1 169 000	1 961 435	1 948 622
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550 000	1 550 000	-		1 550 000	313 038	-	227 664	1 236 962
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000 000	20 000 000	-		20 000 000	9 908 544	4 650 000	2 722 620	10 091 456
Integrated Urban Development Grant	59 410 000	59 410 000	-		59 410 000	32 179 496	23 410 000	4 529 227	27 230 504
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	30 132 000	30 132 000	-		30 132 000	847 814	30 132 000	-	29 284 186
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	38 000	38 000	-		38 000	2 510	-	2 510	35 490
Community Library Service Grant	15 591 483	11 252 000	4 339 483		11 252 000	4 845 456	3 750 000	3 792 112	6 406 544
Library services replacment funding	180 000	180 000			180 000	11 496			
Library Services: Conditional Grant	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	2 694 444	2 504 603	189 841	6 364 601	3 821 797	1 075 874	3 821 797	458 089	2 745 923
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	15 582 665	14 350 000	1 232 665		5 893 185	4 850 049	5 893 185	929 774	1 043 136
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	1 503 000	1 503 000	-		-	505 062	-	-	-505 062
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	245 000	245 000	-		-	190 670	-	-	-190 670
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	244 000	244 000	-		244 000		244 000	-	244 000
Financial Management Capability Grant	240 766	200 000	40 766		200 000				
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	345 000	345 000	-	450 000	-	95 505	-	95 505	-95 505
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	1 000 000	1 000 000	-		1 000 000	278 413	-	-	721 587
Cape Winelands District Grant	500 000	-	500 000		-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands community safety grant	200 000	200 000	-		138 000	-	(106 000)	-	138 000
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT	6 175 000	-	6 175 000		-	1 721 050	-		-1 721 050
Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation	102 000	-	102 000		258 000	-	258 000	-	258 000
Grand total (Conditional Grants)	**160 252 358**	**147 672 603**	**12 579 755**	**6 814 601**	**138 635 982**	**59 395 355**	**73 221 982**	**14 718 935**	**78 872 123**

8. Personnel Expenditure

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances, and benefits must be reported to council.

Employee - Related Costs	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Quarter 3 Budget	Quarter 3 Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD %
Basic Salary and Wages	371 654 806	362 602 855	92 788 055	179 629 171	233 540 456	269 783 981	74%
Bonus	29 944 562	31 242 155	7 810 563	24 116 786	14 991 178	26 184 827	84%
Acting and Post Related Allowances	828 139	852 226	213 051	273 938	404 368	380 352	45%
Non Structured	38 106 984	40 740 266	10 185 060	18 472 430	26 822 576	29 049 534	71%
Standby Allowance	13 941 228	14 821 927	3 705 492	6 187 590	9 510 352	9 766 186	66%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	12 005 630	12 826 635	3 182 430	4 893 077	7 399 419	7 310 856	57%
Accomodation, Travel and Incidental	39 540	1 367 111	152 147	143 168	630 684	335 963	25%
Bargaining Council	160 407	215 178	54 004	157 286	154 479	238 745	111%
Cellular and Telephone	2 745 713	2 989 730	747 441	1 148 498	1 707 998	1 679 012	56%
Current Service Cost	6 060 476	6 060 476	1 515 120	-	2 525 200	-	0%
Essential User	656 632	819 483	204 873	420 956	575 944	655 446	80%
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fire Brigade	3 082 530	3 082 530	770 634	1 473 913	2 002 715	2 192 238	71%
Group Life Insurance	5 271 974	5 767 920	1 439 058	3 800 371	3 997 267	5 665 735	98%
Housing Benefits	3 057 120	3 232 190	808 053	1 375 022	1 978 710	2 065 166	64%
Interest Cost	19 795 274	19 795 274	4 948 818	-	8 248 030	-	0%
Leave Gratuity	7 522 722	7 522 722	1 880 682	-	3 134 470	-	0%
Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Long Term Service Awards	2 402 222	2 402 222	600 555	-	1 000 925	-	0%
Medical	28 434 382	30 528 169	7 626 007	15 095 454	18 589 175	24 554 578	80%
Non-pensionable	228 827	244 107	61 026	30 030	118 161	46 619	19%
Pension	61 143 718	65 030 845	16 257 720	30 526 924	40 740 334	45 490 058	70%
Scarcity Allowance	823 560	1 517 679	379 419	711 583	1 362 527	1 920 317	127%
Shift Additional Remuneration	4 414 274	4 608 129	1 152 030	7 774 304	3 005 440	8 870 435	192%
Structured	2 583 399	2 583 399	645 849	1 159 588	1 735 300	1 818 473	70%
Unemployment Insurance	2 789 430	2 982 569	745 650	1 311 912	1 809 570	1 966 344	66%
Totals	**617 693 549**	**623 835 797**	**157 873 737**	**298 702 001**	**385 985 278**	**439 974 865**	**71%**

During the third quarter of the financial year the directorates spent R298 702 001, 89.20% more than the planned expenditure of R157 873 797. This overspending is a result of the employee related costs not being integrated onto the financial system due to system related issues prior to the amendment of the budget. These issues have since been resolved and the expenditure is still within the total budget for the municipality.

.

9. Withdrawals

Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/01/2024 to 31/03/2024				
Date	**Payee**	**Amount in R'000**	**Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))**	**Authorised by (name)**
Monthly	Provincial Government Western Cape	453 999	The Municipality acts as an agent for PAWC for collection of licencing fees. S 11(e)(i)	Acting Director: Community and Protection Services
Monthly	VERSO Group Insurance and Sanlam Group Insurance	2 154 271	Group Insurance. S11(e) (ii)	Council
Ad Hoc	Investment Management	550 000 000	Investment in accordance with the Cash Management and Investment Policy. S11(h)	Accouting Officer (Municipal Manager)

10. Cost Containment Reporting

	Cost Containment In - Year Report													
			Quarter 1			Quarter 2			Quarter 3			YTD		
Measures	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Budget	Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)	Budget	Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)	Budget	Actual	Saving/ (Overspending)	Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	Saving/ (Over spending)
Use of consultants	47 012 591	23 989 518	5 935 595	1 468 631	4 466 964	5 276 033	2 875 733	2 400 300	1 206 291	772 912	433 379	11 211 628	4 344 363	6 867 265
Vehicles used for political office -bearer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accomodation, Travel and Incidental cos	14 764 079	14 641 137	3 267 571	208 500	3 059 071	3 451 587	2 735 768	715 819	435 859	511 263	- 75 404	6 719 158	2 944 268	3 774 890
Sponsorships, events and catering	3 241 938	4 145 724	349 512	183 640	165 872	2 259 638	2 595 987	- 336 349	482 880	5 100	477 780	2 609 150	2 779 627	- 170 477
Communication	15 797 204	15 281 102	1 389 496	1 667 164	- 277 668	3 823 564	2 788 909	1 034 655	781 658	1 265 207	- 483 549	5 213 060	4 456 072	756 988
Other related expenditure items	45 453 089	47 982 594	11 073 361	19 890	11 053 471	11 357 456	12 332 121	- 974 665	826 611	588 172	238 439	22 430 817	12 352 011	10 078 806
Grand Total	**126 268 901**	**106 040 075**	**22 015 535**	**3 547 825**	**18 467 710**	**26 168 278**	**23 328 517**	**2 839 761**	**3 733 299**	**3 142 655**	**590 644**	**48 183 813**	**26 876 341**	**21 307 472**

The largest year to date overspending was noted for sponsorships, events and catering related expenditure items of which the largest component relates to contractors: catering services.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR MARCH 2024

Item for report	Item longcode	Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Quarter 1		Saving/ (Over spending)	Quarter 2		Saving/ (Overspending	Quarter 3		Saving/ (Overspending	YTD		Saving/ (Overspending
					Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual		Total YTD Budget	Total YTD Actual	
Use of consultants	IE0030020010010000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010030000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	817 800	847 809	39 125	137 845	- 98 720	136 498	141 626	- 5 128	22 500	-	22 500	175 623	279 471	- 103 848
	IE0030020010050000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	5 657 859	5 445 386	288 060	389 846	- 101 786	206 882	146 639	60 243	200 000	-	200 000	494 942	536 485	- 41 543
	IE0030020010060000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Commissions and Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010070000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Communications	8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010080000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	334 642	21 000	38 400	-	38 400	5 620	-	5 620	-	2 000	- 2 000	44 020	-	44 020
	IE0030020010100000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010110000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Organisational	110 160	45 000	-	-	-	-	33 150	- 33 150	15 500	-	15 500	-	33 150	- 33 150
	IE0030020010120000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Project Management	20 332 130	1 802 185	4 530 559	7 197	4 523 362	4 519 807	176 443	4 343 364	-	-	-	9 050 366	183 640	8 866 726
	IE0030020010130000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	5 452 217	3 667 687	470 307	72 960	397 347	204 336	14 816	189 520	429 440	136 900	292 540	674 643	87 776	586 867
	IE0030020010140000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010150000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Quality Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020010160000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	3 954 965	3 824 000	77 752	171 568	- 93 816	258 136	892 954	- 634 818	320 121	509 905	- 189 784	335 888	1 064 523	- 728 635
	IE0030020010170000000000000000000000000/	Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	565 781	285 132	-	7 700	- 7 700	20 000	190 493	- 170 493	-	-	-	20 000	198 193	- 178 193
	IE0030020020010000000000000000000000000/	Infrastructure and Planning:Architectural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020020040040000000000000000000000/	Engineering:Civil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020020040100000000000000000000000/	Engineering:Structural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020020080000000000000000000000000/	Infrastructure and Planning:Land and Quantity Surv	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE0030020030040000000000000000000000000/	Laboratory Services:Water	2 798 855	2 517 665	36 548	143 113	- 106 565	530 872	244 426	- 775 298	160 767	96 107	64 660	- 494 324	387 539	- 881 863
	IE0030020040010000000000000000000000000/	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	6 493 080	5 236 479	454 844	531 721	- 76 877	455 173	1 026 757	- 571 584	57 963	28 000	29 963	910 017	1 558 478	- 648 461
	IE0030020040020000000000000000000000000/	Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	486 840	297 175	-	6 680	- 6 680	453	8 428	- 7 975	-	-	-	453	15 107	- 14 654
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR MARCH 2024

Accomodation, Travel and Incidental	IE005001001001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	134 446	134 446	33 612	-	33 612	33 612	-	33 612	33 612	-	33 612	67 224	-	67 224
	IE005001002001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	268 891	287 713	67 224	-	67 224	67 224	176	67 048	71 928	-	71 928	134 448	176	134 272
	IE005001002001005007000000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001004001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001007001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001009001005007000000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001010001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001011001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001014001005007000000000000000000	Allowance:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005001017001005005000000000000000000	Allowance:Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005002001005001000000000000000000000	Allowances:Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	38 540	46 744	9 636	-	9 636	9 636	19 528	- 9 892	1 722	1 618	104	19 272	19 528	- 256
	IE005002001005006000000000000000000000	Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	11 404 727	12 202 492	2 859 781	190	2 859 591	2 886 711	2 392 029	494 682	193 071	144 651	48 420	5 746 492	2 392 219	3 354 273
	IE008001001003000000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	190 800	190 800	47 700	-	47 700	47 700	30 000	17 700	47 700	-	47 700	95 400	30 000	65 400
	IE008002001003000000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	19 052	19 052	4 761	-	4 761	4 761	-	4 761	4 764	-	4 764	9 522	-	9 522
	IE008003001003000000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	190 800	190 800	47 700	-	47 700	47 700	30 000	17 700	47 700	-	47 700	95 400	30 000	65 400
	IE008004001003000000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	- 4 133	-	-	-
	IE008005001003000000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	171 475	171 475	42 867	-	42 867	42 867	27 993	14 874	-	97 975	- 97 975	85 734	27 993	57 741
	IE008006001003000000000000000000000000	Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Travelling	191 190	191 190	47 796	-	47 796	47 796	71 712	- 23 916	-	250 993	- 250 993	95 592	71 712	23 880
	IE010039000000000000000000000000000000	Travel Agency and Visa's	81 600	29 801	22 817	2 140	20 677	-	4 255	- 4 255	12 332	-	12 332	22 817	6 395	16 422
	IE010057001001000000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	632 281	373 876	16 527	61 442	- 44 915	53 210	58 657	- 5 447	4 000	-	4 000	69 737	120 099	- 50 362
	IE010057001002000000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	389 047	146 294	46 684	64 832	- 18 148	68 386	22 935	45 451	1 500	-	1 500	115 070	87 767	27 303
	IE010057001003000000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	317 728	366 995	337	22 509	- 22 172	55 147	65 806	- 10 659	2 500	4 198	- 1 698	55 484	88 315	- 32 831
	IE010057001004000000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	29 340	13 481	460	1 696	- 1 236	-	1 881	- 1 881	780	-	780	460	3 577	- 3 117
	IE010057001005001000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Car Rental	49 039	28 966	-	4 019	- 4 019	551	- 3 113	3 664	1 750	-	1 750	551	906	- 355
	IE010057001006001000000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Other Transport Provider	49 339	8 798	-	-	-	-	900	- 900	-	-	-	-	900	- 900
	IE010057001006002001000000000000000000	Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport	605 784	238 214	19 669	51 672	- 32 003	86 286	13 009	73 277	12 500	7 695	4 805	105 955	64 680	41 275
Sponsorships, events and catering	IE003003010000000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Catering Services	1 169 709	2 154 302	349 512	183 640	165 872	351 978	675 987	- 324 009	1 880	5 100	- 3 220	701 490	859 627	- 158 137
	IE003001006000000000000000000000000000	Outsourced Services:Catering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010002005000000000000000000000000000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	32 229	6 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-
	IE003003014000000000000000000000000000	Contractors:Event Promoters	2 040 000	1 984 820	-	-	-	1 907 660	1 920 000	- 12 340	480 000	-	480 000	1 907 660	1 920 000	- 12 340
Communication	IE010015001000000000000000000000000000	Communication:Cellular Contract (Subscription and	3 193 977	2 598 555	-	336 177	- 336 177	1 006 351	505 278	501 073	-	-	-	1 006 351	841 455	164 896
	IE010015002000000000000000000000000000	Communication:Licences (Radio and Television)	102 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010015004000000000000000000000000000	Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions	2 632 620	4 153 020	-	581 897	- 581 897	964 278	601 448	362 830	726 981	1 211 114	- 484 133	964 278	1 183 345	- 219 067
	IE010015003000000000000000000000000000	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	2 263 000	2 242 748	195 135	247 114	- 51 979	329 646	356 299	- 26 653	-	-	-	524 781	603 413	- 78 632
	IE010015007000000000000000000000000000	Communication:SMS Bulk Message Service	250 000	170 000	-	-	-	28 551	24 234	4 317	31 661	33 664	- 2 003	28 551	24 234	4 317
	IE010015009000000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005002001005003000000000000000000000	Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	2 576 625	2 820 642	639 399	-	639 399	639 399	530 514	108 885	-	-	-	1 278 798	530 514	748 284
	IE010015008000000000000000000000000000	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	4 778 982	3 296 137	554 962	501 975	52 987	855 339	771 135	84 204	23 016	20 429	2 587	1 410 301	1 273 110	137 191
Other related expenditure items	IE010023003000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Senior Management	40 800	30 800	-	18 200	- 18 200	-	-	-	-	4 800	- 4 800	-	18 200	- 18 200
	IE010023002000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors	53 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010023001000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Mayor	254 592	20 000	-	1 690	- 1 690	5 274	-	5 274	5 001	-	5 001	5 274	1 690	3 584
	IE010023004000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010023005000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010023006000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010023007000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Executive Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE010023008000000000000000000000000000	Entertainment:Section 79 committee chairperson	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IE005002001005009012002000000000000000	Overtime:Non Structured	38 106 984	40 740 266	9 523 618	-	9 523 618	9 563 903	10 577 104	- 1 013 201	576 246	552 737	23 509	19 087 521	10 577 104	8 510 417
	IE005002001005009012004000000000000000	Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration	4 414 274	4 608 129	1 103 565	-	1 103 565	1 103 565	1 096 132	7 433	14 499	55 888	- 41 389	2 207 130	1 096 132	1 110 998
	IE005002001005009012003000000000000000	Overtime:Structured	2 583 399	2 583 399	446 178	-	446 178	684 714	658 884	25 830	230 865	- 25 253	256 118	1 130 892	658 884	472 008
Grand Total			**126 268 901**	**106 040 075**	**22 015 535**	**3 547 825**	**18 467 710**	**26 168 278**	**23 328 517**	**2 839 761**	**3 733 299**	**3 142 655**	**590 644**	**48 183 813**	**26 876 341**	**21 307 472**

11. Quarterly Budget Statements

Table C1: Quarterly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	452 019	473 589	473 589	35 063	381 011	374 505	6 506	2%	473 589
Service charges	1 138 698	1 315 591	1 306 867	106 037	954 273	941 790	12 483	1%	1 306 867
Investment revenue	42 250	41 193	44 168	5 104	42 688	34 043	8 645	25%	44 168
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	211 107	240 911	225 163	49 295	196 352	123 887	72 465	58%	225 163
Other own revenue	257 943	213 644	270 474	10 804	170 927	151 669	19 258	13%	270 474
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**2 102 017**	**2 284 927**	**2 320 261**	**206 304**	**1 745 251**	**1 625 894**	**119 356**	**7%**	**2 320 261**
Employee costs	542 779	617 694	623 836	42 544	439 975	385 985	53 990	14%	623 836
Remuneration of Councillors	22 765	22 097	22 097	1 820	17 171	9 207	7 964	87%	22 097
Depreciation and amortisation	233 255	220 283	239 799	–	126 325	87	126 238	145840%	239 799
Interest	59 928	59 688	66 435	–	25 147	25 962	(815)	-3%	66 435
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	608 174	736 842	733 198	55 293	473 113	506 316	(33 203)	-7%	733 198
Transfers and subsidies	17 758	20 636	20 199	227	13 835	15 525	(1 691)	-11%	20 199
Other expenditure	480 193	581 109	654 801	29 962	252 326	264 146	(11 820)	-4%	654 801
Total Expenditure	**1 964 854**	**2 258 349**	**2 360 363**	**129 846**	**1 347 892**	**1 207 229**	**140 663**	**12%**	**2 360 363**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**137 163**	**26 578**	**(40 102)**	**76 457**	**397 359**	**418 665**	**(21 306)**	**-5%**	**(40 102)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	100 312	103 856	135 828	7 128	47 990	30 907	17 082	55%	135 828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	23	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**	**(4 224)**	**-1%**	**95 726**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**	**(4 224)**	**-1%**	**95 726**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**321 989**	**504 800**	**491 726**	**51 013**	**212 066**	**273 937**	**(61 870)**	**-23%**	**491 726**
Capital transfers recognised	116 751	127 974	155 586	9 231	58 101	92 769	(34 668)	-37%	155 586
Borrowing	84 534	200 000	146 884	11 084	77 297	106 126	(28 829)	-27%	146 884
Internally generated funds	120 704	176 826	189 256	30 697	76 668	75 041	1 627	2%	189 256
Total sources of capital funds	**321 989**	**504 800**	**491 726**	**51 013**	**212 066**	**273 937**	**(61 870)**	**-23%**	**491 726**
Financial position									
Total current assets	928 122	812 698	960 735		1 403 394				960 735
Total non current assets	6 065 047	6 443 332	6 330 437		6 208 109				6 330 437
Total current liabilities	489 517	448 318	491 456		587 249				491 456
Total non current liabilities	734 220	1 059 662	906 942		734 223				906 942
Community wealth/Equity	**5 782 710**	**5 748 050**	**5 892 791**		**6 136 434**				**5 892 791**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 557 246	428 518	459 628	283 078	1 596 145	247 975	(1 348 170)	-544%	2 364 481
Net cash from (used) investing	(300 074)	(576 970)	(562 824)	(53 855)	(263 548)	323 063	586 611	182%	562 824
Net cash from (used) financing	–	200 000	200 000	–	–	–	–		200 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**2 700 573**	**484 189**	**677 106**	**–**	**2 210 850**	**1 151 339**	**(1 059 511)**	**-92%**	**4 005 558**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	110 984	9 075	8 594	355 175	–	–	–	–	483 828
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	17 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 816

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**585 336**	**607 693**	**609 736**	**62 499**	**509 580**	**471 292**	38 288	8%	**609 736**
Executive and council		624	1 205	976	134	613	618	(5)	-1%	976
Finance and administration		584 162	606 488	608 760	62 365	508 967	470 673	38 293	8%	608 760
Internal audit		550	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**197 351**	**179 869**	**208 480**	**2 180**	**113 260**	**114 350**	(1 090)	-1%	**208 480**
Community and social services		23 288	14 918	22 535	937	11 183	11 106	76	1%	22 535
Sport and recreation		1 073	1 242	738	31	327	487	(160)	-33%	738
Public safety		162 526	147 892	172 184	877	95 588	100 979	(5 391)	-5%	172 184
Housing		10 464	15 817	13 023	336	6 162	1 778	4 385	247%	13 023
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**105 522**	**113 925**	**122 249**	**6 332**	**54 506**	**32 046**	22 460	70%	**122 249**
Planning and development		94 388	106 375	90 230	5 180	46 151	8 563	37 588	439%	90 230
Road transport		10 012	6 826	31 346	386	7 460	23 245	(15 785)	-68%	31 346
Environmental protection		1 121	725	672	765	895	238	657	276%	672
Trading services		**1 314 143**	**1 487 296**	**1 515 625**	**142 421**	**1 115 895**	**1 039 114**	76 781	7%	**1 515 625**
Energy sources		858 023	979 174	1 022 632	80 122	706 708	693 420	13 288	2%	1 022 632
Water management		174 310	196 564	202 740	23 264	156 057	145 459	10 598	7%	202 740
Waste water management		151 046	160 222	156 123	21 339	136 594	108 748	27 846	26%	156 123
Waste management		130 764	151 336	134 130	17 696	116 535	91 487	25 048	27%	134 130
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 202 352**	**2 388 783**	**2 456 089**	**213 432**	**1 793 240**	**1 656 802**	**136 439**	**8%**	**2 456 089**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**280 817**	**362 614**	**338 747**	**15 350**	**193 588**	**180 404**	13 184	7%	**338 747**
Executive and council		39 253	42 363	34 329	2 428	26 953	13 587	13 367	98%	34 329
Finance and administration		228 130	314 447	298 909	12 473	161 922	164 709	(2 787)	-2%	298 909
Internal audit		13 434	5 804	5 509	449	4 712	2 108	2 604	124%	5 509
Community and public safety		**484 116**	**433 048**	**551 651**	**19 593**	**251 610**	**196 238**	55 371	28%	**551 651**
Community and social services		43 151	52 702	52 008	2 434	33 098	29 163	3 935	13%	52 008
Sport and recreation		55 284	81 085	70 743	3 360	39 714	33 368	6 346	19%	70 743
Public safety		347 174	268 165	382 005	11 044	154 622	113 398	41 224	36%	382 005
Housing		38 508	31 096	46 895	2 756	24 175	20 309	3 866	19%	46 895
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**156 621**	**220 371**	**157 007**	**11 521**	**109 518**	**87 116**	22 402	26%	**157 007**
Planning and development		74 848	98 596	70 938	4 119	50 393	41 347	9 046	22%	70 938
Road transport		65 410	103 690	67 401	5 995	47 857	37 789	10 068	27%	67 401
Environmental protection		16 362	18 085	18 668	1 408	11 268	7 980	3 288	41%	18 668
Trading services		**1 043 300**	**1 242 315**	**1 312 958**	**83 382**	**793 176**	**743 470**	49 706	7%	**1 312 958**
Energy sources		650 379	768 674	755 122	49 104	490 459	494 502	(4 043)	-1%	755 122
Water management		140 554	146 032	165 260	13 186	93 217	63 937	29 279	46%	165 260
Waste water management		173 882	176 993	217 269	9 319	120 838	93 660	27 179	29%	217 269
Waste management		78 485	150 616	175 308	11 773	88 662	91 372	(2 710)	-3%	175 308
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 964 854**	**2 258 349**	**2 360 363**	**129 846**	**1 347 892**	**1 207 229**	**140 663**	**12%**	**2 360 363**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**	**(4 224)**	**-1%**	**95 726**

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		550	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		20 629	26 357	24 009	1 761	14 749	8 350	6 399	76,6%	24 009
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 406 076	1 589 956	1 626 185	146 561	1 160 919	1 064 349	96 570	9,1%	1 626 185
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		190 311	164 777	196 160	2 610	107 993	112 810	(4 817)	-4,3%	196 160
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 557	10 179	12 553	2 917	8 578	5 466	3 112	56,9%	12 553
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		573 229	597 514	597 183	59 582	501 001	465 826	35 176	7,6%	597 183
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 202 352**	**2 388 783**	**2 456 089**	**213 432**	**1 793 240**	**1 656 802**	**136 439**	**8,2%**	**2 456 089**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		25 844	17 841	16 463	911	13 196	6 616	6 580	99,5%	16 463
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		78 792	93 403	88 001	5 748	63 007	53 105	9 902	18,6%	88 001
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 170 075	1 366 656	1 444 056	89 361	857 323	780 295	77 028	9,9%	1 444 056
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		429 584	422 903	484 000	18 921	224 486	189 927	34 558	18,2%	484 000
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		166 180	234 757	211 408	8 431	110 866	103 505	7 362	7,1%	211 408
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		94 380	122 789	116 435	6 475	79 014	73 781	5 233	7,1%	116 435
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 964 854**	**2 258 349**	**2 360 363**	**129 846**	**1 347 892**	**1 207 229**	**140 663**	**11,7%**	**2 360 363**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**	**(4 224)**	**-0,9%**	**95 726**

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Infrastructure Services; Community and Protection Services; Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		1 287 586	1 435 565	1 462 651	121 577	1 078 339	1 036 411	41 929	4%	1 462 651
Service charges - Electricity		779 984	913 669	913 669	67 688	650 265	651 640	(1 374)	0%	913 669
Service charges - Water		162 138	185 622	171 866	21 818	143 778	129 499	14 279	11%	171 866
Service charges - Waste Water Management		106 739	108 647	113 677	9 293	85 883	83 058	2 826	3%	113 677
Service charges - Waste management		89 837	107 654	107 654	7 237	74 346	77 594	(3 248)	-4%	107 654
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 698	22 190	22 124	2 728	17 296	16 001	1 295	8%	22 124
Agency services		3 438	3 358	3 617	17	1 589	2 259	(669)	-30%	3 617
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		16 467	15 413	17 324	1 891	15 894	12 102	3 791	31%	17 324
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		42 250	41 193	44 168	5 104	42 688	34 043	8 645	25%	44 168
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 373	10 604	13 014	2 736	8 496	7 465	1 031	14%	13 014
Licence and permits		8 408	7 872	7 994	293	4 860	5 385	(525)	-10%	7 994
Operational Revenue		44 254	19 346	47 544	2 770	33 243	17 365	15 878	91%	47 544
Non-Exchange Revenue		814 431	849 362	857 610	84 727	666 911	589 484	77 428	13%	857 610
Property rates		452 019	473 589	473 589	35 063	381 011	374 505	6 506	2%	473 589
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		146 658	131 570	155 565	15	86 382	88 673	(2 292)	-3%	155 565
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		211 107	240 911	225 163	49 295	196 352	123 887	72 465	58%	225 163
Interest		3 418	3 293	3 293	354	3 164	2 418	746	31%	3 293
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 084	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		145	–	–	–	3	–	3		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 102 017**	**2 284 927**	**2 320 261**	**206 304**	**1 745 251**	**1 625 894**	**119 356**	**7%**	**2 320 261**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		542 779	617 694	623 836	42 544	439 975	385 985	53 990	14%	623 836
Remuneration of councillors		22 765	22 097	22 097	1 820	17 171	9 207	7 964	87%	22 097
Bulk purchases - electricity		521 012	636 393	633 893	44 284	409 664	449 245	(39 582)	-9%	633 893
Inventory consumed		87 162	100 449	99 305	11 009	63 450	57 071	6 379	11%	99 305
Debt impairment		75 205	16 684	71 053	–	–	(3 040)	3 040	-100%	71 053
Depreciation and amortisation		233 255	220 283	239 799	–	126 325	87	126 238	145840%	239 799
Interest		59 928	59 688	66 435	–	25 147	25 962	(815)	-3%	66 435
Contracted services		228 438	288 868	290 486	23 412	159 048	167 106	(8 058)	-5%	290 486
Transfers and subsidies		17 758	20 636	20 199	227	13 835	15 525	(1 691)	-11%	20 199
Irrecoverable debts written off		91 946	94 958	115 713	15	56	3 402	(3 346)	-98%	115 713
Operational costs		71 085	180 599	177 550	6 535	93 219	96 678	(3 459)	-4%	177 550
Losses on Disposal of Assets		12 986	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		534	–	–	–	3	–	3		–
Total Expenditure		**1 964 854**	**2 258 349**	**2 360 363**	**129 846**	**1 347 892**	**1 207 229**	**140 663**	**12%**	**2 360 363**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**137 163**	**26 578**	**(40 102)**	**76 457**	**397 359**	**418 665**	**(21 306)**	**(0)**	**(40 102)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		100 312	103 856	135 828	7 128	47 990	30 907	17 082	**0**	135 828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		23	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**			**95 726**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**			**95 726**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**			**95 726**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**237 498**	**130 434**	**95 726**	**83 586**	**445 348**	**449 572**			**95 726**

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39	40	40	(3)	35	40	(5)	-12%	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		11 214	7 824	4 037	360	1 497	1 360	137	10%	4 037
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		263 370	432 123	408 410	42 574	185 348	240 323	(54 975)	-23%	408 410
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		13 868	20 492	27 965	785	5 548	12 840	(7 291)	-57%	27 965
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 209	30 201	33 464	5 342	15 618	11 431	4 187	37%	33 464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		571	250	1 419	1 211	1 269	1 286	(16)	-1%	1 419
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**319 271**	**490 930**	**475 335**	**50 270**	**209 315**	**267 279**	**(57 964)**	**-22%**	**475 335**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		524	1 220	583	(7)	58	191	(134)	-70%	583
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	4 300	5 040	–	(171)	1 570	(1 741)	-111%	5 040
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 625	4 150	9 150	246	1 390	3 616	(2 226)	-62%	9 150
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		569	3 700	1 119	–	970	1 030	(60)	-6%	1 119
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	500	500	504	504	250	254	102%	500
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	2 718	13 870	16 391	743	2 751	6 657	**(3 906)**	**-59%**	16 391
Total Capital Expenditure	**3**	**321 989**	**504 800**	**491 726**	**51 013**	**212 066**	**273 937**	**(61 870)**	**-23%**	**491 726**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**31 388**	**34 691**	**36 542**	**7 054**	**18 396**	**14 036**	4 360	31%	**36 542**
Executive and council		39	40	40	(3)	35	40	(5)	-12%	40
Finance and administration		31 348	34 651	36 502	7 058	18 361	13 996	4 365	31%	36 502
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**15 395**	**28 606**	**37 607**	**1 327**	**7 197**	**15 843**	(8 646)	-55%	**37 607**
Community and social services		2 323	7 285	16 396	192	2 571	3 219	(649)	-20%	16 396
Sport and recreation		4 620	6 461	11 224	752	3 061	8 799	(5 738)	-65%	11 224
Public safety		1 638	6 966	6 530	31	327	3 105	(2 778)	-89%	6 530
Housing		6 815	7 894	3 457	353	1 238	720	518	72%	3 457
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**78 737**	**95 480**	**122 008**	**22 240**	**44 655**	**49 576**	(4 922)	-10%	**122 008**
Planning and development		13 953	19 800	23 345	667	7 465	12 271	(4 807)	-39%	23 345
Road transport		58 013	73 080	97 029	21 573	36 274	36 305	(31)	0%	97 029
Environmental protection		6 772	2 600	1 634	(1)	916	1 000	(84)	-8%	1 634
Trading services		**196 469**	**346 023**	**295 569**	**20 391**	**141 818**	**194 481**	(52 662)	-27%	**295 569**
Energy sources		73 934	113 188	100 440	9 486	50 590	77 699	(27 109)	-35%	100 440
Water management		73 907	117 150	75 174	1 795	37 703	50 076	(12 373)	-25%	75 174
Waste water management		40 101	53 140	30 968	10	7 000	8 115	(1 115)	-14%	30 968
Waste management		8 527	62 545	88 986	9 100	46 525	58 591	(12 066)	-21%	88 986
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**321 989**	**504 800**	**491 726**	**51 013**	**212 066**	**273 937**	**(61 870)**	**-23%**	**491 726**
Funded by:										
National Government		91 031	79 190	106 572	6 298	45 302	59 139	(13 837)	-23%	106 572
Provincial Government		8 543	24 666	29 257	2 499	7 925	18 245	(10 320)	-57%	29 257
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		17 178	24 118	19 758	434	4 874	15 385	(10 511)	-68%	19 758
Transfers recognised - capital		**116 751**	**127 974**	**155 586**	**9 231**	**58 101**	**92 769**	**(34 668)**	**-37%**	**155 586**
Borrowing	6	84 534	200 000	146 884	11 084	77 297	106 126	(28 829)	-27%	146 884
Internally generated funds		120 704	176 826	189 256	30 697	76 668	75 041	1 627	2%	189 256
Total Capital Funding	7	**321 989**	**504 800**	**491 726**	**51 013**	**212 066**	**273 937**	**(61 870)**	**-23%**	**491 726**

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		580,301	428,557	621,473	767,824	621,473
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		247,377	219,378	248,105	311,144	248,105
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		46,437	113,233	37,785	142,439	37,785
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		36,031	28,822	35,395	46,196	35,395
VAT		12,014	17,358	12,014	134,202	12,014
Other current assets		5,961	5,349	5,961	1,590	5,961
Total current assets		**928,122**	**812,698**	**960,735**	**1,403,394**	**960,735**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		425,076	418,091	426,893	424,842	426,893
Property, plant and equipment		5,624,655	6,004,827	5,887,144	5,767,882	5,887,144
Biological assets		5,143	5,643	5,493	5,264	5,493
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1,313	3,537	1,313	1,313	1,313
Intangible assets		4,261	4,514	4,997	4,210	4,997
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4,582	6,649	4,582	4,582	4,582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		17	72	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**6,065,047**	**6,443,332**	**6,330,437**	**6,208,109**	**6,330,437**
TOTAL ASSETS		**6,993,169**	**7,256,030**	**7,291,172**	**7,611,503**	**7,291,172**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		55,047	63,043	62,457	28,153	62,457
Consumer deposits		23,689	22,755	23,689	25,090	23,689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		323,552	278,475	323,348	233,041	323,348
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28,945	6,113	21,235	113,630	21,235
Provision		58,284	74,461	55,698	47,883	55,698
VAT		–	3,472	5,029	139,451	5,029
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**489,517**	**448,318**	**491,456**	**587,249**	**491,456**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		447,598	655,062	584,555	447,601	584,555
Provision		120,238	204,748	136,208	120,238	136,208
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		166,384	199,852	186,179	166,384	186,179
Total non current liabilities		**734,220**	**1,059,662**	**906,942**	**734,223**	**906,942**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1,223,736**	**1,507,980**	**1,398,398**	**1,321,472**	**1,398,398**
NET ASSETS	2	**5,769,432**	**5,748,050**	**5,892,774**	**6,290,032**	**5,892,774**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5,610,823	5,561,338	5,573,289	5,964,547	5,573,289
Reserves and funds		171,887	186,712	319,485	325,485	319,485
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**5,782,710**	**5,748,050**	**5,892,774**	**6,290,032**	**5,892,774**

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		1 249 264	481 350	481 303	198 952	1 148 099	361 854	786 245	217%	481 303
Service charges		920 983	1 479 263	1 481 790	83 727	821 698	871 939	(50 240)	-6%	1 481 790
Other revenue		43 508	146 227	179 434	5 311	72 743	74 777	(2 033)	-3%	179 434
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 235	240 911	224 379	0	203	131 957	(131 755)	-100%	224 379
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		52	103 856	123 891	–	–	100 451	(100 451)	-100%	123 891
Interest		5 423	41 193	44 168	794	6 280	34 043	(27 763)	-82%	44 168
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		341 567	(2 000 844)	(2 011 898)	(5 707)	(452 879)	(1 279 469)	(826 590)	65%	(107 046)
Interest		–	(42 802)	(42 802)	–	–	(32 101)	(32 101)	100%	(42 802)
Transfers and Subsidies		(4 786)	(20 636)	(20 636)	–	–	(15 477)	(15 477)	100%	(20 636)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**2 557 246**	**428 518**	**459 628**	**283 078**	**1 596 145**	**247 975**	**(1 348 170)**	**-544%**	**2 364 481**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(2 122)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		(297 952)	(576 970)	(562 824)	(53 855)	(263 548)	323 063	586 611	182%	562 824
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(300 074)**	**(576 970)**	**(562 824)**	**(53 855)**	**(263 548)**	**323 063**	**586 611**	**182%**	**562 824**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	200 000	200 000	–	–	–	–		200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**200 000**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 257 173**	**51 548**	**96 805**	**229 223**	**1 332 597**	**571 038**			**3 127 304**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		443 400	432 641	580 301		878 253	580 301			878 253
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 700 573	484 189	677 106		2 210 850	1 151 339			4 005 558

12. Supporting Documentation

Debtors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24 964	3 621	3 333	144 155	–	–	–	–	176 072	144 155	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	47 710	2 451	2 480	54 927	–	–	–	–	107 566	54 927	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	21 422	1 114	970	39 916	–	–	–	–	63 422	39 916	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	7 734	651	665	37 702	–	–	–	–	46 752	37 702	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	5 570	925	907	49 747	–	–	–	–	57 149	49 747	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	2 255	194	200	14 414	–	–	–	–	17 064	14 414	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	1 329	119	39	14 315	–	–	–	–	15 802	14 315	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**110 984**	**9 075**	**8 594**	**355 175**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**483 828**	**355 175**	**–**	**–**
2022/23 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	3 402	225	200	6 398	–	–	–	–	10 225	6 398	–	–
Commercial	2300	20 545	2 269	2 495	67 220	–	–	–	–	92 529	67 220	–	–
Households	2400	65 641	6 213	5 578	265 832	–	–	–	–	343 264	265 832	–	–
Other	2500	21 396	367	321	15 726	–	–	–	–	37 810	15 726	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**110 984**	**9 075**	**8 594**	**355 175**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**483 828**	**355 175**	**–**	**–**

Creditors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	7 137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 137
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	10 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 679
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**17 816**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 816**

Investments and Borrowings

Supporting Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q3 Third Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
A#9415		CALL ACCOUNT	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	8%	No	No	12/10/2024	177	192	–	60 000	**60 369**
N#028		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	13/10/2023	–	–	–	–	**–**
N#030		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	15/03/2024	109 174	366	(109 540)	–	**0**
A#3316		4M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	16/07/2023	–	–	–	–	**–**
A#0741		3M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	19/07/2023	–	–	–	–	**–**
N#031		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	11/07/2024	112 447	923	–	–	**113 370**
A#1722		6M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	11/12/2023	0	–	–	–	**0**
F#5420		3M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	17/01/2024	0	–	–	–	**0**
A#2381		9M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	07/10/2024	162 117	1 313	–	–	**163 430**
S#039		CALL ACCOUNT	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	8%	No	No	12/01/2025	60 653	260	(60 913)	–	**(0)**
A#2323		4M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	12/06/2024	100 512	717	–	–	**101 230**
N#032		1Y	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	10%	No	No	19/12/2024	–	241	–	70 000	**70 241**
S#040		2M	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Yes	9%	No	No	20/05/2024	–	298	–	100 000	**100 298**
Municipality sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									**545 080**	**4 310**	**(170 453)**	**230 000**	**608 937**

Supporting Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**186 112**	**207 177**	**206 910**	**59 773**	**209 881**	**3 926**	**202 984**	**5169,8%**	**6 069**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		179 634	200 841	200 841	59 773	200 841	–	200 841		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 928	4 786	4 519	–	4 519	3 389	1 130	33,3%	4 519
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	–	1 550	537	1 013	188,6%	1 550
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	2 971	2 971	–	2 971	2 228	743	33,3%	2 971
Provincial Government:		**23 039**	**30 763**	**14 298**	**180**	**11 734**	**10 406**	**1 328**	**12,8%**	**14 098**
Library Services: Conditional Grant		14 112	11 252	11 252	–	11 252	8 439	2 813	33,3%	11 252
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	245	245	–	–	–	–		245
Library services replacment funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		–	1 503	1 503	–	–	1 127	(1 127)	-100,0%	1 503
Financial Management Capability Grant		–	–	200	–	200	–	200		–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	345	345	–	–	259	(259)	-100,0%	345
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	–	38	–	38		38
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		1 184	–	–	–	244	–	244		–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		6 954	17 380	715	180	–	581	(581)	-100,0%	715
District Municipality:		**615**	**–**	**200**	**138**	**138**	**400**	(262)	-65,5%	**400**
Cape Winelands District Grant		500	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cape winelands ommunity safety		115	–	200	138	138	400	(262)	-65,5%	400
Other grant providers:		**2 365**	**–**	**–**	**318**	**1 119**	**–**	1 119		**–**
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	258	–	258		–
Private Enterprises		2 365	–	–	318	861	–	861		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**212 132**	**237 940**	**221 408**	**60 409**	**222 872**	**14 733**	**205 169**	**1392,6%**	**20 567**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**90 810**	**79 190**	**106 572**	**28 060**	**106 572**	**87 462**	**19 110**	**21,8%**	**106 572**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 350	22 750	20 000	4 650	20 000	45 132	(25 132)	-55,7%	50 132
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		62 460	56 440	56 440	23 410	56 440	42 330	14 110	33,3%	56 440
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	30 132	–	30 132	–	30 132		–
Provincial Government:		**10 895**	**24 666**	**17 320**	**9 360**	**10 715**	**12 990**	(2 275)	-17,5%	**17 320**
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		6 175	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		–	5 033	1 970	3 822	3 822	1 477	2 345	158,7%	1 970
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		4 500	18 633	14 350	5 538	5 893	10 762	(4 869)	-45,2%	14 350
RSEP/ VPUU		–	1 000	1 000	–	1 000	750	250	33,3%	1 000
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**101 704**	**103 856**	**123 891**	**37 420**	**117 286**	**100 451**	**16 835**	**16,8%**	**123 891**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	313 836	341 796	345 299	97 828	340 158	115 184	222 004	192,7%	144 458

Supporting Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**188 219**	**210 148**	**209 881**	**10 349**	**103 192**	**(2 884)**	**106 076**	**-3678,4%**	**(9 219)**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		179 634	200 841	200 841	9 768	99 367	–	99 367		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 748	4 786	4 519	244	2 570	(2 347)	4 917	-209,5%	(4 699)
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	199	313	(537)	850	-158,3%	(1 550)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	2 971	2 971	137	942	–	942		(2 971)
Provincial Government:		**20 424**	**30 763**	**14 542**	**954**	**5 651**	**(6 007)**	**11 657**	**-194,1%**	**(14 403)**
Library Services: Conditional Grant		10 628	11 252	11 252	319	4 845	(5 888)	10 733	-182,3%	(11 252)
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	245	245	21	191	(103)	294	-284,8%	(245)
Library services replacment funding		–	–	180	11	11	–	11		(1 503)
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		–	1 503	1 503	505	505	–	505		–
Financial Management Capability Grant		319	–	200	–	–	–	–		–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	345	345	96	96	–	96		(345)
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	38	2	3	(16)	18	-115,9%	(38)
Financial Management Support Grant		550	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		1 184	–	244	–	–	–	–		(244)
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		6 954	17 380	535	–	–	–	–		(535)
District Municipality:		**599**	**–**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**(700)**
Cape Winelands District Grant		484	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cape winelands ommunity safety		115	–	200	–	–	–	–		(200)
Other grant providers:		**103**	**–**	**–**	**4**	**56**	**–**	56		**–**
Private Enterprises		103	–	–	4	56	–	56		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**209 346**	**240 911**	**224 623**	**11 307**	**108 899**	**(8 890)**	**117 789**	**-1324,9%**	**(24 322)**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**91 162**	**79 190**	**106 572**	**6 298**	**41 994**	**(1 147)**	**43 141**	**-3761,6%**	**(76 440)**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 702	22 750	20 000	2 723	9 909	(1 147)	11 055	-963,9%	(20 000)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 460	56 440	56 440	3 029	31 238	–	31 238		(56 440)
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	30 132	546	848	–	848		–
Provincial Government:		**7 650**	**24 666**	**17 320**	**1 324**	**7 052**	**(29 760)**	36 813	-123,7%	**(59 389)**
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Library Services: Conditional Grant		69	–	–	–	–	–	–		(4 339)
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		1 576	5 033	1 970	250	1 076	5 033	(3 957)	-78,6%	(2 159)
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		4 786	18 633	14 350	528	4 850	(1 574)	6 424	-408,2%	(15 583)
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	–	546	848	(33 219)	34 067	-102,6%	(36 307)
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
RSEP/ VPUU		1 000	1 000	1 000	–	278	–	278		(1 000)
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**98 812**	**103 856**	**123 891**	**7 622**	**49 046**	**(30 907)**	**79 954**	**-258,7%**	**(135 828)**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**308 158**	**344 766**	**348 514**	**18 928**	**157 945**	**(39 798)**	**197 743**	**-496,9%**	**(160 150)**

Supporting Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – expenditure against approved roll-overs

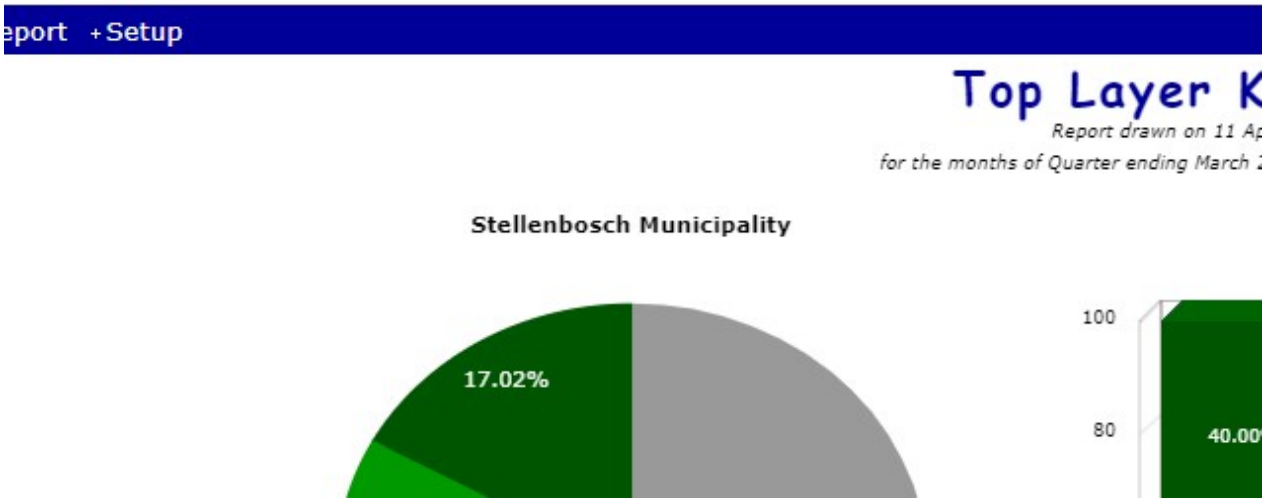
WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share			–	–	–	
Integrated Urban Development Grant			–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		**41**	**–**	**–**	**(41)**	**-100,0%**
Financial Management Capability Grant		41	–	–	(41)	-100,0%
District Municipality:		**500**	**–**	**–**	(500)	-100,0%
Cape Winelands District Grant		500	–	–	(500)	-100,0%
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	–	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			–	–	–	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			–	–	–	
Households			–	–	–	
Non-profit Institutions			–	–	–	
Private Enterprises			–	–	–	
Public Corporations			–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions			–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity			–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		**541**	**–**	**–**	**(541)**	**-100,0%**
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]			–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		**11 937**	**1 721**	**1 721**	(10 216)	-85,6%
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		6 175	1 721	1 721	(4 454)	-72,1%
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		1 233	–	–	(1 233)	-100,0%
Library Services: Conditional Grant		4 339	–	–	(4 339)	-100,0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		190	–	–	(190)	
Specify (Add grant description)			–	–	–	
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	–	
Specify (Add grant description)			–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	–	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			–	–	–	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			–	–	–	
Households			–	–	–	
Non-Profit Institutions			–	–	–	
Private Enterprises			–	–	–	
Public Corporations			–	–	–	
Higher Educational Institutions			–	–	–	
Parent Municipality / Entity			–	–	–	
Transfer from Operational Revenue			–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		**11 937**	**1 721**	**1 721**	**(10 216)**	**-85,6%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		**12 478**	**1 721**	**1 721**	**(10 757)**	**-86,2%**

12. QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 2023/24, Q3 (01 January – 31 March 2024)

12.1 OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

(a) Dashboard summary per Municipal Strategic Focus Area (SFA) for the 3rd Quarter **(01 January – 31 March 2024)** of the 2023/24 financial year.



Stellenbosch Municipality		Municipal Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs)				
		SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility	SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley	SFA 3 - Safe Valley	SFA 4 - Dignified Living	SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance
KPI Not Yet Measured	25 (53.19%)	2 (40%)	5 (62.50%)	1 (33.33%)	3 (25%)	14 (73.68%)
KPI Not Met	2 (4.26%)	-	1 (12.50%)	-	-	1 (5.26%)
KPI Almost Met	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPI Met	12 (25.53%)	1 (20%)	1 (12.50%)	2 (66.67%)	4 (33.33%)	4 (21.05%)
KPI Well Met	8 (17.02%)	2 (40%)	1 (12.50%)	-	5 (41.67%)	-
KPI Extremely Well Met	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:	47	5	8	3	12	19
	100%	10.64%	17.02%	6.38%	25.53%	40.43%

Table: 1 Overall performance for Quarter 3 (01 January – 31 March 2024) per SFA-

13. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED

13.1 SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL53	KPI003	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	1 100	1 100	990	1 351	G2		
TL54	KPI004	Submission of Land-use applications to the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	Percentage of Land-use applications submitted to the MPT within 120 days from the conclusion of the administrative processing of the application	75%	75%	75%	100%	G2	5 / 5 x 100 = 100%	
TL55	KPI005	Provide training opportunities to entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided to entrepreneurs and SMMEs	4	4	1	1	G		
TL56	KPI006	Submission of the revised Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to the Council	Number of revised SDFs submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL57	KPI007	Submission of the revised Housing Pipeline (document) to the MayCo	Number of revised Housing Pipelines (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 1 - Valley of Possibility

	KPI Not Yet Measured	2
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	1
	KPI Well Met	2
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		**5**

13.2 SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	5

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL60	KPI020	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL61	KPI021	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	2	2	1	1	G		
TL62	KPI014	Process building plan applications of <500sqm within 30 days after the date of receipt	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm processed within 30 days after the date of receipt	60%	60%	60%	81.36%	G2	345 / 424 x 100 = 81.36%	
TL63	KP022	Wastewater quality measured ito the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage of wastewater quality compliance as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	51%	R	Some plants are calculated in terms of special limits, whereas other plants meet the general limits specifications.	The municipality has met with the Provincial Department of Water and Sanitation with regards to the relaxation from special to general limits. A specialist service provider was also deployed to assist with the operations and maintenance of two plants.
TL65	KPI016	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	20%	20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL94	KPI011	Construction of a new landfill cell at the Stellenbosch Landfill Facility	Number of new landfill cells constructed at the Stellenbosch Landfill Facility by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL95	KPI019	Submission of a Service Level Charter to the Municipal Manager	Number of Service Level Charters submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL96	KPI010	Installation of the SCADA Master Station	Number of the SCADA Master Stations installed by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

	KPI Not Met	1
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	1
	KPI Well Met	1
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		**8**

Summary of Results: SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley

13.3 SFA 3 - Safe Valley

SFA 3 - Safe Valley										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL66	KPI024	Submission of the revised Disaster Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL67	KPI025	Submission of the revised Safety and Security Strategy to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL68	KPI026	Submission of the revised Traffic Management Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		

Summary of Results: SFA 3 - Safe Valley

	KPI Not Yet Measured	1
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	2
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		**3**

13.4 SFA 4 - Dignified Living

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL70	KPI028	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in Informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	20	20	0	0	N/A		
TL71	KPI032	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 458 / 6 458 x 100 = 100%	
TL72	KPI029	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100}	Percentage of average electricity losses, measured by 30 June	<9%	<9%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL73	KPI030	Water quality measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage of water quality level as per the analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	94.60%	G2		
TL74	KPI031	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Percentage of average unaccounted water, measured by 30 June	<25%	<25%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL75	KPI033	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 458 / 6 458 x 100 = 100%	
TL76	KPI034	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 458 / 6 458 x 100 = 100%	
TL77	KPI035	Registered indigent formal households with access to free	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with	100%	100%	100%	100%	G	6 458 / 6 458 x 100 = 100%	

SFA 4 - Dignified Living										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
		basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b)	access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly							
TL78	KPI036	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 308	G2		
TL79	KPI037	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 308	G2		
TL80	KPI038	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 308	G2		
TL81	KPI039	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 308	G2		

Summary of Results: SFA 4 - Dignified Living

	KPI Not Yet Measured	3
	KPI Not Met	0
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	5
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		**12**

13.5 SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL47	KPI059	Submission of the revised Communication Policy to the MayCo	Number of revised Communication Policies submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL48	KPI044	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	50%	50%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL49	KPI049	Submission of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) Audit Action Plan (AAP) to the APAC	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the APAC by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL50	KPI053	Submission of the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to the Council	Number of draft IDPs submitted to the Council by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL51	KPI062	Submission of the draft revised Integrated Zoning Scheme to the MayCo	Number of draft revised Integrated Zoning Schemes submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL58	KPI055	Submission of the revised Wastewater Master Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of revised Wastewater Master Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL59	KPI060	Submission of the revised Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2023 - 2028 to the MayCo	Number of revised CITPs 2023 - 2028 submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL82	KPI042	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	2	2	0	0	N/A		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL83	KPI043	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	96%	96%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL84	KPI040	Actual expenditure of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	90%	90%	60%	43.13%	R	= R212 066 277 / R491 726 021 = 43.13%	Capital expenditure engagements with project managers will be held every second week from 15 April – 30 June 2024.
TL85	KPI045	The percentage of the payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual payroll Budget) x 100), measured by 30 June	0.20%	0.20%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL86	KPI046	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	15%	15%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL87	KPI047	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	27%	27%	0%	0%	N/A		
TL88	KPI054	Submission of the IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) to the Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to the Council by 31 August	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL89	KPI051	Submission of the revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance										
Ref	IDP Ref	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	01 January – 31 March 2024				
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures
TL90	KPI052	Submission of the revised Strategic ICT Plan to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	1	1	1	1	G		
TL91	KPI048	Submission of the revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC)	Number of revised RBAPs submitted to the APAC by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL92	KPI050	Submission of the revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) to the Risk Management Committee	Number of revised SRRs submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		
TL93	KPI056	Submission of the revised Electrical Master Plan to the Council	Number of revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to the Council by 30 June	1	1	0	0	N/A		

Summary of Results: SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance

	KPI Not Yet Measured	14
	KPI Not Met	1
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	4
	KPI Well Met	0
	KPI Extremely Well Met	0
Total KPIs		**19**

14. STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE CONCLUSION

(a) Out of the 47 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) listed on the Top layer SDBIP 2023/24, 25 were not measured during quarter 3 (01 January – 31 March 2024). 02 of the measured KPIs were not achieved, 12 were met and 8 were well met.

	KPI Not Yet Measured	25
	KPI Not Met	2
	KPI Almost Met	0
	KPI Met	12
	KPI Well Met	8
	KPI extremely well met	0
Total KPIs		**47**

Summary of Results: Strategic Focus Areas 1 - 5

6.3	**OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2024 – 31 MARCH 2024)**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY-REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: QUARTER 3 (01 JANUARY 2024 – 31 MARCH 2024)

2. PURPOSE

To submit to Management a report for the period 01 January 2024 – 31 March 2024 on the implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy. The report covers the performance of the various delegated functions and the implementation thereof.

3. FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Section 6 (3) & 4 of the SCM Policy 2023/2024, determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days at the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy to the Executive Mayor. This report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On a quarterly basis the Accounting Officer must submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor. In terms of the SCM Regulations and Council's SCM Policy the SCM unit has been delegated to perform powers and functions that related to the procurement of goods and services, disposal of goods no longer needed, the selection of contractors to aid in the provision of municipal services.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council approves this report and **ANNEXURE A** attached to the report, and

(b) that the report be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

6 DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

6.1 Background

SCM must report within 10 days before the end of each quarter on the implementation of the SCM System.

6.2 Constitutional and Policy Implications

Paragraph 2(1) of Council's SCM Policy determines that all officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the Stellenbosch Municipality must implement the SCM Policy in a way that gives effect to section 217 of the Constitution and Part 1 of Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) and other applicable provisions of the Act; is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective; complies with the Regulations and any norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the MFMA; is consistent with other applicable legislation; does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

Paragraph 6(1) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council determines that the Council of Stellenbosch municipality reserves the right to maintain oversight over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved and amended from time to time. Paragraph 6(3) of the above stated Policy determines that the Accounting Officer must within 10 days of the end of each quarter; submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor.

6.3 Environmental implications

None.

6.4 Financial Implications

The financial implications are the transactions for the procurement of goods and services that were processed during the 01 January 2024 – 31 March 2024 and the payments that will derive from these commitments.

6.5 Legal Implications

The Municipal Finance Management Act (section 112) stipulates that the SCM Policy should comply with a prescribed framework as set out in section 112(1) and section 112(2) that stipulates that the regulatory framework for the municipal supply chain management must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost-effective. Reporting back in terms of paragraph 6(3) of the SCM Policy 2023/2024 to the Executive Mayor and Council on the implementation of the supply chain management system and processes enables the Executive Mayor and Council to maintain the oversight role over the implementation of the SCM Policy as approved by Council.

6.6 Staff Implications

None.

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

APPENDICES

ANNEXURE A: Report for the period 01 January 2024 – 31 March 2024 on the Implementation of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy

ANNEXURE A

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

IMPLEMENTATION OF SYSTEM – SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SECTION 6 (3) OF SCM REGULATIONS:
OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SCM POLICY

PERIOD: 01 JANUARY 2024 – 31 MARCH 2024

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
3(1)(a)	Prepare and submit a draft supply chain management policy complying with regulation 2 to the council of the municipality for adoption.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
3(1)(b)	Review at least annually the implementation of the policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
3(1)(c)	Submit when considered necessary, proposals for amendment of the policy by the Council.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	The SCM Policy are part of the budget related policies that are annually reviewed, and we implemented the new Preferential Point system as from 1 March 2024.
3(2)(a)	Make use of any Treasury guidelines determining standards for municipal supply chain management policies and submit to the council that guidelines standard or modified version therefore, as a draft policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	All NT guidelines are included in standard documents and the municipalities SCM policy is aligned with the Model SCM policy of NT.
3(2)(b)	Ensure that a draft policy submitted to council that differs from the guideline standard complies with Regulation 2.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
3(1)(c)	Report any deviation from the guideline standard to the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Not Applicable
3(4)	Must, in terms of section 62(1)(f)((iv) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	and implements a supply chain management policy as set out in Regulation 2				
5(2)(a)	Make a final award above R10 million (VAT included).	Accounting Officer (after considering recommendation of Bid Adjudication Committee)		YES	In the third quarter, there were four (4) final awards above R10 million.
5(2)(b)	Make a final award above R200 000 (VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included).	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	In the third quarter, there were nine (9) final awards above R200 000 but not exceeding R10 million.
5(2)(c)	Make a final award not exceeding R200 000(VAT included) including the appointment of consultants	Accounting Officer	CFO and Senior Manager - SCM and Senior Accountants	YES	Operational Delegations are in place with clear segregation of duties as stipulated in MFMA section 115 (b)
5(3)	Submit to the officials referred to in regulation 5(4) within five days of the end of each month a written report containing particulars of each final award, except procurements made out of petty cash, made during that month, including – (a) the amount of the award; (b) the name of the person to whom the award was made; (c) the reason why the award was made to that person; and (d) the BEE/HDI status of that entity/person.	Bid Adjudication Committee (refer regulation 5(4)(a) Chief Financial Officer – 5(4)(b)	Chief Financial Officer Senior Manager SCM	YES	**The awards made were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 05 February 2024 04 March 2024 03 April 2024
6(1)	Maintain oversight over the implementation of the supply chain management policy	Municipal Council		YES	The Supply Chain Management policy was submitted to council in the last quarter of the previous financial year as part of the Budget Related policies as well as during the second quarter .

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
6(2)(a)(i)	Submit a report to council within 30 days of the end of each financial year on the implementation of the supply chain management policy of the municipality.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
6(2)(a)	Immediately submit a report to council whenever there are serious and material; problems in the implementation of the supply chain management policy, including such a report from any municipal entity as envisaged by this Regulation 6(2)(a)(iii)	Accounting Officer		N/A	To date no serious or material problems occurred in implementing the SCM policy.
6(3)	Submit a report to the mayor of the municipality within ten days of each quarter on the implementation of the supply chain management policy.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done.
7(1)	Establish a supply chain management unit.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Unit operates under direct supervision of CFO
12(1)	Direct that: a) cash purchases up to transaction value as defined l Council's Petty Cash policy b) one verbal quotation be obtained for any specified procurement of a transaction value lower than R2,000 (VAT included); c) written or verbal quotations for procurement of goods and/or services of a transaction value between R 2, 000.00 and R 10 000.00 (VAT included) d) formal written price quotations for procurement of goods and/or services of a transaction value between R 10,000.00 and R 200,000.00 e) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value higher than R200 000.	Accounting Officer	Operational delegations in place	YES	The SCM unit is responsible for procurement within these thresholds. Delegations approved and signed by the relevant officials.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
12(2)(a)	Allow the Accounting Officer to lower, but not to increase, the different threshold values specified in sub regulation(1).	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Delegated officials act within delegated thresholds.
14(1)(a)(ii)	Invite prospective providers of goods and services at least once a year through newspaper commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality	Accounting Officer	Senior : Manager SCM	YES	Done
14(1)(b)	Specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Listing criteria is contained within the registration form.
14(1)(c)	Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer		YES	SCM consult National Treasury's database of defaulters before awarding of tenders and quotations.
14(2)	Update the list of prospective providers at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services.	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Done
15	Requesting reconciliation's on petty cash purchases on a monthly basis.	Chief Financial Officer	Manager: Expenditure section	YES	Done
16(c)	If it is not possible to obtain at least three written quotations, record and report quarterly to the accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, the reasons for this.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	**Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 05 February 2024 04 March 2024 03 April 2024

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
16(e)	Record the name of potential providers requested to provide written quotation with their quoted prices.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	**Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 05 February 2024 04 March 2024 03 April 2024
17(1)(c)	Approve the recorded reasons for not obtaining at least three written price quotations.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager SCM & CFO: below R200,000 Accountants: Acquisitions, Contracts and SCM: Accountant Demand and Chief Buyer **:** below R200,000	YES	
17(1)(d)	Record the names of the potential formal written price quotation providers and their written quotations.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	
17(2)	Report to the CFO within three days at the end of the month on any approvals given during that month by that the designed official referred to in sub-regulation (1) (c).	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	
18 (a)	All requirements in excess of R30,000 (VAT included) by means of formal written price quotations should be advertised for at least 7 days on the website and municipal official website.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
18 (b)	When using the list of accredited prospective providers, it should promote ongoing competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotational basis.	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
18(c)	Must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the procurement of goods and services through written quotations or formal written price quotations is not abused.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Quotations and Formal written quotations are placed on the website and only opened on the closing date and time and mitigate the risks during the calling for quotations.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
18(d)	Notify the Accounting Officer or CFO in writing on a monthly basis of all written quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by the official acting in terms of a sub-delegation	Chief Financial Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	**Reports were submitted on the following dates within this quarter:** 05 February 2024 04 March 2024 03 April 2024
22 (b) (i)	The publication notice must contain the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 3 weeks in case of transactions over R10m (VAT included), or which are of long term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee	YES	For quarter three, thirty-seven (37) tenders specifications served before the Bid Specifications committee.
22(2)	The Accounting Officer may determine the closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 days or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.	Accounting Officer		YES	None
23(a) (i)(ii)	The handling, opening and recording of bids should be (i) be opened in public (ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired;	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
23 (c)	(ii) make the register available for public inspection (iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website of the municipality	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Done
24(1)	Negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –	Accounting Officer	Relevant user department Head of Department or Director	YES	Provision for the signing of a Form of Tender/Service Level Agreement with successful vendors is being made in

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	(a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity; (b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and (c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid submitted. Minutes of such negotiations must be kept.				the tender documents.
26(1)(b)	Appoint the members of the bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees, taking into account Section 117 of the MFMA.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
26(1)(c)	Appoint a neutral or independent observer to a bid specification, evaluation or adjudication committee for an attendance and oversight process when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.	Accounting Officer		N/A	Not Applicable
26(3)	Apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.	Accounting Officer		N/A	Committee system is applied for goods/services above R200 000 and R 300 000 from 1 March 2024
27(1)	Compile specifications for the procurement of goods and services by the municipality.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee, upon advice of the relevant user department	YES	The Director signs for items to serve on Specification committee.
27(2)(g)	Approve specifications compiled by the bid specification committee prior to publication of the invitation for bids.	Accounting Officer	Bid Specifications Committee, upon advice of the relevant user department	YES	The specifications are accompanied with a questionnaire that the relevant department has to complete. Meetings are held according pre-determined schedule.
28(1)(a)	Evaluate bids in accordance with – (i) the specifications for a specific procurement ; and (ii) the points system as must be set out in the supply chain management policy of the	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee upon advice of the relevant user department.	YES	Have regular BEC scheduled meetings.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	municipality in terms of Regulation 27(2)(f) and a prescribed in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act.				
28(1)(b)	Evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee, upon advice from SCM	YES	Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report
28(1)(c)	Check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears.	Accounting Officer	Bid Evaluation Committee	YES	Has a screening list that has to be completed.
28(1)(d)	Submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.	Bid Evaluation Committee		YES	Currently part of the Standard Evaluation Report
29(1)(a)	Consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee where the award value exceeds R200 000 (VAT incl.) and make the award up to value of R10m (as per delegated authority)	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	In the third quarter there were ten (10) BAC meetings
29(1)(b)(i)	For bids above R10 million, the SCM BAC will make recommendation to the Municipal Manager to make the final award.	Accounting Officer		YES	In the third quarter there were four (4) final awards above R10 million.
29(1)(b)(ii)	Make another recommendation to the accounting officer on how to proceed with the relevant procurement.	Accounting Officer		YES	None.
29(3)	Appoint the chairperson of the bid adjudication committee.	Accounting Officer		YES	Delegations given is kept for record purposes
29(5)(a)	If a bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid – (i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears; and (ii) notify the accounting officer.	Bid Adjudication Committee		YES	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
29(5)(b)	(i) After due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in Regulation 29(5)(a); and (ii) If the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.	Accounting Officer		YES	None
29(6)	Refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.	Accounting Officer		YES	Two (2) tender was referred back to the BEC in the third quarter
29(7)	Comply with Section 114 of the MFMA within ten working days.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not applicable
31(1)	Request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist the municipality with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	Not Applicable
31(2)	Enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments made to, SITA.	Accounting Officer		YES	Not Applicable
31(3)	Notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs of the municipality if – (a) the transaction value of IT related goods or	Accounting Officer		YES	Not Applicable

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	services required by the municipality in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT incl); or (b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured by the municipality whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million.				
31(4)	Submit to the Council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General the SITA comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments if the municipality disagrees with SITA's comments.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Not Applicable
32(1)	To procure goods or services for the municipality under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if – (a) the contract has been secured by that organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state; (b) the municipality has no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured; (c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits for the municipality; and that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	None
35(1)	Procure consulting services above the value of R200 000 (VAT incl.) provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services or CIDB guidelines in respect of services related to the build environment and construction works are taken into account when such procurements are made.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	Tender in place.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
35(4)	Ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.	Municipal Council	Relevant user Department	YES	Not Applicable
36(1)(a)	Dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only – (i) in an emergency; (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only; (iii) for the acquisition of special worker of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile; (iv) acquisition of animals or zoos; or (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes (vi) any contract relating to the publication of notices and advertisements by or on behalf of the municipality (vii) any purchase on behalf of the municipality at a public auction (viii) any contract with an organ of state, local authority or a public utility corporation or company (ix) any contract in respect of which compliance therein would not be in the public interest or interest of Council (x) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where	Accounting Officer	BAC considers deviations and recommend to the Accounting Officer.	YES	Delegations are in place for BAC to recommend deviations to the Accounting Officer. Records and recordings are kept of all meetings. Departments draft memorandums and table items at BEC for consideration and recommendation to the BAC. The BAC upon approval will recommend deviation to the Accounting –Officer.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids (xi) workshop strip & quote				
36(1)(b)	Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
36(2)	Record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Regulations 36(1)(a) and (b); and Report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.	Municipal Council	Accounting Officer	YES	Done
37(2)	Decide to consider an unsolicited bid but only if – (a) the product or service offered is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept; (b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficially to, or have exceptional cost advantages for, the municipality; (c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and (d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(4)	Submit written comments received pursuant to Regulation 37(3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(5)	Consider and may award the bid or make	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee	YES	None

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	recommendations to the accounting officer depending on the delegations to the adjudication committee.				
37(7)	When considering an unsolicited bid, take into account where considering an unsolicited bid – (i) any comments submitted by the public; and any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury.	Accounting Officer		NO	None
37(8)	Submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury in regard to the unsolicited bid.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	NO	None
38(1)(a)	Take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	The National Treasury Code of Conduct has been circulated and communicated to municipal staff at various formal and informal meetings.
38(1)(b)	Investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favoritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with the supply chain management policy, and when justified – (i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or (ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service.	Accounting Officer	Internal Audit	YES	None
38(1)(c)	Check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	The National Treasury website information of the List of Defaulters is currently used to verify.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
38(1)(d)	Reject any bid from a bidder – (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any directors to the municipality are in arrears for more than three months; (ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(e)	Reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(f)	Cancel a contract awarded to a person if – the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or (i) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person.	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
38(1)(g)	Reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors – (i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	(ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the last five years; (iii) has willfully neglected or reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or (iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).				
38(2)	Inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of Regulation 38(1)(b)(ii), (e)	Accounting Officer	Bid Adjudication Committee Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	Bid Evaluation checklist is in place
40(1)	The Supply chain policy must provide for an effective system of disposal management for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14&90 of MFMA	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Delegations are in place
40(2) a	A Supply Chain management policy must specify the ways in which assets may be disposed of, including by – (i) Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the MFMA enabling the transfer of assets (ii) Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	As per delegations

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	(iii) Selling the asset (iv) Destroying the asset				
40(2) (b)	Stipulate that – Immoveable property may be sold only at market related prices except when public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise	Municipal Council		YES	Not Applicable
40(2)(b)(ii)	Movable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous to the municipality	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	As per delegations
40(2)(b)(iii)	In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the Provincial Department of Education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	N/A	Not Applicable
40(2)(b)(iv)	In the case of the disposal of firearms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee has approved any sale or donation of firearms to any person or institution within or outside the Republic	Accounting Officer		N/A	Not Applicable

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
40(2)(c)(ii)	All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed	Municipal Council		YES	Not Applicable
40(2)(d)	Ensure that where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in is negotiated	Municipal Council		N/A	None
40(2)(b)(iii)	In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.			N/A	Not Applicable
41(1)	A Supply chain management policy must provide for an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system	Accounting Officer	Internal Audit	YES	Busy implementing a system for risk management
42	Establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on a retrospective analysis, whether the authorized supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this policy were achieved.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Implemented a system for performance management in SCM
43(2)	Check with SARS whether a person's tax matters are in order before making an award to such person.	Municipal Council	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	The Tax Clearance of vendors registered on the Central Supplier Database are checked regularly and before awards are made.
45	Disclose in the notes to the annual financial statements of the municipality particulars of any award of more than R2,000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including – (a) the name of that person; (b) the capacity in which that person is in the	Municipal Council	Chief Financial Officer	YES	This information was disclosed within financial statements of the municipality.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
	service of the state; and (c) the amount of the award.				
46(3)(a)	Keep a register of all declarations in terms of Regulation 46(2)(d) and (e).	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	SCM keeps records of it.
46(3)(b)	Declarations must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES	Declarations are kept in the SCM section and hard copy on file.
46(4)	Adopt the National Treasury's code of conduct and Schedule 2 of the Systems Act for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management Council's Speaker	YES	Code of conduct are circulated annually to all officials
47(2)	Report any alleged contravention of Regulation 47(1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediate through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.	Accounting Officer	Chief Financial Officer	YES Not Applicable	
48	Disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted to the municipality whether directly or through a representative or intermediate, by any person who is – (a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services to the municipality; or (b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed, of by the municipality.	Accounting Officer	Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management	YES	None.

REG. NO.	CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR DUTY	POWER CURRENTLY RESIDING	DELEGATED	IMPLE-MENTED	COMMENTS
49	Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or compliant against the decision or action.	Accounting Officer		YES	Have an administrative process in place.
50(1)	Appoint an independent and impartial person to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons and to deal with objections, complaints or queries as described more fully in Regulation 49.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done.
50(1)(a)	Responsible to assist the person appointed in terms of Regulation 50(1) to perform his or her functions effectively.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done
50(4)(b)	Appointed must submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.	Accounting Officer		YES	The appointed official is responsible for the submission of the monthly report to the Municipal Manager.
51	Service provider that acts on behalf of municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to service provider, contract must stipulate a cap on compensation payable to the service provider; that such compensation must be performance based.	Accounting Officer		YES	Done

7.	**CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: [ALD G VAN DEVENTER]**

7.1	**PROTECTION SERVICES: (PC: CLLR R PHEIFFER)**

7.1.1	**APPOINTMENT AS REGIONAL DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON OF THE INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA - WESTERN CAPE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: MR CHARL KITCHING**

Collaborator No: **765035**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AS REGIONAL DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON OF THE INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA - WESTERN CAPE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: MR CHARL KITCHING

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

For Council to take cognisance of the election and appointment of Mr Charl Kitching as the Western Cape Regional Deputy Chair of the Institute for Municipal Public Safety (IMPS-WC) and as an Executive Committee Member of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA).

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mr Kitching has been elected and appointed as the Institute for Municipal Public Safety Western Cape Regional Deputy Chair (IMPS-WC) and as an Executive Committee Member of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Arica (IMPS-SA).

The appointment is in line with the criteria set by SALGA for the recognition of municipal professional institutes towards the transformation of local government which embraces democracy, transparency, ethical conduct and equity.

As the Western Cape Regional Deputy Chair of the Institute for Municipal Public Safety of Western Cape (IMPS-WC) and an Executive Committee Member of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA), Mr Kitching will be required to attend, at the municipality's cost, at most four (4) National Council meetings held at various municipalities during the term of office.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council take cognisance of the election and appointment of Mr Kitching as the Western Cape Regional Deputy Chair of the Institute for Municipal Public Safety (IMPS-WC) and an Executive Committee Member of the National Institute for Municipal Public Safety of South Africa (IMPS-SA);

(b) that Mr Kitching be congratulated on this achievement and that permission be granted that Mr Kitching attends the four (4) National Council meetings held annually at various municipalities in South Africa as well as any other related meetings to fulfil his duties in terms of the above;

(c) that the attendance of the meetings be subject to prior approval by the Director Community and Protection Services in terms of his delegated authority.

(d) that the applicable travel and subsistence allowance be paid to Mr Kitching when attending meetings; and

(e) that provision be made in future for operational budgets for this expense.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Mr Kitching was part of the interim steering committee for the newly established IMPS Western Cape and formally elected as the vice chairperson for IMPS Western Cape on the 19th of September 2023.

Subsequent, Mr Kitching has been elected by IMPS-SA as a national council member on the 18th of October 2023 to form part of their exco steering committee which represents the Institute for Municipal Public Safety of Southern Africa.

6.2 Discussion

The Senior Manager: Protection Services, Mr Kitching, as the elected Deputy Chair of IMPS WC and elected member of the executive committee for IMPS SA will have many responsibilities in the interest of public safety and be beneficial, not just for the country, but also the province and the municipality. Some roles of this position would be:

a) To enhance Public Safety, Municipal Law Enforcement, Municipal Policing & Municipal Security Services within Local Governments as a profession in its own right.
b) To publicize and promote the image of the public safety profession.
c) To do research, develop training, to convene conferences, symposia, seminars, and forums and to arrange for the giving of lectures and presenting of papers on matters and problems of interest to the local government sector and members of the Institute towards encouraging stimulation, promotion, and facilitation of debate.
d) To represent IMPS-Western Cape on a national level within IMPS-SA.
e) Other requirements would be to attend a maximum of 4 national council meetings annually at various municipalities around the country as well as western cape workshops and steering committee meetings whereby the municipality is requested to bare all costs.

6.3 Financial Implications

Cost to attend council meetings/workshops related to IMPS-SA and IMPS-WC to be borne by the municipality and within the Directorates vote.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None.

6.7 Risk Implications

None.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

None requested.

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1: Letter from IMPS SA

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Gary Boshoff
POSITION	Director
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8437
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Gary.boshoff@stellenbsoch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	11 March 2024

ANNEXURE 1

imps-sa
Institute for Municipal Public Safety of Southern Africa

P.O. Box 330, Stellenbosch 7599
impssa@gmail.com | www.imps-sa.co.za
☎+27 83 657 2969
Enquiries: Danny Minnaar

05 November 2023

Stellenbosch Municipality

For Attention: The Senior Manager: Protection Services

Mr. Charl Kitching

RE: APPOINTMENT AS IMPS-SA EXCO NATIONAL MEMBER

IMPS-SA is elated by your appointment as Exco member. The institute proudly confirms your appointment as indicated above.

Such appointment and your status as senior manager are in line with the criteria set by SALGA for the recognition of municipal professional institutes towards the transformation of local government which embraces democracy, transparency, ethical conduct and equity.

Clearly, as Senior Manager of the Protection Services Safety Portfolio you hold a broader understanding in Local Government Public Safety that will a benefit to the institute.

As IMPS-SA Exco member would be required to attend, at your municipality's cost, maximum 4 National Council meetings held annually at various municipalities around the country. Term of office is effective 2023/2024, or as may be advised.

The role of IMPS-SA pertains in the main:

- to establish Public Safety, Municipal Law Enforcement, Municipal Policing & Municipal Security Services within Local Governments as a profession in its own right.
- to publicize and promote the image of the public safety profession.
- to do research, develop training, to convene conferences, symposia, seminars, and forums and to arrange for the giving of lectures and presenting of papers on matters and problems of interest to the local government sector and members of the Institute towards encouraging stimulation, promotion, and facilitation of debate.

Copy of IMPS-SA Constitution can be downloaded from the above website.

Sincerely

NHLENGANE JOE MABUNDA

IMPS-SA PRESIDENT

7.1.2	**STRONG CITIES NETWORK INVITATION TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY, TO FACILITATE AND ASSIST WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH PROJECT, AS PART OF A LOCAL SAFETY PROGRAM**

Collaborator No: **765429**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: STRONG CITIES NETWORK INVITATION TO STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY, TO FACILITATE AND ASSIST WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF A NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH PROJECT, AS PART OF A LOCAL SAFETY PROGRAM

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's permission to attend the training engagement with the Nansana Municipality, Uganda, which, as a member of the Strong Cities Network, requested Stellenbosch Municipality's assistance with the implementation of their own Neighbourhood Watch project.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of 9.2 of the Cost Containment Policy 2019, it is only the Municipal Council that can approve the international travel of an official or political office bearer.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stellenbosch Municipality was elected as a Strong Cities Network partner on 25 July 2023. Two engagements have taken place whereby information was shared with partnering cities on crime prevention initiatives. The latest engagement was held in Cape Town in December 2023 where much interest was shown in our Neighbourhood Watch support programs and safety initiatives where we use Neighbourhood Watches as safety monitors and the ''eyes and ears'' project.

An invitation was received from the Mayor of Nansana, Uganda Ms Regina Bakitte via the Strong cities network platform, whereby Mr Gary Boshoff, Mr Charl Kitching, Ms Joan Felix was invited to provide input, training, sharing of policies, implementation plans, support plans etc., for safety initiatives related to Neighbourhood Watches. Stellenbosch Municipality was identified and highlighted as a leading and innovative municipality from which other municipalities and cities can learn from.

The trip of the three officials is fully funded by the Strong Cities Network.

Council should further take note of the following:

4.1 The extensive training and learning opportunity for municipal staff as part of the global Strong Cities Network.

4.2 The nomination of the Director Community and Protection Services, the Senior Manager: Protection Services and the Manager: Traffic and Law Enforcement that are invited by the organisers to represent Stellenbosch Municipality.

4.3 The continued sharing of expertise and knowledge with Strong City Network members and thereby growing Stellenbosch Municipality's status as a leader in

the development and implementation of local safety initiatives and plans in South Africa.

4.4 All costs will be covered by the Strong Cities Network. See attached as Annexure 1.

4.5 Council to take note that there will be further engagements linked to the partnership.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council approves the request for the attendance of Mr. Boshoff, Mr. Kitching and Ms. Felix at the South African-Uganda learning network facilitation on 13-14 May 2024, in Nansana, Uganda.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The Strong Cities Network ("Strong Cities") is an independent, global network of more than 160 cities and local governments dedicated to addressing all forms of violent extremism, hate and polarisation, while promoting a human rights-based prevention framework in which local knowledge and practice informs national, regional and international approaches. **ANNEXURE 2** refers to the Strong Cities network facts.

The Strong Cities mission.

- To inspire, catalyse and multiply locally driven, non-discriminatory, human rights-based, and gender-sensitive policies and programmes that prevent and counter violent extremism, hate and polarisation that rest upon trust-based partnerships with communities.
- To enhance the practical implementation of programming and practice at a local level aimed at building social cohesion and community resilience to all forms of extremist- and hate-motivated violence.
- To connect sub-national leaders and practitioners from a range of disciplines, including community relations, social and health services, education, leaders from the youth community, economic development, religious affairs, local community leaders and civil society, to exchange lessons learned and provide tailored training through face-to-face and online exchanges.
- To elevate the voices of mayors and other local leaders and ensure the needs and priorities of cities and other sub-national authorities are reflected in national, regional, and international conversations around how to most effectively prevent violent extremism, hate and polarisation.

Guiding Principles

Members are expected to commit to – in words and actions – the following Strong Cities Guiding Principles:

- To support, respect and protect all internationally proclaimed international human rights and to ensure that they, and the city or other local authority they represent, are not complicit in human rights abuses.

- To protect and advocate for the rights of all people, regardless of race, religion, nationality, or social, cultural or ethnic group.

- To ensure that all measures to prevent and counter extremism, hate and polarisation that can lead to violence are not associated with and/or targeted towards any race, religion, nationality, or social, cultural or ethnic group.

- To proactively address in their city and/or community any manifestation of hate and discrimination, whether targeting religion, nationality, race, or social, cultural or ethnic group.

- To partner with, support, and give voice to local communities and civil society organisations, including youth, women and religious leaders, on an inclusive, collaborative, non-discriminatory and rights-respecting basis.

- To monitor and evaluate their city-led activities and initiatives aimed at preventing extremism, hate and polarisation that can lead to violence and, more broadly, approaches and initiatives aimed at building social cohesion and resilience, and to actively share relevant non-sensitive information across Strong Cities to support peer learning and Strong Cities' mission.

- To work actively and collaboratively with Strong Cities Members and the Strong Cities Management Unit to promote the above principles, share experiences and approaches, and support each other – and the Strong Cities mission – in building strong, resilient cities

Friends of Strong Cities

In line with Member needs, the Strong Cities Management Unit continues to work collaboratively through both informal and formal partnerships to support and expand Strong Cities reach, content and capacity. These include local, regional and global partners, as well as advisory, institutional and content-specific partners. Partnerships are pursued to maximise synergies with existing organisations and initiatives, including to support further regional activities, such as Strong Cities' valuable partnership with Nordic Safe Cities to amplify engagement in the Nordic region and increase capacity-building and other programming on youth engagement specifically.

In the coming year, Strong Cities will relaunch Friends of Strong Cities, a platform through which like-minded organisations can identify synergies, share lessons learned, and leverage each other's strengths to realise shared priorities.

Funding

Strong Cities proactively engages with the international donor community across multiple sectors for both programmatic and ad hoc activities, and in-kind and additional support for international events is received by member cities and partners on an individual basis. Since its launch in September 2015, Strong Cities has benefited from support from a range of donors, including Australia, Denmark, the European Union, The Netherlands, Norway, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

Strong Cities are in the process of launching Regional Hubs in key regions, including East and Southern Africa, the Middle East and North Africa (MENA), South Asia, West Africa and the Sahel, and the Western Balkans.

Knowledge sharing

- Our staff will highlight the processes to identify members of the communities eligible to become Neighbourhoodwatch members.
- Registration processes and funding models
- Basic Equipment requirements and support by the local Municipalities
- Training on Neighborhood watch principles
- Safety programs Neighborhood watches can support.
- Practical implementation and support by other Municipal departments
- Communication / information sharing between Neighborhood watches and municipalities.
- Presentation of relevant policies and bylaws to facilitate the efficacy of safety programs.
- Response by Safety partners to Neighborhood watches

6.2 Financial Implications

Strong Cities will cover all related costs. There are thus no financial implications for Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.3 Legal Implications

In line with the Cost Containment Policy

6.4 Staff Implications

The three staff members will be out of the office from 13-15 May 2024.

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

6.6 Risk Implications

Addressed in the content of the item.

ANNEXURES

ANNNEXURE 1 – Invitation letter
ANNNEXURE 2 – Strong Cities Network Fact Sheet

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Gary Boshoff
POSITION	Director
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021- 808 8437
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Gary.boshoff@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	4 April 2024

ANNEXURE 1

Invitation

East and Southern Africa Regional Hub

Implementation of Neighbourhood Watch in Nansana Municipality (Uganda)

Nansana, Uganda
13-14 May 2024

Dear Charl Kitching, Gary Boshoff and Joan Felix,

Strong Cities Network's East and Southern Africa (ESA) Regional Hub is pleased to invite you to deliver a training on Neighbourhood Watch for the Mayor, city officials and other stakeholders of Nansana Municipality (Uganda). The training comes at the request of Mayor Regina Bakitte, who was part of a delegation of city officials from Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda that Strong Cities brought to Cape Town (South Africa) in December 2023 to learn from the City of Cape Town's and Stellenbosch Municipality's robust approach to community safety, including Neighbourhood Watch as a mechanism for early-warning and community engagement.

Inspired by learnings from Stellenbosch, and in light of recent concerns about militant groups from the Democratic Republic of the Congo crossing into Uganda and infiltrating Nansana specifically, the Mayor and Municipal Council have expressed a need for and desire to implement Neighbourhood Watch across the Municipality's four divisions.

This letter is to invite you to support this process by joining the Mayor and city officials in Nansana from 13-14 May to deliver a training on Neighbourhood Watch. The ESA Regional Hub, as part of its mandate to support local governments with implementing prevention good practices, is delighted to facilitate this training through providing funding support and aiding – as necessary – with developing the training programme/schedule and ensuring the necessary stakeholders from within Nansana attend.

Objectives:
The objective of the training is to provide Nansana Municipality with tools and guidance for implementing Neighbourhood Watch. Should you accept this invitation, we therefore encourage you to prepare the training with implementation in mind and invite you to let us know who should attend to help us meet this objective.

Following the training, Strong Cities will work with the Municipality to track roll-out of Neighbourhood Watch and we will capture progress in impact stories that we will share with our global network. We will keep you updated throughout this process, inviting you to provide further guidance as is convenient for you and to share these impact stories with your own networks.

RSVP and Travel Support:
Should you be available, we ask that you confirm in writing in response to the invitation email

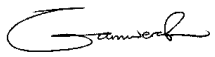
Funded by the European Union

Copyright © Institute for Strategic Dialogue (2024). The Strong Cities Network is hosted by the Institute for Strategic Dialogue (ISD), a company limited by guarantee, registered office address PO Box 75769, London, SW1P 9ER. ISD is registered in England with company registration number 06581421 and registered charity number 1141069. All Rights Reserved

as soon as possible and that you complete this registration form. This is a standard form that asks for dietary and other requirements as well as consent to pictures and communications.

Strong Cities can cover the associated costs (return airfare, accommodation, a per diem to cover meals and incidentals, reimbursements for visas and other travel-related expenses) for up to four officials from Stellenbosch. Travel arrangements will be made by Strong Cities and travel and accommodation options will be shared with you for review and approval before confirming. Strong Cities is also at hand to support as needed should you require a visa to come to Uganda.

Sincerely,



Gertrude Rose Gamwera Buyinga
Head, ESA Regional Hub*
Strong Cities Network
grgb@strongcitiesnetwork.org

**The ESA Regional Hub is hosted by the East African Local Governments Association*

About Strong Cities:

Strong Cities is an independent global network of more than 225+ cities and other local governments dedicated to addressing all forms of hate, extremism and polarisation, while promoting a human rights-based prevention framework. Through in-person and online convenings, exchanges and trainings, Strong Cities facilitates sharing and learning among mayors, other local leaders and municipal-level practitioners. By doing so, it helps local authorities leverage their full potential in prevention, while complementing national, regional and global efforts.

To deepen its engagement with cities and local authorities across the ESA region, and with support from the EU STRIVE Cities' initiative, Strong Cities launched the ESA Regional Hub in 2022, which serves as a helpdesk for cities across the region, supporting them with city-city sharing, localising international good practice and elevating their voices on a global stage. The ESA Regional Hub is hosted by the East African Local Governments Association.

Funded by the European Union

Copyright © Institute for Strategic Dialogue (2024). The Strong Cities Network is hosted by the Institute for Strategic Dialogue (ISD), a company limited by guarantee, registered office address PO Box 75769, London, SW1P 9ER. ISD is registered in England with company registration number 06581421 and registered charity number 1141069. All Rights Reserved

ANNEXURE 2

Annexure 2

Strong Cities Network
Fact Sheet



What is the Strong Cities Network?

The Strong Cities Network ("Strong Cities") is an independent, global network of more than 160 cities and local governments dedicated to addressing all forms of violent extremism, hate and polarisation, while promoting a human rights-based prevention framework in which local knowledge and practice informs national, regional and international approaches.

What is the Strong Cities' mission?

- To inspire, catalyse and multiply locally-driven, non-discriminatory, human rights-based, and gender-sensitive policies and programmes that prevent and counter violent extremism, hate and polarisation that rest upon trust-based partnerships with communities.

- To enhance the practical implementation of programming and practice at a local level aimed at building social cohesion and community resilience to all forms of extremist- and hate-motivated violence.

- To connect sub-national leaders and practitioners from a range of disciplines, including community relations, social and health services, education, leaders from the youth community, economic development, religious affairs, local community leaders and civil society, to exchange lessons learned and provide tailored training through face-to-face and online exchanges.

- To elevate the voices of mayors and other local leaders and ensure the needs and priorities of cities and other sub-national authorities are reflected in national, regional, and international conversations around how to most effectively prevent violent extremism, hate and polarisation.

What does Strong Cities do?

Design

Provides policy/advisory support, training and analysis with a particular focus on building collaborative/multi-actor teams and, more broadly, local infrastructure for preventing violent extremism, hate and polarisation. These Strong Cities programmes are designed to equip cities to address a complex array of threats. Informed by leading experts, they help to build meaningful links between city leaders and local organisations that combine community credibility with decades of local understanding. Examples of such support include:

- Data/analysis/research
- Community/youth engagement
- Risk/needs assessments
- Interventions
- Rehabilitation/reintegration
- Strategic communications
- Monitoring/evaluation
- Local prevention framework/network development

Build

- Establishes local coordination bodies that unite city halls, civil society educators, public health bodies, the private sector and faith leaders to identify and address community tensions. We base our success on harnessing existing and credible institutions, from social services to traditional civic infrastructure.
- Funding for innovative city/ community-led initiatives focused on building resilience and social cohesion to strengthen a 'whole of society' approach to preventing violent extremism, hate and polarisation.

Inform

- Helps members access the latest research and good practice from across the network through the Strong Cities Online Hub, which features stories, interviews, guides and training modules for local practitioners, teachers, city officials and civil society. The Strong Cities Hate and Extremism Mapper provides members with data, building digital observatories that correlate online risks with offline behaviour.
- Identifies, collects and amplifies promising city-led approaches (e.g. policies, programmes and structures), including through the development and dissemination (across Strong Cities and among national government and regional and international organisations) of good practices on different aspects of city-led efforts to build resilience against and prevent violent extremism, hate and polarisation.

Connect

- Facilitates the sharing of expertise/experiences among local policymakers and practitioners, including through global summits, regional hubs, city exchanges, and Strong Cities' website.
- Elevates the voices of mayors and other local leaders and ensures the needs and priorities of cities and other sub-national authorities are reflected in national, regional, and international conversations around how to most effectively prevent violent extremism, hate and polarisation, while respecting the 'Do No Harm' principle.
- Promotes cooperation between local and national officials and other preventing and countering violent extremism (P/CVE) stakeholders, including by facilitating implementation of the GCTF national-local cooperation P/CVE and other relevant international good practices through national and regional dialogues and capacity-building support.

- Enables local leaders to assume a leadership role in preventing violent extremism, hate and polarisation.

What is Strong Cities' theory of change?

If we expand and deepen a network of cities and other sub-national authorities to advocate for, deliver, and share locally-led, human rights-based approaches to addressing violent extremism, polarisation and hate and support the development and implementation of such approaches then we will see:

- increased adoption of relevant policies, programs, and structures at the local level.
- enhanced implementation of locally-led, measures, which will ultimately build the resilience of local communities to violent extremism, hate and polarisation.

How does Strong Cities work?

Strong Cities International Steering Committee

- A geographically diverse group of up to 25 mayors/local leaders.
- Provides strategic direction to Strong Cities, including through the development of a bi-annual action plan that enumerates Strong Cities priorities, e.g., training/capacity-building themes, partnerships, advocacy, and policy/communications outputs.

Strong Cities Regional Advisory Groups

- Each consist of up to eight (8) local leaders/practitioners from each relevant region, e.g., MENA, East/West Africa, Western Balkans, and Southeast Asia; two (2) to three (3) from each region serve on above Steering Committee.
- Advise on the development of relevant Strong Cities outputs and design of relevant Strong Cities trainings and other activities to ensure they reflect local priorities/needs/perspectives and are appropriately tailored (note: advisory committee members may also be drawn up to deliver training and/or provide Strong Cities advisory services in the relevant region).

The Strong Cities Management Unit

In addition to providing administrative support to the network, and training and other capacity-building assistance to Strong Cities members, the Strong Cities Management Unit supports the development, dissemination, and amplification of human rights-based, city-led policies and programmes to prevent violent extremism, hate and polarisation. The Management Unit operates under the Institute for Strategic Dialogue and is enhanced through strategic partnerships with other organisations including, *inter alia*, Global Center on Cooperative Security (GCCS), Global Counterterrorism Forum (GCTF), Global Community Engagement and Resilience Fund (GCERF), UN Office of Counter-Terrorism (UNOCT).

London-based team:

- Manages the overall network, including the International Steering Committee, and the online Resource Hub, which includes both Strong Cities-developed tools and other outputs, and those produced by other relevant organisations and experts.
- Oversees the regional hubs.
- Represents Strong Cities in UN and other multilateral venues/conversations.
- Oversees the development and delivery of Strong Cities training and other capacity-building tools.
- Spearheads development of Strong Cities good practices and ensures good practices and lessons learned are being shared across regions and with the UN and other international stakeholders.

- Coordinates Strong Cities engagement with national governments, the UN and other multinational organisations, national governments, civil society, the private sector.

Regional hubs for priority regions (depending on the region this might include field-based Strong Cities management unit staff member(s) and, as appropriate, in-region programme staff):

- Oversees Strong Cities engagement with members and other relevant stakeholders in a particular region, including national governments, civil society, the private sector, local embassies, and multilateral organisations.
- Identifies the needs/priorities of Strong Cities members in the region.
- Provides or facilitates advisory and other support to Strong Cities members in the region, including by ensuring that all Strong Cities training and other support is tailored to the needs/specificities of the region.
- Develops and manages a regional advisory committee consisting of representatives from relevant members from the region and a regional hub to connect practitioners across the region and ensure they have access to the necessary data, resources, and other tools.

What is expected of Strong Cities members?

Given the varied capacities of current and new Strong Cities members, the Strong Cities Management Unit works with individual members to set the appropriate level of expectations for each member. However, all members will be expected to meet the following expectations:

- Agree – in words and in actions – to the Strong Cities Guiding Principles that guide the network's activities and engagement around the world.
- Nominate a Strong Cities point of contact from the local government.
- Complete and upload a city (or sub-national authority) profile to the Strong Cities website.
- Participate in one Strong Cities event or regional workshop each year.

Additional expectations may include:

- Sharing information on relevant policies and programmes for inclusion in the Strong Cities Online Library and leveraging Strong Cities online resources.
- Responding to Strong Cities surveys and requests for non-sensitive information.
- Joining at least one Strong Cities working group.
- Contributing to the development and/or delivery of Strong Cities tools and training.
- Participating in Strong Cities-facilitated city exchanges and other peer-to-peer learning opportunities.
- Taking advantage of 'deep-dive' Strong Cities capacity-building opportunities available in priority regions.

How is Strong Cities funded?

Strong Cities is supported through a combination of support from donor governments, as well as voluntary and in-kind contributions from its members, private sector actors, and philanthropic foundations.

7.2	SPORTS, YOUTH AND CULTURE: [PC: CLLR JC ANTHONY]

NONE

7.3	CORPORATE SERVICES: (PC: CLLR L NKAMISA)

7.3.1	RETURN ITEM: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL: ERVEN 2498 AND 2499, STELLENBOSCH

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL: ERVEN 2498 AND 2499, STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

To provide feedback to the Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee on comments, objections or alternative proposals received after the official notice to renew the lease agreement was published. To make a final decision on the request to lease the property.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On 1 October 1981 a five-year lease agreement was concluded between Stellenbosch Municipality and the Stellenbosch Animal Hospital in relation to the building on erven 2498 and 2499. Subsequently in 1986, 1996 and 2006 the lease agreement was renewed for 9 years 11 months.

In June 2016 a renewal of the lease agreement was given for 12 months and in 2018 the agreement was renewed for a period of five years. The current lease agreement is expired in December 2023 and the applicant applied for a further extension for 9 years 11 months.

The application was before the Mayoral Committee on 17 January 2024 where the application for renewal was approved in principle. The Mayoral Committee further resolved that a public participation process be followed advertising the intention to lease the property for 9 years and 11 months whereafter it be brought back to the Mayoral Committee for final determination. The lease includes parking for the clients of the animal hospital.

The Official Notice was advertised in Die Burger on 27 February 2024 and the final date for comments, objections and alternative proposals was 28 March 2024. No comments, objections or alternative proposals were received. A valuation was requested but has still not been received. Erf 2498 is zoned for Parking and they do rent the parking bays from us.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that the Mayoral Committee takes note of the official notice that was published on 27 February 2024 and no objections/comments/alternative proposals were received;

(b) that the erven 2498 and 2499 be identified as land not needed for the delivery of minimum basic municipal services; and

(c) that the application for renewal of the lease for a further period of 9 years and 11 months be approved subject to the following condition:

(i) that the Municipal Manager determine the monthly rental as soon as the new valuation report is received with an annual escalation of 6%.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Previous lease agreements:

On 1 October 1981 a five-year lease agreement was concluded between Stellenbosch Municipality and the Stellenbosch Animal Hospital in relation to the building on erven 2498 and 2499. Subsequently in 1986, 1996 and 2006 the lease agreement was renewed for 9 years 11 months.

In June 2016 a renewal of the lease agreement was given for 12 months and in 2018 the agreement was renewed for a period of five years. The current lease agreement is expiring in December 2023 and the applicant has therefore applied for a further extension for 9 years 11 months. A copy of the current lease agreement is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**.

6.1.2 Application from Stellenbosch Animal Hospital

The application filed by Dr. Giliomee is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. The application indicates that they request a lease agreement for 9 years 11 months.

6.1.2 Official Notice

An official notice was published in Die Burger on 27 February 2024 inviting the public to submit comments, objections or alternative proposals in respect of the proposed granting of the lease agreement. The Notice stated that all comments, objections or alternative proposals should be submitted before 28 March 2024. No comments, objections or alternative proposals were received. A copy of the official notice is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 3.**

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated next to Stelmark (Pick ‘n Pay centre) on Erven 2498 and 2499, Stellenbosch.



Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: Proposed leasing area

6.3 Financial implication

The previous lease was concluded for R20 903.20 with an annual escalation of 6%. In terms of the previous Mayoral Committee meeting and in line with the escalation the applicant continued to lease the premises for an amount of R29 586.61 per month.

The current market value for rental in the area needs to be determined by a valuator. A valuator has been appointed to attend to the current market related rental valuation and we are awaiting the report.

6.4 Legal requirements

6.4.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

a) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

b) the extend to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

c) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

d) Any comments received from the local community, and

e) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.4.3 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act.

6.5 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No additional staff implications

6.6 RISK IMPLICATIONS

The risks are addressed in the content of the item.

6.7 PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2018-05-16: ITEM 5.5.3

RESOLVED

(a) that Council, in principle, dispense with the prescribed competitive process;

(b) that Council approve, in principle, to enter into an agreement for a period of 5 years at a minimum rental of R19 720/month, with an annual escalation of 6%;

(c) that Council's intention be advertised, calling for public comments/counter proposals; and

(d) that the matter be re-submitted to Council for a final decision after the public participation process.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-01-17: ITEM 7.3.1

RESOLVED

(a) that the erven 2498 and 2499 be identified as land not needed for the delivery of minimum basic municipal services;

(b) that the application for renewal of the lease for a further period of 9 years and 11 months be approved in principle;

(c) that the monthly rental be approved by a valuator;

(d) that the Municipality follow a public participation process advertising the intention to lease the property for 9 years 11 months for alternative proposals/comments or objections;

(e) that the item be brought back to the Mayoral Committee for final determination after the public participation process; and

(f) that the applicant be allowed to lease the property whilst the renewal process runs its course at the current rental of R29 586.61.

6.8 COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

6.8.2 Director Infrastructure Services

Supports the item.

6.8.3 Director Planning and Economic Development

The current zoning of the properties are as follows:

Erf 2498, Stb - Public Roads and Parking Zone.

Erf 2499, Stb – Public Road and Parking Zone (with a spot zoning of ±393m² (footprint of building) for Mixed-Use Zone for purposes of the animal hospital building).

The building was originally used as the Dennesig Post Office building but has for the last number of years been used as the Stellenbosch Animal Hospital.

The latest building plan for additions to the existing building was approved on 26 January 2007 (BP2006/1525).

The proposed land use and lease agreement is supported.

6.8.4 Director Community and Protection Service

No comments received.

6.8.5 CFO

The Finance Department support the recommendation.

ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Current lease agreement**

Appendix 2: Application

Appendix 3: Official Notice

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024-04-02***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

LEASE AGREEMENT

Entered into by and between

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Herein represented by **PETRUS DU PLESSIS SMIT** in his capacity as

Manager Property Management, being duly authorised (herein after called the **LESSOR**)

AND

STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL

Herein represented by **Dr G.A Gilomee** in his capacity as

owner, being duly authorised (herein after called the **LESSEE**)

For the lease of erven 2498 and 2499 (herein after called the **PROPERTY**)

AGREEMENT OF LEASE

1. PARTIES

1.1 The parties to this lease are:-

1.1.1 (Stellenbosch Municipality) ("the **LESSOR**"); and

1.1.2 (*Stellenbosch Animal Hospital*) ("the **LESSEE**").

2. INTERPRETATION

2.1 In this lease agreement, except in a context indicating that some other meaning is intended,

2.1.1 "***the Lease Period***" means the period for which this lease subsists, including any period for which it is renewed;

2.1.2 "***month***" means a calendar month, and more specifically;

2.1.2.1 in reference to a number of months from a specific date, a calendar month commencing on that date or the same date of any subsequent month; and

2.1.2.2 in any other context, a month of the calendar, that is, one of the 12 months of the calendar, and "monthly" has the corresponding meaning;

2.1.3 "***the parties***" means the parties to this lease, and "party" means one of them;

2.1.4 "***the PROPERTY***" means erven 2498 and 2499, with improvements,

2.1.5 "***the Rates***" means the assessment rates payable on the **PROPERTY** and includes but is not limited to, refuse removal charges and sanitary fees;

2.1.6 "***the Premises***" has the same meaning as the **PROPERTY**

2.1.7 "***year***" means a period of 12 consecutive months, and "yearly" refers to a year commencing on the date on which the lease comes into operation or any anniversary of that date;

2.1.8 references to notices, statements and other communications by or from the **LESSOR** include notices by or from the **LESSOR**'s agent;

2.1.9 expressions in the singular also denote the plural, and vice versa;

2.1.10 words and phrases denoting natural persons refer also to juristic persons, and vice versa; and

2.1.11 pronouns of any gender include the corresponding pronouns of the other genders.

2.2 Any provision of this lease imposing a restraint, prohibition or restriction on the **LESSEE** shall be so construed that the **LESSEE** is not only bound to comply therewith but is also obliged to procure that the same restraint, prohibition or restriction is observed by everybody occupying or entering the Premises or any other part of the **PROPERTY** through, under, by arrangement with, or at the invitation of, the **LESSEE**, including (without limiting the generality of this provision) its Associates and the directors, members, officers, employees, agents, customers and invitees of the **LESSEE** or its Associates.

2.3 Clause headings appear in this lease for purposes of reference only and shall not influence the proper interpretation of the subject matter.

2.4 This lease shall be interpreted and applied in accordance with South African law.

3. LETTING AND HIRING

3.1 The **LESSOR** lets and the **LESSEE** hires the Premises on the terms of this lease.

4. DURATION

4.1 This lease shall come into operation on *01 January 2019* and shall subsist for *5* years, notwithstanding the date of signature hereof.

4.2 Notwithstanding the above, should the **LESSOR** require the property for any *bona fide* municipal purposes, this agreement can be terminated by giving the **LESSEE** 3 months written notice, in which event the **LESSEE** will have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the **LESSOR**.

4.3 Notwithstanding the above, should the LESSEE want to terminate the agreement for whatever reason, it can do so by giving the LESSOR 3 month written notice, in which event the **LESSOR** will have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the **LESSEE.**

5. RENT

5.1 The rent shall be

5.1.1 R20 903.20 (Inclusive of VAT)

per month for the year ending 30 June 2019; and

5.1.2 shall thereafter, on an annual basis escalate with 6%.

6. PAYMENTS

6.1 The rent payable by the **LESSEE** to the **LESSOR** in terms of this Agreement shall be payable monthly in advance on or before the 7th day of each month free of exchange at such address or by electronic funds transfer as directed by the **LESSOR** in writing from time to time.

6.2 The **LESSOR** shall have the right, notwithstanding any instruction given by the **LESSEE**, to appropriate any amount paid by the **LESSEE** hereunder to whatsoever indebtedness of the **LESSEE** as the **LESSOR** may decide upon in its absolute discretion.

7. INSURANCE

7.1 It is recorded that the LESSEE is responsible to insure its own assets on the property.

8. SUB-LETTING AND RELATED MATTERS

8.1 The **LESSEE** shall not, without the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent:

8.1.1 sub-let the whole or any part of the PREMISES or cede, assign, transfer, alienate, or otherwise dispose of any of its rights and/or obligations under this Lease or pledge or hypothecate this Lease;

8.1.2 give up, for either a definite period or at all, occupation or possession of the PREMISES or any part thereof to any person or permit any person whether as licensee, sub-tenant, agent, occupier, custodian or otherwise to take possession or occupation of the PREMISES or any part thereof either for a definite period or at all.

8.2 Should the **LESSEE** wish to sub-let the whole or any part of the PREMISES at any time during the currency of the Lease, then the **LESSEE** shall apply to the **LESSOR** in writing for its consent thereto given, in regard to the proposed sub-lease, the name of the sub-tenant, the guarantors if any of the sub-tenant date of commencement, the duration of the proposed sub-lease, the exact premises and the consideration payable there under. The **LESSOR** at its option may:

8.2.1 consent to the sub-lease, in which case the **LESSEE** may on receipt of written confirmation by the **LESSEE** sub-let the PREMISES or part thereof as the case may be in accordance with the written application submitted to the **LESSOR** in terms of this Clause 8.2, or

8.2.2 provided the proposed sub-tenant wishes to lease the whole of the PREMISES, give the **LESSEE** written notice of its intention to enter into a direct lease with the proposed sub-tenant in which event on the commencement date of the new written lease entered into between the **LESSOR** and the proposed sub-tenant this Lease shall be cancelled and of no further force or effect, provided that such cancellation shall in no way detract from the **LESSOR**'s rights to enforce performance of any obligations of the **LESSEE** arising, prior to the date of cancellation, or the **LESSOR**'s rights to recover arrear payments from the **LESSEE**.

9. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF LESSEE

9.1 The **LESSEE** shall not cause any obstruction or blockage of sewerage pipes or drains within or leading to or from the PREMISES and shall maintain the same free from any such obstruction or blockage.

9.2 The **LESSEE** shall at all times keep the PREMISES in a clean, tidy and sanitary condition.

9.3 The **LESSEE** shall not alter or interfere with any of the electrical installations in the PREMISES, and shall ensure that none of the electrical installations in the PREMISES are overloaded at any time during the currency of this Lease.

9.4 The **LESSEE** shall not without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, store, harbour or use, or permit the storage, harbouring or use in the PREMISES of any goods, chattels, furniture, fixture,

fittings or effects which are subject to any hire purchase or lease agreement and which are not the **LESSEE**'s own **PROPERTY**.

10. ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

10.1 The **LESSEE** shall not make any alterations or additions to the Premises without the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent, but the **LESSOR** shall not withhold its consent unreasonably to an alteration or addition which is not structural.

10.2 If the **LESSEE** does alter, add to, or improve the Premises in any way, whether in breach of clause 14.1 or not, the **LESSEE** shall, if so required in writing by the **LESSOR**, restore the Premises on the termination of this lease to their condition as it was prior to such alteration, addition or improvement having been made. The **LESSOR**'s requirement in this regard may be communicated to the **LESSEE** at any time, but not later than the (*30th*) day after the **LESSEE** has delivered up the Premises pursuant to the termination of this lease; and clause 14.2 shall not be construed as excluding any other or further remedy which the **LESSOR** may have in consequence of a breach by the **LESSEE** of clause 14.1.

10.3 Save for any improvement which is removed from the Premises as required by the **LESSOR** in terms of clause 10.2, all improvements made to the Premises shall belong to the **LESSOR** and may not be removed from the Premises at any time. The **LESSEE** shall not, whatever the circumstances, have any claim against the **LESSOR** for compensation for any improvement to the Premises, unless such improvements were made with the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent which compensation shall be limited to the costs of the improvement, or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the **LESSOR**, nor shall the **LESSEE** have a right of retention in respect of any improvements.

11. EXCLUSION OF LESSOR FROM CERTAIN LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

11.1 The **LESSEE** shall have no claim for damages against the **LESSOR** and may not withhold or delay any payment due to the **LESSOR** by reason directly or indirectly of

11.1.1 a breach by the **LESSOR** of any of its obligations under this lease;

11.1.2 any act or omission of the **LESSOR** or any agent or servant of, or contractor to, the **LESSOR**, whether or not negligent, wilfully wrongful, or otherwise actionable at law, and including (without limiting the generality of the aforegoing) any act or omission of any cleaner, maintenance person, handyman, artisan, labourer, workman, watchman, guard, or caretaker;

11.1.3 the condition or state of repair at any time of the **PROPERTY**, or any part of the **PROPERTY**;

11.1.4 any failure or suspension of, or any interruption in, the supply of water, electricity, air-conditioning, heating, or any other amenity or service to the Premises or the **PROPERTY** (including, without generality being limited, any cleaning service), whatever the cause;

11.2 The **LESSOR** shall not, however, be excused from specific performance of any of its obligations under this lease, whether express or implied, and particularly

(but not only) its obligations to afford the **LESSEE** occupation and enjoyment of the Premises as contemplated by this lease and to carry out such maintenance and repairs as are incumbent upon the **LESSOR** in terms hereof; and if the **LESSOR** fails to carry out any such obligation of maintenance or repair with reasonable speed or efficiency, and persists in such default after reasonable notice in writing requiring that it be remedied, the **LESSEE** may cause the necessary maintenance or repair (including any incidental or necessary replacement) to be carried out and may then recover the reasonable cost thereof from the **LESSOR** on demand.

11.3 The **LESSOR** does not warrant that the Premises are suitable for the purposes of the **LESSEE** or any of its Associates or that the **LESSEE** or any of its Associates will be granted any licence or consent which may be necessary for the carrying on of any business or activity in the Premises.

12. LESSOR'S RIGHTS OF ENTRY AND CARRYING OUT OF WORKS

12.1 The **LESSOR**'s representatives, agents, servants and contractors may at all reasonable times, without thereby giving rise to any claim or right of action on the part of the **LESSEE** or any other occupier of the Premises

12.1.1 enter the leased Premises in order to inspect them, to carry out any necessary repairs, replacements, or other works, or to perform any other lawful function in the *bona fide* interests of the **LESSOR** or any of the occupiers of the **PROPERTY**; or

12.1.2 carry out elsewhere on the **PROPERTY** any necessary repairs, replacements, or other works, but the **LESSOR** shall ensure that this right is exercised with due regard for, and a minimum of interference with, the beneficial enjoyment of the Premises by those in occupation thereof.

13. DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

13.1 If the Premises are destroyed or so damaged that they can no longer be beneficially occupied, this lease shall terminate when that happens unless the parties agree in writing otherwise.

13.2 If the Premises are significantly damaged but can still be beneficially occupied, this lease shall remain in force and the **LESSOR** shall repair the damage without undue delay but the rent shall be abated so as to compensate the **LESSEE** fairly for the effects of the damage and repair work on the enjoyment of the Premises. Failing agreement on such abatement or on the applicability of this clause to any particular circumstances, the matter shall be referred to an expert appointed by the parties jointly or, if they do not agree on such appointment, nominated by the President for the time being of The Institute of Estate Agents of South Africa, and the decision of such expert shall be final and binding. The expert's fees and disbursements, including any inspection costs, shall be borne and paid by the parties in equal shares. Pending determination of the abatement the **LESSEE** shall continue to pay the full rent for the Premises as if they had not been damaged and as soon as the matter has been resolved the **LESSOR** shall make the appropriate repayment to the **LESSEE**.

13.3 If any damage to the Premises or the destruction thereof is caused by an act or omission for which either party is responsible in terms of this lease or in law, the other party shall not be precluded by reason of any of the aforegoing provisions of this clause from exercising or pursuing any alternative or additional right of

action or remedy available to the latter party under the circumstances (whether in terms of this lease or in law).

14. SPECIAL REMEDY FOR BREACH

14.1 Should the **LESSEE** default in any payment due under this lease or be in breach of its terms in any other way, and fail to remedy such default or breach within (*30*) days after receiving a written demand that it be remedied, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled, without prejudice to any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the **LESSOR** under the circumstances, to cancel this lease with immediate effect, be repossessed of the Premises, and recover from the **LESSEE** damages for the default or breach and the cancellation of this lease.

14.2 In the event of the **LESSOR** having cancelled this lease justifiably but the **LESSEE** remaining in occupation of the Premises, with or without disputing the cancellation, and continuing to tender payments of rent and any other amounts which would have been payable to the **LESSOR** but for the cancellation, the **LESSOR** may accept such payments without prejudice to and without affecting the cancellation, in all respects as if they had been payments on account of the damages suffered by the **LESSOR** by reason of the unlawful holding over on the part of the **LESSEE**.

15. NEW TENANTS AND PURCHASERS

15.1 The **LESSEE** shall at all reasonable times:-

15.1.1 during the Lease Period, allow prospective purchasers of the **PROPERTY** or of any shares or other interests in the **LESSOR**; and

15.1.2 during the last (*3*) months of the Lease Period, allow prospective tenants or purchasers of the Premises, to enter and view the interior of the Premises.

16. DOMICILIA AND NOTICES

16.1 The parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* the addresses mentioned in clause 16.2, provided that such *domicilium* of either party may be changed by written notice from such party to the other party with effect from the date of receipt or deemed receipt by the latter of such notice.

16.2

16.2.1 The **LESSOR**:
Town Hall Complex
Plein Street
STELLENBOSCH

16.2.2 The **LESSEE**:

Stellenbosch Animal Hospital
15 Banghoek Road
Stellenbosch

16.3 Any notice, acceptance, demand or other communication properly addressed by either party to the other party at the latter's *domicilium* in terms hereof for the time

being and sent by prepaid registered post shall be deemed to be received by the latter on the 5th business day following the date of posting thereof. This provision shall not be construed as precluding the utilisation of other means and methods (including telefacsimile) for the transmission or delivery of notices, acceptances, demands and other communications, but no presumption of delivery shall arise if any such other means or method is used.

17. WHOLE AGREEMENT

17.1 This is the entire agreement between the parties.

17.2 Neither party relies in entering into this agreement on any warranties, representations, disclosures or expressions of opinion which have not been incorporated into this agreement as warranties or undertakings.

17.3 No variation or consensual cancellation of this agreement shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both parties.

18. NON-WAIVER

18.1 Neither party shall be regarded as having waived, or be precluded in any way from exercising, any right under or arising from this lease by reason of such party having at any time granted any extension of time for, or having shown any indulgence to, the other party with reference to any payment or performance hereunder, or having failed to enforce, or delayed in the enforcement of, any right of action against the other party.

18.2 The failure of either party to comply with any non-material provision of this lease shall not excuse the other party from performing the latter's obligations hereunder fully and timeously.

19. WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY

19.1 The person signing this lease on behalf of the **LESSOR** expressly warrants his authority to do so.

20. SALE OF PREMISES

20.1 The validity of this lease shall not in any way be affected by the transfer of the Premises from the **LESSOR** pursuant to a sale thereof. It shall accordingly, upon registration of transfer of the Premises into the name of the purchaser, remain of full force and effect save that the purchaser shall be substituted as **LESSOR** and acquire all rights and be liable to fulfil all the obligations which the **LESSOR**, as **LESSOR**, enjoyed against or was liable to fulfil in favour of the **LESSEE** in terms of the lease.

21. BREACH

21.1 Should any payment of rent or any other amount due hereunder not be paid on or before due date or should the **LESSEE** commit or suffer or permit the commission of a breach of any of the other terms of this Lease, whether or not such breach goes to the root of this contract, and fail to remedy such breach within 7 (seven) days after having been required in writing to do so, or should the **LESSEE** be placed in liquidation, whether provisional or final and whether voluntary or compulsory, or under judicial management, whether provisional or final, or under sequestration, whether provisional or final, or should the **LESSEE** effect a general compromise with its creditors or any other arrangements with its creditors necessitated by the inability of the **LESSEE** to pay its debts, or should the **LESSEE** commit any act which is, or would if committed by a natural person

be, an act of insolvency in terms of Section 8 of the Insolvency Act, 1936, as amended, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled but not obliged, notwithstanding any previous waiver or anything to the contrary herein provided and without prejudice to any other rights of the **LESSOR** in terms of this Lease or in law, to cancel this Lease forthwith, eject the **LESSEE** from the PREMISES and recover from the **LESSEE** any damages suffered by the **LESSOR** as well as all amounts which became due for payment by the **LESSEE** hereunder prior to the date of such cancellation.

21.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, it is specifically recorded that in the event of that **LESSEE** failing at any time to comply with any of its obligations in terms of this lease, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled, but not obliged, and without prejudice to any other rights of the **LESSOR** in terms of this Lease or in Law arising from such breach, to carry out such obligations on behalf of the **LESSEE** and to incur any costs in connection therewith and to claim immediate reimbursement from the **LESSEE** of all such costs.

21.3 In the event of the **LESSOR** instructing its attorneys to take measures for the enforcement of any of the **LESSOR**'s rights under this Lease the **LESSEE** shall pay to the **LESSOR** on demand such collection legal and other costs, on the attorney and client scale, as shall be lawfully charged by such action in respect of or arising from the measures to taken by the said attorneys.

SIGNED at Stellenbosch on this 22nd of January 2019 in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

Witnesses:

1 .....

2 .....

(*Signatures of witnesses*)

.....

(*Signature of **LESSOR***)

SIGNED at ..... on this.....of.....*2019* in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

Witnesses:

1 .....

2 .....

(*Signatures of witnesses*)

.....

(*Signature of **LESSEE***)

APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : Dr G A Gilliomee for Stellenbosch Animal Hospital cc

Physical address: 1 Banghoek Rd
Stellenbosch

Postal code: 7600

Mailing address: PO Box 186
Stellenbosch

Postal code: 7599

E-mail address: steldier@telkomsa.net

Telephone: 021 887 2052

Cell phone: 072 607 0432

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : 2498 + 2499

Suburb: Stellenbosch Central

Town: STELLENBOSCH

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/~~farm~~ number : 2498 T 2499

Suburb: CENTRAL

Town: STELLENBOSCH

Area applying for 219 m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	X
For commercial parking purposes	
For residential parking purposes	
For non-commercial purposes	
For projecting structures onto street reserves	
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	
Other: please provide description:	

Brief description of application: APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL BUILDING FOR A FUTHER PERIOD OF

Motivation: 9 YEARS AND 11 MONTHS.
OUR PRACTICE WAS OFFERED THE VACANT OLD DENNESIG POST OFFICE BUILDING IN 1981.

OVER THE PAST 47 YEARS, WE CONVERTED THE BUILDING (ALL AT OUR COST) TO A MODERN ANIMAL HOSPITAL. OUR PRACTICE SERVES THE MAJORITY OF FARM AND HOUSEHOLD ANIMALS IN THE STELLENBOSCH DISTRICT. WE EMPLOY 13 PEOPLE FULL TIME, INCLUDING FIVE VETERINARIANS.

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☐
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: 22/8/2023

Full name: GERHARDUS ADRIAAN GILIOMEE

for STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL CC

APPENDIX 3

OFFICIAL NOTICE

PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: STELLENBOSCH ANIMAL HOSPITAL: ERVEN 2498 AND 2499 STELLENBOSCH

The Stellenbosch Animal Hospital recently applied for the renewal of their lease of Erven 2498 and 2499 Stellenbosch for the use as an Animal Hospital as well as parking purposes. The property is already developed and is currently being used by the Animal Hospital.

The Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee considered the matter on 2024-01-17 and resolved inter alia that:

- The erven 2498 and 2499 be identified as land not needed for the delivery of minimum basic municipal services;
- The application for renewal of the lease for a further period of 9 years and 11 months be approved in principle;
- The monthly rental be determined by a valuator;
- The municipality follow a public participation process advertising the intention to lease the property for 9 years 11 months for alternative proposals/comments or objections;
- The item be brought back to Mayco for final determination after the public participation process; and
- That the applicant be allowed to lease the property whilst the renewal process runs its course at the current rental of R29 586.61 per month.

FURTHER INFORMATION
Further information, such as the agenda item that served before Council, is available on the website of the municipality in the agenda for the meeting.

INVITATION TO SUBMIT COMMENTS /OBJECTIONS OR ALTERNATIVE PROPOSALS
The public is hereby invited to submit comments/objections or alternative proposals in respect of the proposed granting of the rights referred to above.

Any such comments/objections or alternative proposals must be in writing and must reach the Office of the Head: Contract Management by no later than close of business on **28 March 2024** at the address or e-mail listed.

Email: yolande.vandenberg@stellenbosch.gov.za
Physical address: 3rd Floor, NPK Building, corner of Ryneveld and Plein Streets, Stellenbosch.
Cell phone: 082 418 1610
Landline: 021 808 8073

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
Notice is further given in accordance with Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 that anyone with disabilities or who is unable to write, but need to participate in the process, may present him/herself during office hours at the office of the Head: Contract Management, where a staff member of the Municipality will assist such person to transcribe that person's comments/inputs or alternative proposals.

GERALDINE METTLER **27 February 2024**
MUNICIPAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

7.3.2	**LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATIONS: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES: PORTION OF REMAINDER OF FARM 183 STELLENBOSCH (BOSMANS CROSSING)**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATIONS: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES: PORTION OF REMAINDER OF FARM 183 STELLENBOSCH (BOSMANS CROSSING)

2. PURPOSE

To consider two applications for the lease of the portion of land. The one from Catwalk Investments 385 (Pty) Ltd to lease a portion of the remainder of Farm 183 Stellenbosch for parking purposes for a period of 9 years and 11 months. The other from Miguel de Figueiredo from Inscape also for a lease agreement in order to make provision for the students from Inscape, as well as other businesses in the area. The intention of the applicants is to use the area for parking. The area is currently not a parking area.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Two applications have been received for the use of municipal owned land on a portion of Farm 183, Stellenbosch. Catwalk Investments 385 (Pty) Ltd has filed an application for the lease and development of a portion of the Remainder of Farm 183 Stellenbosch for parking purposes. Miduel de Figueiredo has also filed an application for this portion for parking purposes.

The property in question was previously leased to a paint ball operation and was known as the “Skietbaan”. From 2022 to March 2023 the area was used by Martin and East as a construction site during the construction of the bridge over the Plakenburg river close to Bosmans Crossing. The area is currently vacant undeveloped land.

The intention of the application from Catwalk Investments is to provide parking for occupants of Bosmans Crossing in order to relieve traffic congestion in the area. The applicant has indicated that they are willing to pay the costs of a surveyor to determine the exact size of the property and further to make a capital investment in developing a parking lot in the area. This will include the development of several parking bays and fencing of the area.

The applicant has requested a term of 9 years 11 months and that the monthly rent be determined as per the prescribed tariffs per parking bay, taking into consideration the capital investment from the applicant to develop the parking space.

The intention of the application received from Miguel de Figueiredo is to provide parking for the overflow of cars in the area and to assist with the upgrade of the area taking into consideration the history of the area. He forms part of the Inscape Education group and indicated that they have 260 students who will partake in this project.

It has recently come to the attention of the Municipality that there is a severe shortage of parking in the area and several people are using a Heritage site adjacent to the area in question for parking purposes. In order to protect this Heritage site the municipality will have to put boulders around the area.

Developers has an obligation to ensure that there is enough parking on site when a development is applied for. If not they need to pay a contribution levy for the purpose of the municipality developing parking space. It is unclear who the developers of the buildings are and what the application approval conditions around parking was. As a result of developers of buildings in the area using the buildings for other uses than originally planned parking has become a challenge.

The zoning of the property is public open space (see inputs from Planning below). Should the request be approved in principle a public participation process needs to be followed to allow for inputs/comments/other proposals and then brought back to Mayco for final approval.

5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

6. BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

6.1 Background

The property was previously leased to a paint ball operation that was known as the “Skietbaan”. From 2022 to March 2023 the area was used by Martin and East as a construction site during the construction of the bridge over the Plakenburg river close to Bosmans Crossing. The area is currently vacant undeveloped land.

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Current applications:

Two separate applications have been received from two different entities in the area, both with the intention to use same for parking purposes. The application from Catwalk Investments 385 (Pty) Ltd is attached as **APPENDIX 1**, together with further information provided from them attached as **APPENDIX 2**. The application received from Miguel de Figueiredo who forms parts of the Inscape Education Group is attached as **APPENDIX 3**.

6.2.2 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated next to Bosmans Crossing in Distillery Street. It forms part of a large portion of land known as Farm 183 Stellenbosch which has several active lease agreements on the property. The portion that the applicant is interested in is currently vacant.

It is important to note that currently the area opposite the road, between Adam Tas and Distillery Road is being used for the overflow traffic in the area as there is not sufficient parking. Fig 3 indicates that area that is currently being used by the members of public

for parking purposes. This area was declared as a monument in September 1962 and is an archaeological reserve and holds a very high archaeological significance as the site of Dr Peringuey's discovery of early stone age artefacts in 1899. The municipality needs to ensure that this area is protected.



Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: Proposed leasing area



Fig 3: Heritage Site currently being used for parking

6.3 Legal requirements

6.3.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

f) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

g) the extend to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

h) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

i) Any comments received from the local community, and

j) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.3.2 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to

act. One of the circumstances listed in (h) is where encroachment applications are received from adjoining owners, subject to approved tariff structure.

6.4 Financial implication

The tariff for rental of parking bays is approved on an annual basis by council when the budget is approved. The current rate for parking bays outside the Stellenbosch CBD is R221.00 per parking per month. The monthly income will only be determined after the parking lots has been developed in order to determine the amount of parking bays. Developers has an obligation to ensure that there is enough parking on site when a development is applied for. If not, they need to pay a contribution levy for the purpose of the municipality developing parking space. It is unclear who the developers of the buildings are and what the application approval conditions around parking was

6.5 LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendations contained in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.6 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No additional staff implications

6.7 RISK IMPLICATIONS

The highest risk is that if no extra parking is created in the area we will have problems with protecting the Heritage Site in the area.

6.8 PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

None.

6.9 COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

6.9.1 DIRECTOR PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The zoning of the subject land portion is Public Open Space Zone, with consent use for a cemetery. As a cemetery will include public parking as an associate use, public parking in general and for the sake of optimal utilisation could readily be accommodated on the subject application property.

The application area is currently enclosed by a fence and are not used for parking for the cemetery. Unauthorized parking is currently taking place on the property to the south of Distillery Street between Adam Tas Road and the Plankenburg River, and therefore the request to move this informal parking on the south to the application area north of Distillery Road.

It needs to be noted that the area to the south of Distillery Road is a Provincial Heritage Site, and one of only 2 archaeological and palaeontological Provincial Heritage Sites that is located in the Western Cape. The on-site brass badge indicating that it is a provincial heritage site has been stolen and needs to be replaced along with an information board that explains the palaeontological heritage importance of the site. It is thus paramount that the informal parking be moved from this site and the subject area be enclosed with bollards and made into a green space.

There is no objection to the application area being leased and used for the purpose of a parking area, but it is not supported that the parking be leased and reserved for the exclusive use of any one of the subject properties and may also not serve in the purpose of overflow parking and departure from the parking provisions for any of the subject properties. If developed into a parking area, irrespective of the operator, it should be open to and accessible for the public that visits the precinct.

From the application documentations, it's clear that land use activities on Erf 6201, Stellenbosch now requires the provision of additional parking than can be provided onsite. Isolating the parking in the interests of the tenants of Erf 6201, Stellenbosch only, will sterilize the area and avoid or hinder its use for public parking and is therefore subsequently not recommended from a land use management perspective.

DPED Recommendation:

1. The use of the subject area of Farm No. 183, Stellenbosch for public parking in the interest of the public is recommended for approval.

The approval should be subject to the following conditions.

1.1 The area to be used be surveyed, a surveyor's diagram be submitted to the municipality, which excludes the area declared for the purposes of the Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve, but inclusive of the area to be used only for the proposed lease area to be developed for public parking only.

1.2 The parking area cannot be used as designated overflow parking for Erf 6201, Stellenbosch without an application for departure from the parking requirements for all the buildings and land uses on Erf 6201, Stellenbosch, or any other property.

1.3 The open space area south of Distillery Street between Adam Tas Road and the Plankenburg River is not to be used for any public parking, considering its heritage worthiness.

1.4 The study should be done to ascertain if there is any archaeological and palaeontological artifacts or bones on site before construction and should any artifacts or bones be found during construction, all work is to be stopped immediately and finds to be reported to Heritage Western Cape.

6.9.2 DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE

According to the available documentation Erf file 6201 Volume 1 and 2 – the approval was for a 5-storey office block with a "General Business Zoning", and no mention of Training Facilities (Business / Graduate School) which has different parking criteria to General Business. Therefore, there may be a contravention with the initial approval granted.

It is recommended for Town Planning to verify current zoning (taking into account the recently approved ATC overlay zone) and confirm alignment with the approved building plan conditions and perhaps perform a site inspection to verify the approved usage of the building.

6.9.3 CFO

No comments received.

6.9.4 DIRECTOR COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

No comments received.

6.9.5 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Supports the recommendations.

ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Application Catwalk Investments**
Appendix 2: Supplementary Information
Appendix 3: Application Migue de Figueiredo

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024 – 03 – 25***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : Catwalk Investments 385 (Pty) Ltd

Physical address: Bosmans Business Centre
1 Distillery Street
Bosmans Crossing
Stellenbosch
Postal code: 7600

Mailing address: 86 Capricorn Drive
Capricorn Park
Muizenberg
Postal code: 7945

E-mail address: [redacted]

Telephone: [redacted]

Cell phone: [redacted]

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : Erf Rem 6201

Suburb: Bosmans Crossing

Town: Stellenbosch

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA

Erf/farm number :	Portion of RE 183 Stellenbosch
Suburb:	Bosmans Crossing
Town:	Stellenbosch
Area of encroachment:	+- 4000 to be confirmed by survey m²

***** To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²- see attached image – area to be confirmed by survey once agreement on principle in order to avoid wasted survey costs

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes,	☑
For residential parking purposes	☐
For non-commercial purposes (such as garden purposes, gates,ect)	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description:	☐

Brief description of application:The property in question was previously leased to a “paint ball” operation and was known as the “Skietbaan”. The property has recently - 2022 to April 2023 - been used by Martin & East as a construction site camp for the construction of the bridge over the Planckenbrug river at Bosmans Crossing.

The size and dimensions of the portion of the subject property are currently unknown and would need to be determined by a land surveyor – the applicant is willing to arrange for the subject portion to be surveyed at their cost on confirmation in principle.

See attached sketch plan.

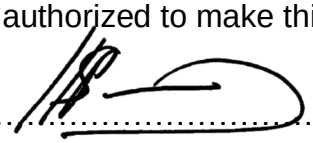
Motivation: the intention is to provide parking for occupants of Bosmans Crossing in order to relieve traffic congestion in the area.

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☐
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ………… Date: 17/05/2023

Full name: Colin Cameron Pollock Stevenson

FOR OFFICIAL USE

- The application was considered on ……..by……
- The application was

	APPROVED		NOT APPROVED

Conditions (if any): ……

……

……

Applicant was informed of outcome on ……..

…… ……

SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL **DATE**

Name:……

***If approved**

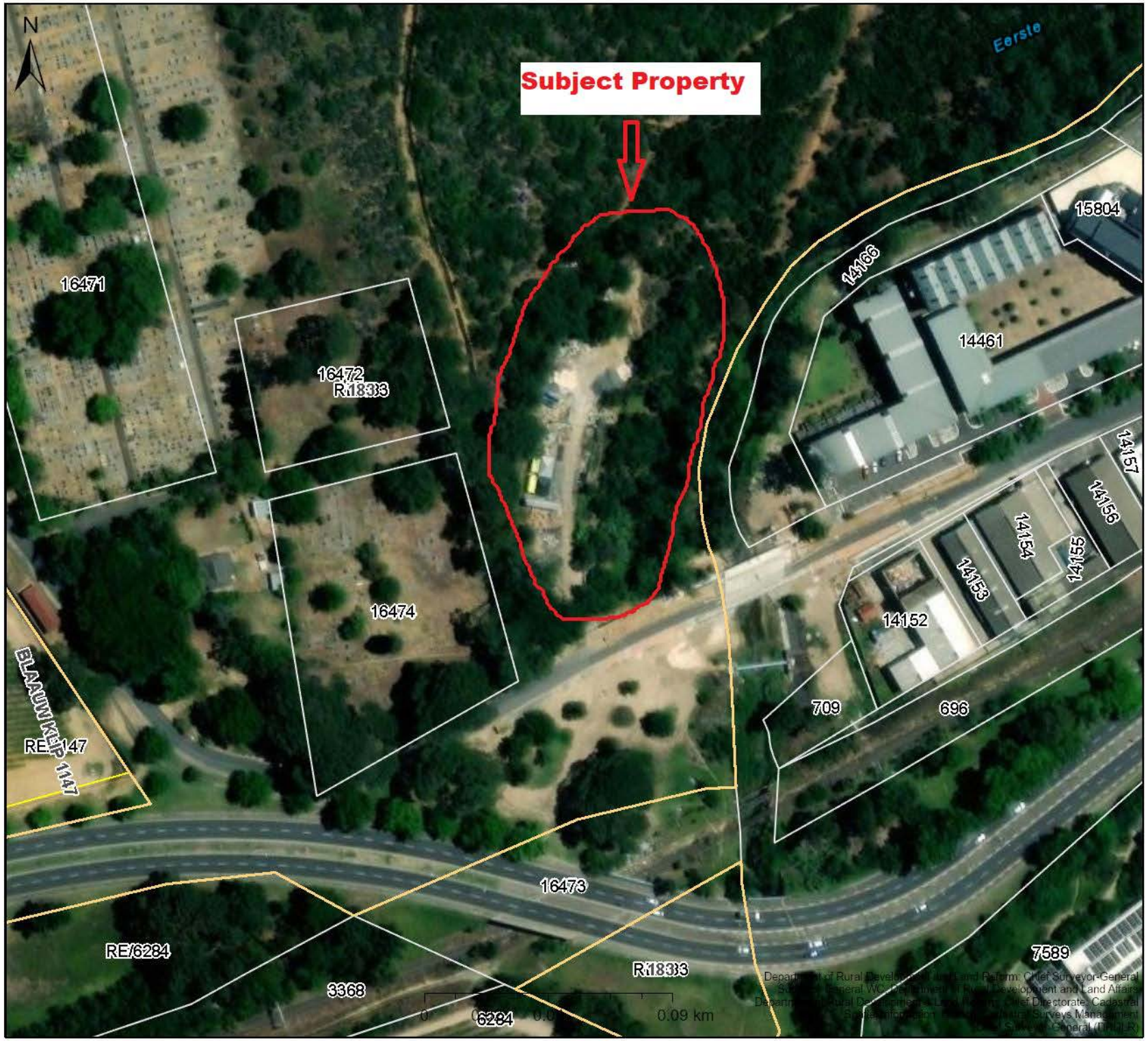
- ☐ Encroachment fee paid
- ☐ Lease Agreement signed
- ☐ Agreement/Permit processed on Contract Management System

…… ……

SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL **DATE**

Name:……

"Skietbaan" Bosmans Crossing



Legend

- Administrative Registration
- Parent Farms
- Farm Portions
- Erf

Map Center: Lon: 18°50'39.5"E
Lat: 33°56'27.8"S

Scale: 1:2 257

Date created: May 17, 2023

Western Cape Government
Agriculture
FOR YOU

APPENDIX 2

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION TO THE APPLICATION TO LEASE PORTION OF ERF 183 STELLENBOSCH SITUATED IN BOSSMANS CROSSING.

1. PURPOSE/USE

The property will be used for parking purposes which will relieve parking congestion in the Bosmans Crossing precinct.

2. LEASE TERM

The applicant seeks a lease term of 9 years and 11 months however a shorter lease period would be considered however such shorter period would impact the capital expenditure on the property.

3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The property is currently vacant undeveloped land. The applicant would invest capital to transform the vacant land into an open parking area which would include for security fencing and a paved demarcated surface. Subject to the length of the lease shadeport covering would be considered.

4. RENTAL

The rental would need to be determined subject to the number of parking bays which could be accommodated which will be determined once the property has been surveyed on confirmation in principle to the letting of the property.

It is suggested that the Municipalities parking lease rate be applied per parking bay adjusted for the capital expenditure required to make the land fit for purpose however the applicant would consider alternative methods to determine a fair rental.

APPENDIX 3

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : Miguel de Figueiredo

Physical address: 1 Distillery road
3rd Floor Bosmans Business Centre
Bosmans Crossing
Stellenbosch
Postal code: 7600

Mailing address: 1 Distillery road
3rd Floor Bosmans Business Centre
Bosmans Crossing
Stellenbosch
Postal code: 7600

E-mail address:

Telephone:

Cell phone:

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : 1 Distillery Road

Suburb: Bosmans Crossing

Town: Stellenbosch

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number : .....

Suburb: Bosmans Crossing

Town: Stellenbosch

Area applying for .....m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes	☒
For residential parking purposes	☒
For non-commercial purposes	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description:	☐

Brief description of application: We are a business in Bosmans crossing There are insufficient parkings in the area for the growth of the suburb and this Piece of open land could work perfectly for overflow parking for all in the community

Motivation: We are engaged in this community and would like to work with local Municipality and home/business owners on upgrading the area, creating a tribute to it's History we are in Design education and have 260 students who want to

participate in this concept. We however have insufficient parking and would like to obtain this area on a lease basis where local business and not just us, can utilise this open area for parking. We would not plan to make any significant changes to the grounds as it is currently utilised as parking for movie shoots in the area.
Our Business is Inscape Education Group.

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☒
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: 18.03.2024

Full name: Miguel de Figueiredo

7.3.3	**RETURN ITEM: APPLICATION HORIZON HOUSE TO EXTEND THE LEASE ON ERF 3722 AND PORTIONS OF ROAD RESERVE**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: APPLICATION HORIZON HOUSE TO EXTEND THE LEASE ON ERF 3722 AND PORTIONS OF ROAD RESERVE

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council that no response was received after the publication of an official notice inviting the public to submit comments, objections or alternative proposals in respect of the in-principle decision to extend the lease agreement with Huis Horison for Erf 3722 and a portion of road reserve for a period of 30 years. To make a final decision on the extension of the lease agreement.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Horizon House, situated on the outskirts of Onder Papegaaiberg, is an NGO catering for the needs of people living with disabilities. They indicated in 2020 that they have received a donation to put up new fencing around the facility and to develop walking trials, to be use by their residents, and the greater public. They wanted to extend the area onto a portion of municipal land, situated to the south of their property for this reason, on an encroachment basis. Council considered the matter and approved the lease of an area of approximately 2500m² for a period of 9 years and 11 months after a public participation process and considering the comments received.

An agreement was entered into with Huis Horizon whereafter we received a further request from them for a longer lease period. It seems from the information provided that none of the improvements envisaged in 2020 has materialised.

The item served before Mayco in February 2023 and was referred back for clarification and refinement. We contacted Huis Horizon and requested further information whereafter they clarified that they are requesting a 30-year lease agreement. Any agreement longer than 10 years should be registered with the deeds office and the information statement process where council advertise an intention to enter into the long-term lease must be advertised for public comment. Only after consideration of the comments that is received an in-principle decision be taken (which must again be advertised given that it is not an open market lease) regarding the extension of the current lease agreement. Council approved the information statement which was published on 18 August 2023 with a closing date of 11 September 2023. We received no comments or input from the public.

The matter served before Council on 28 October 2023 where it was resolved that Council takes note that no comments were received during the Information Statement public participation process, that Council approves, in principle, the extension of the lease for 30 years and that the in-principle decision be advertised for public comment and returned to Council for a final decision. The official notice was published on 27 February 2024 requesting comments, objections or alternative proposals before 28 March 2024. A copy of the Official Notice is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

No evaluation of the property has been obtained yet. The valuation was now requested. The current rent of R150 a month was still determined based on the tariffs for encroachments, which are no longer applicable.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council take note that no comments were received on the Official Notice;

(b) that it be confirmed the land identified in **APPENDIX 5** be identified as land not needed to provide basic municipal services;

(c) that Council approves the 30-year lease to Huis Horison on Erf 3722 and portions of Road Reserve; and

(d) that the amount of rent must be determined before the item proceed to Council.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

An application was received from Horizon House, Stellenbosch, to use a portion of Erf 3722 for recreational purposes and to extent their fencing onto a portion of the street reserve (Patrys road). The lease agreement was initially granted for 9 years 11 months whereafter a request was received from Huis Horison to extend the lease agreement to 30 years.

The matter was considered by Council on 28 October 2023 after the publication of an Information Statement, to which no comments were received. Council approved the request for extension in principle and the in-principle decision had to be advertised for comments, objections or alternative proposals after which the matter should return to Council for a final decision. This has now been done.

6.2 Discussion

Any lease agreements longer than 10 years should be registered and the information statement process where council advertises an intention to enter into the long term lease must be advertised for public comment. Only after comment has been received and considered can an in-principle decision be taken (which must again be advertised given that it is not an open market lease) about such a long lease. The information statement was published on 18 August 2023 with a closing date of 11 September 2023. We received no comments or input from the public. Council approved the extension of lease in principle in October 2023 and the in-principle decision was advertised on 27 February 2024. No comments, objections or alternative proposals were received.

6.3 Financial Implications

The latest information is that the intended fence will cost R1 900 000 for a 790 m long fence and that the area that they want to lease additional to what is currently under lease is 260 m². The fence is along the road and the current lease covers an area of 2500 m².

The agreement was signed in April 2022 and based on a R150 per month with an escalation of 8% each after last signature the escalation would have applied from 1 July 2022. All the cost for improvements/maintenance will be for the account of Horizon House. They are currently not paying rates and taxes on the rental property. The amount was determined in 2020 as per the fees for encroachments on the tariff book and is not market related or a % of the market related rental. From 1 July 2023 a new structure for the old encroachment

agreements will be in place. Rentals of council land is normally based on a market related price and where the organisation renting is providing a social service to the greater Stellenbosch Municipality a % of between 5 – 20 % is applied. No evaluation of the property has been obtained yet. The valuation was now requested. The current rent of R150 a month was still determined based on the tariffs for encroachments, which are no longer applicable.

6.4 Legal requirements

Long term rights on Council property (seen as a disposal which would include leases) may only be awarded after an information statement was approved by Council and advertised for public comment. Any agreement longer than 10 years should be registered and the information statement process where council advertise an intention to enter into the long-term lease must be advertised for public comment. Only after comment has been received and considered can an in-principle decision be taken (which must again be advertised given that it is not an open market lease) about such a long lease. Both the Information Statement as well as the Official Notice has been published and there was no response from the public.

6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

36th COUNCIL MEETING: 2020-07-29: ITEM 11.2.3

RESOLVED (majority vote)

(a) Council considered the objection before making a final determination;

(b) that approve the encroachment application, the Municipal Manager be authorised to conclude the Agreement; and

(c) that Council approved the proposed delegations to the Municipal Manager in **APPENDIX 5.**

The following Cllrs requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllr F Adams; FT Bangani-Menziwe (Ms); G Cele (Ms); DA Hendrickse; LK Horsband (Ms); N Sinkinya (Ms); and P Sitshoti (Ms).

14TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-05-24: ITEM 11.3.2

(a) That Council confirm that erf 3722 and portions of the road reserve situated next to Huis Horizon is not needed for municipal services;

(b) That Council put out an information statement indicating that a 30-year lease will be considered pending on the response from the community;

(c) That Council approve the draft information statement attached as **APPENDIX 4;**

(d) That the Applicant must allow reasonable access to the public during the day and that the rules of access be submitted to the Municipal Manager for approval before implementation;

(e) That the Applicant restore the watercourse to its natural status and maintain it as such for the full period of the lease;

(f) That the Administration map the area to be leased precisely and attach it to the return item after the public participation process;

(g) That the current lease agreement remains in place until a final decision is made.

17TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-10-25: ITEM 11.3.3

RESOLVED

(a) that Council takes note that no comments were received during the Information Statement public participation process;
(b) that the land identified in APPENDIX 5 be identified as land not needed to provide basic municipal services;
(c) that Council, in principle, approve a 30-year lease to Huis Horizon for the identified land;
(d) that the amount of rent be determined before it is returned to Council; and
(e) that the in-principle decision be advertised for public comment before it is returned to Council for a final decision.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risk implications are addressed in the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

None requested as it is a return item.

ANNEXURES:

Appendix 1: Official Notice

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene de Beer**
POSITION	***Director***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024-04-05***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

OFFICIAL NOTICE

SED LEASE AGREEMENT: HUIS HORISON ON ERF 3722 STELLENBOSCH AND PORTIONS OF ROAD RES

rison, recently applied for an extension of their lease agreement for Erf 3722 Stellenbosch as well as a pc
serve adjacent to Erf 3722. The area is approximately 2500 m² vleiland which cannot be used for developm

considered the matter on 2023-10-28 and resolved inter alia that:

Council takes note that n comments were received during the Information Statement public participation prc
the land identified in APPENDIX 5 be identified as land not needed to provide basic municipal services;
council, in principle, approve a 30-year lease to Huis Horison for the identified land;
the amount of rent be determined before it is returned to council; and
the in-principle decision be advertised for public comment before it is returned to Council for final decision.

ments were received during the public participation process in relation to the information statement.

ER INFORMATION

nformation, such as the agenda item that served before Council, is available on the website of the municipal
for the meeting.

ION TO SUBMIT COMMENTS /OBJECTIONS OR ALTERNATIVE PROPOSALS

lic is invited to submit comments/objections or alternative proposals in respect of the proposed grantin
ferred to above.

h comments/objections or alternative proposals must be in writing and must reach the Office of the Head: (
ment by no later than close of business on 28 March 2024 at the address or e-mail listed.

olande.vandenberg@stellenbosch.gov.za
l address: 3rd Floor, NPK Building, corner of Ryneveld and Plein Streets, Stellenbosch.
ne: 082 418 1610
e: 021 808 8073

NS WITH DISABILITIES

s further given in accordance with Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2(
with disabilities or who is unable to write, but need to participate in the process, may present him/hersel
ours at the office of the Head: Contract Management, where a staff member of the Municipality will ass
o transcribe that person's comments/inputs or alternative proposals.

DINE METTLER
PAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

27 Februar

7.3.4	RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: SUPER GROUP TRADING (PTY) LTD: ERF 52 STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

To consider the application from Mercedes-Benz a division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd for the lease of council owned property for parking purposes.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application has been received from Mercedez – Benz, a division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd, for a lease agreement for Erf 52 Stellenbosch for parking purposes. They have been making use of the property for over 15 years and more recently signed a five-year lease agreement with the municipality which came to an end on 29 February 2024. The agreement does not make provision for extension and therefore a new application for lease of the property was filed. The application does not specify for how long they wish to lease the premises but they have indicated that the parking is fundamentally important to them to continue with their business. Before the lease agreement which was signed in 2019 the applicant also had a five-year lease agreement with the municipality and the new agreement was entered into after a Council resolution.

The previous monthly rental was determined by a valuator in 2019. Council should therefore consider if a new valuation report should be obtained in order to determine the monthly rental. As per the previous lease agreement the amount was set and a yearly escalation of 7% was applicable. The property is currently zoned for “mixed use” and “public parking area”.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Erf 52 Stellenbosch be identified as land not needed to provide the basic minimum services;

(b) that the application for renewal of the lease for a further period of 5 years be approved in principle;

(c) that the market related value to lease the property be determined by a valuator;

(d) that the municipality follow a public participation process advertising the intention to lease the property for 5 years for comments/inputs /alternative proposals after which the matter be brought back for a final resolution; and

(e) that the lessee agrees to amend the lease agreement regarding the lease area if and when the municipality requires a piece of this land for the widening of Bird Street.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Previous lease agreements:

On 22 February 2019 the Municipality and the applicant entered into a five year lease agreement. The lease agreement came to an end on 29 February 2024 and there is no extension clause in the agreement. A copy of the lease agreement is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**. Before this lease agreement the applicant and the municipality had another five-year lease agreement which was renewed by way of Council resolution.

6.1.2 Application from Super Group Trading

The application filed is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. The application does not indicate a time period that they are interested in.

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated in Bird Street and is known as Erf 52, Stellenbosch. The Stellenbosch municipality is the owner of the property which is registered under T49514/1990.

6.2.2 Zoning

The property is currently zoned for “mixed use” and “public parking area”.



Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: Proposed leasing area

6.3 Legal requirements

6.3.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

k) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

l) the extend to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

m) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

n) Any comments received from the local community, and

o) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.3.2 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act.

6.4 FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The previous lease was concluded for R30 160.00 per month with an annual escalation of 7%. The current market value for rental in the area needs to be determined by a valuator.

6.5 LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The legal implications have been addressed in the item.

6.6 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No additional staff implications

6.7 RISK IMPLICATIONS

The risks are addressed in the content of the item.

6.8 PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

17th COUNCIL MEETING: 2018-05-23: ITEM 7.5.1

RESOLVED:

(a) that Erf 52 be identified as a property that is not required for the municipality's own use during the period of the extended lease period;
(b) that council in principle approves the extension of the lease for a period of 5 years;

(c) that the matter does not go out on tender, but be published for objections or alternative proposals; and

(d) that the fair market value be determined before it is brought back to Council for final resolution after the public participation process.

23rd COUNCIL MEETING: 2019-01-30: ITEM 7.2.4
RESOLVED
a) That Council notes the objections/counter proposals; and
b) That Council approves the renewal of the Lease Agreement with the Supergroup Dealership for a period of 5 years, at a monthly rental of R30 160.00 (Inclusive of VAT) with an annual escalation of 7%.

6.8 COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

6.8.2 Director Infrastructure Services

It is anticipated that the widening of Bird Street, between the R44 and Kayamadi, will take place within the next 2 - 4 years. The proposed leased area will be affected, the Municipality will require a "sliver" of the property adjacent to the Bird Street to accommodate the widening. The required land would not have a material impact on the current operations carried out by the Lessee.

6.8.3 Director Planning and Economic Development

The property is zoned for Mixed Use Zone & Industrial purposes which makes provision for Public Parking Area as a Primary Right.

The lease agreement and use for the proposed purpose is supported.

6.8.4 Director Community and Protection Service

No comments received.

6.8.5 CFO

Finance Department supports the recommendation on condition that the new rental amount be based on the market value of the property.

ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Current lease agreement**

Appendix 2: Application

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024-03-26***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

2019-02-22

The Manager
Supergroup Trading (Pty) Ltd
27 Impala Road
Sandton
2146

Attention: Brett Rowlands

Dear Sir/Madam

PROPOSED RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 52, STELLENBOSCH: SUPERGROUP DEALERSHIP

This letter serves to confirm that the Stellenbosch Municipal Council, at its meeting held on 30 January 2019, has approved your request for the renewal of the lease agreement, subject to certain terms and conditions.

Please find hereto attached a Lease Agreement for your signature. Should you agree to the terms and conditions, please sign the Lease Agreement and return to me.

Should you decide not to renew the Lease Agreement, please take note that you should vacate the premises by 31 March 2019.

I await your feedback in this regard.

Yours faithfully

2019.

.....

PIET SMIT
MANAGER: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

T: +27 21 808 8189 • F: +27 21 887 6167
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

LEASE AGREEMENT

Entered into by and between

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Herein represented by **PETRUS DU PLESSIS SMIT** in his capacity as

Manager Property Management, being duly authorised (herein after called the **LESSOR**)

AND

SUPERGROUP TRADING PROPRIETARY LIMITED

Herein represented by ....in his/her capacity as

....., being duly authorised (herein after called the **LESSEE**)

For the lease of Erf 52 (herein after called the **PROPERTY**)

AGREEMENT OF LEASE

1. PARTIES

1.1 The parties to this lease are:-

1.1.1 (Stellenbosch Municipality) ("the **LESSOR**"); and

1.1.2 (*Supergroup Trading (Pty) Ltd*) ("the **LESSEE**").

2. INTERPRETATION

2.1 In this lease agreement, except in a context indicating that some other meaning is intended,

2.1.1 "***the Lease Period***" means the period for which this lease subsists, including any period for which it is renewed;

2.1.2 "***month***" means a calendar month, and more specifically;

2.1.2.1 in reference to a number of months from a specific date, a calendar month commencing on that date or the same date of any subsequent month; and

2.1.2.2 in any other context, a month of the calendar, that is, one of the 12 months of the calendar, and "monthly" has the corresponding meaning;

2.1.3 "***the parties***" means the parties to this lease, and "party" means one of them;

2.1.4 "***the PROPERTY***" means Erf 52, Stellenbosch *measuring* 1646m² in extent;

2.1.5 "***the Rates***" means the assessment rates payable on the **PROPERTY** and includes but is not limited to, refuse removal charges and sanitary fees;

2.1.6 "***the Premises"*** has the same meaning as the **PROPERTY**

2.1.7 "***year***" means a period of 12 consecutive months, and "yearly" refers to a year commencing on the date on which the lease comes into operation or any anniversary of that date;

2.1.8 references to notices, statements and other communications by or from the **LESSOR** include notices by or from the **LESSOR**'s agent;

2.1.9 expressions in the singular also denote the plural, and vice versa;

2.1.10 words and phrases denoting natural persons refer also to juristic persons, and vice versa; and

2.1.11 pronouns of any gender include the corresponding pronouns of the other genders.

2.2 Any provision of this lease imposing a restraint, prohibition or restriction on the **LESSEE** shall be so construed that the **LESSEE** is not only bound to comply therewith but is also obliged to procure that the same restraint, prohibition or restriction is observed by everybody occupying or entering the Premises or any other part of the **PROPERTY** through, under, by arrangement with, or at the invitation of, the **LESSEE**, including (without limiting the generality of this provision) its Associates and the directors, members, officers, employees, agents, customers and invitees of the **LESSEE** or its Associates.

2.3 Clause headings appear in this lease for purposes of reference only and shall not influence the proper interpretation of the subject matter.

2.4 This lease shall be interpreted and applied in accordance with South African law.

3. LETTING AND HIRING

3.1 The **LESSOR** lets and the **LESSEE** hires the Premises on the terms of this lease.

4. DURATION

4.1 This lease shall come into operation on 0*1 March 2019* and shall subsist for *5* years, notwithstanding the date of signature hereof.

4.2 Notwithstanding the above, should the **LESSOR** require the property for any *bona fide* municipal purposes, this agreement can be terminated by giving the **LESSEE** 3 months written notice, in which event the **LESSEE** will have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the **LESSOR**.

4.3 Notwithstanding the above, should the LESSEE want to terminate the agreement for whatever reason, it can do so by giving the LESSOR 3 month written notice, in which event the **LESSOR** will have no claim for compensation or otherwise against the **LESSEE.**

5. RENT

5.1 The rent shall be

5.1.1 R30 160.00 (Inclusive of VAT)

per month for the year ending 30 June 2019; and

5.1.2 shall thereafter, on an annual basis escalate with 7%.

6. PAYMENTS

6.1 The rent payable by the **LESSEE** to the **LESSOR** in terms of this Agreement shall be payable monthly in advance on or before the 7th day of each month free of exchange at such address or by electronic funds transfer as directed by the **LESSOR** in writing from time to time.

6.2 The **LESSOR** shall have the right, notwithstanding any instruction given by the **LESSEE**, to appropriate any amount paid by the **LESSEE** hereunder to whatsoever indebtedness of the **LESSEE** as the **LESSOR** may decide upon in its absolute discretion.

7. INSURANCE

7.1 It is recorded that the LESSEE is responsible to insure its own assets on the property.

8. SUB-LETTING AND RELATED MATTERS

8.1 The **LESSEE** shall not, without the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent:

8.1.1 sub-let the whole or any part of the PREMISES or cede, assign, transfer, alienate, or otherwise dispose of any of its rights and/or obligations under this Lease or pledge or hypothecate this Lease;

8.1.2 give up, for either a definite period or at all, occupation or possession of the PREMISES or any part thereof to any person or permit any person whether as licensee, sub-tenant, agent, occupier, custodian or otherwise to take possession or occupation of the PREMISES or any part thereof either for a definite period or at all.

8.2 Should the **LESSEE** wish to sub-let the whole or any part of the PREMISES at any time during the currency of the Lease, then the **LESSEE** shall apply to the **LESSOR** in writing for its consent thereto given, in regard to the proposed sub-lease, the name of the sub-tenant, the guarantors if any of the sub-tenant date of commencement, the duration of the proposed sub-lease, the exact premises and the consideration payable there under. The **LESSOR** at its option may:

8.2.1 consent to the sub-lease, in which case the **LESSEE** may on receipt of written confirmation by the **LESSEE** sub-let the PREMISES or part thereof as the case may be in accordance with the written application submitted to the **LESSOR** in terms of this Clause 8.2, or

8.2.2 provided the proposed sub-tenant wishes to lease the whole of the PREMISES, give the **LESSEE** written notice of its intention to enter into a direct lease with the proposed sub-tenant in which event on the commencement date of the new written lease entered into between the **LESSOR** and the proposed sub-tenant this Lease shall be cancelled and of no further force or effect, provided that such cancellation shall in no way detract from the **LESSOR**'s rights to enforce performance of any obligations of the **LESSEE** arising, prior to the date of cancellation, or the **LESSOR**'s rights to recover arrear payments from the **LESSEE**.

9. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF LESSEE

9.1 The **LESSEE** shall not cause any obstruction or blockage of sewerage pipes or drains within or leading to or from the PREMISES and shall maintain the same free from any such obstruction or blockage.

9.2 The **LESSEE** shall at all times keep the PREMISES in a clean, tidy and sanitary condition.

9.3 The **LESSEE** shall not alter or interfere with any of the electrical installations in the PREMISES, and shall ensure that none of the electrical installations in the PREMISES are overloaded at any time during the currency of this Lease.

9.4 The **LESSEE** shall not without the prior written consent of the **LESSOR**, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, store, harbour or use, or permit the storage,

harbouring or use in the PREMISES of any goods, chattels, furniture, fixture, fittings or effects which are subject to any hire purchase or lease agreement and which are not the **LESSEE**'s own **PROPERTY**.

10. ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

10.1 The **LESSEE** shall not make any alterations or additions to the Premises without the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent, but the **LESSOR** shall not withhold its consent unreasonably to an alteration or addition which is not structural.

10.2 If the **LESSEE** does alter, add to, or improve the Premises in any way, whether in breach of clause 14.1 or not, the **LESSEE** shall, if so required in writing by the **LESSOR**, restore the Premises on the termination of this lease to their condition as it was prior to such alteration, addition or improvement having been made. The **LESSOR**'s requirement in this regard may be communicated to the **LESSEE** at any time, but not later than the (*30th*) day after the **LESSEE** has delivered up the Premises pursuant to the termination of this lease; and clause 14.2 shall not be construed as excluding any other or further remedy which the **LESSOR** may have in consequence of a breach by the **LESSEE** of clause 14.1.

10.3 Save for any improvement which is removed from the Premises as required by the **LESSOR** in terms of clause 10.2, all improvements made to the Premises shall belong to the **LESSOR** and may not be removed from the Premises at any time. The **LESSEE** shall not, whatever the circumstances, have any claim against the **LESSOR** for compensation for any improvement to the Premises, unless such improvements were made with the **LESSOR**'s prior written consent which compensation shall be limited to the costs of the improvement, or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the **LESSOR**, nor shall the **LESSEE** have a right of retention in respect of any improvements.

11. EXCLUSION OF LESSOR FROM CERTAIN LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

11.1 The **LESSEE** shall have no claim for damages against the **LESSOR** and may not withhold or delay any payment due to the **LESSOR** by reason directly or indirectly of

11.1.1 a breach by the **LESSOR** of any of its obligations under this lease;

11.1.2 any act or omission of the **LESSOR** or any agent or servant of, or contractor to, the **LESSOR**, whether or not negligent, wilfully wrongful, or otherwise actionable at law, and including (without limiting the generality of the aforegoing) any act or omission of any cleaner, maintenance person, handyman, artisan, labourer, workman, watchman, guard, or caretaker;

11.1.3 the condition or state of repair at any time of the **PROPERTY**, or any part of the **PROPERTY**;

11.1.4 any failure or suspension of, or any interruption in, the supply of water, electricity, air-conditioning, heating, or any other amenity or service to the Premises or the **PROPERTY** (including, without generality being limited, any cleaning service), whatever the cause;

11.2 The **LESSOR** shall not, however, be excused from specific performance of any of its obligations under this lease, whether express or implied, and particularly (but not only) its obligations to afford the **LESSEE** occupation and enjoyment of the Premises as contemplated by this lease and to carry out such maintenance and repairs as are incumbent upon the **LESSOR** in terms hereof; and if the **LESSOR** fails to carry out any such obligation of maintenance or repair with reasonable speed or efficiency, and persists in such default after reasonable notice in writing requiring that it be remedied, the **LESSEE** may cause the necessary maintenance or repair (including any incidental or necessary replacement) to be carried out and may then recover the reasonable cost thereof from the **LESSOR** on demand.

11.3 The **LESSOR** does not warrant that the Premises are suitable for the purposes of the **LESSEE** or any of its Associates or that the **LESSEE** or any of its Associates will be granted any licence or consent which may be necessary for the carrying on of any business or activity in the Premises.

12. LESSOR'S RIGHTS OF ENTRY AND CARRYING OUT OF WORKS

12.1 The **LESSOR**'s representatives, agents, servants and contractors may at all reasonable times, without thereby giving rise to any claim or right of action on the part of the **LESSEE** or any other occupier of the Premises

12.1.1 enter the leased Premises in order to inspect them, to carry out any necessary repairs, replacements, or other works, or to perform any other lawful function in the *bona fide* interests of the **LESSOR** or any of the occupiers of the **PROPERTY**; or

12.1.2 carry out elsewhere on the **PROPERTY** any necessary repairs, replacements, or other works, but the **LESSOR** shall ensure that this right is exercised with due regard for, and a minimum of interference with, the beneficial enjoyment of the Premises by those in occupation thereof.

13. DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

13.1 If the Premises are destroyed or so damaged that they can no longer be beneficially occupied, this lease shall terminate when that happens unless the parties agree in writing otherwise.

13.2 If the Premises are significantly damaged but can still be beneficially occupied, this lease shall remain in force and the **LESSOR** shall repair the damage without undue delay but the rent shall be abated so as to compensate the **LESSEE** fairly for the effects of the damage and repair work on the enjoyment of the Premises. Failing agreement on such abatement or on the applicability of this clause to any particular circumstances, the matter shall be referred to an expert appointed by the parties jointly or, if they do not agree on such appointment, nominated by the President for the time being of The Institute of Estate Agents of South Africa, and the decision of such expert shall be final and binding. The expert's fees and disbursements, including any inspection costs, shall be borne and paid by the parties in equal shares. Pending determination of the abatement the **LESSEE** shall continue to pay the full rent for the Premises as if they had not been damaged and as soon as the matter has been resolved the **LESSOR** shall make the appropriate repayment to the **LESSEE**.

13.3 If any damage to the Premises or the destruction thereof is caused by an act or omission for which either party is responsible in terms of this lease or in law, the other party shall not be precluded by reason of any of the aforegoing provisions

of this clause from exercising or pursuing any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the latter party under the circumstances (whether in terms of this lease or in law).

14. SPECIAL REMEDY FOR BREACH

14.1 Should the **LESSEE** default in any payment due under this lease or be in breach of its terms in any other way, and fail to remedy such default or breach within (*30*) days after receiving a written demand that it be remedied, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled, without prejudice to any alternative or additional right of action or remedy available to the **LESSOR** under the circumstances, to cancel this lease with immediate effect, be repossessed of the Premises, and recover from the **LESSEE** damages for the default or breach and the cancellation of this lease.

14.2 In the event of the **LESSOR** having cancelled this lease justifiably but the **LESSEE** remaining in occupation of the Premises, with or without disputing the cancellation, and continuing to tender payments of rent and any other amounts which would have been payable to the **LESSOR** but for the cancellation, the **LESSOR** may accept such payments without prejudice to and without affecting the cancellation, in all respects as if they had been payments on account of the damages suffered by the **LESSOR** by reason of the unlawful holding over on the part of the **LESSEE**.

15. NEW TENANTS AND PURCHASERS

15.1 The **LESSEE** shall at all reasonable times:-

15.1.1 during the Lease Period, allow prospective purchasers of the **PROPERTY** or of any shares or other interests in the **LESSOR**; and

15.1.2 during the last (*3*) months of the Lease Period, allow prospective tenants or purchasers of the Premises, to enter and view the interior of the Premises.

16. DOMICILIA AND NOTICES

16.1 The parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* the addresses mentioned in clause 16.2, provided that such *domicilium* of either party may be changed by written notice from such party to the other party with effect from the date of receipt or deemed receipt by the latter of such notice.

16.2

16.2.1 The **LESSOR**:
Town Hall Complex
Plein Street
STELLENBOSCH

16.2.2 The **LESSEE**:

Supergroup Dealership
Corner of Bird & Adam Tas Street
Stellenbosch

16.3 Any notice, acceptance, demand or other communication properly addressed by either party to the other party at the latter's *domicilium* in terms hereof for the time being and sent by prepaid registered post shall be deemed to be received by the latter on the 5th business day following the date of posting thereof. This provision shall not be construed as precluding the utilisation of other means and methods (including telefacsimile) for the transmission or delivery of notices, acceptances, demands and other communications, but no presumption of delivery shall arise if any such other means or method is used.

17. WHOLE AGREEMENT

17.1 This is the entire agreement between the parties.

17.2 Neither party relies in entering into this agreement on any warranties, representations, disclosures or expressions of opinion which have not been incorporated into this agreement as warranties or undertakings.

17.3 No variation or consensual cancellation of this agreement shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both parties.

18. NON-WAIVER

18.1 Neither party shall be regarded as having waived, or be precluded in any way from exercising, any right under or arising from this lease by reason of such party having at any time granted any extension of time for, or having shown any indulgence to, the other party with reference to any payment or performance hereunder, or having failed to enforce, or delayed in the enforcement of, any right of action against the other party.

18.2 The failure of either party to comply with any non-material provision of this lease shall not excuse the other party from performing the latter's obligations hereunder fully and timeously.

19. WARRANTY OF AUTHORITY

19.1 The person signing this lease on behalf of the **LESSOR** expressly warrants his authority to do so.

20. SALE OF PREMISES

20.1 The validity of this lease shall not in any way be affected by the transfer of the Premises from the **LESSOR** pursuant to a sale thereof. It shall accordingly, upon registration of transfer of the Premises into the name of the purchaser, remain of full force and effect save that the purchaser shall be substituted as **LESSOR** and acquire all rights and be liable to fulfil all the obligations which the **LESSOR**, as **LESSOR**, enjoyed against or was liable to fulfil in favour of the **LESSEE** in terms of the lease.

21. BREACH

21.1 Should any payment of rent or any other amount due hereunder not be paid on or before due date or should the **LESSEE** commit or suffer or permit the commission of a breach of any of the other terms of this Lease, whether or not such breach goes to the root of this contract, and fail to remedy such breach within 7 (seven) days after having been required in writing to do so, or should the **LESSEE** be placed in liquidation, whether provisional or final and whether voluntary or compulsory, or under judicial management, whether provisional or final, or under sequestration, whether provisional or final, or should the **LESSEE** effect a general compromise with its creditors or any other arrangements with

its creditors necessitated by the inability of the **LESSEE** to pay its debts, or should the **LESSEE** commit any act which is, or would if committed by a natural person be, an act of insolvency in terms of Section 8 of the Insolvency Act, 1936, as amended, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled but not obliged, notwithstanding any previous waiver or anything to the contrary herein provided and without prejudice to any other rights of the **LESSOR** in terms of this Lease or in law, to cancel this Lease forthwith, eject the **LESSEE** from the PREMISES and recover from the **LESSEE** any damages suffered by the **LESSOR** as well as all amounts which became due for payment by the **LESSEE** hereunder prior to the date of such cancellation.

21.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, it is specifically recorded that in the event of that **LESSEE** failing at any time to comply with any of its obligations in terms of this lease, the **LESSOR** shall be entitled, but not obliged, and without prejudice to any other rights of the **LESSOR** in terms of this Lease or in Law arising from such breach, to carry out such obligations on behalf of the **LESSEE** and to incur any costs in connection therewith and to claim immediate reimbursement from the **LESSEE** of all such costs.

21.3 In the event of the **LESSOR** instructing its attorneys to take measures for the enforcement of any of the **LESSOR**'s rights under this Lease the **LESSEE** shall pay to the **LESSOR** on demand such collection legal and other costs, on the attorney and client scale, as shall be lawfully charged by such action in respect of or arising from the measures to taken by the said attorneys.

SIGNED at Stellenbosch on this 22nd of February *2019* in

the presence of the undersigned witnesses

Witnesses:

1 .....

2 .....

(*Signatures of witnesses*)

.....

(*Signature of **LESSOR***)

SIGNED at ..... on this.....of.....*2019* in

the presence of the undersigned witnesses

Witnesses:

1 .....

2 .....

(*Signatures of witnesses*)

.....

(*Signature of **LESSEE***)

APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name Mercedes-Benz Division of Super Group Trading (Pty) Ltd

Physical address:	**Corner Adam Tas Road/Bird Street** **Stellenbosch** Postal code
Mailing address:	**2 Mercantile Row Crescent** **Century City** **7441**
E-mail address:	[redacted] [redacted]com
Telephone:	[redacted]
Cell phone:	[redacted]

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number :	**52**
Suburb:	**STELLENBOSCH**
Town:	**CAPE TOWN**

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number : **52**

Suburb: **STELLENBOSCH**

Town: **CAPE TOWN**

Area applying for **1646m²**

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes	X
For residential parking purposes	☐
For non-commercial purposes	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description:	☐

Brief description of application:
We have held the lease of this property in excess of 15 years

Motivation:
This parking is fundamentally important to us to continue with our ongoing organization

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner ☐

Diagram of proposed area of the lease area ☐

Letters of consent (affected neighbours) ☐

Application fee (non-refundable) ☐

AS PER CURRENT LEASE CONDITIONS.

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: **9 FEBRUARY 2024**

Full name: BRETT ROWLANDS

7.3.5	APPLICATION TO CEDE LEASE AGREEMENT TO IHS TOWERS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION ON A PORTION OF FARM 183 STELLENBOSCH

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT:APPLICATION TO CEDE LEASE AGREEMENT TO IHS TOWERS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR EXISTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS BASE STATION ON A PORTION OF FARM 183 STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

For Council-to consider the request from IHS Towers South Africa (Pty) Ltd for the cession of the current lease agreement with MTN of a portion of Council-owned land for an existing Telecommunications Base Station.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated authority to consider applications for Lease agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A lease agreement was entered into between the Municipality and MTN on 30 November 2015 for a period of 9 years 11 with the option to renew for a further 9 years and 11 months. The current lease agreement does not allow for a cession of the agreement and IHS Towers South Africa (Pty) Ltd has now brought an application to lease a portion of municipal land as they are taking over the tower from MTN. There is already an existing telecommunications tower. The zoning of the erf is “Rural and Agricultural, but the zoning does make provision for the erection of a communication tower on the property. Although the contract does not make provision for a session the parties can agree to the session. No public participation process was followed in 2015. The contract ran from 1 January 2015 and the contract lapses on 30 November 2024. IHS Towers will have to apply for a lease should they want to continue after 30 November 2024.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council confirms that the portion of Farm 183 on which the current telecommunication tower is situated is not needed for basic municipal Services;

(b) that council in principle approves that the contract be ceded to MTN for the duration of the current lease;

(c) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign an agreement with the parties to cede the lease agreement for the duration of the current agreement (30 November 2024) on the same terms as the current agreement; and

(d) that IHS Towers be informed to apply for a lease should they want to continue after 30 November 2024.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1Farm 183, Stellenbosch

This is a large property situated between Kayamandi and Onder Papegaaiberg and has several uses including a long-term tenant for faming purposes as well as a reservoir. The ownerships of this property vests in the Municipality. No public participation process was followed in 2015 prior to the agreement entered into as the previous Manager Properties dealt with it under his then delegation.

6.1.1 Application from Helios Towers (Pty) Ltd to lease a portion of Farm 183 Stellenbosch

Hereto attached as **APPENDIX 1** an application received from IHS Towers South Africa (Pty) Ltd to lease a portion of Farm 183 Stellenbosch for an existing telecommunications tower. Hereto attached as **APPENDIX 2** is the lease agreement the municipality has in place with MTN for this specific tower. Attached as **APPENDIX 3** is the letter from MTN confirming that a sale and leaseback transaction was signed with IHS Towers South Africa and that this contract is ceded to them.

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context



Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: The site

6.3 Legal requirements

6.3.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

p) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

q) the extend to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

r) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

s) Any comments received from the local community, and

t) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.3.2 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. One of

the circumstances listed in (h) is where encroachment applications are received from adjoining owners, subject to approved tariff structure.

6.4 Financial implications

Based on the current lease agreement the monthly rental payable is R22 867.55 and the account is settled in full.

6.5 Legal Implications

The legal implications are discussed above. As this is a cession of an existing agreement which is only valid until November 2024 there are no long-term rights being granted by council.

6.6 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Writer has not been able to allocate any previous Mayoral Committee or Council resolutions and the previous agreements were dealt with by the former Manager: Property Management.

6.8 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed in the item.

6.9 Comments from Senior Management

6.9.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

Supports the item.

6.9.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Farm No. 183, Stellenbosch currently has a split zoning of:

- Agriculture and Rural Zone with consent use for a Freestanding Base Telecommunication Station.
- Public Open Space Zone with consent use for a cemetery.
- Utility Services Zone.

The application to Council, to consider the request from IHS Towers South Africa (Pty) Ltd for the cession of the current lease agreement with MTN of a portion of Council-owned land for an existing Telecommunications Base Station is recommended for approval from a spatial planning and land use management perspective, for the following reasons:

- The approved Freestanding Base Telecommunication Station is not restricted to a specific service provider and co-hosting is a requirement of the approval.

- All previous conditions of approval for the Freestanding Base Telecommunication Station remain applicable on any new services provide.

  It should however be noted that the initial reasoning for the approval of the Cellular Mast Base Station, did not require mitigating measures, considering that it was surrounded by existing establish tree lines, which mitigated the visual appearance of the mast on the property. No such conditions were subsequently included in the land use approval, even if the removal of these trees now makes the existing structure visually intrusive at its located height on the mountain. As such, the requirement to for example, paint the existing structure to a colour that mitigates its visual impact on Papagaaiberg, should be a consideration of the proposed lease agreement conditions, if possible.

  Comments from the Department: We agree with the comments but given that the ceding will only be till November 2024 it is recommended that these provisions apply to any new agreement after 30 November 2024.

6.9.3 Director: Community Services

No comments received.

6.9.4 CFO

No comments received.

6.9.5 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Application**
Appendix 2: Lease agreement
Appendix 3: Cession letter

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088073***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***25/03/2024***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : IHS Towers South Africa

Physical address: 2nd Floor, 6 Parks Boulevard
Oxford Park
199 Oxford Road
Rosebank,
Johannesburg, South Africa

Postal code: 2196

Mailing address: ……
……
……
……
Postal code:……..

E-mail address: ……

Telephone: ……

Cell phone: ……

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number :	N/A
Suburb:	Rosebank
Town:	Johannesburg

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number :	T779 Papegaaiberg Farm No. 183 – Stellenbosch division
Suburb:	Stellenbosch
Town:	Cape Town
Area applying for	210m²

***** To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes	☐
For residential parking purposes	☐
For non-commercial purposes	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description:	X

Brief description of application:

Application to cede current active lease between MTN and the Stellenbosch municipality over to IHS Towers South Africa.

……

……

Motivation:

To pursue the cession of this lease agreement for site T779 Papegaaiberg in terms of the bulk purchase completed by IHS Towers South Africa and MTN, this falls under the Western Cape portfolio

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☐
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: Pratanjee…… Date: 25 March 2024……

Full name: Priya Ratanjee - Legal Manager……..

APPENDIX 2

AGREEMENT OF LEASE

Between

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Including its successors in title and assigns
(hereinafter referred to as the "Lessor")

Registration No. _____

represented herein by: P. Du T. Smit

in their capacity as: Manager: Property Management

who is duly authorised to do so

And

MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (PTY) LTD.
Including its successors in title and assigns
(hereinafter referred to as the "Lessee")

Registration No.: 1993/001436/07,

represented herein by:

in their capacity as:

who is duly authorised to do so

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SCHEDULE OF AGREEMENT 1
2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION 3
3. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION 3
4. RENTAL 3
5. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY 4
6. USE OF PREMISES 5
7. COSTS 5
8. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT 5
9. LESSEE'S FURTHER RIGHTS 5
10. NON ACCESSION OF MOVEABLES 6
11. REGISTRATION OF THE LEASE 6
12. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP 6
13. ACCESS TO THE PREMISES 6
14. LESSOR'S WARRANTIES 6
15. INSURANCE OF EQUIPMENT 7
16. INDEMNITY 7
17. BREACH 7
18. DISPUTE RESOLUTION 7
19. TERMINATION 8
20. ENTIRE AGREEMENT 8
21. NOTICES AND CONSENTS 8
22. RELAXATION 9
23. SEVERABILITY 9
24. FORCE MAJEURE 9
25. CONFIDENTIALITY 9
26. EXECUTION 10
ANNEXURE A: SITE PLANS 11

WHEREAS:-

The Lessor hereby lets to the Lessee who hereby hires the Premises described in the Schedule and sketched in Annexure A attached hereto, on the terms and conditions as set out in the Schedule and the general conditions hereafter.

1. SCHEDULE OF AGREEMENT

SITE DETAILS
MTN Site Name Papegaaiberg
Site Number T779
MTN Region Stellenbosch, Western Cape
Site Type (for e.g. Greenfield, Rooftop, pCell or uCell) Existing Site : Free Standing Structure
Extent of Leased Premised (for e.g. 35 Square Metres) 210 m²

Property Description (Include site description and the property description, such as erf and farm numbers)
A portion of Remainder Farm 183, Stellenbosch
Title Deed Number
STF 8 - 15/1908

LESSEE DETAILS
Lessee
Mobile Telephone Networks (Pty.) Ltd.
Telephone: (011) 912 3287
Telefax: (011) 912 3279
Electricty invoices: btsinvoices@mtn.co.za
VAT Registration Number: 4630140434
Postal Address
MTN BTS Property Management Department
Private Bag 9955
CRESTA
2118
***Domicilium* (Physical) Address**
MTN BTS Property Management Department
216 14th Avenue
FAIRLAND
2195

LESSOR DETAILS
Lessor Stellenbosch Municipality
Registration / Identity Number
N/A
Postal Address P.O. Box 17 Stellenbosch
***Domicilium* (Physical) Address**
Plein Street, Stellenbosch
Telephone Number
021-8088111
Fax Number
—
Cellular Number
0845065065
E-Mail Address
prop.trust@stellenbosch.gov.za

Alternative Contact Person & Contact No
Norelle Adams 0218088028
Compensation Method, e.g. Cheque / Electronic Transfer
Electronic Transfer
VAT Registration Number (if applicable)
4700102181
Payment Frequency, (for e.g. Monthly in advance)
Monthly in advance
Name of Payee
Bank Name
ABSA
Branch Name
Stellenbosch
Branch Code
632005
Account Number and Account Type
4101880311

SALIENT TERMS OF AGREEMENT
Lease Commencement Date
1 January 2015*
Lease Period (in Months)
9 Years and 11 Months
Termination Date
30 November ~~2025~~ 2024
Renewal Period (in Months)
9 Years and 11 Months.
Rental Commencement Date :
As prescribed in 4.1 and 4.1.1
Monthly Rental Amount ~~(excl.~~ VAT) (in words as well)
R 11 340.00 (R9947.36 - ex VAT) inclusive
Annual Escalation Percentage
% Compounded 8 %
First Escalation Date
~~1 July 2015~~ 1 Jan 2016
Electricity Supplier
Stellenbosch Municipality
Electricity Amount (excl. VAT) (in words as well) or metered
Metered.

* The agreement shall commence on 1 January 2015, notwithstanding date of Signature. All money paid by Lessee to the period 1 January 2015 to date, if any, will be refunded.

Annual Electricity Escalation Percentage
% Compounded
Banking Details for Electricity Payment (if different from the details provided under the Lessor's Details)

2. **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

2.1 Clause headings appear in this Agreement for the purposes of reference only, and shall not influence the proper interpretation of the subject matter.

2.2 Words and expressions defined in any clause will, for the purposes of this Agreement, bear the meaning assigned to the words and expression in that clause and subsequent sub-clause(s).

2.3 Expressions in the singular also denote the plural, and vice versa.

2.4 Words and phrases denoting natural persons also refer to juristic persons, and vice versa.

2.5 In this Agreement, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context, the following words and expressions will have the meaning assigned to them in this clause:

2.5.1 "Agreement" means this agreement, signed and executed between the parties as indicated, and includes all Schedules and Annexures hereto;

2.5.2 "Equipment" means - *inter alia* and without limiting the generality thereof – the Lessee's electronic equipment to enable the propagation, reception, decoding and encoding of electromagnetic fields, including the mechanical support structures, electrical, and all other reticulation services incidental to the operation thereof, which shall include fixed communication lines;

2.5.3 "the Property" means the property as described in Annexure A and/or the Schedule hereto;

2.5.4 "the Building" means the building on the Property, as described in Annexure A and/or the Schedule hereto

2.5.5 "the Premises" means the demarcated area required by the Lessee, it being on the rooftop or side of the Building, or on the Property for the purposes set out in this Agreement;

2.5.6 "Day" means any day of the week, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and public holidays;

2.5.7 "Month" means a calendar month and more specifically:

2.5.7.1 in reference to a number of months from a specific date, a calendar month commencing on that date or the same date of any subsequent month; and

2.5.7.2 in any other context, a calendar month, that is, one of the 12 (twelve) months of the calendar, and "monthly" has the corresponding meaning.

2.6 This Agreement shall be interpreted and applied in accordance with South African Law.

3. **COMMENCEMENT, DURATION AND OPTION TO RENEW**

3.1 Not withstanding date of signature this agreement shall commence on the date as stipulated in the Schedule (the "Commencement Date"), and the agreement shall terminate on the date stipulated in the Schedule (the "Termination Date").

3.2 The Lessee has the option to renew the Agreement (the "Renewal Period"), which option shall be exercised in writing by the Lessee no less than 3 (three) Months prior to the expiry of the lease period. The renewal period will be subject to the same terms and conditions contained in this Agreement.

3.3 There shall be no further options to renew the Agreement after the expiry of the Renewal Period. Any further renewal/s shall be by mutual agreement based on similar and market related terms and conditions applicable at the time. The Lessee and Lessor shall endeavour to reach consensus 3 (three) months prior to the expiry of the Renewal Period, or any such further renewal period/s.

4. **RENTAL**

4.1 The rental shall be payable monthly in advance not later than the 7th (seventh) day of the Month and shall commence on the 1st day of the month subsequent to the month in which construction commenced.

4.1.1 It is recorded that the Lessee or its authorized agent shall notify the Lessor in writing within 14 (fourteen) days after having taken occupation of the Premises for construction purposes as contemplated in clause 4.1; or 9.5 as the case may be.

4.2 The monthly rental will escalate on ~~the anniversary of the commencement date, and thereafter every subsequent anniversary at the rate stipulated in the Schedule/Clause 1.~~ 14 CM starting 2 each year, starting on 1 July 2016

4.3 The rental shall be paid in accordance with the instructions contained in the Schedule. The Lessor

shall verify its banking details or any change thereof, by the provision of a cancelled cheque or, a letter from the bank confirming such.

4.4 Required FICA documents (To form part of the agreement and to be attached hereto) are listed below:

4.4.1 In the case of a natural person:

a) Copy of ID Book
b) Tax reference number
c) Copy of a utility statement / invoice

4.4.2 In the case of a legal entity:

a) Recent version of Certificate of Incorporation (Form CM 1) bearing the stamp of the Registrar of Companies and signed by the company secretary
b) CM 9 in the event of a name change, bearing the stamp of the Registrar of Companies and signed by the company secretary
c) Notice of registered office and postal address (Form CM 22), bearing the stamp of the Registrar of Companies and signed by the company secretary
d) SARS documents for Income Tax and VAT bearing the number and name of the company
e) Certified copies of ID / passport of person(s) authorised to act on behalf of the company
f) Copy of a utility statement / invoice
g) Certified copies of ID / passport of shareholders with more than 25% voting rights in the company

4.4.3 In both cases, the following is to be attached:

a) Proof of ownership of the property on which the premises will be located, or
b) a copy of the Power of Attorney authorizing the lease of the premises by the Lessor to the Lessee

4.4.4 A pro forma Banking Indemnity Form is attached hereto.

5. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

5.1 The party indicated in the Schedule shall supply electricity.

5.2 In the event that the supplier of electricity is the **Lessor**: -

5.2.1 the cost of any installations and/or any alterations to the electricity system of the leased Premises or any other cost directly incurred to accommodate the Lessee's Equipment, will be for the Lessee's account;

5.2.2 the power supply connections, as aforesaid, shall remain the property of the Lessor, and shall not be considered as moveable property;

5.2.3 any ancillary items installed at the predetermined position, which were not regarded as upgraded, and which the Lessee paid for, shall be considered as moveable property, and will remain the property of the Lessee;

5.2.4 the Lessor shall endeavor to maintain a sufficient and continuous supply of electricity, but does not guarantee the supply, nor the continuity. Should power interruptions or fluctuations in the voltage occur, the Lessor shall not be liable for any failure, loss or accident or damage that may be caused or sustained directly or indirectly by reason of such failure, or by the existence of the connection hereby granted;

5.2.5 and a power failure occurs as a result of an Act of God ("Force Majeure"), or, due to negligence on the part of the Lessor to settle the account for electricity supplied by the local supply authority or for any reason whatsoever, the Lessee will be entitled to make use of its own generator on the Premises to generate electricity to operate its Equipment until such time as the power supply has been rectified;

5.2.6 payment for electricity consumption shall be made as follows:

5.2.6.1 a fixed amount stipulated in the Schedule, which amount is based on the Lessee's estimated consumption, and which amount will escalate at the rate indicated in the Schedule on the anniversary date of the Agreement; **OR**

5.2.6.2 on an invoice basis whereby the Lessor shall submit meter readings to the Lessee on a regular basis, not exceeding a period of 12 (twelve) months (the "billing period") between any two readings. The aforementioned invoices shall be substantiated by and shall be in accordance with the supply tariffs of the applicable supply authority. Such invoices must be addressed to:

MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (PTY) Ltd
Attention: BTS FINANCE
Private Bag X72005
CRESTA
2118
Fax: (011) 912-3131

RIGHT FAX: 083 705 7468

Email: btsinvoices@mtn.co.za

6. **USE OF PREMISES**

6.1 The Premises shall be used by the Lessee as a base station site, which will involve the installation, housing, operation and maintenance of Equipment owned by the Lessee, and activities incidental thereto, which Equipment will form an integral part of a telecommunications system to be installed and operated on a nation-wide basis by the Lessee, throughout the Republic of South Africa.

6.2 The Lessee is responsible for obtaining all consents, permits and/or approvals required in terms of applicable laws for the conduct by the Lessee of the activities described in clause 6.1.

6.3 The Lessee undertakes that it shall conduct its activities in accordance with the terms and regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No. 85 of 1993 (as amended).

7. **COSTS**

Not applicable.

8. **CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

8.1 Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the validity and enforceability of this Agreement is subject to the fulfillment of the following conditions precedent:

8.1.1 The Lessee establishing either through an independent or its own expert as the case may be, that the Premises is suitable for the purposes as contemplated in clause 6.1.

8.1.2 The Lessee establishing either through an independent or its own expert, as the case may be, that access to the Premises, the route and road are suitable, and comply with the requirements for the purposes as contemplated in clause 6.1.

8.1.3 The Lessee at its own and absolute discretion, has determined within a period of 30 (thirty) Days from date of compliance with the other provisions of this clause 8, that the cost associated with the purpose envisaged in clause 6, is in accordance with the business objectives of the Lessee at the time.

8.2 The Lessee endeavours to comply timeously with the conditions contained in this clause.

9. **LESSEE'S FURTHER RIGHTS**

9.1 The Lessee shall be entitled to, and the Lessor hereby grants to the Lessee the rights to: -

9.1.1 take whatever steps are necessary at its own cost and expense, to erect and install, in or on the Premises, Equipment necessary to use the Premises for the purposes contemplated in clause 6;

9.1.2 use, install or connect, as the case may be, such electrical facilities as may be necessary to operate the Equipment, including affixing feeder and other cables to buildings on the Lessor's Property, of which the Premises forms part;

9.1.3 apply for and install, at its own cost and expense, such telecommunication lines as may be necessary for the attainment by the Lessee of its objectives in terms of clause 5 above;

9.1.4 erect and install in or on the Premises, at its own cost and expense, at any time during this lease, such fixtures, fittings or Equipment, in order to upgrade its equipment if so required for the attainment by the Lessee of its objectives, or due to advances in technology, provided that: -

9.1.4.1 all such fixtures, fittings and Equipment shall be removed by the Lessee on the expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement;

9.1.4.2 any damage, fair wear and tear excepted, caused to the Premises as a result of such installation, erection or removal, shall be made good by the Lessee at its expense.

9.1.4.3 The Lessee shall be entitled to maintain and upgrade its equipment while it is at the Premises without any nuisance from either the Lessor or any third party.

9.1.5 trench underground and install applicable sleeves and relevant manhole entry points required in order to accommodate fibre optic cables from the perimeter of the Lessor's Property to the Lessee's telecommunication equipment.

9.2 use, for the purposes of gaining access to the Premises, of the access facilities or roads leading to the Premises, or if deemed necessary and affordable by the Lessee, to construct and to use same for access purposes to the Premises at any time, subject to the conditions of this Agreement;

9.3 allow any other telecommunications operator to make use of the Premises, and/or the infrastructure thereon for the purpose of a base station, which will involve the installation, housing, operation and

maintenance of Equipment owned by the said telecommunications operator, on conditions which are not in conflict with the conditions contained in this Agreement, which notice shall be served in writing to the Lessor prior to occupation by such a party. For the avoidance of doubt, no additional rental shall be payable.

9.4 It is recorded that in the event of any Subleases/ Site Sharing agreements being concluded with other communications operators as contemplated in 9.3 that the terms of this Agreement shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to such sub leases/site sharing agreements. All new Sub-Leases to be approved by Lessor

9.5 In the event of a horizontal extension of the demarcated area of the Premises as depicted in the site plans (Anexure A), being required by the Lessee in order to accommodate its own equipment, or that of a 3rd party as contemplated in clause 9.3, a rental of R30.00 /m² (thirty Rand per square metre) pertaining to the extended portion of the Premises, shall be payable. Payment shall be made in accordance with clause 4.

10. NON ACCESSION OF MOVEABLES

The Lessor acknowledges that all Equipment installed on the Premises by the Lessee, whether a mast, antenna, electronic equipment or other, shall be deemed to be moveable property, and shall remain as the property of the Lessee, and that all such property does not and shall not accede to the immovable property of the Lessor.

11. REGISTRATION OF THE LEASE

The Lessor hereby agrees that the Lessee shall, at its discretion, be entitled to cause this Agreement to be registered against the Title Deed of the Property.

The Lessor undertakes to sign all such documents as shall be necessary to give effect to the registration of the Agreement against the Title Deed.

The Lessee shall bear the costs and expenses of such registration.

12. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

12.1 The Lessor shall notify any prospective buyer of the Property or Premises of the existence of this Agreement.

12.2 In the event of the sale of the Property, of which the Premises forms a part, the Lessor shall furnish the Lessee with the full name(s), address, telephone, cellular and fax number of the buyer of the Property.

12.3 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement, it is hereby agreed that in the event of a sale of the Property by the Lessor, this Agreement will continue uninterrupted until the expiration thereof, including option periods, in accordance with its provisions. The Lessee furthermore agrees to accept the buyer as the Lessor of the Premises upon the same terms and conditions as set out in this Agreement.

12.4 The Lessee shall continue to effect payment to the Lessor in terms of clause 4 until advised otherwise in writing by the Lessor and buyer.

12.5 The Lessor hereby indemnifies the Lessee against any claim by the buyer, or the buyer's agent, for rental amounts paid in advance by the Lessee to the Lessor or any third party nominated by the Lessor, and for any legal costs on an Attorney and own client scale incurred by the Lessee in defending any such claim.

13. ACCESS TO THE PREMISES

13.1 The rental mentioned in clause 4 is inclusive of compensation for the use of all access road(s).

13.2 The Lessor undertakes to ensure that the employees or agents of the Lessee, as well as co-users are afforded access on a 24 (twenty four) hour basis to the Premises throughout the term of this Agreement.

13.3 The Lessor is entitled to require positive identification from the parties as provided for in clause 13.2, before affording them access to the Premises. In the event of a dispute as to the authenticity of any such identification, MTN's Service Management Centre ("SMC") can confirm or deny such identification. SMC can be contacted at telephone number 083 182.

13.4 The access road(s) to the Premises may be used by the Lessee exclusively for the purposes of access to its base station, and for no other purpose whatsoever, without the written consent of the Lessor.

13.5 The Lessee shall not have the right to cede, assign, dispose of or in any other way hypothecate its rights to the access road(s) or any portion thereof, without the written consent of the Lessor, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld.

13.6 The Lessee will neither permit anything to be done which may endanger, obstruct or prejudice the employees or Property of the Lessor, nor cause any obstacles to adjoining properties.

14. LESSOR'S WARRANTIES

14.1 The Lessor warrants that: -

14.1.1 it is aware of, and understands the requirements and objectives of the Lessee in relation to its use of the Premises;

14.1.2 to the best of its knowledge and belief, the exercise by the Lessee of its rights in terms of this Agreement and occupation of the Premises for the purposes as contemplated in this Agreement, will not contravene the rights of any third party, title deeds, town planning schemes, township conditions, any law, by-law, statutory regulations, provision(s) of any license or required consents, relating to or affecting the Premises or the occupation and use thereof;

14.1.3 it is the registered owner and/or lawful occupier, with all the necessary authority and powers to enter into this Agreement, and to grant to the Lessee the rights provided for in this Agreement;

14.1.4 it is familiar with VAT requirements as required by the relevant legislation, and that the information provided in the Schedule is correct;

14.1.5 in the event of a dispute between the parties, the Lessor shall not for any reason prohibit or prevent access to the Premises by the Lessee or its employees or agents;

14.1.6 it shall comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No. 85 of 1993, and the Lessor warrants that it is familiar with the provisions of the aforementioned act, a copy of which can be provided by the Lessee if so required.

15. INSURANCE OF EQUIPMENT

The Lessee shall insure all Equipment installed on the Premises, and undertakes to obtain such public liability insurance at the value of which shall not be less than R2 000 000-00 (two million Rand) for any one claim, as may be necessary under the circumstances.

16. INDEMNITY

16.1 The Lessee shall indemnify and hold the Lessor harmless against any claim of liability or loss for personal injury or Property damage, resulting from, or arising out of the use and occupancy of the Premises by the Lessee and/or its employees or agents, excepting, however, such claims or damages as may be due to or caused by the intentional misconduct or negligent acts or omissions of the Lessor or its employees and/or agents.

16.2 The parties agree that all of the Lessee's Equipment or property which may be on the Premises during the term of this Agreement, is there at the sole risk and hazard of the lessee, and if damaged in any manner, no part of the said damage may be charged to or borne by the Lessor, unless caused by the negligence or malicious conduct of the Lessor.

17. BREACH

17.1 Should either party breach any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement (the "Aggrieved Party") shall: -

17.1.1 be entitled forthwith, if (the "Defaulting Party") has failed to remedy such breach within a period of 14 (fourteen) Days after receipt of written notice by the aggrieved party requiring to do so, to cancel this Agreement against the defaulting party; and/or

17.1.2 to claim immediate payment and/or performance of all the defaulting party's obligations, whether or not the due date for such payment and/or performance shall have arrived.

17.2 Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary, neither party shall be liable to the other for any indirect or consequential losses.

18. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

18.1 If the parties are unable to resolve any dispute, then subject to clause 17, such dispute shall on written demand by either party to the dispute be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the rules of the Arbitration Foundation of South Africa ("AFSA"), by an arbitrator or arbitrators agreed on by the parties, or, failing such agreement, and arbitrator appointed by AFSA.

18.2 The following shall apply to arbitration:

18.2.1 The parties shall request that the arbitrator(s) appointed by AFSA commence arbitration within 21 (twenty one) Days, and proceed as if time is of the essence in the arbitration proceeding.

18.2.2 The parties shall request that the arbitrator render his/her decision within 14 (fourteen) Days, following the conclusion of the arbitration hearing.

18.2.3 The parties recognize their express desire for an expeditious means of dispute resolution, but the arbitrator shall limit or allow the parties to expand the scope of discovery as may be reasonable under the circumstances.

18.2.4 Should the parties fail to agree on an arbitrator within 10 (ten) Days after arbitration has been demanded, an arbitrator shall be nominated and appointed, at the request of any party, by AFSA.

18.2.5 The parties undertake not to withhold their consent to join another party to the arbitration.

18.2.6 The parties irrevocably agree that the submission to arbitration is subject to the parties' right of appeal. Any party may appeal the decision of the arbitrator within a period of 20 (twenty) Days after the arbitrator's ruling has been handed down, by giving written notice to that effect to the other party. The appeal shall be dealt with in accordance with the rules of AFSA by a panel of 3 (three) arbitrators appointed by AFSA.

18.2.7 All arbitration proceeding shall be conducted in the English language.

18.2.8 The decision of the arbitrator shall be binding on the parties to the arbitration after the expiry of the period of 20 (twenty) Days from the date of the arbitrator's ruling, if no party has lodged appeal. A decision, which will be final and binding in terms of this clause 18.2.8, may be made an order of court at the instance of any party to the arbitration.

18.2.9 Each party agrees to continue performing its obligations in terms of this Agreement while any dispute is being resolved, except to the extent in which the issue in dispute precludes performance. Disputes over payment, however, shall not be deemed to preclude performance.

18.2.10 The parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve disputes arising under the Agreement, as rapidly as possible.

18.2.11 This clause 18 shall not preclude either party from seeking urgent relief from the High Court of South Africa or any other competent organs of state created for the specific purpose of regulating the business or industry activities in which the parties are engaged.

18.2.12 Any dispute resolution or arbitration process under this clause 18 shall be conducted "in camera", and the parties shall treat it as confidential and not disclose to any third party the existence of the dispute, details of the dispute, the conduct of the informal or formal dispute resolution proceedings, or the outcome of the dispute resolution proceedings, without the written consent of the other party, provided that the parties shall be entitled to disclose such information to such persons as are necessary, to enable them to conduct their case.

19. TERMINATION

19.1 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement, and without prejudice to the Lessee's right to claim pre-paid rental, where applicable, the Lessee shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement without attracting any liability for damages, or any compensation whatsoever, upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

19.1.1 immediately and without notice on the expiry, suspension, cancellation or withdrawal of the license in terms of which the Lessee is entitled to provide national cellular telecommunication services;

19.1.2 immediately and/or on the expiry, withdrawal or suspension of any permission, consent or approval by the relevant local or provincial authorities;

19.1.3 by giving 30 (thirty) Days written notice if the Premises becomes unfit for the purposes contemplated in clause 6;

19.1.4 by giving 30 (thirty) Days written notice if the technology for which the Premises is required, is replaced by new technology or otherwise becomes obsolete;

19.1.5 by giving 30 (thirty) Days written notice if the relevant positioning of the Lessee's base station(s) is modified in accordance with the requirements of effective network coverage.

20. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

20.1 This Agreement contains all the express provisions agreed to by the parties with regard to the subject matter of the Agreement, and the parties waive the right to rely on any alleged express provision(s) not contained in this Agreement.

20.2 No party may rely on any representation, which allegedly induced that party to enter into this Agreement, unless the representation is recorded in this Agreement.

20.3 No contract varying, adding to, deleting from or canceling this Agreement, and no wavier of any right under this Agreement shall be effective.

21. NOTICES AND CONSENTS

21.1 Any notice to any party shall be addressed to it at its *domicilium*, as stipulated in the Schedule. The said notice(s) shall be in writing, and unless the contrary is proved, shall: -

21.1.1 if delivered by hand, be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee on the date of delivery;

21.1.2 if posted by pre-paid registered post, be deemed to have been received by the addressee on the 8th (eighth) Day following the date of such posting;

22. RELAXATION

No latitude, extension of time or other indulgence, which may be given or allowed by a party to the other party in respect of performance of any obligation hereunder, or the enforcement of any right arising from this Agreement, and no single or partial exercise of any right by any party shall under any circumstances be construed to be implied consent by such party or operate as a waiver or a novation of, or otherwise affect any of that party's rights in terms of, or arising from this Agreement or estop such party from enforcing, at any time and without notice, strict and punctual compliance with each and every provision or term hereof.

23. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall, if severable, be severed from the remaining provisions of this Agreement, and the remaining provisions shall not be affected, and shall remain in full force and effect.

24. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party shall incur any liability by reason of any failure to fulfill any obligation in terms of this Agreement, if such failure is occasioned by a Force Majeure, consisting of acts of God, fire accident, government acts, explosion, industrial dispute or any other act, omission or event beyond the reasonable control of such party. The onus of proving that such failure was occasioned by a Force Majeure shall rest on the party alleging it.

25. CONFIDENTIALITY

25.1 The parties shall not disclose to any third party, other than their respective employees or professional advisors, in their capacity as such, any information relating to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except: -

25.1.1 to the extent necessary for purposes of instituting legal proceedings by one party against the other;

25.1.2 to the extent necessary to comply with any law or valid court order;

25.1.3 as part of its normal reporting or review process to its auditors and its Attorneys;

25.1.4 to the extent required by any regulatory authority.



26. EXECUTION

This done and signed by or on behalf of the **Lessor** at Stellenbosch

on this the 24th day of November

20 15 in the presence of the undersigned Witnesses:

Signature

By P. du P. Steyn being so duly

authorised on behalf of the **Lessor**

Signature
Witness 1 for the **Lessor**

Signature
Witness 2 for the **Lessor**

This done and signed by or on behalf of the **Lessee** at Fairland

on this the 30 day of November

20 15 in the presence of the undersigned Witnesses:

Signature

By Shelley Gray being so duly

authorised on behalf of the **Lessee**

Signature
Witness 1 for the **Lessee**

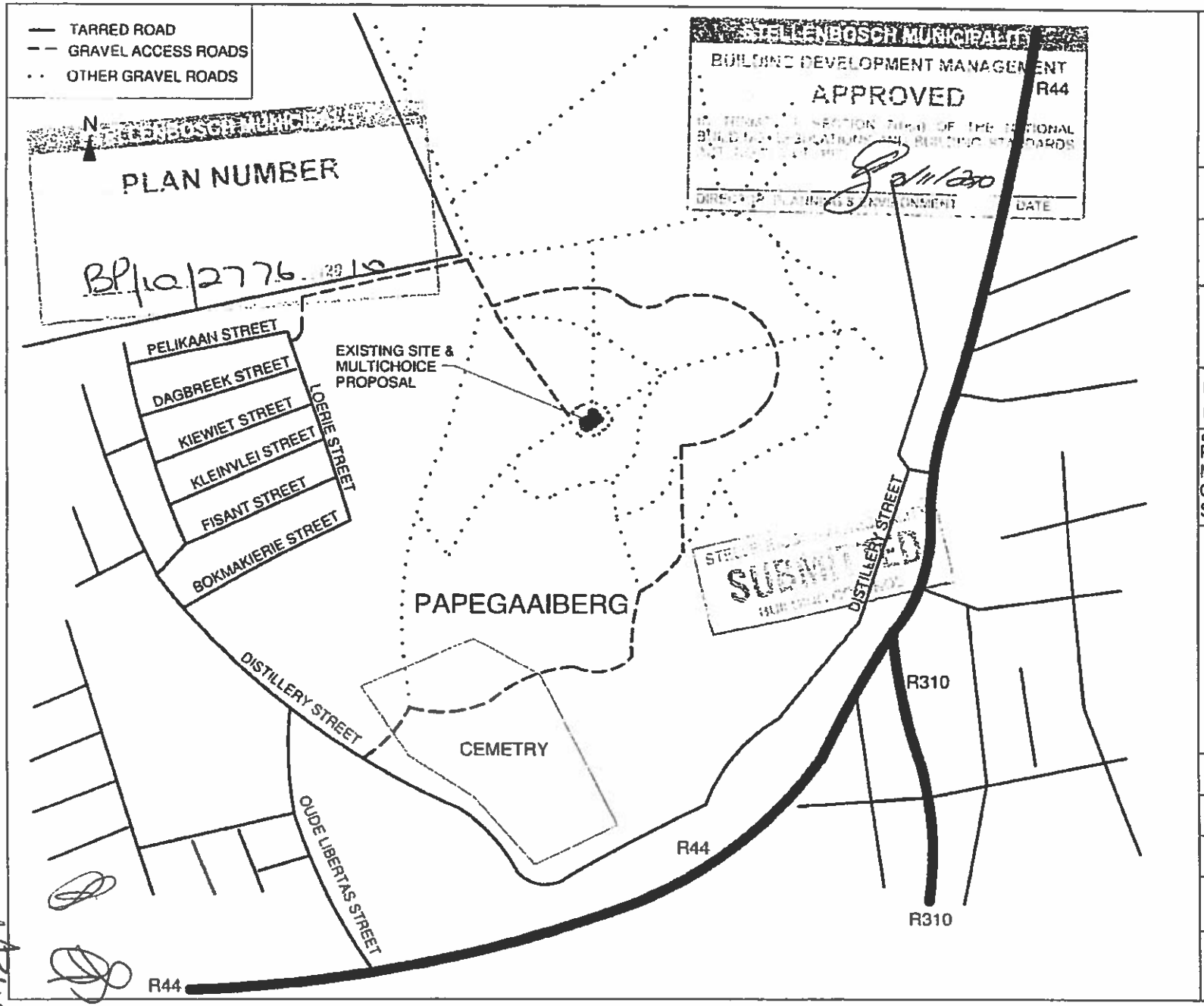
Signature
Witness 2 for the **Lessee**

Initial Here

ANNEXURE A: SITE PLANS

A plan of the Premises is attached hereafter

See attached Maps



MULTICHOICE

SITE DETAILS

SITE NAME
PAPEGAAIBERG

SITE ADDRESS
PAPEGAAIBERG
STELLENBOSCH
WESTERN CAPE

LATITUDE	33 56 00.2 S
LONGITUDE	18 50 39.6 E

DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED NEW MULTICHOICE INSTALLATION ONPAPEGAAIBERG, STELLENBOSCH

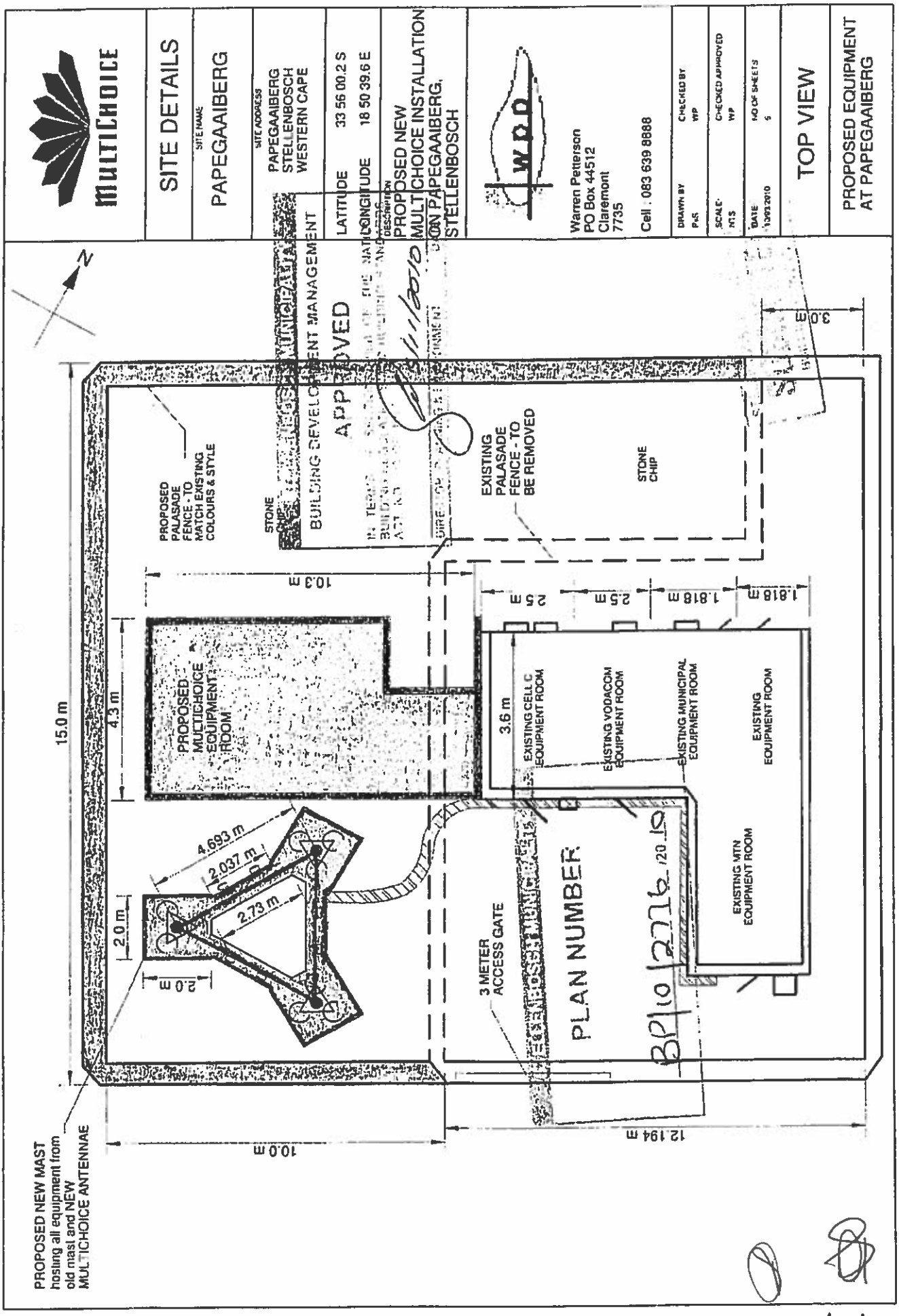
WDD

Warren Petterson
PO Box 44512
Claremont
7735

Cell : 083 639 8888

DRAWN BY: PvS	CHECKED BY: WP
SCALE: NTS	CHECKED APPROVED: WP
DATE: 16/04/2009	NO OF SHEETS: 5

SITE PLAN


MULTICHOICE
SITE DETAILS
SITE NAME
PAPEGAAIBERG
SITE ADDRESS
PAPEGAAIBERG
STELLENBOSCH
WESTERN CAPE
LATITUDE 33 56 00.2 S
LONGITUDE 18 50 39.6 E
DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED NEW MULTICHOICE INSTALLATION ON PAPEGAAIBERG, STELLENBOSCH
W D D
Warren Petterson
PO Box 44512
Claremont
7735
Cell . 083 639 8888
DRAWN BY PvS
CHECKED BY WP
SCALE NTS
CHECKED APPROVED WP
DATE 10/03/2010
NO OF SHEETS 5
TOP VIEW
PROPOSED EQUIPMENT AT PAPEGAAIBERG
N
BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT
APPROVED
PROPOSED PALASADE FENCE - TO MATCH EXISTING COLOURS & STYLE
STONE CHIP
EXISTING PALASADE FENCE - TO BE REMOVED
STONE CHIP
10.3 m
3.0 m
15.0 m
4.3 m
PROPOSED MULTICHOICE EQUIPMENT ROOM
2.5 m
2.5 m
1.818 m
1.818 m
3.6 m
EXISTING CELL C EQUIPMENT ROOM
EXISTING VODACOM EQUIPMENT ROOM
EXISTING MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT ROOM
EXISTING EQUIPMENT ROOM
EXISTING MTN EQUIPMENT ROOM
4.693 m
2.037 m
2.73 m
2.0 m
2.0 m
3 METER ACCESS GATE
PLAN NUMBER
BP10/2216/20 IS
10.0 m
12.194 m
PROPOSED NEW MAST
hosting all equipment from
old mast and NEW
MULTICHOICE ANTENNAE

APPENDIX 3

MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS PROPRIETARY LIMITED
(Registration number:1993/ 001436/07)
216 14th Avenue, Fairland, 2195
Private Bag 9955, Cresta, 2118, South Africa
Tel +2711 912 3000 Fax +2711 912 4670

24 April 2023

By email: piet.smit@stellenbosch.gov.za

Dear Sir,

RE : NOTIFICATION OF SALE AND CONSENT TO TRANSFER – T779 – PAPEGAAIBERG:

MTN has concluded a sale and leaseback transaction with IHS Holding Ltd (IHS Holding) for the sale and leaseback by MTN of its telecommunications infrastructure i.e. cell mast towers and rooftop installations to IHS Holding, through its South African subsidiary, IHS Towers South Africa Proprietary Limited (IHS SA).

IHS Holding is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and is one of the largest telecommunications infrastructure providers in Africa, Latin America and the Middle East by tower count, and currently operates towers infrastructure in a number of other African countries. It has an established track record in operating infrastructure of this nature, including comparable transactions with MTN Group in Zambia and Nigeria.

The sale involves, amongst others, the transfer (cession and delegation) by MTN to IHS SA of MTN's rights and obligations under the lease agreement between us relating to the above-mentioned site (Site Lease).

Against the preceding background, this letter hereby serves to:

1. notify you of the sale and leaseback transaction;
2. notify you of the cession from MTN to IHS SA of the Site Lease; and
3. request, pursuant to the terms of the Site Lease, that you consent to the transfer of the Site Lease as set out in this letter by returning the completed consent form below. In this regard, we kindly draw to your attention to the fact that, in terms of the Site Lease, this consent (or declination) should be given acting reasonably and without delay.

Directors: *MJ Harper (Chairman), CS Molapisi (Chief Executive Officer), D Molefe (Chief Financial Officer), MJ Bosman, SA Fakie, N Khan, T Leoka, TBL Molefe, FJ Moolman, RT Mupita, PD Norman, R Ramashia, J Schulte-Bockum, and SA Zinn*
Company Secretary *PT Sishuba-Bonoyi*
Reg. No. *1993/001436/07*
VAT Reg. *4630140434*

Please note that the transfer does not change the terms and conditions of the Site Lease and merely substitutes IHS SA as lessee in MTN SA's stead. MTN will then also continue as a sub-tenant of IHS SA under the leaseback agreement.

Should consent be withheld by you, reasonable valid reasons for such will need to be furnished to MTN.

Please return the signed consent, alternatively, valid and reasonable reasons to the sender of the email containing this letter, within 7 (seven) business days of receipt of this letter.

Following such consent, the transfer of the Site Lease will occur once (and only if) the sale agreement becomes unconditional and will be affected on implementation of the sale. The sale agreement is presently expected to become unconditional and be implemented in quarter 1 (one) of 2022.

On implementation of the transfer, IHS SA will be in contact with you regarding the continued administration of the Site Lease and to provide you with their FICA documents and any further necessary details you may reasonably require. IHS SA shall also send to you a countersigned copy of this letter, for your records.

Signature:



Full Names: Ernest Furstenberg Paul

Designation: General Manager: Network Deployment

CONSENT TO TRANSFER

I, (full names) _____ in my capacity as Lessor, alternatively, the duly authorised representative of the Lessor, hereby consent to the transfer of the Site Lease as set out in the letter to which this consent is attached.

_____

Signature

Capacity:

Date:

COUNTERSIGNED:

IHS TOWERS SOUTH AFRICA PROPRIETARY LIMITED

_____

Signature

Capacity:

Date:

7.3.6	**PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 2000 (EIKESTAD MALL) STELLENBOSCH, STEERS**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: ERF 2000 (EIKESTAD MALL) STELLENBOSCH, STEERS

2. PURPOSE

To consider an application from Night Sky Foods (Pty) Ltd t/a Steers, Eikestad Mall, to enter into a Lease Agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality, in terms of where they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property for outdoor dining purposes.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The approval of lease agreements of three (3) years and less has been delegated to the Municipal Manager.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application to use a portion of the street reserve for Outdoor Dining purposes has been received from the owner of Steers Eikestad Mall trading of erf 2000, Stellenbosch. The application is in line with the provisions /requirements of the Outdoor Dining Policy. Under 6.2.1 are photos showing how area is currently being used. The applicant does not currently have any lease agreement or previous encroachment agreement with the municipality and is not paying rent for current use. The applicant was not served with a letter to request compliance and filed an application.

They have not specified a requested time for the lease and the area they are interested in is 30 m².

The applicant has submitted a diagram which indicates the area they are interested in. It indicates that there is a 2m unobstructed walkway for pedestrian use. The department supports the application.

For consideration.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1. that the land (erf 2000) measuring approximately 30m² in extent, be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services during the period that the rights are awarded;

5.2 that the application for outdoor dining be approved for an initial period of 3 years with the option of a renewal subject to the following conditions:

5.2.1 That no permanent structure or deck be erected without the prior written consent of council, including approved building plans and approval from the Heritage Advisory Committee.

5.2.2 A minimum of 1.5m (unobstructed walkway) be left open for pedestrian use, adjacent to the street kerb. In exceptional circumstances, a 1.5m unobstructed walkway adjacent to a shop front, may be allowed, in these instances a further 0.8m must be left open adjacent to the street kerb. Any deviations must be approved by the Municipal Manager on application.

The impact of proposed outdoor dining on pedestrian movements, is subject to an assessment in terms of the Municipality's Sidewalk Accessibility Policy and the Municipal Manager is mandated to amend the layout and demarcation of the area when assessing applications.

5.2.3 That a site development plan be submitted for approval which must address at least the following requirements:

(a) Demarcation of the lease area relative to its abutting context with the street, the user property, and neighbouring properties. The demarcation of the outdoor dining area should preferably where possible be demarcated by natural features like for example plants must be clearly demarcated as per the approved site development plan. The type of demarcation must be done in consultation with the Municipal Manager. If natural features such demarcation is not possible the demarcation must be indicated on the plan with lines and applicable measurements. A line indicating the area for outdoor dining may also be used. In the event that the outdoor dining spills over the demarcated area the furniture will be confiscated.

(b) Indicate the accurate location of all existing infrastructure, landscaping features and street furniture. The layout of all furniture and features that will be used for the outdoor dining activity.

5.2.4 Demarcation must be provided and maintained by the lessee.

5.2.5 No advertising signs(including A- frames) to be placed on the sidewalk or displayed against the building without the prior approval of council the Municipal Manager or delegate and if such signs is displayed, it must be within the demarcated area. All signs displayed outside the demarcated area may be removed by law enforcement and outdoor dining furniture outside the demarcated area can be confiscated and repeated offences may result therein that the lease be cancelled forthwith after a 30 day notice period.

5.2.6 All umbrellas to be used has to be at least 2.2m high. and may not have any signage on them.

5.2.7 Any awnings will require pre-approval from council.

5.2.8 Council is indemnified against all possible 3rd party claims.

5.2.9 The municipality or other public service providers must not be prohibited from maintaining, repairing, upgrading and / or installing new public services within the leased area. For planned maintenance and repairs, upgrades or new installations, the applicant will be provided with a 5-day written notice to remove all furniture for the municipality and any other public service provider to gain access. For emergency work the applicant will be required to remove everything immediately for the municipality or other public service providers to gain access.

5.2.10 The municipality reserves the right to end the lease agreement when the need arises, i.e. when the leased area is required for municipal or other public services purposes or when the applicant refuses the municipality or other public service providers access if required.

5.3 That the rental amount be determined by the Municipal Manager in terms of the approved tariffs and an escalation of CPI per annum applies.

5.4 Where the lessee does not comply with the conditions attach to the lease within 30 days after receipt of the approval, the approval may be withdrawn and the lease

ended after a 30 day notice period. Such establishment will not be allowed to trade on Municipal Property until they comply and then re-apply for approval.

5.5 The lease agreement with the municipality must be signed within 30 days after receipt of the letter of approval and the draft agreement.

5.6 Where the lessee put furniture or signs outside the demarcated agreed areas such furniture and signs will be removed by Law Enforcement without further notice after a notice was served on the establishment.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Application for lease

An application was received from Night Sky Foods (Pty) Ltd t/a Steers Eikestad Mall to enter into an agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality in terms whereof they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property for outdoor dining purposes. A copy of the application is attached as **APPENDIX 1**, with a diagram attached as **APPENDIX 2**.

6.2 DISCUSSION.

6.2.1. Locality and context

Erf 2000, Stellenbosch is located at Eikestad Mall, Stellenbosch, as shown on Fig 1.and Fig 2, below as well as photographs of how area is currently used under Fig 3.

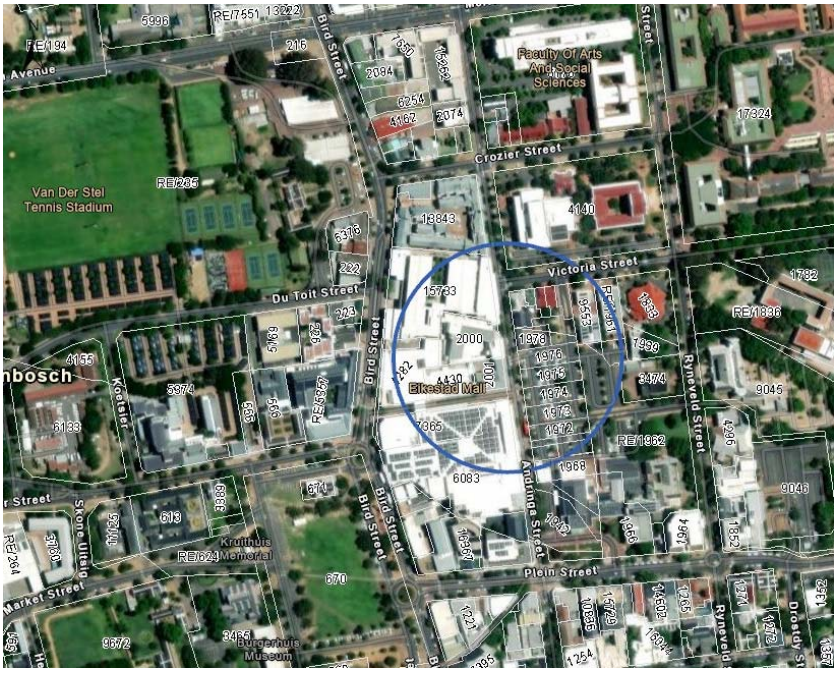


Fig 1. Location and context



Fig 2 .Extent of area





Fig. 3 Current area used for outdoor dining

6.2.2 Legal requirements

6.2.2.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

a) whether the capital asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which the right is to be granted;

b) the extent to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

c)the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

d)Any comments received from the local community, and

e) compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.2.2.2 Stellenbosch **By-Law on Roads and Streets**

In terms of section 4 of the Stellenbosch By-Law on Roads and Streets, no person may, **without prior written permission of the Municipality**, cause an encroachment on a street, sidewalk or road reserve forming part thereof.

6.2.2.3 Property Management policy

Section 9 2.2 deals with deviations from the competitive process, and reads as follows:

The Municipal Council **may dispense with the competitive processes** established in this policy and may enter into a Private Treaty Agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, including in response to an unsolicited application, but only in the following circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. Should any objections be received as a consequence of such a notice, such objections first be considered before a final decision is taken to dispense with the competitive process established in this policy. However, should any objections be received from potential, competitive bidders, then a public competitive process must be followed. The advertisement referred to above should also be served on adjoining landowners, where the Municipal Manager is of the opinion that such transaction may have a detrimental effect on such adjoining land owner(s):

(h)where encroachment applications are received from adjoining owners, including applications for outdoor dining permits, subject to approved tariff structure;

6.2.2.4 Outdoor Dining Policy

6.2.2.4.1 Policy Objective

To regulate the use of sidewalks or road reserves for the purpose of outdoor dining and trading, and the temporary use of Public Places for commercial ventures and displays.

6.2.2.4.2 Suitable Locations

Outdoor cafes, restaurants and traders may apply for lease where local conditions are favourable for their operation, including areas of Council e.g. road reserves, sidewalks, Public Open Spaces. All applications in locations of a high pedestrian usage, e.g. a retail centre, will be required to take pedestrian needs into consideration.

6.2.2.4.3 Assessment Criteria

The most important local conditions to be considered when an application for lease of the road reserve area is received will be those issues pertaining to pedestrian (including pedestrians who are using wheelchairs, baby prams or are visually impaired) and vehicular circulation, convenience and safety of patrons and the general public, existing streetscape elements and residential amenity.

The ground surface must be sufficiently level to support a proper layout and safe use.

6.2.2.4.4 Layout

The style, layout and orientation of furniture should be chosen according to the extent and shape of the available space of the leased area.

The size of an outdoor cafe or placement of any object on the sidewalk will depend on the width of the sidewalk.

6.2.2.4.5 Defined Area

The applicant will be required to define the area with appropriate markers. (ie a single galvanized steel nail inserted in between the pavers, or a paint spot no larger than 5cm in diameter placed at the corners of the defined area in a semi- permanent paint) to the satisfaction of Council.

6.2.2.4.6 Lease Conditions

The applicant must comply with the conditions set out in the lease agreement and this policy. The lease will be for a period of not more than 5 years with an option to renew. These conditions would also generally require that the local environmental factors be reviewed annually and adjustments to the lease agreement may be required.

If the lease agreement that is entered into is seen as not providing long term rights, there is no need to advertise the proposed agreement for public input/comments or objections. Should the municipality receive any complaints the lease agreement may be terminated due to the objections.

6.3 Financial Implications

In terms of the current, approved tariff structure for outdoor dining lease agreements a fee of R150 per m² is charged on a monthly basis which means that the monthly rental will be R 4 500.00 (incl. of VAT) and an escalation of 6% is recommended.

6.4 Legal Implications

The legal implications are discussed under 6.2.2 above. As the proposed term of the lease agreement is three (3) years and when the value of the lease and property is taken into account the asset transfer regulations are not applicable as it is not seen as long-term rights on council property that are being given.

6.5 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-06-22: ITEM 9.2.5 RESOLVEND (nem con)

(a) That council takes note of the intended communication to the public;

(b) That Council takes note that all restaurants and business will be given notice to apply / re-apply for a lease to use council property for outdoor dining purposes; and

(c) That the approval of the leases of three (3) years and less be delegated to the Municipal Manager for approval.

20TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-02-21: ITEM 11.3.1

RESOLVED

(a) that Council takes note of the report; and

(b) that the amended General Conditions on Outdoor dining be approved.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed in the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

Not requested as the general conditions approved by council contains previous inputs from Directorates on outdoor dining.

ANNEXURES: 1. Application

2. Proposed Lay-out

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene de Beer**
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***CORPORATE SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088073***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024-04-10***

ANNEXURE 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND
APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : Night Sky Foods t/a Steers Eikestad Mall

Physical address: 17 Upper Aurer str.
Paarl
7646

Postal code: 7646

Mailing address: P O Box [redacted]
Die Boord
7613

Postal code: 7613

E-mail address: [redacted]

Telephone: [redacted]

Cell phone: [redacted]

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : 2000

Suburb: Stellenbosch

Town: .....

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number : 2222 Eikestad Mall Andringa str.

Suburb: .....

Town: Stellenbosch

Area applying for .....m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes	☐
For residential parking purposes	☐
For non-commercial purposes	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description:	☐

Brief description of application: Placing Tables on the side walk at steers & Fishaways Eikestad Mall for clients to enjoy their meal.

Motivation: We do not have any seating at the restaurants, thus the clients have no where to sit. We also loose a lot of business due to the fact that we do not have seating.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

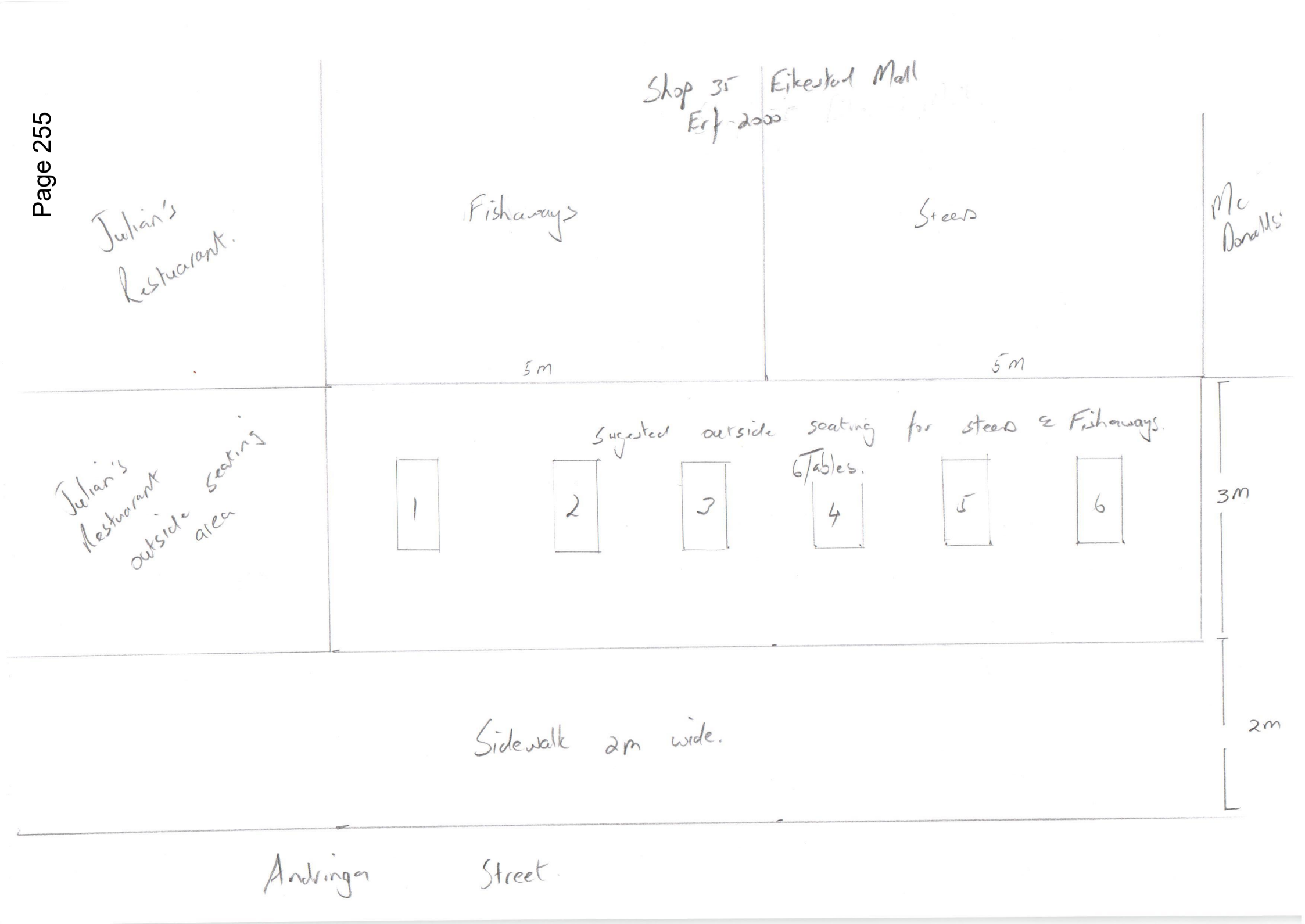
Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☑
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: 24 January 2024

Full name: Nico Bambara

ANNEXURE 2


Shop 35 Eikestad Mall
Erf - 2000
Julian's Restaurant.
Fishaways
Steers
Mc Donalds
5m
5m
Julian's Restaurant outside seating area
Sugested outside seating for steers & Fishaways.
6 Tables.
1
2
3
4
5
6
3m
2m
Sidewalk 2m wide.
Andringa Street

7.3.7	FUTURE PLANS FOR FARM 502AS STELLENBOSCH

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: FUTURE PLANS FOR FARM 502AS STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

Is to inform Council of the cancellation of the long-term agreement with Mr. HW Gerbers and to obtain Council's approval for the future use of Farm 502AS, Stellenbosch.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For decision by Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Farm 502AS is owned by the Stellenbosch Municipality and is situated next to several other portions of agricultural land that is currently being rented out to different farmers. Some of these farms are under long term lease agreements and dealt with by the Property Management department whilst others are currently being rented out to small scale farmers through the Local Economic Development Department.

Farm 502AS was initially leased to Mr. HW Gerbers. The lease agreement was entered into in November 2000 effective from December 1999 until 31 March 2032. The lessee however failed to make payment for rent as well as expenses on several occasions and the agreement was formally terminated on 30 April 2021. The property has been vacated by the previous tenant and is currently not being used. There has been consultation with LED around possible use for small scale farmers and the last allocations to small scale farmers recently. Although it appears from the map attached that the property is landlocked it has been established that there is a road to grant access to the premises and the property can be rented out as is. There are not water rights on this property and the Local Economic Development Department has indicated that they will investigate the opportunity to supply the property with water. If this is not possible it can still be used for farming activities such as bee farming.

The property is 26.5 hectares in total and can be subdivided (without following a proper sub-division application) into four portions to be made available to the Local Economic Development department for potential small farmers.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council confirms that Farm 502AS is not needed to provide the basic minimum municipal services; and

(b) that the administration of Farm 502AS be handed over to the Local Economic Development Department to be used for the allocation of same to small farmers.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is currently the owner of Farm 502AS. A locality map is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1.** The locality map is attached to provide council with a brief overview of the current agricultural land owned by the Municipality in the area.

During 2000 a long-term lease agreement was entered into between the Stellenbosch Municipality and Mr HW Gerbers for this portion of land. During the lease period the tenant failed to make payment on numerous occasions and from 30 April 2021 the lease agreement was formally terminated. Attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2** is a copy of the notice of termination. The property is currently vacant.

6.2. DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context

The property is located in the Annadale Agricultural area as per Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 below, as well as the Locality map attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**.



Fig 1. Location



Fig 2. Farm 502AS

6.2.2 Ownership

The ownership of Farm 502AS vests with the Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.2.4 Legal Framework

The Asset Transfer Regulations will apply to long term rights on the property. There is a process in place for allocation of rights to small scale farmers that involves an open process to allow all small-scale farmers to apply.

6.3 Financial Implications

The outstanding debt amount at the date of termination of the agreement was R748 094.01. The outstanding debt must be recovered from the previous lessee.

6.4 Legal Implications

The legal implications have been addressed in the item. The Local Economic Development Department will have to follow due process in the allocation of the property to potential small farmers.

6.5 Staff Implications

The management of the property will be taken over by the Local Economic Development department.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None.

6.6.1 Risk Implications

The risk of not leasing out the property is the possibility of a land grab on the portion of land as it is currently vacant.

6.7 Comments from Senior Management

6.7.1 Municipal Manager:

Supports the recommendations.

6.7.2 Director Planning and Economic Development

Supports that it be used for small scale farmers.

6.7.3 CFO

The previous lessee has been handed over to recover the outstanding debt.

Supports the recommendation with the condition that proper agreements will be put into place with the small farmers.

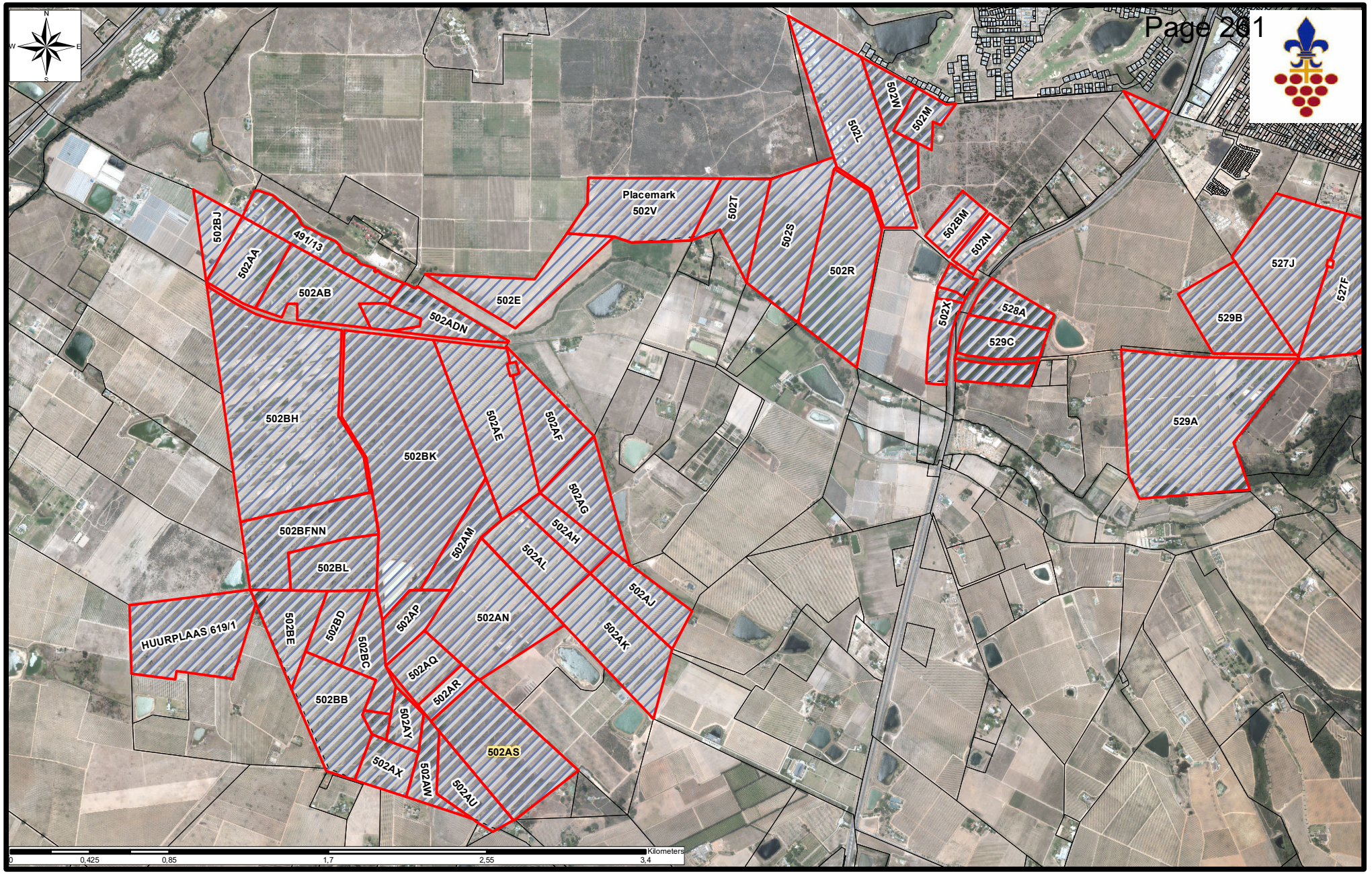
ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Locality Map**

Appendix 2: Termination letter

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene de Beer**
POSITION	***Director***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***03/04/2024***

APPENDIX 1



Legend

- Municipal_Leased
- Cadastral Information

Municipal Property Register

MUNICIPAL LEASED FARMS

DRAFT

Data Source: Office of the SG, Stellenbosch Municipality Property Dep, Community Services

APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

2021-03-08

Ons Verw: Plaas 502AS

H.W. Gebers
Posbus 5635
Helderberg
7135

Geagte Meneer

MEMORANDUM VAN HUUROOREENKOMS: PLAAS 502AS, UITSTAANDE HUUR

My rekords toon dat u gedurende 1999 'n langtermyn Huurooreenkoms met Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit gesluit het t.o.v. Plaas 502AS, Stellenbosch. My rekords toon voorts dat u op Februarie 2021 'n bedrag van R748 094.01 verskuldig was aan Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit t.o.v uitstaande huurgeld. Let asb. daarop dat gemelde bedrag die heffing vir die 2020/2021 finansiële boekjaar insluit.

U aandag word spesifiek gevestig op die bepalings van klousule 2.4 van die Huurooreenkoms, wat bepaal dat *"die **VERHUURDER** die reg voorbehou om hierdie ooreenkoms summier te kanselleer, sonder enige vooraf skriftelike kennisgewing, indien die **HUURDER** sou versium aan enige verskuldigde huur binne sewe dae vanaf die vervaldatum te vereffen, en so 'n kansellering affekteer generwyse die reg van die **VERHUURDER** om enige bedrag wat die **HUURDER** skuld of verskuldig mag word van hom te vorder nie"*

U word hiermee **FINAAL** gemaan om die uistaande bedrag van R748 094.01 ten volle te vereffen voor of op 30 April 2021. Sou u nalaat om hieraan gehoor te gee, sal die Huurkontrak met ingang van 1 Mei 2021 as gekanselleer beskou word, in welke geval u steeds verantwoordelik sal wees om die uitstaande skuld te vereffen.

Indien u rekords toon dat u gemelde bedrag reeds vereffen het, moet u my asb. voor of op 30 April 2021 van die nodige skriftelike bewyse voorsien.
Ek verneem graag dringend van u.

Die uwe

.....
PIET SMIT
BESTUURDER: EIENDOMSBESTUUR

REGISTERED LETTER
GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF
(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)

Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Addressed to/Geadresseer aan
JC Botha (Edms) Bpk.
Posbus 12285
Die Boord
7613 Postcode / Postkode

Postage paid R
Service fee/Diensgeld R
Insurance/Versekering R
Total/Totaal R

Insured value of contents
Versekerde waarde van inhoud R

Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

Initial of accepting officer

Date stamp

SOUTH AFRICAN POST OFFICE
MATIELAND
10 MAY 2019
BRANCH MANAGER

Affix Track and Trace customer copy

REGISTERED LETTER
(with an insurance option)
RD 928 499 594 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.-

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

Paraaf van aaneem-beampte

Datumstempel

REGISTERED LETTER
GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF
(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)

Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Addressed to/Geadresseer aan
Rolou Boerdery Trust
P/a Mnr W Louw
Posbus 393
Stellenbosch
7599 Postcode / Postkode

Postage paid R
Service fee/Diensgeld R
Insurance/Versekering R
Total/Totaal R

Insured value of contents
Versekerde waarde van inhoud R

Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

Initial of accepting officer

Date stamp

SA POST OFFICE
STELLENBOSCH 759
02 MAR 2020
FOLIO 7

Affix Track and Trace customer copy

REGISTERED LETTER
(with an insurance option)
RD 928 499 413 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.-

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

Paraaf van aaneem-beampte

Datumstempel

REGISTERED LETTER
GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF
(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)

Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Addressed to/Geadresseer aan
H.W Gebers
Posbus 5635
Helderberg
7135 Postcode / Postkode

Postage paid R
Service fee/Diensgeld R
Insurance/Versekering R
Total/Totaal R

Insured value of contents
Versekerde waarde van inhoud R

Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

Initial of accepting officer

Date stamp

Stellenbosch
25-03-2021
Folio 8
9644

Affix Track and Trace customer copy

REGISTERED LETTER
(with a domestic insurance option)
ShareCall 0860 111 502 www.sapo.co.za
RC 102 746 230 ZA
CUSTOMER COPY 301028R

The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.-

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

Paraaf van aaneem-beampte

Datumstempel

REGISTERED LETTER
GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF
(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)

Post Office

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Addressed to/Geadresseer aan

Postcode / Postkode

Postage paid R
Service fee/Diensgeld R
Insurance/Versekering R
Total/Totaal R

Insured value of contents
Versekerde waarde van inhoud R

Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tolvry nommer
0800 111 502

Initial of accepting officer

Date stamp

Affix Track and Trace customer copy

Plaat Volg-en-Spoor-kliëntafskrif

The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.-

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir 'n brief wat sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

Paraaf van aaneem-beampte

Datumstempel

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

2021-08-02

Ons Verw: Plaas 502AS

H.W. Gebers
Posbus 5635
Helderberg
7135

Geagte Meneer Gebers

KENNISGEWING: KANSELLASIE VAN HUURKONTRAK T.O.V. HUURPLAAS 502AS

My skrywe van 08 Maart 2021 wat 25 Maart 2021 per geregistreerde pos aan u gestuur is, verwys.

Volgens my rekords het u nagelaat om aan hierdie finale aanmaning om uistaande huurbedrag R748 098.01 te verefffen voor of op 30 April 2021.

~~Hiermee in kennis gestel dat u huurkontrak t.o.v Huurplaas 502 AS met ingang 1 Mei 2021~~ gekanselleer is.

Neem asb. Kennis dat u steeds verantwoordelik is vir die uistaande huur soos op 30 April 2021.

Die uwe

.....
PIET SMIT
BESTUURDER: EIENDOMSBESTUUR

cc: Nicolene Erasmus
Erika Kritzinger

COPY

T: +27 21 808 8189 • F: +27 21 887 6167
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Lorelle Adams

From: Lorelle Adams
Sent: Monday, 02 August 2021 13:37
To: Nicolene Erasmus; Erika Kritzinger (Credit Control)
Subject: Gebers Plaas AS
Attachments: SMFD-Housin21080213230.pdf

FYA

Kind regards,
Lorelle Adams
Property Management
Corporate Services

T: +27 21 808 8189 | Plein Street,
Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

7.3.8	**RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: FRANSCHHOEK BOWLING CLUB (ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK)**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: FRANSCHHOEK BOWLING CLUB (ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK)

2. PURPOSE

Is to consider an application from The Franschhoek Bowling Club to enter into a lease agreement with Stellenbosch Municipality in terms whereof they would be able to use a portion of Council-owned property on Erf 2885 Franschhoek for a longer period. They are currently on a month – to – month lease.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has delegations to approve leases up to 3year period.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Franschhoek Bowling Club brought an application to lease a portion of Erf 23 Franschhoek for a period of 9 years 11 months. Erf 23 Franschhoek is a large property (1628ha) of which the already constructed Bowling Club forms a smaller portion. The previous lease agreement was on Erf 23 which has now been subdivided to become a new Erf known as Erf 2885, Franschhoek.

Franschhoek Bowling Club and Franschhoek Municipality concluded a Lease Agreement in 1993 for a period of 9 years 11 months, which agreement was renewed for a further 9 years and 11 months, until 2013. The item was not brought back to Council by the then Manager Property Management and only served before Council again in 2021. The 2013 lease continued on an informal basis as long as the lessee paid the rent. Subsequent to the 2021 item the club has been renting on a month-to-month basis pending the finalisation of the property register.

The applicant has also filed an executive summary with their application that outlines their requirements in terms of finances needed and upgrades required to attract more members, which should also be considered. The item served before the Mayoral Committee in October 2023 and was referred back in order to obtain a valuation report and further investigations regards to the premises. A valuation report has now been obtained and further investigations done. The valuation report is attached to the item and it has been established that the grounds are being used for the sport and boulles. A small pub with a bar and pizza oven is being operated from the premises. They do have a liquor licence, but we have no record of agreeing to such application.

The item was returned to Council in March 2024 where it was referred back for further information in respect of zoning. It has now been determined that the zoning is Public Open Space with a consent use for Outdoor Sport. This property previously formed part of erf 23, but it has been subdivided. A lease more than 3 years will need to be advertised for public input/comments/alternative proposals if approved in principle and then come back to Council after the process for a final decision.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that erf 2885 Franschhoek be identified as land not needed to deliver the minimum basic services; and

(b) For consideration.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Previous Lease Agreements

Franschhoek Bowling Club and Franschhoek Municipality concluded a Lease Agreement in 1993 for a period of 9 years 11 months, which agreement was renewed for a further 9 years and 11 months, until 2013. A copy of the lease agreement is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1.** Subsequent to the lapsing of the lease agreement the lease continues for as long as the rental is paid.

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated on Erf 2885, Franschhoek, as indicated on Fig 1 and 2, below. The full extent of the property is 4 597 square meters.



Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: Proposed leasing area

6.2.2 Current Application

The Franschhoek Bowling Club has applied for a lease agreement of Erf 2885 Franschhoek. The application is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. The application refers to Erf 23 Franschhoek, however this portion has been sub-divided and is now known as Erf 2885, Franschhoek. Attached hereto as **APPENDIX 3** is a WinDeed Search indicating the registration of Erf 2885. The initial application did not indicate the term they are interested in and during further discussion the applicant indicated that they are interested in a lease agreement for 9 years 11 months. An email received from the applicant is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 4.**

The applicant has also filed an Improvement Plan for the 2022/2023 year which is attached as **APPENDIX 5**. In the plan they outline their requirements and requests to the Municipality in assisting with certain financial constraints and upgrades required to attract more members.

The department is of the view that the club must maintain the premises to the standard that is required for their sport. Although they do have a liquor license for the bar we could not find written permission from the municipality for them to operate a bar on the premises.

A valuation report is attached hereto marked as **APPENDIX 6**. The property is in good condition in terms of the grounds being kept in proper condition to be used as a bowling green. There is a clubhouse on the property as well as garages. The clubhouse has a small bar and pizza oven where the members and the members of the public can purchase food and drinks.

The valuation was done taking into consideration the value of the land (R2 500 000.00) as well as the improvements (R1 400 000.00) and the monthly rental has been valuated at R10 050.00 per month.

The applicant has also filed an executive summary with their application that outlines their requirements in terms of finances needed and upgrades required to attract more members, which they also request to be considered. The department does not support the requests for maintenance or a fence. It is the responsibility of the club to keep the property maintained and to make improvements at their costs and with our consent.

The item served before the Mayoral Committee in October 2023 and was referred back to address the concerns raised by the Mayoral Committee. The concerns were *inter alia* – to obtain a valuation report and further investigations regards the premises. This was done and put before the Mayoral Committee in March 2024. It was again referred back to establish the zoning.

The zoning was clarified as Public Open Space with a consent use for Outdoor Sport. A copy of the zoning certificate is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 7.**

6.3 Financial implication

Should an agreement be concluded, the monthly rental (income) for the Municipality will have to be determined in line with the policy that indicates that sport facilities may be leased at a percentage of the market value (up to 20%) and taking into consideration the maintenance and upkeep of the property. The market related rental per month as per the valuation is R10 050.00.

6.4 Legal requirements

6.4.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

u) whether the capital asset may **be required for the municipality's own use** during the period for which the right is to be granted;

v) the extent to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

w) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

x) Any comments received from the local community, and

y) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.4.2 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act. One of the circumstances listed in (h) is where encroachment applications are received from adjoining owners, subject to approved tariff structure.

6.5 Legal Implications

The legal implications are discussed above, and recommendations are in line with the legislative provisions. A lease more than 3 years will need to be advertised for public input/comments/alternative proposals if approved in principle and then come back to Council after the process for a final decision.

6.6 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications.

6.7 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2021-03-24: ITEM 7.2.1 RESOLVED (nem con):

(a) That Erf 2885 Franschhoek, be identified as land not needed for own use during the period for which such rights are to be granted, as provided in Regulation 36 of the Asset Transfer Regulations;

(b) That a month-to-month lease agreement be approved until the property register has been compiled and considered by Council to determine the future of Council properties per category;

(c) That the terms and conditions of the lease agreement be based on the terms of the expired lease agreement, and that the conditions are strictly adhered to;

(d) That the bowling club pay their municipal account and that the Municipal Manager be mandated to determine the lease amount;

(e) That the Municipal Manager be mandated to take the necessary steps to ensure the drafting and finalisation of the property register and submit it to Council by no later than December 2021; and

(f) That the item be brought back to Council as soon as the property register has been adopted by Council.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2023-10-11: ITEM 7.3.4 RESOLVED (nem con):

That this item be referred back to deal with the concerns raised by the Mayoral Committee.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2024-03-20: ITEM 7.3.3 RESOLVED (nem con):

(a) that this item be referred back to the Administration for additional information with regards to the zoning issues; and
(b) that the month-to-month lease continues
(c)

6.8 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed in the item.

6.9 Comments from Senior Management

6.9.1 Director: Infrastructure

No comments received

6.9.2 Director: Planning and Economic Development

No comments received

6.9.3 Director: Community Services

No comments received

6.9.4 Chief Financial Officer

No comments received

6.9.5 Municipal Manager

Supports the item.

ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Previous lease agreement**
Appendix 2: Application
Appendix 3: WinDeed Search
Appendix 4: Correspondence from applicant
Appendix 5: Improvement Plan
Appendix 6: Valuation Report
Appendix 7: Zoning Certificate

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088073***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024 – 04 – 09***

APPENDIX 1

HUUROOREENKOMS

tussen

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH

en

FRANSCHHOEKSE ROLBALKLUB

VERHUUR VAN GEDEELTE VAN

ERF 23, FRANSCHHOEK

OOREENKOMS VAN VERHUUR aangegaan deur en tussen

DIE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH

hierin verteenwoordig deur PETRUS DU PLESSIS SMIT in sy hoedanigheid as Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, behoorlik daartoe gemagtig om namens en ten behoewe van die Raad van die genoemde Munisipaliteit (hierna genoem die "verhuurder") aan die een kant en

DIE FRANSCHHOEK ROLBALKLUB

hierin verteenwoordig deur ....Jan....Lotter..... in sy hoedanigheid as Voorsitter..... en handelende as sulks namens en ten behoewe van genoemde Klub (hierna genoem die "huurder") aan die ander kant.

NADEMAAL die huurder 'n aansoek gerig het aan die verhuurder vir die huur van die stuk grond (hierna genoem "die grond") "A" aangetoon op die aangehegte plan gemerk aanhangsel "A" vir 'n tydperk van 9 jaar en 11 maande vir die doel om 'n rolbalbaan aan te lê en bypassende geboue op te rig.

EN NADEMAAL die verhuurder toegestem het om die gesegde grond aan die huurder te verhuur.

NOU DERHALWE WORD HIERMEE OOREENGEKOM:

dat die verhuurder, ingevolge die magtiging aan hom verleen by die Kaapse Munisipale Ordonnansie, nr. 20 van 1974, soos gewysig, hiermee toestem om te verhuur en die huurder hiermee toestem om te huur die gesegde grond op die volgende voorwaardes:

1. Die huur sal vir 'n tydperk van 9 jaar en 11 maande wees gereken vanaf 01 Oktober 2003.
2. Die huurder sal aan die verhuurder 'n huurgeld van Eenhonderd en twintig Rand (R120.00) per jaar ten opsigte van die grond betaal, welke huurgeld jaarliks vooruitbetaalbaar sal wees teen nie later as 30 Oktober van elke jaar. Die huurgeld sal jaarliks teen 10% eskaleer.
3. Hierdie huur sal in alle opsigte onderhewig wees aan die bepalings van die Kaapse Munisipale Ordonnansie, nr 20 van 1974, soos gewysig.
4. Hierdie huur sal onderworpe wees aan alle serwitute en voorwaardes, indien enige, wat bindend op die Raad is ten opsigte van die grond.
5. Die grond en sodanige geboue en ander strukture wat bestaan of wat ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie ooreenkoms opgerig mag word sal gebruik word slegs vir die genoemde doel. Die Raad sal die reg hê om die gebruik van die grond, geboue en strukture te beperk gedurende sodanige ure en vir sodanige doeleindes as wat hy dit raadsaam mag ag.
6. Die huurder sal nie sy regte onder hierdie ooreenkoms oormaak nie of 'n gedeelte van of die hele stuk grond onderverhuur nie, uitgesondered met die vooraf skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder gegee onder die handtekening van die Munisipale Bestuurder.

7. Die huurder sal nie enige geboue en/of strukture op die grond oprig, of laat oprig nie, sonder die vooraf skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder gegee onder die handtekening van die Munisipale Bestuurder, of enige verbeterings of toevoegings aanbring aan enige geboue of strukture wat bestaan of wat opgerig mag word ooreenkomstig die bepalings van hierdie ooreenkoms nie of enige aansoenlike afwykings of veranderings aan die grond aanbring nie, sonder die vooraf skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder gegee onder die handtekening van die Munisipale Bestuurder.
8. Toegang tot die grond deur die huurder of persone wat dit gebruik met sy magtiging sal slegs langs sodanige paaie en ingange of op sodanige punte wees as waartoe skriftelik ooreengekom mag word deur die verhuurder en huurder.
9. Die huurder sal nie enige omheinings, geboue en/of strukture wat op die grond is of hierna opgerig mag word gebruik of toelaat om gebruik te word vir die vertoning van kennisgewings of advertensies van enige beskrywing hoegenaamd nie.
10. Geen bome wat op die grond groei sal afgekap of mee ingemeng word nie sonder die vooraf skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder gegee onder die handtekening van die Munisipale Bestuurder.
11. Die huurder sal te alle tye verantwoordelik wees vir die bewaring van goeie orde, gedrag of beheer op die grond en binne enige geboue en/of strukture daarop en sal nie toelaat dat dit besoek word deur persone van slegte reputasie of karakter nie.
12. Die huurder sal nie enige grond, klei, gruis, sand of ander materie op of onder die oppervlakte van die grond verwyder of laat verwyder of toelaat om te verwyder nie, sonder die vooraf skriftelike toestemming van die verhuurder gegee onder die handtekening van die Munisipale Bestuurder.
13. Die huurder onderneem om te alle tye die grond en alle geboue, omheinings en strukture daarop in'n goeie toestand te hou en om dit geskik te hou vir die doel van die huur, daar die doel van hierdie huur is om deur middel van die klub by te voeg tot die aantreklikhede van die omgewing.
14. Die verhuurder mag te alle tye deur sy amptenare en werknemers op die grond of enige geboue of strukture daarop opgerig betree en dit ondersoek en mag 'n opname neem van alle gebreke of sake wat herstel vereis waarvoor die huurder verantwoordelik is soos hierin bepaal en binne 14 dae na ontvangs van 'n skriftelike kennisgewing van die Munisipale Bestuurder waarin hy versoek word om dit te doen moet die huurder alle gebreke of sake wat herstel vereis herstel en indien die huurder versuim om dit te doen mag die verhuurder die grond, geboue en strkture betree en sodanige gebreke herstel en die bogenoemde herstelwerk uitvoer en die koste van die huurder verhaal.
15. Die verhuurder behou die reg voor van vrye toegang, sonder kennisgewing, tot die grond vir soveel van sy amptenare en werknemers as wat nodig mag wees vir die doeleindes van inspeksie, instandhouding, hernuwing, skoonmaak, herstel en herbou van, of in verband met vuil dreineringswerke, waterpype, vloedwatervore, elektriese kabels of enige ander bybehorende werke of ten opsigte van enige sodanige of ander munsipale dienste wat die verhurder in die toekoms in of oor die grond mag lê en die verhuurder behou die reg voor om sodanige dienste sonder kennisgewing daar te stel. Die huurder sal nie oor sodanige dienste bou of dit verander of op enige wyse dit versteur nie, tensy met die uitdruklike skriftelike toestemming van die Ingenieur of sy uitvoerende amptenaar ten opsigte van die betrokke diens en met behoorlike voldoening aan enige uitdruklike voorsorgmaatreëls. Indien enige werk wat instandhouding, opruiming,

konstruksie, rekonstruksie of herstel meebring, nodig word, moet die verhuurder tydens die uitvoer van sodanige werk so min moontlik ongerief aan die huurder veroorsaak, inagnemende die aard van die werk en die verhuurder sal die versteurde grond so na aan die oorspronklike toestand as redelik moontlik herstel, met dien verstande dat die verhuurder nie aanspreeklik sal wees vir enige skade hoegenaamd wat opgedoem mag word deur die huurder as gevolg van die uitvoering deur die verhuurder van genoemde werke nie.

16. Indien die huurder ontbind of ophou om te bestaan op enige tydstip binne die tydperk van genoemde 9 jaar en 11 maande sal hierdie huurkontrak nietig word. In hierdie geval of by verstryking van hierdie huur sal die grond, geboue en strukture en enige verbeterings daarop aangebring deur die huurder, terugval na en berus by die verhuurder sonder betaling van enige vergoeding hoegenaamd of indien die verhuurder verkies mag die huurder toegelaat word om sodanige geboue en/of strukture wat deur die huurder uit sy eie fondse op die grond ooreenkomstig hierdie ooreenkoms opgerig mag gewees het, te verwyder.
17. Die huurder, onderneem om vir die duur van hierdie huur die geboue en strukture wat opgerig mag word op die grond ooreenkomstig hierdie ooreenkoms teen skade of verlies duer brand te verseker vir sodanige bedrag of bedrae as wat die verhuurder van tyd tot tyd mag vereis en die huurder moet sodanige versekeringspolisse aan die verhuurder sedeer en die jaarlikse hernuwingskwitansies aan die Munisipale Bestuurder voor of op die vervaldatum elke jaar stuur.
18. Die huurder kom ooreen met die verhuurder dat die huurder die huurgeld soos hierbo vermeld sal betaal en onderneem ook om getrou elke voorwaarde van hierdie ooreenkoms na te kom en uit te voer en in geval die huurgeld nie binne 30 dae vanaf die datum waarop dit verskuldig word betaal is nie, of die gesegde grond, omheinings, geboue en strukture voornoem nie in 'n behoorlike toestand van herstel en 'n goeie toestand van herstel gehou word nie, of ingeval enige of almal van die voorwaardes van hierdie ooreenkoms nie nagekom en uitgevoer word ooreenkomstig die ware doel en betekenis daarvan nie, sal die verhuurder geregtig wees om die huurkontrak te kanselleer en nietig te laat verklaar en om die grond, omheinings, geboue en strukture voornoem en enige ander verbeterings daaraan of daarop aangebring weer te betree en in besit te neem, sonder betaling van enige vergoeding vir enige verbeterings aangebring deur die huurder en sonder benadeling van die reg om enige verskuldigde huurgeld in te vorder en om van die huurder sodanige bedrag ten opsigte van verlies of skade as wat gely mag gewees het te verhaal of uitgawes wat die verhuurder sal moet aangaan as gevolg van die versuim van die huurder om die voorwaardes van die ooreenkoms na te kom en uit te voer.
19. Die huurder sal by die beëindiging van hierdie huur die gesegde grond, geboue en strukture en verbeterings daarop vir die verhuurder in 'n bevredigende toestand tergugee en oorhandig.
20. Die huurder onderneem dat hy die elektrisiteitsvoorsieningsvoorraad wat hy nodig het vir die beligting van sy geboue en grond en die watervoorraad vir sodanige geboue en grond van die Raad deur meters sal neem. Enige kostes daaraan verbond word deur die huurgeld gedek soos bepaal word in klousule 2.
21. Die huurder onderneem hierby om die verhuurder te vrywaar en gevrywaar te hou teen alle gedinge, stappe, eise en vorderings, koste, skadevergoeding en uitgawes wat gehef, gebring of gemaak mag word teen die verhuurder of wat die verhuurder

mag betaal, opdoen of aangaan as gevolg van enige nalatige handeling aan die kant van die huurder, sy werknemers of persone wat onder sy beheer handel.
Die huurder stel hierby onherroeplik vir alle doeleindes van en in verhand met hierdie huur Hugenoteweg 32, Franschhoek, 7690 om die domicilium citandi et executandi van die huurder te wees en die diening van enige kennisgewing of enige geding op genoemde plek gerig aan die huurder sal beskou word as voldoende gedien te gewees het op die huurder. Enige regsgedinge teen die huurder mag na gelang die verhuurder mag verkies, aanhangig gemaak en gevoer word in die hof van die magistraat te Paarl en toestemming tot enige vermeerde jurisdiksie benodig vir daardie doel word hierby deur die huurder gegee. Vir die doel van enige regsgeding teen of in verband met die huurder sal die President beskou word om in alle opsigte die wettige verteenwoordigers van die huurders te wees, en mag dienooreenkomstig gedagvaar of vervolg word. Die huurder sal gebind word deur alle gedinge wat teen hulle ingestel mag word as sy verteenwoordigers, agente, bediendes of lisensiehouers.

23. Nieteenstaande enige bepaling in hierdie ooreenkoms vervat mag die verhuurder herbesit neem van die hele of enige gedeelte van die grond te eniger tyd nadat drie maande skriftelike kennisgewing te dien effekte gegee is indien dit benodig word vir enige munisipale of regeringsdoeleindes en mag die huur dienooreenkomstig gekanselleer of gewysig word. In enige van hierdie gevalle mag die verhuurder aan die huurder, nadat onversteurde besit van die grond aan die verhuurder gegee is vergoeding betaal vir verbeterings aangebring op die grond deur die huurder, met dien verstande dat indien slegs 'n gedeelte van die grond weer in besit geneem word en dit is van so 'n grootte dat die orige gedeelte volgens die mening van die huurder nie van volgoende grootte is vir die doeleindes waarvoor die grond verhuur is nie, sal die huurder die opsie hê om die huur te kanselleer en om vergoeding te eis ten opsigte van die verbeterings aangebring op die orige deel van die grond. Die vergoeding ooreenkomstig hierdie voorwaardes sal betaalbaar wees slegs vir verbeterings aangbring deur die huurder uit sy eie fondse en nie vir verbeterings aangebring uit fondse voorsien deur die verhuurder nie en slegs vir verbeterings wat werklik bestaan op die tydstip waarop die huur gekanselleer of gewysig is. Die verhuurder behou die reg voor om in sy absolute diskresie te besluit vir welke verbeterings hy vergoeding sal betaal ooreenkomstig hierdie voorwaardes en geen vergoeding sal in enige geval betaalbaar wees nie tensy die huurder binne 1 maand na voltooiing van sodanige verbeterings 'n gewaarmerkte staat wat aantoon die werklike kapitale koste daarvan by die verhuurder ingehandig het nie. Die verhuurder sal geregtig wees, indien hy verkies, om die huurder se boeke te inspekteer ten einde die staat te verifieer. Vergoeding ooreenkomstig hierdie voorwaardes, indien betaal sal volgens die volgende formule bereken word:

$$\frac{CX}{Y}$$

waar C gelykstaan aan die kapitale koste van die verbeterings, X aan die getal kalendermaande tussen die datum van herbesitname deur die verhuurder ooreenkomstig hierdie voorwaarde en die verstryking van die tydperk waarna verwys word in klousule 1 hiervan en Y gelykstaan aan die kalendermaande

tussen die datum van voltooiing van die verbeterings en verstryking van die tydperk waarna verwys word in klousule 1 hiervan.

24. Die verhuurder sal ter eniger tyd die reg hê, deur middel van die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste om insae te hê in die boeke, rekenings, rekords, ens gehou deur die huurder en die huurder sal jaarliks finansiële state voorlê aan die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste.

25. Die huurder mag nie die grond wat hierby verhuur word, onredelik van ander persone of organisasie weerhou of tot nadeel van ander persone of organisasies gebruik nie.

ALDUS GEDOEN EN GETEKEN TE STELLENBOSCH OP HIERDIE

..9de.. DAG VAN ..October.. 2003

GETUIES

1. .....

2. .....

.....

namens VERHUURDER

ALDUS GEDOEN EN GETEKEN TE FRANSCHHOEK OP HIERDIE

..6.. DAG VAN ..October.. 2003

GETUIES

1. .....

2. .....

.....

namens HUURDER

APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND
APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : THE FRANSCHHOEK BOWLS CLUB

Physical address: 1 LAMBRECHTS STREET
FRANSCHHOEK

Postal code: 7690

Mailing address: 1 LAMBRECHTS STREET
FRANSCHHOEK

Postal code: 7690

E-mail address:

Telephone: 021

Cell phone:

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : 23

Suburb: FRANSCHHOEK

Town: .....

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number : 23

Suburb: FRANSCHHOEK

Town: .....

Area applying for .....m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes	☐
For residential parking purposes	☐
For non-commercial purposes	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description: Sports Club.	☒

Brief description of application: Renewal of lease agreement between Municipality of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek Bowls Club.

Motivation: The bowls club has been running from the late 60's. The club is a member of

Bowls South Africa (BSA) and Boland Bowls. The club offers LAWN BOWLS as a sport for all in the Franschhoek area. The sport is strictly controlled by the governing bodies. Youth development is one of our key developmt areas.

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☑
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: 11 SEPTEMBER '23

Full name: LE ROY ELDER

APPENDIX 3

WinDeed Database D/O Property

FRANSCHHOEK, 2885, 0, CAPE TOWN

Lexis® WinDeed



Any personal information obtained from this search will only be used as per the Terms and Conditions agreed to and in accordance with applicable data protection laws including the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPI), and shall not be used for marketing purposes.

SEARCH CRITERIA

Search Date	2023/09/26 11:06	Erf Number	2885
Reference	-	Portion Number	-
Report Print Date	2023/09/26 11:06	Township Remaining Extent	NO
Township	FRANSCHHOEK	Search Source	WinDeed Database
Deeds Office	Cape Town		

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Property Type	ERF	Diagram Deed Number	T34852/2007
Township	FRANSCHHOEK	Local Authority	FRANSCHHOEK MUN
Erf Number	2885	Province	WESTERN CAPE
Portion Number	0	Remaining Extent	NO
Registration Division	PAARL RD	Extent	4597.0000SQM
Previous Description	-	LPI Code	C05500030000288500000

OWNER INFORMATION (1)

MUN STELLENBOSCH — Owner 1 of 1

Company Type	LOCAL AUTHORITY	Document	T34852/2007
Registration Number	-	Microfilm / Scanned Date	2007 0781 1284
Name	MUN STELLENBOSCH	Purchase Price (R)	CRT
Multiple Owners	NO	Purchase Date	-
Multiple Properties	NO	Registration Date	2007/05/09
Share (%)	-		

ENDORSEMENTS (1)

#	Document	Institution	Amount (R)	Microfilm / Scanned Date
1	SUBDIVISION FROM	TOWN FRANSCHHOEK ,ERF 23 ,PRTN 0	-	0000000000 00 *

HISTORIC DOCUMENTS

No historic documents to display

DISCLAIMER
This report contains information provided to LNRM by content providers and LNRM cannot control the accuracy of the data nor the timely accessibility. LNRM will not be held liable for any claims based on reliance of the search information provided. This report is subject to the terms and conditions of LexisNexis Risk Management Agreement. LexisNexis Risk Management (Pty) Ltd is a registered credit bureau (NCRCB26).

APPENDIX 4

Yolande van den Berg

From: Leroy Elder <leroyelder80@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, 22 September 2023 12:03
To: Yolande van den Berg
Cc: Paul Sleath; Alta Malherbe; Reginald Pheiffer
Subject: [EX] Re: Lease Agreement: Franschhoek Rolbal Klub

Dear Yolande,

With reference to our telephonic conversation this morning regarding the renewal of the lease agreement between The Municipality of Stellenbosch and The Franschhoek Bowling Club.

This is to confirm that The Franschhoek Bowling Club would like to enter into a lease agreement with The Municipality of Stellenbosch for a term of nine years and 11 months.

Kind regards

Le Roy Elder
President: The Franschhoek Bowling Club

On Thu, 14 Sept 2023 at 15:35, Leroy Elder < wrote:
Dear Yolande,

As a followup to our previous mail regarding the renewal of our lease agreement, I have attached the following supporting documents for your attention:

1) Franschhoek Bowls Club EXCO Resolution to renew lease agreement
2) Development plan
3) Application for lease of Municipality land application form

I trust that you will find this in order. Please let me know if you require any additional information or if I need to schedule an appointment with your office.

Kind regards

Le Roy Elder
President: Franschhoek Bowls Club

On Wed, 13 Sept 2023 at 16:33, Leroy Elder < wrote:
Good Day Yolande,

The renewal of the lease agreement between The Municipality of Stellenbosch and The Franschhoek Bowls Club has reference.

I am the President of The Franschhoek Bowls Club and have the approval of our executive committee to enter into negotiations with your office to secure the renewal of our lease. The Franschhoek Bowls Club is a member of Boland Bowls and Bowls South Africa. The previous lease agreement, attached, was signed in 2003 for a period of nine years and eleven months. Our previous president made numerous attempts to renew our lease with no success.

I would like to assure you that you and Cllr Pheiffer have our full cooperation to make this an effortless and successful process. We have great plans to develop our club and the sport among our members,

APPENDIX 5

The Franschhoek Bowls Club

Improvement Plan 2022/23

Le Roy Elder

President: The Franschhoek Bowls Club
Created on September 20, 2022



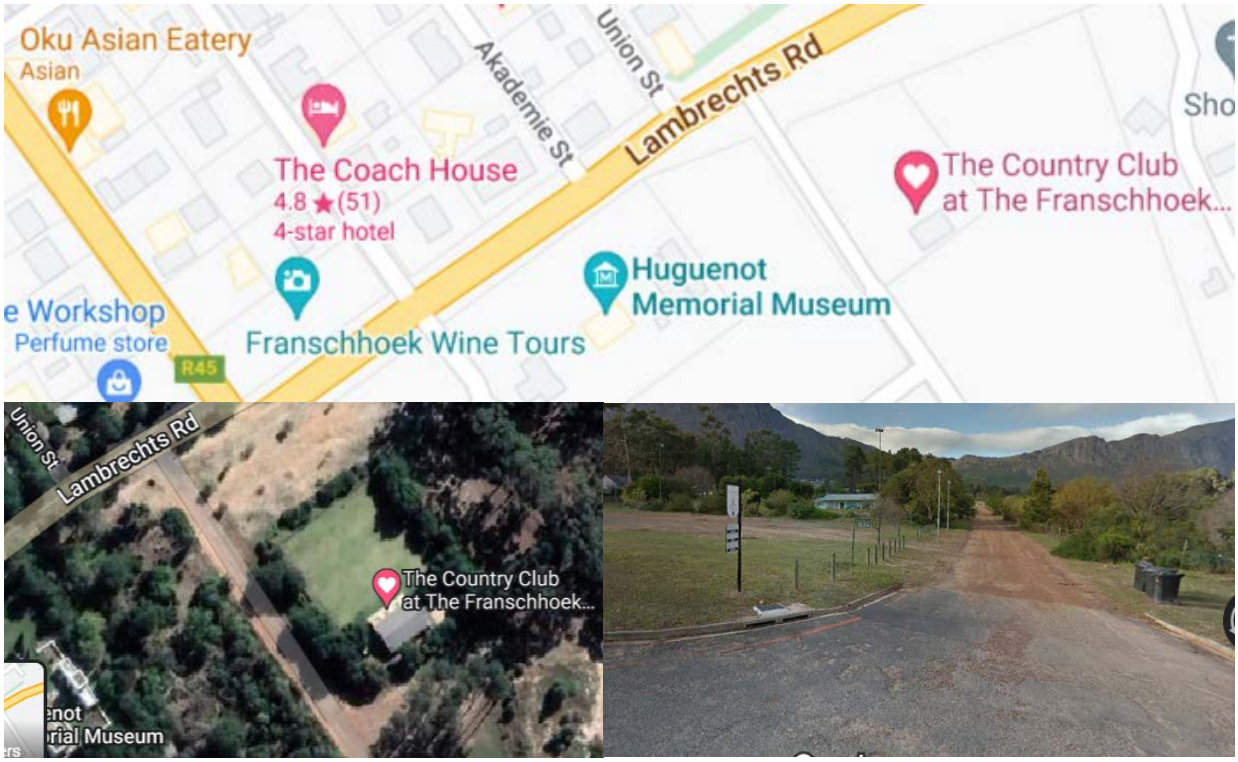
Executive Summary

Lawn Bowls in South Africa

Bowls South Africa (Bowls SA), (BSA) is the governing body for the sport of Lawn Bowls in South Africa. Bowls South Africa is responsible for the promotion and development of lawn bowls in South Africa, and is affiliated with the world governing body World Bowls, as well as SASCOC.

Bowls as a sport began in South Africa around 1882, when the initial bowling green was commissioned. A lawn bowls club was subsequently established in Port Elizabeth at St Georges Park. South African Bowling Association was founded in 1904 as the governing body for the sport of bowls in South Africa. Afterwards, the growth of the women's game led to the establishment of South African Women's Bowling Association in 1935 to control and promote the women's game. The two controlling bodies merged in 1996 to establish Bowls South Africa.

The Franschhoek Bowls Club is located at 1 Lambrechts Road, Franschhoek.



The Franschhoek Bowls Club History

The Franschhoek Bowls Club was established during the 60/70s and is affiliated to Boland Bowls (Cape Winelands) and BSA. The club was stagnant for a few years and was revived at the end of 2019. Our membership has grown gradually and to date we have about 70 social and 15 registered BSA members. New Pétoque courts were recently added and have about 25 active members.

Challenges

We are hard at work to increase the registered BSA bowls members, but are finding it difficult to attract and securing good, regular bowlers. This is mostly due to the fact that we do not have a BSA rated bowling green.

Our green does not comply with the strict ratings as prescribed by the BSA federation. Thick thatch, uneven levels and a heavy (slow) green are contributing factors influencing bad or undesirable playing conditions. A “bad” green will never attract experienced and good bowlers. Especially players from other clubs and towns, bring with it much needed local financial spend. The only way to overcome this is by regularly performing the appropriate green maintenance principals. Mowing the green regularly will only prevent to grass from growing too long. Specialized equipment is needed to keep the green healthy, free of fungicides, diseases and unwanted elements. Regular grooming and verti-cutting is essential for a good healthy green with desired playing conditions.

Over the last few years the club members have spent many hours trying to improving our facilities, i.e. painting the building inside and outside, improving the interior and nurturing the green. The club does not have the funds or ability to generate an income in order to secure the services of a qualified Green Keeper and the appropriate mechanical green machinery. We do however have a Protea 760 Lawn mower (in good condition). A few willing members volunteer their services and time when required to attend to general maintenance matters, i.e. repairing the green after mole damage, weeding, pests control, fertilizing, etc. Most clubs schedule their annual “Spring Treatment” after September. This includes laser leveling, scarifying, hollow tinning, topdressing and subsequently the correct maintenance, including grooming, verti-cutting, fertilizing and irrigation. This year The Franschhoek Bowls Club will not be able to fund this treatment, at an annual once-off cost of about R35K (Servest).

The most suitable solution to the problem is to acquire a multipurpose green maintenance machine that is capable of performing the above functions. We would most definitely be grateful if you would consider donating a multi-purpose green machine with interchangeable cartridges like the Protea SVG 500 to assist with the required maintenance. The estimated cost is R70K.

Having acquired such machine will enable the club to perform the essential maintenance tasks as prescribed by the WP Green Keepers Committee and BSA. The Franschhoek Bowls Club therefore is applying to the Stellenbosch Municipality to consider our request to supply the appropriate green machines and green irrigation solutions. Once we have upgraded our green and facilities we will be in a position to attract local bowlers in our Village that are currently selecting to play at other clubs, which have the appropriate greens and these that are supported by their local municipalities. Inter-club competitions will then become more attractive.

Boland Bowls Structure

Boland Bowls is affiliated to Bowls South Africa.

Boland Bowls is subdivided into 3 sub-districts; Cape Winelands, Overberg and Westcoast.

Cape Winelands

Bonnievale, Brandvlei, Ceres, **Franschhoek**, Hexvallei, Montague, Paarl, Robertson, Tulbagh, Wellington, Worcester

Overberg

Barrydale, Bredasdorp, Caledon, Elgin-Grabouw, Franskraal, Greyton, Hermanus, Kleinmond, LAGulhas, Napier, Riviersondend, Swellendam, Villiersdorp

Westcoast

Clanwilliam, Darling, Hopefield, Lagoon, Langebaanweg, LCE, Lutzville, Moorreesburg, Piketberg, Porterville, Velddrift, Vredendal, Yzerfontein, Weskus Militer

Boland Bowls Management:

Official title	Name	Home	Mobile
President	Stoffel Lambrechts	023-312 1377	072-347 2050
Vice President	Rika Mitchell		
Secretary	Pierre Paul		083 453 2389
Members and Marketing	Charmaine Mostert		
Match Secretary	Brasler van Schoor		
Treasurer	Tom Tromp		073 381 1770
Cape Winelands	Charmaine Mostert		083 285 5445

Winelands Bowls Management:

Official title	Name
President	Charmaine Mostert
Vice President	Jaco Whiteman
Sekretaris	Jacques Siebrits
Treasurer	Steven Kilfoil
Match Secretary	Engela Lambrecths
Members and Marketing	Charmaine Mostert
School Representative	Kalie Barnes

The Franschhoek Bowls Club Management

President	Le Roy Elder
Vice President	Paul Sleath
Treasurer	Pieter Nel
Match Secretary	Alta Malherbe

The Club has one bowling green and two Pétoque courts. Indoors facilities include a well-stocked bar and a small restaurant serving light meals from Thursday to Sunday.

Future of our Club

The Executive management is on a drive to grow memberships of social and BSA registered members. It is however difficult to ramp up BSA members due to the condition of the bowling green and the inability to generate funds to acquire the appropriate equipment. We would like to be in a position to offer residents of the Village and surrounding areas an increased level of value.

Development

The Franschhoek Bowls Club has been around for many years, however very few residents are aware of our facilities. We are hidden away from the main road, down a gravel road that becomes difficult to use during rainy months. The following improvements will eliminate most of our problems:

- Resurface the access road and parking with tar that leads up to the graveyard and the Club.
- Increasing the security situation by erecting a new spiked fence with gates around the property. Vagrants have become a real problem lately, resulting in increased vandalism of infrastructure.
- The green needs upgrading (Servest - R30K, annually) and continued and appropriate maintenance thereafter (Protea SVG 500 - R70K, once).
- The erecting of the appropriate direction signage on the corner of the access road at the club and at the intersection at the monument.

Growth Strategy

To grow the Club, we need to:

- Attract new and good bowlers from the village and surrounding areas, currently playing in Paarl or Stellenbosch, due to the current sub-standard green.
- Improve green levels to the standard prescribed by BSA federation. This can be fast-tracked by the annual “spring treatment”. A good green should offer level and an even-playing surface for all bowlers, especially senior players that might not have to strength to deliver their bowls to the other side of the green.
- A healthy green is the result of well-planned and continuous maintenance, keeping unwanted grass, weeds and fungi under control though regular Grooming, Verti-cutting and scarifying. This is only possible by having access to the correct equipment, i.e. the multipurpose Protea 560 green machine with interchangeable cartridges.
- Once we have managed to improve our green, players will start joining The Franschhoek Bowls club and with increased members we will be in a position to host competitions as part of the Boland Bowls calendar. This will attract more feet and revenue to the Village and surrounding areas.
- Youth development is a key development opportunity and we have the vision to build a strong competitive youth league among the local schools. This vision is supported by the recognition of bowls as an official schools sport. A number of schools in the province are strong participants in interschool competitions, guided by the national BSA youth program.
- We would also like to apply for the annual financial grant to sport clubs.

Conclusion

We thank you for the opportunity to express our needs and look forward to a long and successful relationship with The Municipality of Stellenbosch

Proposed new fence and tar road for The Franschhoek Bowls Club



Example of the Clearview fence and gates



The Multi-purpose Protea SVG 500 green machine with interchangeable cartridges.

SVG 500 (19") Petrol Or Electric

Used on smaller golf greens, bowling greens and cricket pitches. This machine is extremely popular for cricket pitches and bowling greens when used in conjunction with a scarifying reel when it is time to carry out spring treatment.

Runs on high quality rubber wheels with bearings.
No grass box.
Can be fitted with a Verticut/Scarifier/Groomer or Pin-type Scarifier Reel.
All Reel options can be purchased separately.



SVG500 Verticut Reel

The Verticutter blade is a thin, straight, rectangular blade. It is made out of hardened spring steel.



Deep Verticutting is normally required when the ground is compacted, and the ground needs to be aerated. Prior to Verticutting the ground should be watered to make the ground soft. You can Verticut up to a depth of 25-30mm. This is below the root level of grass.

By Verticutting you can aerate the green, then fertilize and irrigate it. Nutrients can now penetrate down to root level and rejuvenate the green. Before this could not happen, due to compaction, water and nutrients would just lie on top of the grass and not penetrate the ground.

Verticutting will not only loosen the ground, but also bring up dead roots and thatch, encouraging further growth.

SVG500 Groomer Reel

The function of a Grooming Reel is to remove thatch in the upper layers of the grass and improve its condition. As a result, bowling greens, putting greens and cricket pitches will become faster. However, the groomer is not designed to be used as a Verticutter by digging deeper into the ground (see Verticutting).



Bowling greens and putting greens need to be maintained to achieve a constant minimum speed of the ball. This can be achieved by cutting regularly with the lawnmower at a minimum height and using a teasing rake or teasing brush. For example, bowling greens are cut at a height of 3mm. However, if the green is still too slow after cutting at this height, the groomer must be used.

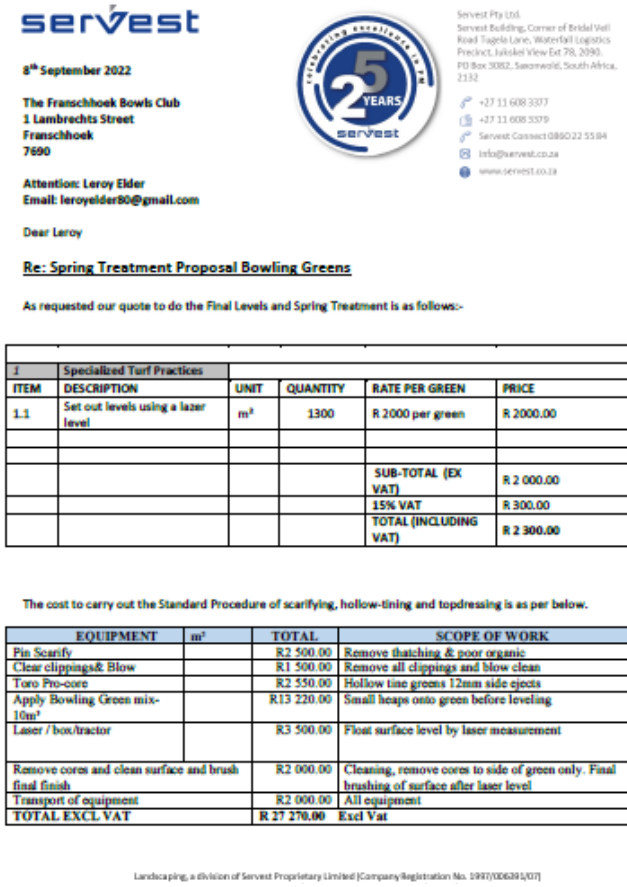
The results are amazing and instantly the speeds of the greens are improved without disturbing the playing surface.

Grooming can be done midseason without any disturbance on a well cut, looked after lawn.

“Spring Treatment”



Estimations for "Spring Treatment" and New Protea SVG 500



servest

8th September 2022

The Franschhoek Bowls Club
1 Lambrechts Street
Franschhoek
7690

Attention: Leroy Elder
Email: leroyelder80@gmail.com

Dear Leroy

Re: Spring Treatment Proposal Bowling Greens

As requested our quote to do the Final Levels and Spring Treatment is as follows:-

1	Specialized Turf Practices				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE PER GREEN	PRICE
1.1	Set out levels using a lazer level	m²	1300	R 2000 per green	R 2000.00
				SUB-TOTAL (EX VAT)	R 2 000.00
				15% VAT	R 300.00
				TOTAL (INCLUDING VAT)	R 2 300.00

The cost to carry out the Standard Procedure of scarifying, hollow-tining and topdressing is as per below.

EQUIPMENT	m²	TOTAL	SCOPE OF WORK
Pin Scarify		R2 500.00	Remove thatching & poor organic
Clear clippings& Blow		R1 500.00	Remove all clippings and blow clean
Toro Pro-core		R2 550.00	Hollow tine greens 12mm side ejects
Apply Bowling Green mix-10m³		R13 220.00	Small heaps onto green before leveling
Laser / box/tractor		R3 500.00	Float surface level by laser measurement
Remove cores and clean surface and brush final finish		R2 000.00	Cleaning, remove cores to side of green only. Final brushing of surface after laser level
Transport of equipment		R2 000.00	All equipment
TOTAL EXCL VAT		R 27 270.00	Excl Vat

Landscaping, a division of Servest Proprietary Limited (Company Registration No. 1997/006391/07)

Hi Leroy

Thank you for chatting to me earlier today.

Please see attached the info on the Protea SVG500 with interchangeable cartridges.

SVG 500 Machine with verticutter reel @ R 33 750.00
SVG 500 Pin type reel @ R 13 500
SVG 500 scarifier reel @ R 8 050
SVG 500 Groomer reel @ R 8 250
Please let me know if you need any other info of pricing on any other machines.

Regards

Quinton Oosthuizen

Business Development Manager,
Commercial Turf & Construction Specialist.

Cell: 078 214 5045
LinkedIn: quintonoosthuizen
Skype quintonoosthuizen
Facebook: www.facebook.com/lawnmowermecca/
Website: www.lawnmowermecca.co.za

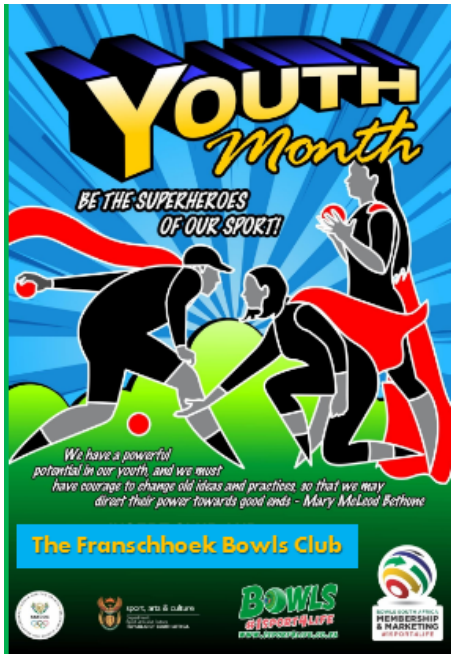
Historical Improvements: The Franschhoek Bowls Club 2019 and 2021


The Franschhoek Rolbalklub – 2019
FRANSCH HOEK
ROLBAL BOWLS

2021


FRANSCHHOEK
ROLBAL BOWLS




YOUTH
Month
BE THE SUPERHEROES
OF OUR SPORT!
We have a powerful
potential in our youth, and we must
have courage to change old ideas and practices, so that we may
direct their power towards good ends - Mary McLeod Bethune
The Franschhoek Bowls Club
BOWLS
MEMBERSHIP
& MARKETING

APPENDIX 6

RENTAL VALUATION REPORT

MARKET RELATED RENTAL VALUE OF ERF 2885 FRANSCHHOEK BOWLS CLUB

HCB GROUP

HCB Property Valuations
38 Long Street
Moorreesburg
7310
Tel: 022 433 2035
Email: admin@hcb.co.za

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This valuation report has been made with the following general assumptions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal description or for matters including legal or title considerations. Title to the property is assumed to be good and marketable unless otherwise stated.
2. The property is valued free and clear of any or all liens or encumbrances unless otherwise stated.
3. Responsible ownership and competent property management are assumed.
4. The information furnished by others is believed to be reliable. However, no warranty is given for its accuracy.
5. All engineering information is assumed to be correct. The plans and illustrative material in this report are included only to assist the reader in visualizing the property.
6. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structures that render it valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for arranging for engineering studies that may be required to discover them.
7. It is assumed that there is full compliance with all applicable state and local environmental regulations and laws unless non-compliance is stated, defined, and considered in the valuation report.
8. It is assumed that all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions have been complied with, unless non-compliance is stated, defined, and considered in the valuation report.
9. It is assumed that all required licenses, certificates of occupancy, consents or other legislative or administrative authority from any local or national government or private entity or organization have been or can be obtained or renewed for any use on which the value estimate contained in this report is based.
10. It is assumed that the utilization of the land and improvements is within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespassing unless noted in this report.



Signature

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This valuation report has been made with the following general limiting conditions.

1. The apportionment, if any, of the total valuation figure in this report between land and improvements applies only under the stated client instructions and is hypothetical. The separate allocations for land and buildings must not be used in conjunction with any other valuation and are invalid if so used.
2. Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication. It may not be used for any purpose by any person other than the party to whom it is addressed without the written consent of the valuer, and in any event only with proper written qualification and only in its entirety.
3. The valuer herein by reason of this valuation is not required to give further consultation, testimony, or be in attendance in court with reference to the property in question unless arrangements have been previously made.
4. Neither all nor part of the contents of this report (especially conclusions as the value, the identity of the valuer, or the firm with which the valuer is connected) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales, or other media without the prior written consent and approval of the valuer.
5. Neither the whole nor any part of this valuation report or certificate or any reference thereto may be included in any published document, circular or statement, or published in any way without the valuer's written approval of the form and context in which it may appear. The publication shall deem to include references in company accounts and/or director's reports or any other company statement or circular.
6. The valuation is prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all information and facts which may affect the valuation, has been made to the valuer and no liability or responsibility will be accepted whatsoever for the valuation unless such full disclosure has been made.
7. This valuation is solely for the use of the party to whom it is addressed in accordance with the instructions. Reliance on it by any third party cannot be regarded as reasonable and no responsibility to any third party is or will be accepted for the whole or any part of the valuation.
8. The valuer has no personal interest in the property.
9. In the unlikely event of the client incurring any losses due to negligence of the valuers, valuers in training and assistants, the aggregate amount of the damages recoverable against the valuer shall not exceed the fee for providing the service.



Signature

INDEX **PAGE**

1. INTRODUCTION
1.1 Instruction 6
1.2 Date of Valuation 6
1.3 Date of Inspection 6

2. TITLE DEED DESCRIPTION
2.1 Title Deed 6
2.2 Description 6
2.3 Owner 6
2.4 Extent 6
2.5 Purchase Price 6
2.6 Surveyor General Information 6
2.7 Title Deed Conditions 7

3. LOCAL, PROVINCIAL AND CENTRAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION
3.1 Local Authority 7
3.2 Zoning 7

4. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION
4.1 Land 8
4.2 Improvements 8

5. MARKET ANALYSIS 8

6. METHOD OF VALUATION 8

7. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPARABLE RENTALS
7.1 Highest and Best use 9
7.2 Valuation Method 9
7.3 Application of Comparables 10

8. CERTIFYING OF VALUATION 11

9. CAVEATS 12

INDEX **PAGE**

10. ANNEXURES

10.1	Annexure 1 – Valuer Certificates	13
10.2	Annexure 2 – Instruction	14
10.3	Annexure 3 – Locality Map / Aerial Photo	16
10.4	Annexure 4 – Copy of Property Report	17
10.5	Annexure 5 – CSG Diagram	18
10.6	Annexure 6 – Photos of Subject Property	19
10.7	Annexure 7 - Rental Valuation Certificate	20

1. INTRODUCTION

I, Coenraad Botha, registered as a Professional Valuer in terms of the Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000, do hereby certify that I have identified and inspected the subject property referred to in this report and have obtained all the necessary information to determine the market value thereof.

- *See Annexure 1 for Valuer Certificates*

1.1 Instruction

An instruction was received from Yolande van den Berg of Stellenbosch Municipality to attend to the valuation of the property being more commonly known as Erf 2885, Franschhoek. This property is used as the Franschhoek Bowl Club and the valuation is to determine the open market rental value of the property, as on 1 November 2023.

- *See Annexure 2 for Instruction*

1.2 Date of Valuation

The date of valuation as instructed by the client is 1November 2023.

1.3 Date of Inspection

The Subject Portion was inspected on 22 January 2024.

2. TITLE DEED DESCRIPTION

2.1 Title Deed

The property report indicates title deed number as T34852/2007.

2.2 Description

The property can be described as “Erf 2885, Franschhoek Bowl Club, Western Cape”. Hereafter in the report we will refer to this erf as the “subject property”.

2.3 Owner

The property is registered in the name of Mun Stellenbosch.

2.4 Extent

The full erf extent of the subject property is 4 597m².

2.5 Purchase Price

Not relevant to this report, because it will not have an impact on Market Value.

2.6 Surveyor General Information

HCB could not find any discrepancies regarding the ground layout with the Surveyor General Information.

2.7 Title Deed Conditions

HCB did not have sight of the Title Deed; thus, we cannot comment on any restrictive conditions it may hold.

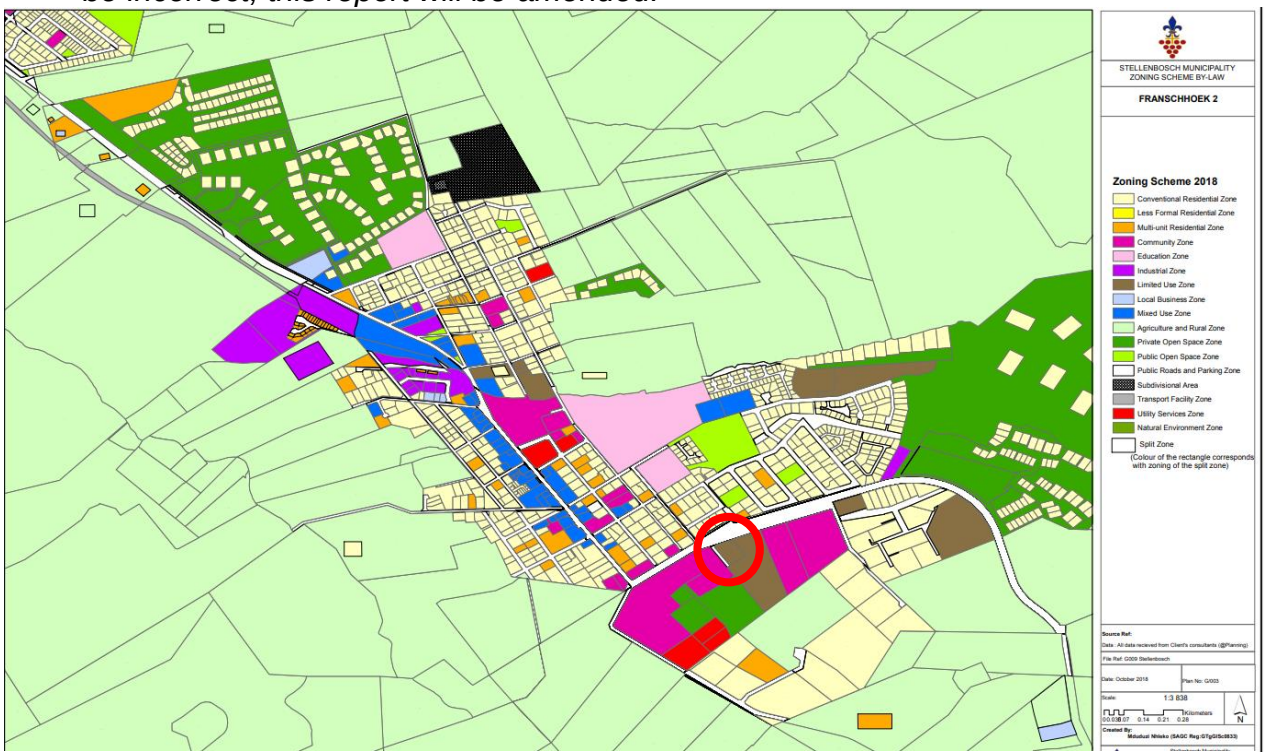
3. LOCAL, PROVINCIAL AND CENTRAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION

3.1 Local Authority

This property falls under the jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality, situated in the Western Cape.

3.2 Zoning

The following Zoning was found on the Stellenbosch Municipal Website (January 2024).
Erf 2885 Franschhoek – Zoned: **LIMITED USE ZONE**
Please note this zoning was not confirmed by Stellenbosch Municipality, and should this be incorrect, this report will be amended.



231. Land use within this zone

(1) The following land uses are permitted in this zone:

Primary Uses	Additional Uses	Consent Uses
• Dwelling house and/or • Limited to existing lawful uses at commencement date	• None	• None

4. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

4.1 Land

The land is flat, and ground is in good condition, as it has been well maintained. It is situated on Pass Road and Bowling Green Avenue. It is easily accessible via Lambrecht Street.

- *See Annexure 3 for Locality Map / Aerial Photo*

4.2 Improvements

Subject Property is improved with bowling green as well as a club house and garages. These improvements consist of zinc sheeted roofing, brick plastered walls, aluminium framed windows

Improvement Extents are as follows:

- Club House 115m²
- Garages 19 m²

5. MARKET ANALYSIS

Rent is a system of payment for the temporary use of something owned by someone else; the payments for such use are typically referred to as “rent”. In the open market, rent is a product; it does not occur naturally, as in, ‘this is the rent for the premises. To value rent, all the terms and conditions of the tenancy must be known, stated in advance, or defined. However, because the rent at a new letting is often agreed before the lease is drafted and/or approved; it is possible for a completed lease to contain terms and conditions that could produce a different rent to what was agreed.

6. METHOD OF VALUATION

The Comparable Rental Method of valuation is the most suitable method to apply to establish the market rental of the subject property. In applying the Comparable Rental Method, it is necessary to investigate the sales of similar type properties that have been rented as well as returns required by the holders of such land.

The above information is compared to the subject property, which involves judgments as to the degree of similarity regarding value factors such as location, shape of erf and use to which the subject property can be put.

7. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMPARABLE RENTALS

7.1 Highest and Best use

Definition*: "The most probable use of a property which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legally permissible, financially feasible and which result in the highest value of the property being valued"*.
Therefore, it could be argued that the highest and best use of a property is, which is physically possible, appropriately justified, legal permissible, financially feasible and which result in the best value of the property to be valued.

Due to the zoning, I believe highest and best use is Recreational Activity as currently used.

7.2 Valuation Method

The market was surveyed for current leases, rates of return and leasing practices. Information was sourced from local estate agents, local property professionals, as well as our property info database. The information that was obtained was verified and adjustments were made for time, use, layout, and location.

There is a lack in comparable property sales for this specific use. Sales were investigated and proposed rental was calculated from this.

Property Sales:

Erf	Area	Sale Price	Date	Extent
234	Franschhoek	R9 775 000-00	2022/01/18	1 340m²
574	Franschhoek	R10 350 000-00	2021/08/17	464m²
1704	Franschhoek	R7 000 000-00	2017/11/15	3 581m²
1606	Franschhoek	R12 000 000-00	2023/01/11	953m²
451	Franschhoek	R6 300 000-00	2019/02/19	516m²
Unit 7	SS Central Da Village	R1 380 000-00	2023/08/15	43m²
Unit 4	SS La Petite Bijout	R2 185 000-00	2022/12/15	39m²



Comparable Sales – Yellow **Subject Property - Red**

7.3 Application of Comparables

The Valuation of the Subject Property is Calculated as follows:

Improvements: R1 400 000-00
Land: R2 500 000-00
Total: R3 900 000-00

Determination and Adjustment of Value:
Rental of the Subject Property is determined as follows, based on the updated Valuation on Erf 2885, Franschhoek as on 1 November 2023:

Description	Market Value
Erf 2885, Franschhoek	R3 900 000-00

Required Rate of Return	Rental per Year	Rental Per Month
3%	R117 000-00	R9 750-00

Method 1 (Rental Calculation):
Value x Rate of Return ÷ 12 (Months) = Monthly Rental
R3 900 000-00 x 3% ÷ 12 = R9 750-00

Method 2 (Rental Calculation):
Land & Improvements @ R90-00/m² = R90-00 x 115m² = R10 350-00

Final Calculation:
Valuation Method 1: R 9 750-00
Valuation Method 2: R10 350-00

$$= \frac{\text{R21 100-00}}{2}$$

= R10 050-00/month

= R10 000-00 (Rounded) Monthly Rental

8 CERTIFYING OF VALUE

I hereby certify that I have identified the subject property and obtained all the necessary information to determine the market rental thereof.

Accordingly, I hereby certify that in my opinion, to the best of my knowledge, skill and expertise, the monthly rental of the subject portion of 1 November 2023 to be R10 000-00 (Ten Thousand Rand Per Month)



Hendrik Coenraad Botha
Professional Valuer
Registration Number: 5601

27 January 2024
Date of Signature

8 CAVEATS

This valuation has been prepared on the basis that full disclosure of all Information and factors which may affect the valuation have been made to Ourselves and we cannot accept any liability or responsibility whatsoever for the Valuation unless such full disclosure has been made.

9.1 Valuation Standard

This valuation has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines of the South African Institute of Valuers for valuation reports.

9.2 Statutory Notices and Unlawful Use

We have assumed that the property and its value are unaffected by any statutory notice or condition of Title where Title Deeds have not been inspected, and that neither the property nor its condition, nor its use, nor its intended use, is or will be unlawful.

9.3 Confidentiality

This valuation is produced exclusively for the Stellenbosch Municipality and for the specific purpose to which it refers. It may be disclosed to your other professional advisers assisting you in respect of that purpose. We accept no responsibility whatsoever to any parties other than yourselves who make use of this valuation.

9.4 Non-Publication

Kindly note that neither the whole nor any part of this report, nor any reference thereto maybe included in any published document, circular or statement, nor published in any way without our prior written approval at to the form or context in which it may appear.

10 ANNEXURES

10.1 Annexure 1 – Valuer Certificate

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE
PROPERTY VALUERS PROFESSION

This is to certify that

HENDRIK COENRAAD BOTHA

is registered as

Professional Valuer

In terms of section 20(2)(a) of the Property Valuers Profession Act, 2000

DATE OF REGISTRATION AS: Professional Valuer: 28 January 2020
DATE OF ISSUE: 13 February 2020
PERIOD OF VALIDITY: 28 January 2020 - 30 June 2024

JF Cloete
President

REGISTRATION No: 5601

MC Seota
Registrar

10.2 Annexure 2 – Instructions

Dear Helen,

Please see attached the form for a quotation for valuation for Erf 2885 Franschhoek.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards,
Yolande van den Berg
Head: Contract Management
Corporate Services

T: +27 21 808 8073| Fax 021-886 7319
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Yolande van den Berg
Sent: Thursday, November 30, 2023 12:31 PM
To: Helen Louwrens <helen@hcbval.co.za>
Subject: ACCEPTANCE OF QUOTATIONS

Dear Helen,

I hereby confirm that we accept the following quotations:

- 266 – Erf 9190 Technopark
- 267 – Erf 23 Franschhoek
- 268 – Erf 2885 Franschhoek
- 269 – Erf 1693 Franschhoek

I trust you find this to be in order and look forward to receiving your valuation reports.

Kind regards,
Yolande van den Berg
Head: Contract Management
Corporate Services

T: +27 21 808 8073| Fax 021-886 7319
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

HCB
Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd
HEAD OFFICE
38 Long Street, Moorreesburg, 7310
T: +27(0)22 433 2035 M: +27(0)83 663 2140 E: admin@hcb.co.za

HCB would like to assist with you valuation request.
Kindly complete below to the best of your ability in order for us to provide you with a quotation and subsequent valuation report.

Erf/Farm Number:	ERF 2885
Town/Region:	Franschhoek
Owner:	Stellenbosch Municipality
Zoning and Usage:	Bowls Club
Date of Valuation:	15/11/2023
Reason for valuation:	To determine value of property AND Market Related Rental
Any other information you feel is pertinent to the valuation:	
Expected Delivery Date:	As soon as possible.

Should you have any questions or concerns contact:
Helen: 081 4733 707 / helen@hcbval.co.za
Coenraad: 083 663 2140 / coenraad@hcb.co.za

Annexure 3 – Locality Map / Aerial Photo



10.3 Annexure 4 – Property report

CMA INFO

Hcb Valuations - Moorreesburg
Helen Louwrens

E-mail: helenlowrens@gmail.com
Cell: 081 473 3707

Tel: 022 433 2035

HCB Group
Tel: 022 433 2035
Email: admin@hcb.co.za
PO Box 247, Moorreesburg, 7310





PROPERTY INFORMATION			
Erf	2885	**GPS**	19.125734°E 33.913227°S
Township	FRANSCHHOEK	**Extent**	4 597 m²
Address	PASS ROAD	**Cadastral extent**	4 597 m²
Suburb	FRANSCHHOEK RURAL	**Usage**	Business
Municipality	STELLENBOSCH	**Type**	
Province	WESTERN CAPE	**Zoning**	
		Zoning Desc	

MUNICIPAL VALUATION	
Total Value	R 2 711 000
Valuation Year	2021

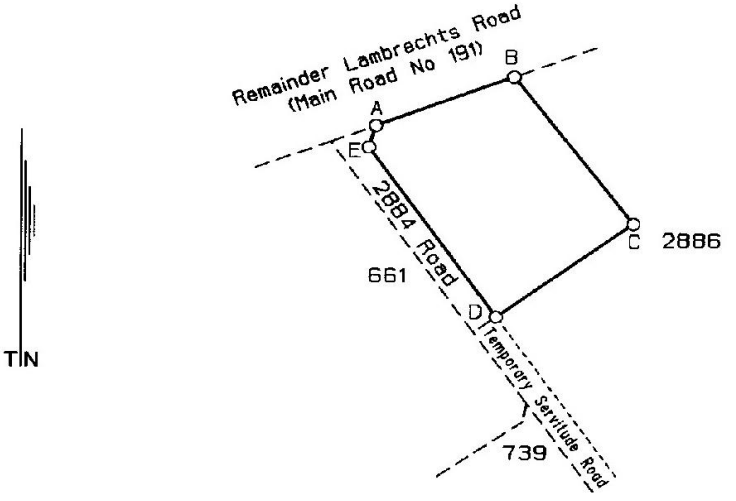
SALE INFORMATION			
Note: The Sale Price is inclusive of 2 properties on this Title Deed			
Owner	MUN STELLENBOSCH	**Title Deed**	T34852/2007
Sale Price	-	**Bond Holder**	-
Sale Date	-	**Bond Amount**	-
Registered	2007/05/09	**Sale Type**	-

10.5 Annexure 5 – CSG Diagram of Property

DAVID HELLIG & ABRAHAMSE, LAND SURVEYORS — OFFICE COPY

SIDES Metres		ANGLES OF DIRECTION		CO-ORDINATES Y System WG 19	X	S.G. No
		Constant		± 0,00	+3 700 000,00	1530/2005
AB	52,44	248 47 00	A	- 11 584,10	+ 54 019,83	Approved
BC	70,66	323 02 30	B	- 11 632,99	+ 54 000,85	
CD	60,33	53 39 40	C	- 11 675,47	+ 54 057,32	
DE	79,19	145 06 30	D	- 11 626,88	+ 54 093,07	for Surveyor-General
EA	8,66	196 56 50	E	- 11 581,57	+ 54 028,11	2005-04-19
		272 Du Toitskop	△	- 13 868,02	+ 50 664,68	
		274 Robert	△	- 9 159,39	+ 54 252,31	

Beacon Description
A B C D E 12 mm iron peg



Scale 1:2 000

The figure **A B C D E**

represents **4 597 square metres** of land being

Erf 2885 a portion of Erf 23 Franschhoek

situate in **the Stellenbosch Municipality**

Administrative District of **Paarl** Province of the Western Cape

Surveyed in **July and August 2004**

by me,

D S HELLIG
Land Surveyor
PLS 0256

This diagram is annexed to	The original diagram is	File No. **S/7042 Vol. 3**
No. T 34852/2007 dated i.f.o. Registrar of Deeds	No. B107/1926 annexed to (Filed as Plan 2270) Deed of Grant No . Pa.F.4-7 dated 17/11/1927	LPI C0550003 S.R. No. **1885/2004** Comp. BI-7CB/Y11 (1607) Outline Plan F13^{C} (2270)

ERF 2885 FRANSCH HOEK

SECTION ... DATE 20-10-2004

10.6 Annexure 6 – Photos of Subject Portion





10.7 Annexure 7 – Rental Valuation Certificate

HCB
Valuations and Services (Pty) Ltd

HEAD OFFICE
38 Long Street, Moorreesburg, 7310
T: +27(0)22 433 2035 **M**: +27(0)83 663 2140 **E**: admin@hcb.co.za

Valuation Certificate

Client:	Stellenbosch Municipality
Erf Number:	2885
Title Deed Number:	T34852/2007
Area/Town:	Franschhoek
Owner:	Mun Stellenbosch
Date of Valuation:	1 November 2023
Reference Number:	FH/BC/2885
Rental Valuation Amount:	R10 000-00/Month
Zoning:	Limited Use Zone

Comments:

This Valuation Certificate must be read in conjunction with the attached Valuation Report.

Hendrik Coenraad Botha
Professional Valuer
Registration Number: 5601

APPENDIX 7

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

Our Ref: *FH 2885*
Contact number: *(021) 808 8683*
Contact Person: *A Gwintsa*
Date: *05 October 2021*

ZONING CERTIFICATE ERF 2885, FRANSCHHOEK

It is hereby certified that the zoning of Erf 2885, Franschhoek in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipality Zoning Scheme By-Law, November 2019 is:

PUBLIC OPEN SPACE ZONE

- With a Consent Use for outdoor sport

PRIMARY USES	ADDITIONAL USES *(technical approval)*	CONSENT USES *(Application required)*
~~Open space~~ ~~Natural environment~~ ~~Private road~~ ~~Occasional use (one event/year~~)	Rooftop base telecommunication station	Camping site Cemetery Employee housing Freestanding base telecommunication station Indoor sport Market Occasional use (>one event/year) Outdoor sport Tourist accommodation establishment Tourist facilities

FILE NR:
SCAN NR:
E 2885 FH
COLLABORATOR NR:

pp _____
Director: Planning and Economic Development

Please Note: *Where discrepancies exist between the zoning information contained in this certificate and any Council decision, Council's decision override the contents of this zoning certificate.*

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

Stellenbosch GIS Map



SCALE

1:1 128,5

Legend



Stellenbosch Municipality
Planning & Economic Development
Created by: Corporate GIS

Date: 2021/10/05

Author: Stellenbosch Municipality

Stellenbosch Municipality
Street Address:
71 Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
Tel: 021 808 8658

This map is a representation of the information currently held by the Stellenbosch Municipality. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the product, Council accepts no responsibility for any errors or omissions nor for any loss or damage arising from its use. By its use as a result of the publication of the map and the information it contains, or as a result of misuse of the information provided therein.

CHAPTER 18: PUBLIC OPEN SPACE ZONE

181. Zone name and designation on map

(1) The Public Open Space zone may be referred to by the code (POS) and shall be indicated on the zoning map in bright green (Colour code 171, 255, 3).

182. Purpose of the zone

(1) The purpose of this zone is to make provision for land which vests in the Municipality as a 'public place' and which is intended to be used for:

(a) active or passive public recreational and public amenity purposes; or

(b) creating a desired townscape, or visual open space for residents; or

(c) serving as an open space which also accommodates riverine corridors and other similar natural features; or to

(d) serve as an open space which accommodates extensive municipal services in a landscaped or natural setting, such as stormwater detention ponds and overland stormwater corridors.

183. Land use within this zone

(1) The following land uses are permitted in this zone:

Primary Uses	Additional Uses (technical approval)	Consent Uses (application required)
• Open space • Natural environment • Private road • Occasional use (one event/ year)	• Rooftop base telecommunication station	• Camping site • Cemetery • Employee housing • Freestanding base telecommunication station • Indoor sport • Market • Occasional use (>one event/year) • Outdoor sport • Tourist accommodation establishment • Tourist facilities

(2) One or more of the abovementioned primary uses are permitted on a land unit at the same time.

184. Rooftop and freestanding base telecommunication stations

(1) A rooftop base telecommunication station in this zone is an additional use and a freestanding base telecommunication station may only be erected if a consent use application is approved by the Municipality.

(2) A rooftop base telecommunication station antennae may not extend more than 3 meters in height above the part of the building that it is attached to unless otherwise approved by the Municipality when granting technical approval.

(3) Any base station attached to the antennae shall be accommodated within the envelope of the building itself or inside its roof structure and shall not be visible from a public road, unless otherwise approved by the Municipality when granting technical approval.

(4) The mast of a freestanding base telecommunication station may not extend more than 30 meters in height above existing ground level.

(5) The height of any structures and buildings associated with a freestanding base telecommunication station, excluding the masts, may not exceed 1 storey unless otherwise approved by the Municipality when granting its consent.

(6) The Municipality may request that a pre-electromagnetic radiation test be commissioned to accompany the application.

(7) The Municipality may require appropriate context-specific screening to mitigate the impact of such infrastructure.

185. Building development parameters in this zone

(1) The following building lines, coverage and height shall apply to buildings within this zone:

Building type	Street boundary building lines (m)	Common boundary building lines (m)	Coverage	Height
All buildings	5m	5m	20% or as restricted in SDP	1 storey

186. Boundary walls and fences

(1) The height of any masonry wall, excluding the entrance structure and columns, may not exceed 1 meter.

(2) A fence comprising of only wire or steel palisade (painted charcoal, black or dark green) may not exceed 2,1 meters.

(3) No brick piers shall be permitted in wire or steel palisade fences and only the entrance gate structure may be of solid brick structures which shall not be higher than 3,5 meters for a maximum distance of 10 meters on both sides of the entrance gate.

(4) The general development parameters relating to boundary walls and fences in section 23 shall also apply.

187. Site development plan

(1) A site development plan may be required by the Municipality for any primary use.

(2) If trading areas in this zone are demarcated in terms of the Municipality's Informal Trading Policy or By-law, a consent use application and site development plan is not required for this activity.

(3) A site development plan shall be required for a consent use application and shall serve as the development parameters for such use once approved.

188. Construction environmental management plan

(1) The Municipality may require that a construction environmental management plan is submitted for approval prior to building plan approval for the construction of new buildings in this zone.

189. Development charges in this zone

(1) The Municipality may impose development charges for any additional use or consent use application in accordance with Planning Law.

7.3.9	RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES: ATTERBURY: PORTION OF LEASE FARM 369P

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: RETURN ITEM: LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION: USE OF COUNCIL-OWNED LAND FOR PARKING PURPOSES: ATTERBURY: PORTION OF LEASE FARM 369P

2. PURPOSE

To report back to the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee on inputs, objections and alternative proposals received after the publication of an official notice for the intended lease agreement for a Portion of Farm 369P for parking purposes.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The approval of lease agreement of three (3) years and less has been delegated to the Municipal Manager. The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee considered an application received from Sierra Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd trading as Atterbury Holdings to lease a portion of Farm 369P for parking purposes on 6 December 2023. The application for lease agreement was approved for a period of three years. In terms of the Property Management Policy the municipality has to advertise its intention to enter into a lease agreement when entering into a private treaty agreement.

An official notice was published on 28 February 2024 in Die Burger calling on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals. The closing date for these comments, objections or alternative proposals was 28 March 2024 and no comments, objections or alternative proposals were received.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that the Mayoral Committee takes note of the official notice that was advertised;

(b) that it be noted that no responses were received during the Public Participation process;

(c) that the portion of Lease Farm 369P, consisting of 100 parking bays be confirmed as land not needed for any basic municipal services;

(d) that the lease be approved for a period of three (3) years and that a lease agreement be concluded with Atterbury for the lease of the parking area for a period of three (3) years;

(e) that the monthly rental payable will be determined by the prescribed tariffs as published on a yearly basis;

(f) that the escalation from 1 July 2024 will be as per the approved tariffs;

(g) that Atterbury obtain approval from the Municipality before any building work or fencing is done on the property and that building plans need to be submitted and approved before construction commences; and

(h) that the applicant maintains the parking area.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Encroachment Agreement with Medi - Clinic to use a portion of Lease Farm 369 for parking purposes

When Medi-Clinic was the owner of the Portion 3 of Farm 961, Stellenbosch, they applied for an Encroachment permit to allow them to use the of farm 369 P area for parking purposes. The agreement was subsequently approved (with the consent of KWV), but has since lapsed, when Medi-Clinic sold the property to Atterbury, following their relocation to the ex-BAT offices in Stellenbosch.

Atterbury subsequently applied to lease the property for 12 months which was considered by council on 25 November 2020 and decided to approve the application in principle subject to the application being advertised for a period of 12 months. The application was advertised and no objections were received. On 19 May 2021 Mayco approved the application for a 12-month lease despite the fact that Attebury requested a longer period. No lease agreement was entered into and Atterbury has now again applied for a lease but for a term of 9 years 11 months.

6.1.2 Application from Atterbury to lease a Portion of Lease Farm 369P for parking purposes

Hereto attached as **APPENDIX 1** an application received from Atterbury to use a portion of Lease Farm 369P, consisting of 100 parking bays. The application was considered by the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee on 6 December 2023 and was approved for a period of three years.

6.1.3 Official Notice

An official notice was published in Die Burger on 28 February 2024 calling on the public to provide comments, objections or alternative proposals. A copy of the notice is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 2**. The closing date for these comments, objections and alternative proposals was 28 March 2024. No comments, objections or alternative proposals were received.

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Location and context

The property under discussion is situated off Trumali Street, Brandwacht, as shown on Fig 1 and 2 below. The area has been developed by Medi-Clinic when they were leasing it from Council, at their cost. The area consists of 100 parking bays.

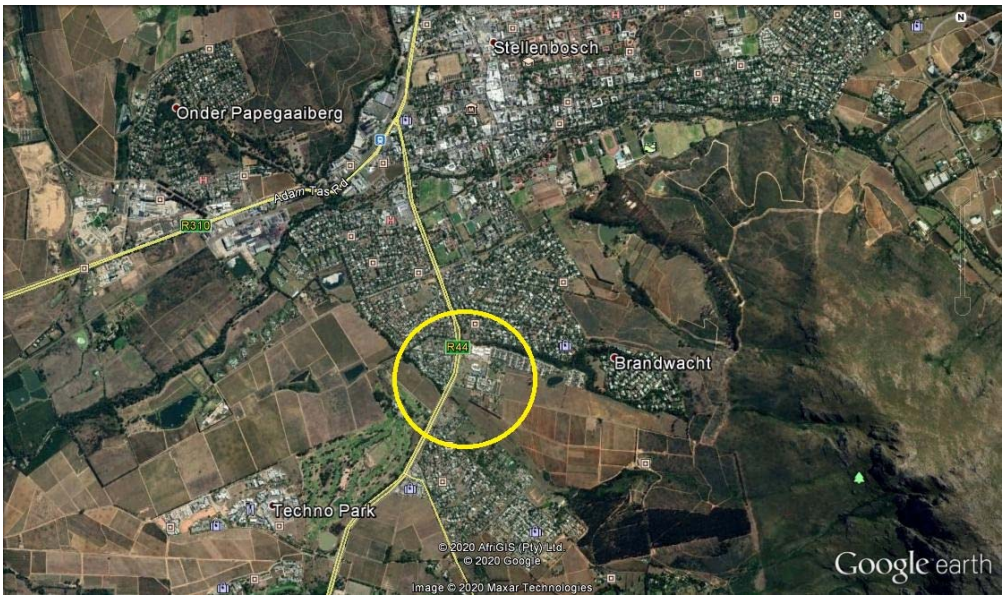


Fig 1: Location and context



Fig 2: Proposed leasing area



Fig 3: Developed parking area

6.3 Financial implication

6.3.1 The tariff for rental of parking bays is approved on an annual basis by council when the budget is approved. The current rate for parking bays outside the Stellenbosch CBD is R221.00 per parking per month. For the 100 parking bays this will be R 22 100.00 per month.

6.4 Legal requirements

6.4.1 Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations

In terms of Section 36 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulation, when considering an application for an approval of a right to use municipal property, the following needs to be taken into account, *inter alia*-:

z) whether the capital asset may be required for the municipality's own use during the period for which the right is to be granted;

aa) the extent to which any compensation to be received for the right, together with the estimated value of improvements or enhancements to the asset, will result in a significant financial benefit to the municipality;

bb) the (possible) risks and rewards associated with the use in relation to the municipality's interests;

cc) Any comments received from the local community, and

dd) Compliance with the legislative regime applicable to the proposed granting of the right.

6.4.3 Property Management Policy

In terms of paragraph 9.2.2 of the Policy, the Municipal Council may dispense with the prescribed, competitive process, and may enter into a private treaty agreement through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only in

specific circumstances, and only after having advertised Council's intention so to act.

6.5 STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No additional staff implications

6.6 RISK IMPLICATIONS

The risks are addressed in the content of the item.

6.7 PREVIOUS COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

On 25 November 2020 Council considered a request from Atterbury to enter into a Lease Agreement i.r.t a portion Lease Farm 369P, for additional parking purposes. Having considered the application, Council resolved as follows:

"RESOLVED (majority vote)

- *that the portion of Lease Farm 369P, consisting of 100 parking bays be identified as land not needed for any other municipal service;*

- *that council in principle approves the lease agreement with Atterbury, to enable them to use a portion of Lease Farm 369P, consisting of 100 parking bays;*

- *that Council's intention to conclude a lease Agreement with Atterbury for a period of 12 months without following a supply chain process be advertised for public comments/inputs/objections, whereafter a return item will be submitted to Council to make a final determination in this regard;*

- *that council lease the land based on the "encroachment" parking tariffs as approved in the latest tariff book; and*

- *that the applicants be allowed to use the parking bays until council can make a final determination provided that the tariff set out in the tariff book is paid on a monthly basis".*

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2021-05-19: ITEM 7.2.3

RESOLVED

(e) that Council takes note of the fact that no comments/inputs or objections were received on the advertisement indicating an intention to lease the property for 12 months;
(f) that Council approves the lease agreement for 12 months;

(g) that the Municipal Manager be delegated to determine a market-related rental amount; and

(h) that the new request of Atterbury follows the normal process after the Task Team completed the process on the assessment of Council properties.

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE: 2023-12-06: ITEM 5.1

RESOLVED

(a) that the portion of Lease Farm 369P, consisting of 100 parking bays be identified as land not needed for any basic municipal services;

(b) that a lease agreement be concluded with Atterbury for the lease of the parking area for a period of three (3) years;

(c) that the monthly rental payable will be determined by the prescribed tariffs as published on a yearly basis;

(d) that the escalation be determined as 6% per annum from 1 July 2024;

(e) that Atterbury needs to obtain approval from the Municipality before any building work or fencing is done on the property and that building plans need to be submitted and approved before construction commences; and

(f) that the applicant maintains the parking area.

6.8 COMMENTS FROM SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The item has not been circulated for comments as it is a returning item after a public participation process.

6.8.1 Municipal Manager:

Supports the recommendations.

ANNEXURES: **Appendix 1: Application**
Appendix 2: Official Notice

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Annalene de Beer***
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024-04-03***

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

LEASE AGREEMENT APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : Sierra Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd

Physical address: c/o Atterbury Management Services
2nd Floor, Die Klubhuis,
Cnr 26 Pinaster Ave & 18th Street
Hazelwood, Pretoria

Postal code: 0081

Mailing address: Atterbury Property, La Gratitude Herehuis
95 Dorp Street
Stellenbosch

Postal code: 7600

E-mail address: [redacted]

Telephone: [redacted]

Cell phone: [redacted]

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT (Trumali Park)

Erf/farm number : Erf 16523

Suburb: St Paradyskloof

Town: Stellenbosch

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA

Erf/farm number : .....

Suburb: .....

Town: Stellenbosch

Area ~~of encroachment:~~ ± 3000 m²

* To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	☐
For commercial parking purposes,	☒
For residential parking purposes	☐
For non-commercial purposes (such as garden purposes, gates,ect)	☐
For projecting structures onto street reserves	☐
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	☐
Other: please provide description:	☐

Brief description of application: We are the owners of Erf 16523 (Trumali Park), opposite the proposed lease area. We intend to lease

~~Motivation~~: the proposed area from the municipality for 9 yrs and 11 months to accommodate/provide mae parking for our existing tenants in Trumali Park. The previous owners of the park also had a lease ares this area with the municipality. We commit to tidy up this area and to keep it clean for the lease period as the curent condition is not favorable to the area.

E: LIST OF ATTACHEMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	☐ N/A
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	☒
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	☐ N/A
Application fee (non-refundable)	☐ Please confirm

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature: ..... Date: 14/02/2023

Full name: Gerit Johannes van den Berg

FOR OFFICIAL USE

- The application was considered on .....by.....
- The application was

☐ **APPROVED** ☐ **NOT APPROVED**

Conditions (if any): .....

.....

.....

Applicant was informed of outcome on .....

....

SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL **DATE**

Name:.....

***If approved**

☐ Encroachment fee paid

☐ Lease Agreement signed

☐ Agreement/Permit processed on Contract Management System

....

SIGNATURE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL **DATE**

Name:.....


Untitled Map
Write a description for your map.
Legend
Feature 1
Hungry Lion HQ Head Office
Polygon Measure
Wines of South Africa
Hungry Lion HQ Head Office
PwC Stellenbosch
Wines of South Africa
Irma Knipe Properties
Ranyaka
Trumali St
Global Accommodation
Business Partners Limited Stellenbosch
Trumali St
Schuilplaats Rd
Google Earth
Image © 2023 Airbus
N
70 m

APPENDIX 2

OFFICIAL NOTICE

PROPOSED LEASE AGREEMENT: SIERRA PROPERTY HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD: FARM 369P STELLENBOSCH

Sierra Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd, recently applied for the lease of Farm 369P Stellenbosch for parking purposes. The parking area is already developed and is currently being used by different private persons for parking purposes.

The Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee considered the matter on 2023-12-06 and resolved inter alia that:

- The portion of Farm 369P Stellenbosch, consisting of 100 parking bays be identified as land not needed for any other municipal service;
- That a lease agreement be concluded with Atterbury for the lease of the parking area for a period of three (3) years;
- That the monthly rental be determined by the prescribed tariffs as published on a yearly basis;
- That Atterbury needs to obtain approval from the Municipality before any building work or fencing is done on the property and that the building plans need to be submitted and approved before construction commences;
- The item be referred back to Mayco after the public participation process for a final decision.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information, such as the agenda item that served before Council, is available on the website of the municipality in the agenda for the meeting.

INVITATION TO SUBMIT COMMENTS /OBJECTIONS OR ALTERNATIVE PROPOSALS

The public is to submit comments/objections or alternative proposals in respect of the proposed granting of the rights referred to above.

Any such comments /inputs/objections must be in writing and must reach the Office of the Head: Contract Management by no later than close of business on 28 March 2024 at the address or e-mail listed.

Email: yolande.vandenberg@stellenbosch.gov.za
Physical address: 3rd Floor, NPK Building, corner of Ryneveld and Plein Streets, Stellenbosch.
Cell phone: 082 418 1610
Landline: 021 808 8073

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Notice is further given in accordance with Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 that anyone with disabilities or who is unable to write, but need to participate in the process, may present him/herself during office hours at the office of the Head: Contract Management, where a staff member of the Municipality will assist such person to transcribe that person's comments/inputs or alternative proposals.

GERALDINE METTLER **Date**
MUNICIPAL MANAGER: STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Die Burger Proof

7.3.10	TRANSFER OF 80 HOUSES IN, LA MOTTE: FEEDBACK AND STATUS REPORT ON TRANSFERS

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: TRANSFER OF 80 HOUSES IN, LA MOTTE: FEEDBACK AND STATUS REPORT ON TRANSFERS

2. PURPOSE

To provide further feedback on the transfer of the 80 houses situated in, La Motte.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council to consider.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An attorney firm is attending to the transfer of 80 properties situated in La Motte. Over the years there were several issues with the registration process which has caused delays in finalising all the transfers. As to date 31 properties have been registered, the last registration being on 13 March 2024. The transfers are progressing although slowly. There is a new attorney at the firm that are now dealing with these matters and we hope that there may now be more emphasis on getting the registrations done. As per the Council resolution they have until August to register the properties or put the attorneys in a position to deal with the transfers.

One of the biggest challenges the purchasers are faced with is the financial institutions not approving their bond applications. At least seven of the occupants were denied bonds by all financial institutions due to their financial position (see orange marked on attachment). To complicate matters further, the occupants are not getting clearance certificates due to outstanding fees owed to the municipality or the occupants are not in a financial position to pay the attorney's fees. It is proposed that these people make arrangements with the attorneys and with the municipality to pay the fees in instalments.

There are also some occupants that the administration has not been able to get in touch with, however with the assistance of the ward councillor contact was made with four of these occupants in the beginning of April 2024. Council will have to make a decision after end of August as to how to deal with the occupants – those who are making progress even if slowly maybe given more time to get the registration done if they agree to pay their services they use. Those who are not in a position to pay the amounts are the big challenge as they are staying in their houses for years and has been the legal occupants. Those that are illegal in the properties and have provided reasons Council can consider to allow them to take occupation. Those of them who are not in a financial position to take transfer is also a challenge as they have also stayed in the houses for years despite been illegal and they are in a similar position to the legal occupants who are unable to take transfer due to their financial position.

Attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1** is the status report on the different properties for Council to take note of the progress made since the previous report which served before Council in

February 2024. The changes are indicated in red. A further progress report will serve July 2024.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council take note of the progress to date.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Council resolutions

On 2019-10-23 Council considered a report on the transfer of the 80 houses in La Motte.

Having considered the report, Council resolved as follows:

RESOLVED *(majority vote with abstentions)*
"(a) that transfer to the 10 households that are paid up be effected as a matter of urgency;
(b) that a monthly progress report from the transferring attorney on the status quo and progress of the transfer be provided to the Municipality;
(c) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to the 9 beneficiaries who allowed illegal occupants to occupy the houses to provide reasons why the houses should not be transferred to other beneficiaries;
(d) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to all illegal occupying households to provide reasons why they should not be evicted from the houses they are occupying illegally as they were not recognised as the beneficiaries for the houses they occupy;
(e) that an investigation as a matter of urgency be lodged as to how the 10 illegal occupants of unallocated houses were allowed to occupy the houses; and
(f) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to all beneficiaries who are in arrears on the outstanding rental amounts to inform them that council intend to assist them, should they qualify for financial assistance from financial institutions or government subsidies to buy the houses. They will however still be liable for outstanding amounts on services".

6.2. DISCUSSION

Since then, several properties have been registered and the reports were provided to Council on several occasions. During July 2023 Council resolved that letters be delivered to the occupants indicating that all legal residents must indicate within 90 days if they will take responsibility to ensure transfer can be actioned and that the attorneys be put in a position to do so within 12 months from 1 August 2023. These letters have been delivered to most of the occupants, however not all of them have received same due to the fact that they were not home when the letters were delivered or the administration did not have any contact details for them.

A progress report from the department on the sales and transfers is attached as **APPENDIX 1.**

It is a reality that not all the people currently living there will be able to afford to buy the houses and after 1 August 2024 Council will have to decide how to deal with those legal occupants that are unable to take occupation due to their financial situation and those illegal occupants that have not provided us with the reasons why they are in possession of the houses. Eviction processes will have to be followed to get them out if there is a decision to sell the houses to other people who can afford to buy.

6.3 Financial Implications

It must be noted that the municipality does not give rates clearance for registration if there are outstanding monies before an agreement is signed that the outstanding monies owning will be paid in terms of the council policy.

6.4 Legal Implications

Should Council decide that the occupants who are unable to afford to purchase the properties should vacate the properties then eviction notices will need to be served and in the event that they do not willing vacate the premises, attorneys will need to be appointed to attend to a formal eviction process.

6.5 Staff Implications

There are no staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

On 2019-10-23 Council considered a report on the transfer of the 80 houses in La Motte.

Having considered the report, Council resolved as follows:

RESOLVED *(majority vote with abstentions)*

"(a) that transfer to the 10 households that are paid up be effected as a matter of urgency;

(b) that a monthly progress report from the transferring attorney on the status quo and progress of the transfer be provided to the Municipality;

(c) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to the 9 beneficiaries who allowed illegal occupants to occupy the houses to provide reasons why the houses should not be transferred to other beneficiaries;

(d) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to all illegal occupying households to provide reasons why they should not be evicted from the houses they are occupying illegally as they were not recognised as the beneficiaries for the houses they occupy;

(e) that an investigation as a matter of urgency be lodged as to how the 10 illegal occupants of unallocated houses were allowed to occupy the houses; and

(f) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to all beneficiaries who are in arrears on the outstanding rental amounts to inform them that council intend to assist them, should they qualify for financial assistance from financial institutions or government subsidies to buy the houses. They will however still be liable for outstanding amounts on services

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE (I-C): 2021-06-15: ITEM 10.4.3

RESOLVED

that this item be referred back to Administration for refinement and further information.

On 2019-10-23 Council considered a report on the transfer of the 80 houses in La Motte.

Having considered the report, Council resolved as follows:

RESOLVED *(majority vote with abstentions)*

"(a) that transfer to the 10 households that are paid up be effected as a matter of urgency;

(b) that a monthly progress report from the transferring attorney on the status quo and progress of the transfer be provided to the Municipality;

(c) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to the 9 beneficiaries who allowed illegal occupants to occupy the houses to provide reasons why the houses should not be transferred to other beneficiaries;

(d) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to all illegal occupying households to provide reasons why they should not be evicted from the houses they are occupying illegally as they were not recognised as the beneficiaries for the houses they occupy;

(e) that an investigation as a matter of urgency be lodged as to how the 10 illegal occupants of unallocated houses were allowed to occupy the houses; and

(f) that letters be given as a matter of urgency to all beneficiaries who are in arrears on the outstanding rental amounts to inform them that council intend to assist them, should they qualify for financial assistance from financial institutions or government subsidies to buy the houses. They will however still be liable for outstanding amounts on services".

EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE(IC): 2022-03-23: ITEM 10.4.3

RESOLVED

that this matter be referred back to the Administration for further refinement and information

15TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-07-26: ITEM 22.1

RESOLVED (majority vote)

(a) that Council takes note of the progress to date;

(b) that letters be drafted to the legal residents informing them that they must put the attorneys in a position to transfer the houses to them within 12 months from 1 August 2023;

(c) that the legal residents must indicate within 90 days if they will take responsibility to ensure transfers can be actioned as per the letter that will be provided to them;

(d) that the Administration be tasked to draft a full report on every occupant of a house who is not in legal possession of the property, in order for Council to decide whether to approve the applicants' requests. These reports to be submitted to Council as a matter of urgency; and

(e) that the Administration be requested to provide a report of all outstanding monies regarding those transfers that has not taken place and indicating whether the illegal residents are on a waiting list and how long people has been in occupation of those houses.

6.7 Risk Implications

The illegal occupation and occupants that are not paying their rental and are not responding to letters so we can get their houses transferred.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Notes the report.

ANNEXURES:

Appendix 1: Report April 2024

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene de Beer**
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***CORPORATE SERVICES***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***09 APRIL 2024***

APPENDIX 1

ERF NO	PURCHASER	CASH / BOND	STATUS	DATE REGISTERED	PURCHASE PRICE	
	REGISTERED:					
229	GR & L ABLERTS	BOND	REGISTERED	18/01/2024	R170 000,00	
232	JB PEDRO		REGISTERED	10/11/2023	R160 000,00	
233	M LEIBRANDT	BOND	REGISTERED	02/07/2021	R170 000,00	
234	GJ & R WEHR	BOND	REGISTERED	10/09/2020	R140 000,00	
236	ADJ & LJ BOONZAAIER	CASH	REGISTERED	27/07/2018	R120 000,00	
237	SC & MCL VAN RIET	BOND	REGISTERED	17/08/2020	R200 000,00	
240	RW ONTONG	CASH	REGISTERED	05/09/2018	R120 000,00	
241	J & MC LEIBRANDT	CASH	REGISTERED	20/09/2018	R120 000,00	
254	C WILLIAMS	CASH	REGISTERED	07/10/2020	R120 000,00	
255	MJ VAZANA	BOND	REGISTERED	27/10/2020	R130 000,00	
256	MA & V TITUS	BOND	REGISTERED	22/07/2020	R150 000,00	
258	GW & T GOLIATH	CASH	REGISTERED	27/01/2020	R160 000,00	
259	R PAPIER	CASH	REGISTERED		R160 000,00	
261	B KLEINSMITH	BOND	REGISTERED	20/12/2023		
264	S VINQI	BOND	REGISTERED	20/05/2021	R200 000,00	
265	B & PH TITIES	CASH	REGISTERED	15/10/2020	R120 000,00	
266	B WILLIAMS	CASH	REGISTERED	15/03/2021	R130 000,00	
267	AC HOFFMAN	CASH	REGISTERED	01/10/2020	R160 000,00	
269	G & LA SILKE	BOND	REGISTERED	17/02/2020	R200 000,00	
270	ALG & N ARENDSE	BOND	REGISTERED	17/11/2020	R150 000,00	
271	F BLAAUW	BOND	REGISTERED	24/11/2020		
275	AB HOFFMAN	CASH	REGISTERED	06/03/2020	R130 000,00	
276	A & MX MGIDU	CASH	REGISTERED	20/01/2020	R200 000,00	
283	BM JEFTHAS	CASH	REGISTERED	18/09/2020	R120 000,00	
287	S & GM FUMBA	BOND	REGISTERED	23/02/2022	R140 000,00	
288	O BOONZAAIER	CASH	REGISTERED	11/09/2023	R140 000,00	
291	HE & SA DANIELS	CASH	REGISTERED	05/11/2018	R120 000,00	
292	N MALOTANA	CASH	REGISTERED	17/11/2023		
294	NG MBENENGE	BOND	REGISTERED			
300	GM & E ALEXANDER	CASH	REGISTERED	28/05/2018	R200 000,00	
305	YM WERNER		REGISTERED	13/03/2024	R240 000,00	
	NOT REGISTERED BUT IN PROGRESS:					
ERF NO	**PURCHASER**	**CASH / BOND**	**STATUS**	**DATE REGISTERED**	**PURCHASE PRICE**	
222	JG & C GROENEWALD	BOND	BOND DECLINED		R160 000,00	
224	V MARAIS		PURCHASER NOT PROVIDING FICA TO ATTORNEYS, TO DELIVER LETTER BY 20/02/2024			
225	B SAMPSON		SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. BOND APPLICATION UNSUCCESFUL			

226	BM MAFFA	CASH	LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT		R120 000,00	
227	J MAERMAN		APPLIED FOR PRE-APPROVAL OF BOND. PRE-APPROVAL DECLINED			
231	SA & N JACOBS	BOND	SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. WAITING FOR APPROVAL OF LARGER BOND			
235	R PIETERSEN		OCCUPANT UNEMPLOYED BUT DAUGHTER HAS INDICATED SHE WILL ASSIST WITH PAYMENT. AWAITING PAYMENT.			
238	B BOUGAARD		TRANSFER TO PHEIFFER APPROVED BY COUNCIL AND DOCUMENTATION SIGNED			
239	DJ & S VAN RENSBURG		TRANSFER DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENT OF SALE SIGNED IN NOVEMBER 2023. BOND DECLINED			
245	R MORRIS		LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT			
246	I DE VILLIERS	BOND	SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. BOND APPLICATION UNSUCCESFUL		R120 000,00	
247	J BLAAUW	BOND	LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT		R130 000,00	
248	S HENEKE		SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. BOND DECLINED			
249	CM DU PLESSIS	BOND	TO SIGN DOCUMENTS IN FEBRUARY 2024. NOTHING RECEIVED TO DATE, FOLLOWED UP WITH ATTORNEYS		R130 000,00	
250	AW MGULWA		LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT			
251	D & PP BLOEMBERG	BOND	DEED OF SALE SIGNED PRIOR TO COVID. AWAITING BOND APPROVAL		R120 000,00	
252	F & AJ BURGER		PAYMENT RECEIVED. READY TO LODGE AT DEEDS OFFICE AFTER PAYMENT OF TRANSFER FEES		R120 000,00	
257	V POTINA		LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT			
262	N NGALO		LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT			
263	S QUZA	BOND	BOND DECLINED			
272	JH & AJ HOFFMAN		ATTORNEYS REQUESTED FICA, NO FEEDBACK FROM OCCUPANT			
277	W HENDRIKS		OCCUPATNT CURRENLT YPAYING CAR, WILL ONLY APPLY FOR BOND IN AUGUST 2024			
278	SM FORTUIN		LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT			
279	M ARENDSE	BOND	PURCHASER HAS APPLIED FOR FUNDING FROM HER EMPLOYER			
280	L BEUKES		REQUESTED DETAILS FROM WARD COUNCILLOR, NOT BEEN ABLE TO MAKE CONTACT WITH OCCUPANT			
281	HG PHEIFFER		Agreement of sale and transfer documentation signed. 23 Nov 2023.			
282	I DU PREEZ		TRANSFER DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMEN OF SALE SIGNED IN MARCH 2024			
284	AP & MD ROOS	BOND	SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. WAITING FOR CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE		R130 000,00	
285	H DE KOCK		APPLICANT APPLIED FOR LESSER PRICE OF R120 000,00 - COUNCIL TO CONSIDER APPLICATION			
286	E O'RIEN	CASH	PURCHASE PRICE PAID IN 2012. RATES CLEARANCE OUTSTANDING		R120 000,00	
289	E JAMES		TRANSFER TO HEIR APPROVED BY COUNCIL AND DOCUMENTATION SIGNED. WAITING FOR CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE			
290	MA DAVIDS		LETTER DELIVERED TO OCCUPANT			
293	C DIEDERICKS		SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. WAITING FOR CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE			
298	C RHODA		AWAITING CLEARANCE CERITIFCATE			
299	M AKINTOLA	BOND	OCCUPANTS ARE BUSY GETTING DIVORCED AND WILL FINALISE AFTER DIVORCE SETTLEMENT		R170 000,00	
302	R LACKAY	BOND	SIGNED POWER OF ATTORNEY AND DEED OF SALE. BOND DECLINED		R150 000,00	
	ILLEGAL OCCUPANTS					
223	W HENDRIKS		DOCUMENTS FILED WITH ATTORNEYS, AWAITING DOCUMENTATION AND AFFIDAVIT FROM ATTORNEYS			
228	L JOHANNES		PAYMENT TRACED IN 2017, TRYING TO ESTABLISH WHY OCCUPANT IS "ILLEGAL", CLAIMS PROPERTY WAS ALLOCATED TO THEM			
230	GR & A WERNER		OCCUPANT CAN ONLY PAY R170 000,00 NOW AND THEN DO DOWN PAYMENTS		R240 000,00	
242	J VAN DER ROSS		ATTORNEY HAS REQUESTED AFFIDAVIT FROM PURCHASER AND PREPARED ALL TRANSFER DOCUMENTS			
243	CL ACHIPARA		FICA DOCUMENTATION RECEIVED. AWAITING AFFIDAVIT			
244	J GROENEWALD		CONTACT DETAILS REQUESTED FROM WARD COUNCILLOR, UNABLE TO LOCATE OCCUPANT TO DELIVER LETTER			
253	SC BASSON		TO FILE AFFIDAVIT WITH ATTORNEY AND PROCEED TO SIGN AGREEMENT AFTER APPROVAL BY COUNCIL			

273	L MHAMBI-JOBELA		WAITING FOR TRANSFER DOCUMENTS FROM ATTORNEY		R240 000,00	
295	E GIBSON		FULL PURCHASE PRICE WITH ATTORNEY. AFFIDAVIT FILED. Transfer documentation and deed of sale signed - Jan 24.		R240 000,00	
297	J ACHIPARA		TO FILE AFFIDAVIT WITH ATTORNEY AND PROCEED TO SIGN AGREEMENT AFTER APPROVAL BY COUNCIL			
303	A MENTOOR		CONTACT DETAILS REQUESTED FROM WARD COUNCILLOR, UNABLE TO LOCATE OCCUPANT TO DELIVER LETTER			
304	L THEMBA		DEED OF SALE SIGNED, AWAITING AFFIDAVIT			
274	LW BAARDMAN		FULL PURCHASE PRICE PAID TO ATTORNEY. WAITING FOR AFFIDAVIT			

7.3.11	REQUEST TO RECONSIDER COUNCIL RESOLUTION MADE REGARDING THE LEASING AND MANAGEMENT OF STELMARK PARKING AREA TO THE OWNERS OF THE CENTRE ADJACENT TO THE PARKING AREA

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: REQUEST TO RECONSIDER COUNCIL RESOLUTION MADE REGARDING THE LEASING AND MANAGEMENT OF STELMARK PARKING AREA TO THE OWNERS OF THE CENTRE ADJACENT TO THE PARKING AREA

2. PURPOSE

Is for Council to consider the request from FPG Property Fund (Owners of the shopping centre) to reconsider the lease period and the lease amount as resolved by Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality had previously investigated its parking strategy and had tabled several Council items that detailed the approach the municipality has taken to implement these strategies. Council completed a process in terms of Section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act to determine the most appropriate method of providing a parking service. The municipality had also previously embarked upon internal parking management models, however these were found to be less favourable and not suitable. As the Municipality is of the intention to improve on parking management Council approved as pilot projects the management of Checkers Parking Complex and the Stelmark Parking Centre by adjacent retail outlets or owners. This approval was done in terms of a resolution taken by Council on 27 July 2022.

As part of the resolution the leasing of the parking areas were approved for a period of three years at a rental price to be determined and the Municipal Manager was authorised to negotiate a rental with the retailers and report back to Council. No mention is made of the maintenance of the area or what the position will be in the event that the lessee invests capital expenditure in the upgrade of the area. As this area is used for parking the tariffs as approved by council per parking bay was used by the accounting officer to determine the lease amount. As this is a set amount the Accounting officer cannot change the tariffs to negotiate a different amount. The leases for Checkers and The Stellenbosch Mall were determined in exactly the same manner and the lease periods kept as per the resolutions. A change in the resolution may impact on the other agreements, one which has been signed and the other one which is in finalisation stage.

FPG Property Fund is the owner of the Stelmark shopping centre since 2001. The anchor tenant being Pick ‘n Pay. They have provided the municipality with a proposal on their suggestions on how to improve the parking area which will result in a large capital investment from their side. Due to this investment, they are requesting that the lease term be extended from three years to nine years eleven months with an option to renew for a further period of nine years and eleven months. See **APPENDIX 1.**

They further request that no rental will be payable as the capital spend will offset the monthly rental over the longer period as requested. All capital improvements will vest with the municipality on termination of the lease agreement. The capital investment includes fencing of the area and erecting a guard house, providing parking boom equipment, installing CCTV and electrical work.

The lease amount is R44 010 per month amounting to R528 120 per annum on the current tariffs without taking any increases into account. As their capital investment (see **APPENDIX 1**) is R1 000 000 according to their own submission this investment will be covered within two years lease period. The management fees cannot be attributed to the municipality as the company will be earning the fees from the parking that they are managing. The department therefore does not support the proposal on the longer-term contract as the capital fees can be absorbed within the three-year period. The only resolution needed is to authorise the municipal manger to offset the capital investment against the lease amount for the two years it will take to absorb the lease amount. It must be taken into account that during the duration of the lease the income from the parking area will be for the benefit of the Lessee.

Should council consider the request favourably the Council resolution of July 2022 must be reviewed and rescinded.

5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENT

6.1 Background

6.1.1 Council resolution

On 27 July 2022 a Council resolution was passed approving a pilot project for a period of three years for the lease of the parking lot located next to Stelmark and mandating the Municipal Manager to negotiate rental.

6.2 DISCUSSION

6.2.1 Application from FPG Property Fund

FPG Property Fund is the owner of the Stelmark shopping centre since 2001. The anchor tenant being Pick ‘n Pay. They have provided the municipality with a proposal on their suggestions on how to improve the parking area which will result in a large capital investment from their side **(APPENDIX 1**). Due to this investment, they are requesting that the lease term be extended from three years to nine years eleven months with an option to renew for a further period of nine years and eleven months.

They further request that no rental will be payable as the capital spend will offset the monthly rental over the lease period, if the lease is approved for the longer period as requested. All capital improvements will vest with the municipality on termination of the lease agreement. The suggested capital investment includes fencing off the area and erecting a guard house, providing parking boom equipment, installing CCTV and electrical work. A copy of the request received from FPG Property Fund is attached hereto as **APPENDIX 1**. A change in the resolution may impact on the other agreements, one which has been signed and the other one which is in finalisation stage. These other two agreements have similar or shorter terms with similar provisions around the lease amount – all of which is based on the approved parking tariffs.

The lease amount is R44 010 per month amounting to R528 120 per annum on the current tariffs without taking any increases into account. As their capital investment (see attachment A) is R1 000 000 according to their own submission this investment will be covered within two years lease period. The management fees cannot be attributed to the municipality as the company will be earning the fees from the parking that they are managing.

The department therefore does not support the proposal on the longer-term contract as the capital fees can be absorbed within the three-year period.

6.2.2 Ownership and Location

The ownership of the parking lot adjacent to the Stelmark Shopping Centre vests with the Stellenbosch Municipality. The Shopping Centre is in the Stellenbosch CBD as per Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 below.



Fig 1. Location



Fig 2. Parking lot

6.3 Financial Implications

In terms of the prescribed tariff the monthly rental for the lease of a parking space in the Stellenbosch CBD is R326.00 and this area consists of 135 parking spaces. The monthly rental will therefore be R44 010.00 on the current tariff.

The lease amount is R44 010 per month amounting to R528 120 per annum on the current tariffs without taking any increases into account. As their capital investment (see attachment) is R1 000 000 according to their own submission this investment will be covered within two years lease period. The management fees cannot be attributed to the municipality as the company will be earning the fees from the parking that they are managing.

In the event that the proposal is accepted no monthly payments will be made initially as same will be set off against the capital investment on the property. However, after the capital investment amount is surpassed a monthly rental will be charged. This will be after two years of rent.

The department therefore does not support the proposal on the longer-term contract as the capital fees can be absorbed within the three-year period.

6.4 Legal Implications

The rights requested by the applicant are not seen as long-term rights in terms of the Municipal Finances Management Act, however a public participation process should be followed and the intended lease agreement is extended beyond the three years, if approved, should still be advertised for comments, objections or alternative proposals by the public.

6.5 Staff Implications

There are no staff implications.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

SPECIAL COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 8.11.2

RESOLVED (nem con)

(a) That the content of this report is noted;

(b) That it is noted that a MSA section 78(3) investigation was done to which Council took a section 78(4) decision on February 2020;

(c) That council now review, rescind and replace 4.5 of the 26 February decision to read as follows:

"4.5 that Council, in terms of the MSA Act 32 of 2000 as amended, section 78(4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:

a Provision of open one level off-street parking space needs, be performed on an external service delivery Mechanism except where the internal mechanism is clearly more viable and effective;"

(d) that the two requests of management of the following parking spaces:

a Checkers Complex Parking, ANNEXURE A

b Stelmark Centre Parking, ANNEXURE B

be approved in principle as interim pilot projects for a period of not more than three years.

(d) Council confirm that Eikestad multi-level parking will be done through a Public-Private Partnership as envisage in Section 78(3) report;

(e) That given the project life cycle for PPP process the parking be leased out a short-term base until the PPP process is finalised.

(f) That the intention to outsource the management of these areas on an interim basis be advertised for public comment; and

(g) That after the public participation process the comments be considered by Council before a final decision is taken.

6th COUNCIL MEETING: 2022-07-27: ITEM 11.6.1

RESOLVED (majority vote)

(a) That Council takes note that the information statement was published as part of the public participation process that was followed;

(b) That Council considered the comment received;

(c) That Council approves the leasing of parking areas (Checkers/Stelmark) to retailers/owners adjacent to the parking areas for a period of three years at a rental price to be determined;

(d) That the Municipal Manager be authorised to negotiate a rental with the retailers and report back to Council; and

(e) That the lease agreement, with the relevant parties, be compiled and concluded.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed in the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management.

6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the item.

6.8.2 Director Infrastructure

The Directorate also does not support the proposal on the longer-term contract as the capital fees can be absorbed within the three-year period. Possible to review the Lease Agreement once the three-year term has lapsed**.**

6.8.3 Acting CFO

Supports a three-year rental agreement to offset the capital investment.

Appendix 1: Proposal

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Annalene de Beer**
POSITION	***Director: Corporate Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Corporate Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021-8088018***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Annalene.debeer@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024 – 04 – 09***

APPENDIX 1

FPG HQ, 3 Kiepersol Close, Plattekloof 3, Cape Town, 7550 | PO BOX 12668, N1 City, Cape Town, 7463
T 021 595 3000 | F 021 595 3166 | E info@fpggroup.co.za | www.fpggroup.co.za

03 April 2024

BY EMAIL: mayor@stellenbosch.gov.za
CC: charlotte@stellenbosch.go.za

Executive Mayor: Stellenbosch Municipality

Dear Mayor Gesie van Deventer

RE: STELMARK CENTRE – LEASING OF PARKING AREA

We refer to the above, previous correspondence, as well as our meeting dated 22nd February 2024 with yourself regarding the leasing of the municipal parking area at Stelmark Centre depicted in Annexure A as reference

BACKGROUND

Stelmark Centre is a well-known and conveniently located shopping centre in Stellenbosch within close proximity to Stellenbosch University on Merriman Avenue and opposite high traffic public transport nodes in Bird Street. The centre is anchored by Pick 'n Pay, with various other line shops.

We, FPG Holdings (Pty) Ltd acquired the shopping centre in 2001. We are a privately-owned, Level 1 BBBEE Property Fund with over 30 retail convenience centres situated predominantly within the Western Cape. We own and manage all these properties internally and have strict procedures in relation to security, cleaning as well as repairs and maintenance. We have a "hands-on" approach to property management.

Adjoining Stelmark Centre is a public parking area of which ownership vests with the Municipality. The parking area performs the following functions:

- Shopping centre parking for Stelmark Centre customers;
- Parking for other smaller ancillary retail shops adjacent to and across the road from Stelmark Centre;
- Informal Traders utilize the parking to carry out their trade.

Over the past few years, we have seen an increase in crime statistics in Stellenbosch, as in many towns in South Africa. Stelmark Centre has become increasingly popular for both petty and organized crime. We have witnessed armed robberies at our centre, as well as numerous smash and grab complaints from our customers. These security threats have resulted in decreased foot count to the centre, directly impacting the trade of the tenants. As indicated by yourself in our meeting, there was an incident of a robbery of a tourist which has a major negative impact not only for Stelmark but also impacts the tourism perception of the town and our country as a whole. A recent survey undertaken with the tenants and customers cited security concerns in respect of the parking area and parking tariffs as some of their major issues/concerns. Despite the above, there has not been any security measures introduced for the parking area, and we have seen numerous store closures at the centre. Given the current economic times and the exorbitantly high unemployment rates, we predict further security incidents occurring in this parking area if nothing drastically improves.

Therefore, in order to provide an effective and practical security system and promote community development, we are requesting that the Municipality enter into a lease with us for the leasing of the parking area as set out:

Directors: LA Parker (Chairman), E Parker (CEO), R Parker, M Ebrahim
FPG Holdings (PTY) Ltd | Registration Number: 1990/002273/07

OUR PROPOSAL

Should the Municipality enter into a lease agreement with ourselves, we would ensure the following:

- Address the safety concerns mentioned above as we will contract security guards to secure the parking area and act as a deterrent to criminal elements;
- Erect a boundary fence to further secure the site;
- Introduce CCTV monitoring to the area and link it to our 24 hour control room, with direct LPR recognition;
- Introduce remote-jamming devices to prevent vehicle theft;
- Manage parking tariffs to ensure it is appropriately priced for customers of the centre with long-stay parking being prevented;
- Repair and maintain the parking area to market standards;
- We will collaborate with the neighbouring properties (including the Mosque) on the effective use of the parking lot to reach a mutual conclusion.
- Enhance tenant and customer experience by an active management of the parking area;
- Prevent stores from closing (thus retaining jobs and protecting livelihoods); and
- Promote development of the shopping centre and surrounding areas

The above initiatives will require an initial upfront capital spend of approximately R1 million and an annual operational expenditure of approximately R660 000. This can be broken down as follows:

	Capital cost	**Annual Operating Expenses**
	1,000,000	
Fence & guard house	725,000	
Parking boom equipment	125,000	
CCTV	100,000	
Electrical work	50,000	
		660,000
Parking Management		360,000
Parking Equipment Rental		60,000
Repairs and Maintenance		24,000
Cleaning and Landscaping		36,000
Security		180,000

According to the information received from the Municipality, the current parking income is approximately R10 000 per month. Based on the above, this would not be sufficient to cover the monthly operating expenditure, nor recoup any of our capital outlay.

Our proposal is therefore as follows:

- The Municipality lease us the parking area depicted in Annexure A for a period of 9 years and 11 months. As from the Lease Commencement Date, we will undertake the abovementioned measures to secure the parking area.
- All capital spend on the parking area will vest with the Municipality on the Lease Termination Date.
- No rental will be payable as the capital spend will offset the monthly rental over the Lease Period. We would carry the full risk of ensuring that the parking income covers the monthly operating expenses.
- Given the capital spend, we request an option to renew the Lease Agreement for a further period of 9 years and 11 months. At a minimum, we would require a right of first refusal should the Municipality opt to lease or sell the land. We have similar arrangements with Transnet and PRASA on our Leasehold properties.

FPG HQ, 3 Kiepersol Close, Plattekloof 3, Cape Town, 7550 | PO BOX 12668, N1 City, Cape Town, 7463
T 021 595 3000 | F 021 595 3166 | E info@fpggroup.co.za | www.fpggroup.co.za

Additionally, we are currently in the planning stages of a redevelopment of the shopping center that will entail the introduction of more secure parking, additional retail tenancies and possible student accommodation, further demonstrating our commitment to the Stellenbosch area.

Lastly, we would like to highlight that we contribute more than R600,000 per annum in municipal rates and taxes to the Municipality in respect of Stelmark Centre. We are thus invested in improving the area and working together with the Municipality. This Private/Public partnership will promote development and is an uncomplicated example with a reputable property owner that has a vested interest in the Western Cape.

CONCLUSION

Shopping centres play a vital role in how communities' function. This community also includes employees of the shopping centre whose livelihoods depend on it. For the community to feel safe at Stelmark Centre, we ask for the Municipality's favorable consideration to our request.

Happy Mnisi

Yours faithfully
Happy Mnisi – Asset Manager
FPG Holdings (Pty) Ltd

Directors: LA Parker (Chairman), E Parker (CEO), R Parker, M Ebrahim
FPG Holdings (PTY) Ltd | Registration Number: 1990/002273/07

Annexure A


Goejjatul Islam Mosque
Body Elite Fitness
& Boxing Gym
d
e
f
g
h
i

7.3.12	FUTURE PLANS WITH ERVEN 1977 AND 1978 STELLENBOSCH

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: FUTURE PLANS WITH ERVEN 1977 AND 1978 STELLENBOSCH

2. PURPOSE

To consider the future plans for erven 1977 and 1978 Stellenbosch.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of the approved System of Delegations the Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Executive Mayoral Committee, has the delegated Authority to consider applications for Lease Agreements, up to a contract value not exceeding R5M and not exceeding a period of 10 years.

The Municipal Manager has approved delegations to enter into agreements on behalf of the municipality.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An application for lease of municipal land has been received by U-turn for the use of Erven 1977 and 1978 Stellenbosch. The municipality can only lease property to a third party if the municipality internally does not need the land for the provision of services of which administrative uses like offices are part.

Law Enforcement (for the parking project) have also indicated interest namely in the building for use of office space. There was previously also an indication from an external party to transform the building in a museum – that request has not been pursued.

Council has to consider the way forward for this property, which is situated in Adringa Street, opposite Food Lovers Market. The property was used as offices for LED in the past however it is currently vacant. It is in temporary use by Finance whilst we are replacing the roof on Neetlinghuis. The building was cleaned out inside and the outside has been updated and maintenance work done on it. Maintenance on the back part of the building must still be completed. Indications are that it will be completed by end April if all goes to plan.

In terms of the application received from U-turn the following is to be said. As all cities and towns across the world, Stellenbosch is experiencing an increase in the number of homeless persons since Covid-19. The rise in the number of persons living off our streets impact as follow:

a. Increased begging impacting on the economy and tourism.
b. Increased use of public spaces to overnight and use as toilets.
c. Increased crime as syndicates operates under the guise of homelessness.

Responding to the situation from a Law Enforcement perspective is not sufficient as it does not allow for the differentiation between true homelessness requiring a

humanitarian response and those who opportunistically utilise the situation to benefit from begging.

Recurring thematic community problems have been identified through the IDP Ward Priority process, the Community Safety Forum and Stellenbosch Homelessness Forum affecting homeless persons.

a. Street children in the CBD causing nuisance and contributing to crime.
b. The need for services for homeless persons in the CBD including accommodation and skills development.
c. The need to promote the Give Responsibly Campaign further to address the cash economy on the streets of Stellenbosch.

An investigation into the feasibility of using a portion of Erf 235 (Bergzicht Taxi Rank) was conducted with two conditions for use of the facility received from Infrastructure Services, resulting in the conclusion that this option not to be suitable space for the service. The two conditions which required the department to investigate other facilities were:

a. The requirement that the space will only be available for the following 3 years, resulting in the cost associated with the capital outlay required to make the piece of land usable (electrical, water and sewerage underground services, fencing and the establishment of temporary offices) too expensive for such a short period of use; and
b. The requirement that entry could only be obtained through the parking area used by Bergzicht Training, Pinotage Youth Development Academy, the Tennis Club and the Bowls Club. As it is, the current users are paying for a security guard to keep the homeless persons out of the parking area. They would not agree to the area being used as an entry point for services for homeless persons.

If this facility is used to feed homeless people or a space where they can shower and hang out it needs to be taken into account that this is the heart of town. There will be a congregation of homeless to use facilities at the building and there is no outside facilities where they can wait. We will in the future start with building construction on the parking area adjacent to this building.

This is also a heritage building and any signage and any additions to the building in the form of Jo Jo tanks and any changes to the building inside etcetera will have to be approved by Heritage Western Cape and the Stellenbosch Municipality.

5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Stellenbosch Municipality hosted Conversations around Homelessness in 2022 which lead to the establishment of a Stellenbosch Homelessness Forum. For the past year the forum focussed on the following:

a. Service identification and mapping for homeless persons.

b. Research to start build a picture of what the current situation is in terms of homelessness and the services that they need. Awareness raising on the issue and Give Responsibly.
c. Safety related matters and
d. Spaces where homeless persons can access services.
The following soon became evident:

a. There is only one local organisation designated to render services to homeless persons, namely The Stellenbosch Night Shelter. Other available services not just aimed at homeless persons include church groups providing spiritual guidance and the odd meal and Stellenbosch Feeding in Action who provides meals at the Bergzicht Taxi Rank from Monday to Friday.
b. The Stellenbosch Night Shelter see themselves as a compassionate response to persons without a place to sleep provided that they abide by the rules of the organisation. It is an overnight facility and individuals using this service has to leave the premises during the day. In Stellenbosch, there are no structured services during the day where homeless persons can access skills and personal development programmes.
c. Many persons on the street prefer not to make use of the Stellenbosch Night Shelter as they are still able to access money through begging late during summer evenings and when sleeping rough, they are not bound by the rules of the shelter.
d. Public ablution facilities are limited to 4 toilets at the Bergzicht Taxi rank. There are no places where homeless persons can wash themselves if they choose not to go to the Stellenbosch Night Shelter.

In support of the above recommendation, ward 23 has prioritised the following needs:

Rating	Priority
2	Establishment of homeless shelter in Stellenbosch Central
2	Collaborate with homeless civil society organisations in Stellenbosch central
2	Promote the give responsible campaign and encourage people to stop giving cash in WC024
2	Provision of funding assistance to homeless NGOs in ward 23.

6.2 Discussion

6.2.1 Location and Context

The property under discussion is situated next to the Dorp Bar on Erven 1977 and 1978 in Andringa Street across from Foodlovers Market. The area is frequented by homeless persons.

The municipality can only lease property to a third party if the municipality internally does not need the land for the provision of services of which administrative uses like offices are part.

Law Enforcement (for the parking project have also indicated interest namely in the building for use of office space. There was previously also an indication from an external party to transform the building in a museum, no further information has been received regarding this proposal.



Fig 1: Location and Context



Fig 2: Proposed leasing area

The property is zoned as mix use and can accommodate the following land uses:

- Commune
- Business premises (including shops, markets, restaurants, office)
- Clinic
- Community residential building
- Extramural facility
- Flats
- Guest House
- Hostel
- Hotel
- Occasional use (one event/year)
- Plant nursery
- Public institution
- Public parking area
- Private Road
- Tourist dwelling unit
- Tourist accommodation establishment
- Welfare institution

Structured daily services to be delivered from the facility according to the application from U-Turn:

a. **Preparing homeless persons for change**. This initial component is the most important phase of engaging with homeless persons as it lays the foundation for sustainable change. This service include:
    a. Access to daily meals (breakfast and lunch) and clothing
    b. Soft skill development through group sessions, discussions, motivational interviewing and games
    c. Development of individual development plans towards change.
    d. Screening and enrolment for drug and alcohol rehabilitation

b. A **second hand retail shop** serving as a work placement opportunity for ± 6 homeless persons who has benefitted from the change readiness programme. This component of services does not only provide training opportunities, but also assist with the financial sustainability of the facility.

c. The availability of a **personal development team** consisting of a Social Worker, Occupational Therapist, Counsellor and Life Coach who will run different development programmes including IT training, access to rehab services, job readiness and mentoring. This team will also be available to train municipal Law Enforcement officials on how to engage and motivate homeless persons to make use of the services.

d. **Responsible Giving**: The organisation will negotiate a single voucher/coupon system of responsible giving in collaboration with the Stellenbosch Night Shelter and local businesses. U-Turn has a system called the Mi Change Voucher which they already implement successfully across geographical regions (CoCT, Strand, Northern Suburbs) and NGO's (U-Turn, Mess and Somerset West Homeless Shelter). U universal voucher system will be valid to use in any of the above areas irrespective of where the voucher was earned or received.





e. **Voucher Earning:** A programme in partnership with local communities and organisations where homeless persons can work for vouchers under supervision similar to that currently implemented at Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch.

f. **Provision of hygiene facilities** inclusive of publicly accessible toilets, showers and a place to wash clothes and bedding. This service must be in partnership with a specialist organisation who will set up temporary facilities in the courtyard furthest from the parking lot which will include ± 6 showers, 2 toilets and a laundromat which can also serve as a work placement opportunity for ± 3 individuals.
Viva con Agua is an NGO working towards the human right to access water and sanitation. Their Nina Manzi programme provides for shower toilet and laundry facilities. The programme will include the installation of JoJo tanks to be sensitive to the current environment factors and require to be plumbed into the existing municipal network services.





U-Turn and Viva Con Agua are familiar partners and has experience in rendering services in collaboration. This proposal for structured services include ablution facilities in partnership with Viva Con Agua who also intend to do water and hygiene awareness programmes in local schools and ECD's as part of their service offering.

It is intended to only sign a lease agreement with U-Turn. The services delivered by Viva Con Agua forms part of an existing collaboration between the two entities.

In order to prevent a gathering of homeless persons in the street, a waiting area with access through a side gate will be made available in the second courtyard at the facility.

The facility will be operational during the following hours:

- Mon-Friday: 08:00-17:00 U-Turn Service Centre and Retail Shop
- Saturdays: 09:00-13:00 Retail Shop (once operational)

The facility will be closed overnight and does not include an overnight sleeping facility.

The above services will deliver the following benefits:

a. Meaningful engagement of homeless persons during the day.
b. Enabling responsible giving by reducing motivation for begging through availability of services.
c. Providing pathways off the streets.
d. Collaboration with other community organisations (churches, night shelter, homelessness forum)
e. Tracking and reporting on results emanating from services.

U-Turn requires a lease agreement of min 5 years with an option to renew for an additional 5 years to justify the required capital outlay and cannot afford to pay market related rent as they are a non-profit. The NGO will however be responsible for the following:

a. Ensure that no persons overnight at the facility.
b. Ensure that services are rendered during the days and times allocated to service delivery.
c. Ensure that the entire space is kept clean, hygienic and free from any form of waste.
d. Report monthly to the municipality on services rendered.
e. Ensure that any illegal activities will be reported to the responsible authority.
f. Build relationships with ALL neighbouring entities whether municipal or private and manage these relationships to ensure harmonious co-habitation between all users in the vicinity.
g. Pay for water and electricity usage.
h. All internal maintenance at the facility is the responsibility of the lessee. Approvals for all works must be obtained from the property owner.
i. The user must be sensitive to the heritage status of the building and adhere to all heritage requirements including that for signage.

Viva con Agua is, further to the above, a possible further partner of Stellenbosch Municipality through the NEU Water project which is currently under discussion and can be summarised as follow:

Increase in water demands and the changing climate is increasing water security risks across the world. In southern Africa, large population growth and climate change-driven projected decreases in precipitation and runoff will make the current water sources insufficient for several cities and towns. While recycling of water is often discussed as a solution to address these challenges, the complexity of adopting this solution is not well understood. With the vision of mainstreaming
recycled water as the new water resource, the overall NEU Water project aims to find and address the varied challenges in practicing water recycling in the urban context. Keeping this in mind, the main objective of the project is set as Integration of stormwater & greywater recycling and water sensitive urban design into urban planning in South Africa through decentralized and nature-based solutions.

By studying the potential of nature-based solutions in water treatment and integrating the concepts of water sensitive urban design, the project will contribute to the subject area of Water infrastructure and technology. The project aims to contextualize technology solutions adapting to the local operational capacities and to develop infrastructure planning strategies which can support
the adoption of alternative water resources in the long term. The project also prioritizes decentralization and appropriate technology principles to attain a multifunctional, socially integrative and sustainable planning of the infrastructure.
The main project phase aims to pilot, validate and develop practical tools for urban water management for South Africa integrating stormwater and greywater recycling through water sensitive urban design.

- *Project timeline: April 2024 - April 2027*
- *VcA's role in the project: To facilitate the community facilitation to ensure the adoption of the various technologies within the community.*
- *Communities that will be worked in: Groendal and Langrug*

The project lead is Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut from HafenCity Universität Hamburg, Umweltgerechte Stadt- und Infrastrukturplanung. With other project partners including:

1. HafenCity Universität Hamburg, (HCU): Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Dickhaut
2. Hamburg Stadtentwasserung AöR (HSE): Dr Franziska Meinzinger
3. Viva con Agua (VcA): Christian Wiebe
4. Urban Waters Consulting GmbH (UWC): Andreas Schmidt
5. University of Cape Town (UCT): A/Prof. Kirsty Carden and A/Prof. Kevin Winter
6. Stellenbosch Municipality: Shane Chandaka
7. Ardhi University (ARU): Dr. Ally Namangaya

If this facility is used to feed homeless people or a space where they can shower and hang out it needs to be taken into account that this is the heart of town. We will in the near future start with building construction on the parking area adjacent to this building. This is also a heritage building and any signage and any additions to the building in the form of jo jo tanks etcetera will have to be approved.

6.3. Financial Implications

To be discussed when a decision is taken on what the building will be used for.

6.4 Legal Implications

Land use Rights: All services rendered at the facility is allowed under the current Zoning Scheme of the property.

If this building is intended to be leased to an outside company the Director Corporate Services is of the view that a public participation process should be followed given that it is a historic building in the heart of Stellenbosch economic centre.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality other than the implications addressed in the item, being a possibility of office space for the building department.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

If not used the building may be vandalised.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Director Community and Protection Services:

No comments received.

6.8.2 Director Infrastructure Services:

Under the Welfare Category of our Zoning Scheme the facility will require 4 parking bays. Which is to be excluded from parking management, however an access disk will be required from Eikestad Mall, since it is not possible to provide separate access to the bays.

6.8.3 Chief Financial Officer:

No comments received.

6.8.4 Director Planning and Economic Development

The Directorate: Planning and Economic Development supports the item.

However, Council must consider the proposed use of the historical properties in Andringa Street by weighing it against the alternative uses and usefulness of these properties. Factors to consider will be the following:

1. The zoning of the property is Mixed Use Zone which allows for Office Use as a primary land use. Building plans have been approved to use the buildings on the subject property for office purposes with on-site parking. The building was previously used for office space by the municipality.

2. Due it its location in the CBD, within the historical core and adjacent to public parking, it is located on prime land with an attractive financial income potential. The restoration and leasing of the building for professional offices or even other business ventures could therefore create value for the municipality.

3. The buildings were graded as Grade IIb Historical Resources (c.1890) and of significant heritage value.

Should Council resolve to lease the building to the applicant, it should impose a condition that the building be restored appropriately and that any alteration to the building – including the stoep and the outside area, be subject to a permit from Heritage Western Cape and Building Development Management. Should Council decide to retain the building for its own use, the buildings must also be restored.

Note from Corporate Services: The maintenance on the building was done in accordance with what is required for Heritage buildings and the work continues along those guidelines. An application was made to Heritage Western Cape for the

maintenance work. As it was urgent to start with work we continued as no changes was made with the maintenance. The department agrees that any changes will have to go through a planning and Heritage permission process and it will form part of the agreement with any lessee.

6.8.4 Municipal Manager:

Supports that the building be leased to U-Turn.

ANNEXURES
A: Application U-Turn

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Yolande van den Berg
POSITION	Property Contract Management
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8018
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Yolande.vandenBerg@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	25/03/2024

7.4	**FINANCIAL SERVICES: (PC: CLLR J FASSER)**

NONE

APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

APPLICATION FOR LEASE OF MUNICIPAL LAND APPLICATION FORM

A: APPLICANT'S DETAILS

Name : U-turn Homeless Ministries NPC

Physical address: 155 2nd Avenue
Kenilworth
Cape Town
Postal code:……7708……

Mailing address: 155 2nd Avenue
Kenilworth
Cape Town
Postal code:……7708……

E-mail address: info@homeless.org.za……

Telephone: 021-6746119……

Cell phone: 0824505673……

B: PROPERTY DETAILS OF APPLICANT

Erf/farm number : erf 64638

Suburb: Kenilworth

Town: Cape Town

C: PROPERTY DETAILS OF LEASE AREA APPLYING FOR

Erf/farm number : erf 1977/1978

Suburb: Stellenbosch Central

Town: Stellenbosch

Area applying for …Entire building…….m²





***** To be supplemented with a sketch-plan with dimension in m²

D: TYPE OF APPLICATION:

Please mark the appropriate block

For commercial purposes, other than for parking	√
For commercial parking purposes	
For residential parking purposes	
For non-commercial purposes	
For projecting structures onto street reserves	
For projecting structures onto other council-owned land	
Other: please provide description:	√

Brief description of application: To lease 58 Andringa Street situated on erven 1977 and 1978, Stellenbosch for the purpose of offering a range of services to support people experiencing homelessness to leave the streets. This will include i) setting up a homeless support centre providing a space during the day where homeless people can access basic needs services and build readiness for change, ii) setting up a work-readiness programme including a U-turn Charity Shop and a space for needed training, skills development and support. These services will contribute to the social development of Stellenbosch and provide solutions to the pervasive problem of homelessness and aggressive begging in the town.

Motivation: Homelessness is an increasing problem in Stellenbosch, adversely affecting resident, businesses, students, tourists and also the people who find themselves in a situation of homelessness. There is a night shelter providing accommodation but there are no consistent day activities available for people experiencing homelessness in Stellenbosch to help them on a journey out of homelessness leading to problems of aggressive begging and other forms of antisocial behaviour. Housed residents of the town look to the municipality to solve this problem but it is complex multisectoral problem that is not easy to solve.

58 Andringa Street is an excellent location to render the service as it is in the centre of town where homeless people already gather and the nature of the building provides an opportunity for a U-turn Charity shop to also be present on site which provides supported employment for people coming out of homelessness and makes the centre more sustainable to run. The location is also ideal as it is visible in terms of services offered thus communicating seriousness on the part of the municipality in solving homelessness in an effective developmental way in collaboration with sector experts with more than 25 years experience.

U-turn is a registered non-profit with a proven track record of equipping people and communities with the skills to overcome homelessness in Cape Town, in JHB from 2022. Over the past 26 years, U-turn has refined a four-phased skills development model that meets the homeless where they are at and walks a journey out of homelessness with them. More than 80% of people who graduate from U-turn's phased programme remain accommodated and employed and U-turn plan to bring this model to Stellenbosch. Our data driven processes will make it possible to accurately report to the municipality on the impact made towards addressing the problem of homelessness in Stellenbosch.

Homelessness is often transient in nature with people moving from location to location. U-turn has services operational in Strand, Claremont, Muizenberg and Parow and partners with MES who run services in Bellville and Durbanville. The Mi-change voucher – a transversal voucher system that can be used in all of these sites – and excellent client profiles in our M&E system will allow for coordinated service provision across these areas.

U-turn are planning to use 58 Andringa Street to provide the following services:

1. **A Homeless Service Centre**

A Homeless Support Centre provides a space during the day where people experiencing homelessness can access basic needs services during the day and readiness for change can be created. Centres are open at least four days a week from 8am to 5pm.

The services provided at the centre will include basic needs services such as food and clothing in exchange for a voucher, change-readiness groups, voucher earning activities, individual case working sessions and facilitated referrals to external services required. The centre will be situated in the southern side of the building.

The U-turn centre will provide a place where people experiencing homelessness can be meaningfully engaged during the day so not need to be loitering around the town centre, access basic needs services such as ablutions so they are not causing problems for the Eikestad Mall, and being engaged in a journey of change to leave the streets for good. U-turn work with an individual at the homeless support centre, placing them at a night shelter and supporting them to attend an addiction rehab programme (if needed), until they are ready to be referred into a work-readiness programme.

U-turn will also partner with Nina Manzi to provide ablution facilities such as toilets, showers and clothes washing facilities for homeless people. This value-added service provides further employment opportunities with people with lived experience of homelessness employed to run the shower services. This service will operate from the back courtyard on the northern side.

2. Setting up a U-turn shop

Sustainably supporting someone to leave homelessness requires support for them to be able to earn an income. Economic empowerment in the U-turn programme is achieved through a work-readiness programme with supported employment in a U-turn social enterprise.

U-turn plan to use the northern side of the building to set up a U-turn Charity Shop. There are currently 15 shops across Cape Town and 2 in Johannesburg. The shop in Stellenbosch will sell second-hand and end of line clothing whilst providing employment opportunities for at least six individuals on the U-turn Work Readiness Programme. Each individual receives a stipend and works four days a week with the fifth day used for training, skills development and support. This will also happen at the building from an interdisciplinary team consisting of a social worker, a counsellor, and an occupational therapist. Each person will remain on the programme until they are ready to exit into open labour market employment.

To create a real-life work environment, each shop is run professionally, following retail principles and has a strong, clean brand. The shop will be well received by both residents who do not have much disposable income to purchase clothing (such as students) but also the environmentally conscious residents who like thrifting for sustainability reasons.

Overall, these services will benefit the municipality and will help to reduce visibility of homelessness within Stellenbosch. Please see our website for a detailed view of our how we operate via https://homeless.org.za/.

As U-turn is a non-profit organisation, should U-turn be successful with this application, we respectfully request reduced rental costs due to the nature of our services. We rely heavily on donations and funding applications to sustain our work. We are offering to pay a rental of R8,500 a month for the property. We will also pay for any consumables such as refuse collection, water, sewerage and electricity. We expect the landlord to be responsible for the rates and structural upkeep of the building but U-turn commit to covering the cost of alterations and decoration to the inside of the building (with full consent sought on the natures of the changes requested) and are fully aware this is a heritage building and will abide by any stipulations required by the municipality and heritage department in this regard.

E: LIST OF ATTACHMENTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Please mark the appropriate box

Special Power of Attorney, where Applicant is not the owner	√
Diagram of proposed area of the lease area	
Letters of consent (affected neighbours)	
Application fee (non-refundable)	

I hereby certify that the information supplied in this application form is correct and that I am property authorized to make this application.

Applicant's signature:  Date: 12th March 2024.

Full name: Jean-Ray Knighton Fitt (CEO of U-turn)

7.5	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: (PC: CLLR R DU TOIT)

7.5.1	PROGRESS REPORT: LA MOTTE FEASIBILITY FOR POTENTIAL INTEGRATED HOUSING PROJECT

Collaborator No: 764536
IDP KPA Ref No: Valley of Opportunity
Meeting Date: 17 April 2024

1. SUBJECT: PROGRESS REPORT: LA MOTTE FEASIBILITY FOR POTENTIAL INTEGRATED HOUSING PROJECT

2. PURPOSE

To provide a progress report to acquire the land parcels as well as the outcome of the pre-feasibility studies conducted for the La Motte integrated housing project on Portion 1 of Farm 1158 and Remainder of Farm 1158, Paarl.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

An Implementation Protocol Agreement (IPA) between Stellenbosch Municipality and Housing Development Agency (HDA) was entered into, to escalate the transfer of land from National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) for the La Motte integrated housing project.

When a Power of Attorney (PoA) is received from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, the IPA in accordance with the necessary legislation permits the HDA to appoint professionals to obtain the necessary statutory approvals for the establishment of the township on the said property. The professional team the HDA will appoint to obtain the development rights would consist of, but not limited to, a Town Planner, Land Surveyor, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer and an Environmental Consultant.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council take note of the progress to acquire land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) and subsequent pre-feasibility studies;

(b) that the Housing Development Agency (HDA) appoint through the appropriate legislation, a consortium of professionals to obtain the necessary statutory approvals for the La Motte integrated housing project after the issuing of a Power of Attorney (PoA) by NDoPW&I; and

(c) that the funding provided by Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) (PDoI) for planning approvals be utilised for specialist and other studies required to obtain the development rights.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The community of La Motte is a well-established tranquil rural town situated about 3km to the north-west of Franschhoek. Currently an estimated total of 18 278 people of the Stellenbosch Municipality lives in informal dwellings. The current estimated housing backlog in the La Motte/Franschhoek area is about ± 5000 households, which includes the informal settlement of Langrug at Franschhoek.

Progress to transfer the land

On 6 September 2013, a formal application for the transfer of the land was submitted to the NDoPW&I regional offices in Cape Town. On a regular basis numerous e-mails have been sent and calls made to officials at NDoPW&I to enquire as to the status of the application for the transfer of the land, as well as possibility of the issuing of a Power of Attorney (PoA) to undertake feasibility studies on the said property.

On 29 September 2014, a Power of Attorney was issued to only undertake the necessary feasibility studies for possible subsidized housing and at the cost of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

In 2017, the newly appointed Executive Mayor, Adv G van Deventer, actively became involved through Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) processes to assist with the transfer of relevant properties in favour of the Stellenbosch Municipality. On 27 July 2017, the Executive Mayor formally requested the then Minister of NDoPW&I, Honourable Nkosinathi Nhleko, to release amongst others Portions of Farms 1339 and 1158/1, La Motte, Franschhoek.

During the following years, a substantial number of meetings and correspondence were provided to the NDoPW&I which included site visits from officials from the said department. Whilst negotiating to transfer the properties from NDoPW&I, the Stellenbosch Municipality identified further portions as possible sites for the development of an integrated housing project.

As a result of the Power of Attorney obtained from the NDoPW&I, and through a tender process, a service provider was appointed (B/SM 16/16) by the Stellenbosch Municipality to conduct a pre-feasibility study of the proposed sites to make an informed decision about the land acquisition from the NDoPW&I, the owners.

In 2019, the Municipality was informed that Parliament issued a directive that all state-owned land that will be utilised for Human Settlements should first be evaluated by the HDA. As the HDA became the conduit for land to be release from National to local municipalities, an Implementing Protocol Agreement (IPA) was entered into between the Municipality and HDA.

A follow-up site inspection with officials from National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) and Stellenbosch Municipality took place on 6 and 7 October 2022 in order for the officials to familiarise themselves with the sites and conditions thereof.

In the light of the above, the Executive Mayor once again on 12 December 2022 requested the then Honourable Minister P De Lille to fast-track the transfer of the properties in order for the township establishment to commence. On 21 July 2023, the Municipal Manager, Ms G Mettler, requested that an additional Power of Attorney be issued for properties identified in the pre-feasibility studies as per tender B/SM 16/16.

The following steps were undertaken after the signing of the IPA by HDA to assist the Municipality of acquiring the properties under discussions:

Activity	Complete	Date Completed	Notes
1. Feasibility Assessment			
Data Collection, Survey and Analysis	X	26/05/2021	Completed
Site Inspection	X	04/06/2021	Completed
Spatial Contextual Analysis	X	15/06/2021	Completed
Policy and Legislative Framework	X	30/06/2021	Completed
2. Project Packaging and Costing			
Layout Plan and Urban Design	--	--	Existing layouts have been used for land release purposes. Update to be undertaken during land use rights phase.
High Level Costing	--	--	
3. Valuation of Property			
Procurement of Valuers	--	--	Awaiting confirmation and progress on existing request
Final Valuation	--	--	
4. Request for Release of the Land			
Request to NDoPW&I	X		Completed

Activity	Complete	Date Completed	Notes
5. Processing of Land Release by NDoPW&I: SOP for Land disposal			
NDoPW&I Site Inspection	--	06/10/2022	Site inspection of the La Motte site has been undertaken by NDoPW&I immoveable property and valuations accompanied by HDA and the municipality.
Valuation of the Property by NDoPW&I	--	--	Outstanding action by NDoPW&I
Ministerial request to Release	--	--	Outstanding action by National Minister
Treasury Approval	--	--	Outstanding action by National Treasury
6. Project Funding Application			
Project Initiation Document	X	10/11/2023	PID amended and submitted.
Preparation of Project Feasibility report	--	--	Project Feasibility Report submitted by HDA to the Municipality with its annexures at the end of July 2023.
Power of Attorney to HDA	--	--	HDA assisted with preparation of the letter to NDoPW&I to obtain PoA for the property for planning studies to commence and for funding to be allocated. The NDoPW&I is yet to respond with the progress on granting the PoA.
7. Land Use and Development Rights (SPLUMA)			
EIA	--	--	To commence after an additional Power of Attorney is issued for further properties identified.
Geotechnical Investigation	--	--	
Traffic impact study	--	--	
Contour Survey	--	--	

***Table 1**: HDA progress on land release*

Pre-feasibility studies

A site visit was conducted by all specialists involved and it was evident that there was a few restrictions on site, being the Roberts River and the two mountains/hills. Due to the steep slopes of Middelberg and Dassenberg, 4 low lying areas were identified as potential developable land and was further investigated for development in this feasibility study, see figure below.

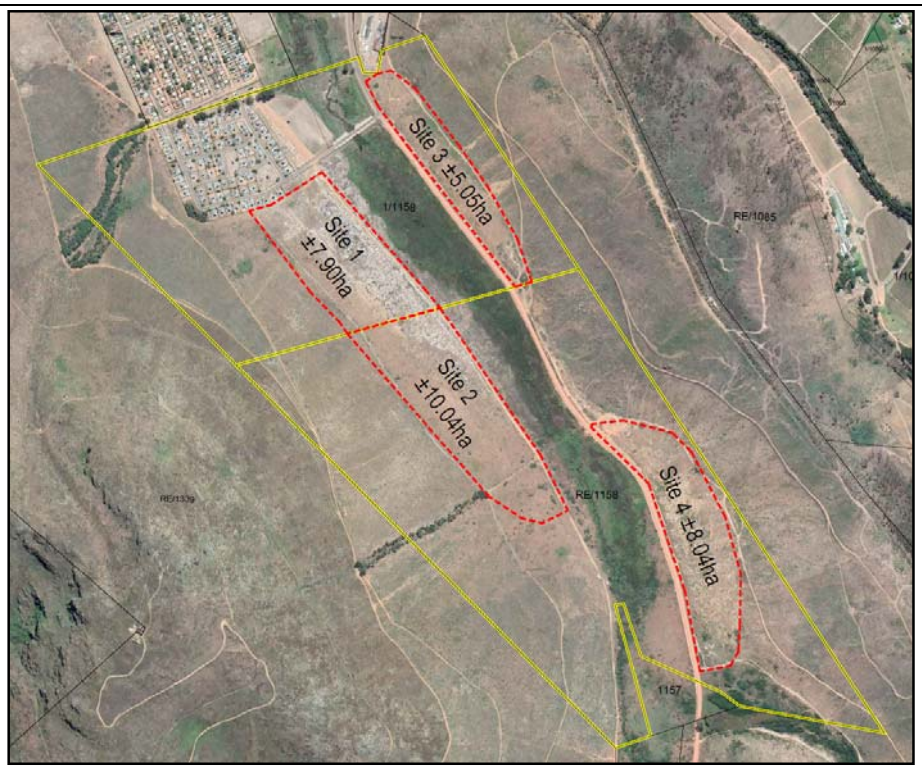


Figure 1: *Site location*

6.2 Discussion

It is imperative when evaluating land for a possible integrated housing project that the opportunities, constraints and specialist recommendations should be taken into consideration to reach an objective conclusion.

The table below summarises the key opportunities and constraints on the sites which was derived from specialist inputs with regards to desktop studies and site analysis.

Topic	Opportunities	Constraints
Real rights	No restrictive title conditions that will restrict development.	Not owned by Stellenbosch Municipality – owned by NDoPW&I.
Topographical	4 low lying areas identified for development	Undevelopable high slopes on both sides of site. Existing Pipeline identified west of the Roberts River.
Stellenbosch SDF 2019	Three of the development areas are within the urban edge.	La Motte does not have a significant commercial component supported by passing trade.

Topic	Opportunities	Constraints
Physical features	4 low lying areas identified for potential development	Robertsvlei Road bisecting site Roberts River – wetland area
Flood line		1:100 year flood line to be preserved
Geotechnical Phase 1 investigation	Overall the site does not have any geographical constraints	
Botanical	Site 1: Highly degraded, Ecosystem preservation is very low. Site should be developed. Site 2: vegetation is in poor condition Site 3 and 4: vegetation in poor condition with low ecological viability. Proposed for development No red-data list species recorded.	Site 2: consist of Swartland Alluvium Fynbos. A botanical corridor between Middelberg and the riverine should be left undeveloped.
Freshwater		Channelled Valley Bottom Wetland 3 Hillslope Seeps 3 ephemeral drainage lines (man-made) 50m buffer around wetland and seeps
Traffic	Road is tarred to the boundary of Portion1 of the Farm 1158	
Services	There are sufficient waste water treatment capacity	Existing reservoir is insufficient and a new reservoir needs to be constructed. The existing sewer pipeline needs to be upgraded. Electrical capacity is insufficient.
Archaeological and palaeontological	No impact on pre-colonial archaeological and sensitive palaeontological was found.	
Visual / Heritage	Site 1 is proposed for development due to its location next to the existing built environment	Any development in valley will have a high impact on the landscape. Sites 2-4 should not be developed.

The recommendations from all the specialists are summarised in the table below:

Specialist report	Recommendations
Flood line	Development should remain outside the determined 1:100 year flood line
Geotechnical Phase 1 investigation	No underlying rock beds was discovered and the soil is mostly Aeolian sand and Alluvial sand. Recommendations are given for earthworks, material usage and subgrade

	treatment for the construction of roads, parking and paved areas.
Specialist report	**Recommendations**
Botanical / ecological assessment	• It is recommended that sites 1, 3 and 4 be developed. • The northern portion of site 2 should not be developed and should be allowed to restore into a near-natural corridor • Effective measures should be implemented to eradicate and control alien vegetation. • Development should be restricted to areas north of the Robertsvlei Road and south of the track located between sites 1 and 2 and the riverine corridor.
Freshwater	• The wetland and buffer zone (50m) needs to be avoided, if the buffer zone is encroached sufficient mitigation is needed and the risk for rejection is higher. • A Water Use Licence will be required for any development • Storm water needs to go through vegetated swales before released into the wetland area. • Drainage lines and storm water should be open channels and not piped
Traffic	• To accommodate the background traffic, a dedicated right-turn lane is warranted along the western R45-approach to the R45/Robertsvlei Road intersection. • Suggested traffic signals or a roundabout at the R45/Robertsvlei Road intersection. • Dedicated right-turn lanes, or roundabouts be considered at the access on the Robertsvlei road. • Provide public transport embayments with turning facilities at the accesses to the residential areas. • Non-motorised traffic facilities be considered along Robertsvlei Road between the residential areas and the R45. • The portion of gravel road of Robertsvlei Road will have to be surfaced if option 1 and 2 is implemented. The road can remain a gravel road if the community agricultural area is considered.
Services	• It is proposed that the existing reservoir is decommissioned and a new 2000Kℓ reservoir be constructed at a higher lying site in order to improve supply to the proposed development. • The 160mm diameter outfall sewer has only sufficient spare capacity available to accommodate the first 580 of the proposed 1 107 housing units and needs to be upgraded to a 200mm diameter pipeline. • The possibility of a sewer pump station needs to be investigated. • Proposed new streets will be surfaced @ 5m wide and 4.5m wide respectively, pending on road reserve. • It is recommended that town planning considers minimum widths for road reserves to be 10m wide at least preferably 13m wide • Initial investigations indicated the possibility of either a new 11kV line from Wemmershoek SS or a new line from

	Franschhoek SS. Both terminating at a new substation in close proximity to the site

Specialist report	Recommendations
Archaeological	No graves, or typical grave markers were identified during the study. However, as a precautionary approach, a protocol for archaeological artefact discovery during the construction phase of the development, must be included in the programme EMPr.
Palaeontological	The palaeontological sensitivity of the proposed development site is rated as Low. While no further specialist palaeontological studies are required, as a precautionary approach, a protocol for fossil bone discovery during the construction phase of the development, must be included in the EMPr.
Visual	• Site 1 is the best site option as it is nearest the existing township. The next best option from a visual perspective, is a southerly extension of Site 1, not easterly into Site 2. • Site 2 is feasible but not desirable as while the land is available it intrudes more into the valley. • Site 3 is not desirable as it is against the strategic Dassenberg and adds new development not found on that side of the Robertsvlei Valley. • Site 4 is most undesirable and should not be considered at all for the same reasons as above and its isolation and valley intrusion. • Valley entrance – low cost or informal housing here is most undesirable and should not be considered in this location that connects two high quality valleys, being the Robertsvlei Valley and Franschhoek Valley. • Scenic route - The high status of Grade IIIa and Grade II roads nearby and Robertsvlei Road's own Grade IIIb status are highly significant in the consideration of any development in this strategic edge of Franschhoek Valley and Robertsvlei Valley itself. • Colouration – should match the local buildings, which are successful. • Landscape plan – must be in keeping with the general high local standard which includes low density housing, landscaped gardens and mature tree avenues. Plan should be referred to the visual impact assessor for review before it is approved • Perimeter treatment – careful selection of edging is critical and should be as minimal as possible considering its edge onto natural open space.

Specialist report	Recommendations
Heritage	• Site 1: Extending residential within the Urban Edge. Falls within the urban edge and is adjacent to the existing La Motte Township and is acceptable for development. Extension southwards of Site 1 within the Urban Edge should be considered. • Site 2: Protrusion into the floodplain. Located in a naturally rehabilitating fynbos area which is part of the natural landscape of the valley. It should not be developed as it is substantially increasing development into the scenic Roberts Valley. • Site 3 and 4: development against the Dassenberg. Development on Dassenberg is undesirable due to its natural and undeveloped backdrop to both the Franschhoek Valley and the Robertsvlei Valley. Site 3 would form an entirely new residential area precedent and should not be developed. Site 4 likewise penetrates as an isolated development fragment much deeper into the valley and should not be developed.
Environmental	• Environmental Authorisation (EA) is required prior to commencement of any actual development/construction activities. • A Spring Botanical/Biodiversity site visit must be undertaken to ensure an accurate authentication of the presence of indigenous annuals and geophytes. • Site 2 covers a surface area of approximately 10ha. It is therefore recommended that the possibility of utilising approximately 2,5ha of the portion of site 2 which lies immediately adjacent to Site 1, be more fully investigated. • The heritage recommendations must be considered against the S2(2) clause of the NEMA which states that “Environmental management must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern, and serve their physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and social interests equitably” • It is recommended, that just the northernmost portion (less than 0.5ha) of proposed site 3 be utilised for (possibly) single storey farm-worker housing in the style of the historic forestry village and an educational and tourism centre built in the style of the single storey, wooden, forestry village buildings. • Provide an agricultural place for previously disadvantaged persons to farm plants on the rest of proposed site 3 e.g. lavender for essential oils and natural/endemic medicinal products. The possibility of cultivating fynbos such as proteas for harvesting and sale at the tourism centre also exists. • If water supply to site 4 is economically possible and the view shed of the Robertsvlei Valley is not negatively impacted by this manual agricultural activity, the possibility of planting fynbos such as protea species for harvesting and sale to local tourists in the Robertsvlei Valley, exists. No built structures on site 4 are advocated.

	• A more detailed assessment of these specific environmental feasibility study recommendations needs to be made by the heritage/visual specialist since the requirement of a scenic route development 100m set back could run the risk of having informal residences develop in this buffer area. • From a visual impact/aesthetic point of view, careful selection of edging is critical and should be as minimal as possible considering its edge onto natural open space. Should some form of barrier between the proposed development and the edge of the 50m wetland buffer area, then options for a 'soft' barrier which allow/maintain an open corridor/s to facilitate biodiversity connectivity are recommended. A solid wall is not recommended from a biodiversity and aesthetic point of view.

While advocates of each specialist area will strongly motivate for their particular discipline, **compromise and balance** under the umbrella of the legal responsibility to fulfil the needs of previously disadvantaged communities must take the highest priority to ensure equitable and longer-term sustainable development.

Design principles

Three preliminary layout designs for the development was completed on the 4 developable portions. In the preliminary planning phase conceptual designs were formulated focusing on certain key aspects:

- The natural area of the valley needs to be incorporated in the design.
- A new public area is suggested near the bridge and existing sports fields.
  - ❖ A new public facility is proposed at the entrance of site 1 (like a community hall).
  - ❖ This area should take the form of an old town square with trees, seating areas, etc.
  - ❖ An informal market can also be accommodated here which can be a tourist attraction.
- Development on sites 3 and 4:
  - ❖ Moved development back from the Robertsvlei Road with a service road parallel to it.
  - ❖ The first row of houses faces the street to ensure that the back side of houses doesn't face this tourist route.
  - ❖ This also allows for landscaping next to the Robertsvlei Road.
- The interface between the wetland and sites 1 and 2:
  - ❖ It is their opinion that a normal buffer strip will not be enough to protect the wetland and is counterproductive.
  - ❖ A physical barrier needs to be created to stop people from accessing the wetland.
  - ❖ Two promenades are suggested which is formed by means of a retaining wall.
  - ❖ The wall is proposed to be 1m high, with lower areas for seating, creating the Cape-Dutch farm "werfmuur" effect.

- ❖ Trees should be planted next to the main street with high canopies, to provide shade to pedestrians.

- Corridors from the mountain to the wetland:
  - ❖ These areas will be open green areas with small roads next to the areas to give access to the houses opposite the green area.
  - ❖ These green areas will be the open space areas for the development.

The proposed layout designs, to follow, are only preliminary. More detailed designs can only be constructed at a later stage when the project is prepared for approval, taking into account all the various restrictions.

<u>Option 3 – mixed use</u> (PREFERRED)

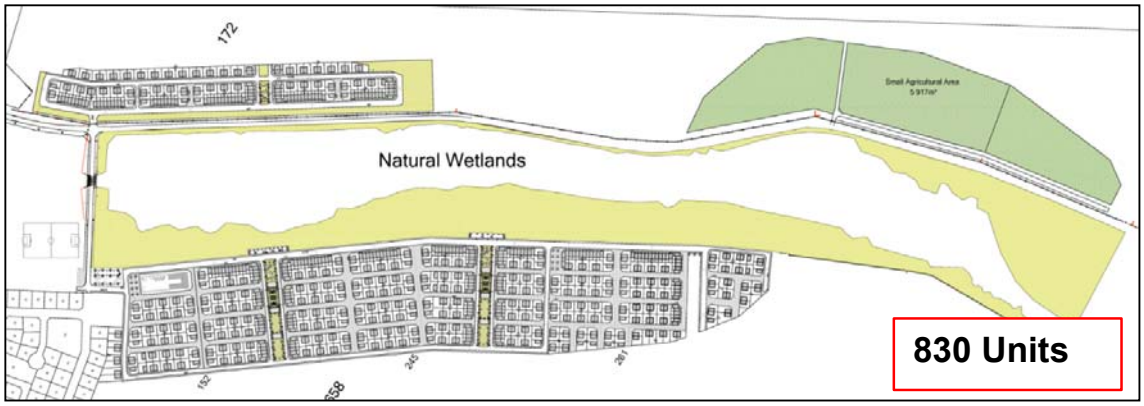


Figure 2: *Option 3 – High Density and agricultural Layout Plan (La Motte Site Development Plan)*

The development proposal provides for the following:

- 830 single residential erven with an approximate sizes of 75m² or 150m²;
- 3 open space corridors (public open space);
- 1 Business erf;
- 1 Community erf (community square/community facility);
- 2 Promenade areas;
- Community agricultural area; and
- Roads.

A draft site development plan (Figure 2) with architectural designs (Figure 3 and Figure 4) were conceptualised in order to provide a functional and aesthectic concept to address the needs of the communities.

As the Site Development Plan (SDP), architectural designs and number of possible units are only part of the pre-feasibility studies, these images/outcomes may vairy when public participation commence.



Figure 3: Proposed site development plan with densities and typologies



Figure 4: *Proposed site development plan with densities and typologies*

This plan is only an indication of a proposed development layout, and other options are available as indicated. The following key aspects are discussed:

a) Access

Access to the development will be via Robertsvlei Road entering from the north. The new road west of the wetland will need to be built to provide adequate access to the developments and the extension of the Robertsvlei Road, which is gravel, will remain as is for the agricultural use.

A main access way is proposed entering all the developments with houses located only on the opposite side from the wetland. This ensure a visually pleasing vista complimenting the main access and wetland area. From this road a number of internal road branches are proposed to service the layout configuration.

b) Open Spaces

The allocation or placement of open spaces was done with functionality in mind. In many housing projects open spaces are created on unusable or unserviceable land leading to social and maintenance problems. The proposed open spaces were planned to be large functional areas promoting safety, security and a sense of social coherence with the mountain and the wetland. The main access way serves as a type of hard open space linking with the proposed promenades and the wetland.

c) Community and business facilities

The community facility and business erf will enhance the effectiveness of the neighbourhood concept as well as providing in the social requirements of the community. It contributes largely to the neighbourhood infrastructure and provides the fabric for social coherence. This type of soft service applications is of extreme importance in communities on the outskirts or in rural areas as it provides facilities within walking distance. The business erf is situated at the entrance of the new proposed development to ensure optimal visibility and accessibility and can be utilised by the proposed new inhabitants, as well as by the existing inhabitants of La Motte living nearby.

d) House typology

The houses proposed for this layout is a mix of single and double storey semi-attached houses, which is spatially compact and support effective use of space and resources. This high density proposal makes use of the open space corridors and wetland to place the double storey units around these spaces to create sense of place.

e) Agricultural use

The agricultural area is proposed to be a community project which will promote social integration, transfer of knowledge to skills development and

increasing the livelihood of previously disadvantaged communities. The area can be cultivated with, for example, essential oil plants, like lavender, or medicinal plants. The produce can be processed at the community centre/square and sold to the public which supports small business opportunities in the community.

Conclusion

Various professionals were consulted and inputs generated during the pre-feasibility studies to establish the viability of the development. From all the above findings it is clear that Farms 1/1158 and RE/1158 has development potential for the provision of an integrated housing development.

The property is located to the south of La Motte and thus acts as a natural extension of the town. Further in depth studies and the conclusion of the public participation process is needed before any definite layout design can be finalized.

It is recommended that all proposed housing projects in La Motte be integrated into one proposal to streamline the process and prevent confusion from stakeholders.

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications. The Housing Development Agency appointed, through the appropriate legislation, a consortium of professionals to obtain the necessary statutory approvals for the La Motte integrated housing project. The funding will be provided by Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) (PDoI) in accordance with the subsidy quantum.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation. The land needs to be transferred from National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) in favour of the Municipality. All statutory processes to be completed in accordance with township establishment.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Director: Infrastructure Services

Not applicable.

6.8.2 *Director: Planning and Economic Development*

Not applicable.

6.8.3 Director: Community and Protection Services

Not applicable.

6.8.4 Director: Strategic and Corporate Services:

Not applicable.

6.8.5 *Chief Financial Officer*

Not applicable.

6.8.6 *Municipal Manager*

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: 2024-04-03: ITEM 5.1.1

(a) that Council take note of the progress to acquire land from the National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (NDoPW&I) and subsequent pre-feasibility studies;

(b) that the Housing Development Agency (HDA) appoint through the appropriate legislation, a consortium of professionals to obtain the necessary statutory approvals for the La Motte integrated housing project after the issuing of a Power of Attorney (PoA) by NDoPW&I; and

(c) that the funding provided by Provincial Department of Infrastructure (branch Human Settlements) (PDoI) for planning approvals be utilised for specialist and other studies required to obtain the development rights.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Lester van Stavel***
POSITION	***Manager: Housing Development***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning & Economic Development, Integrated Human Settlements***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8462***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***23 February 2024***

7.5.2	**STREET NAMING AND NUMBERING OF LONGLANDS HOUSING PROJECT ON FARM 393/11**

Collaborator No: **764536**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Valley of Opportunity**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: STREET NAMING AND NUMBERING OF LONGLANDS HOUSING PROJECT ON FARM 393/11

2. PURPOSE

To enable the Portfolio Committee to make an informed recommendation to Council on the allocation of street names and numbers for the Longlands Housing Project on Farm No. 393/11, Stellenbosch.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A Policy was approved by Council on 27 July 2022 in accordance with the delegations of the Policy on Naming Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-owned Buildings and Facilities for Stellenbosch Municipality

The Department: Development Management as the delegating functionary in accordance with the delegations of the Policy on Naming Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-owned Buildings and Facilities, July 2022 as approved by Council item 11.8.3 and dated 23 November 2022, confirmed that the street naming and numbering of the Longlands Housing Project on Farm 393/11 as contemplated in Section 98 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning Bylaw, and indicated on the attached Street Numbering Plan and Option 1- flowers and Option 2- Trees- conform to the criteria and rules contained in the Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-owned Buildings and Facilities.

The road infrastructure and dwellings has already been completed by Council and most dwellings are currently occupied and only the naming of the streets that needs to be finalized. The applicant now intends to erect the proposed street names and allocate the new street numbers for postal services and other emergency needs.

The following 6 roads names were approved by the ward committee;

1. Bloekom Singel/ Cresent;
2. Rooikrans Street;
3. Akker street;
4. Wilger Street;
5. Denne Street; and
6. Vyeboom Street.

No street names and numbers were however approved after a consultative process with the ward councilor and ward members and it is now requested to approve the new street names and numbers.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

that the application to allocate the proposed street names listed in **ANNEXURE 2** and indicated on **ANNEXURE 5**, to the public roads and to allocate street numbers for all erven in the Longlands Housing Project on Farm No. 393/11, Stellenbosch, **be approved** as contemplated in terms of Section 98 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law and in compliance with the Stellenbosch Municipal Policy on Naming Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-owned Buildings and Facilities, July 2022, subject to the conditions as per the attached **APPENDIX 1**.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background / Discussion

The Longlands development was approved by the municipality in September 2007. A Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) between Stellenbosch Municipality and Longlands Holdings (Pty) Ltd was signed the 17th of April 2008 to appoint them as Implementing Agent. A Business Plan (funding application) to service 106 sites was submitted to Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDoI) by the Stellenbosch Municipality in 2010. The project has been on the housing pipeline since 2011/12 and 2013/14 financial year of the PDoI and the Stellenbosch Municipality. The funding application was conditionally approved in September 2011 by the PDoI, and the final amended funding approval for 144 sites was received the 31st of October 2019. A Tripartite Agreement was entered into with the Provincial Department of Infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality and Longlands Village Proprietary Limited on 11 November 2019.

The construction process of the top structures commenced during April 2022 and were completed during December 2022.

6.2 Conclusion

The application was submitted in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipal Policy on Place naming, Street naming, Renaming & Numbering, July 2022. Considering that the initial applications for rezoning and subdivision was all advertise, that the proposed street names and numbers was presented to the current ward councilor for Ward 20, whose ward considered all proposals at a ward meeting (see **ANNEXURE 1**).

6.3 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE MEETING: 2024-04-03: ITEM 5.1.2
RESOLVED (majority vote)

that the application to allocate the proposed street names listed in **ANNEXURE 2** and indicated on **ANNEXURE 5**, to the public roads and to allocate street numbers for all erven in the Longlands Housing Project on Farm No. 393/11, Stellenbosch, **be approved** as contemplated in terms of Section 98 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law and in compliance with the Stellenbosch Municipal Policy on Naming Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-owned Buildings and Facilities, July 2022, subject to the conditions as per the attached **APPENDIX 1**.

6.4 Risk Implications

None

6.5 Comments from Manager: Spatial Planning

Supports the recommendation.

6.6 Financial Implications

None required, considering that all implementation cost for street naming and numbers is part of the project costing for the account of the Directorate: Integrated Human Settlements (Department Housing Development).

6.7 Legal Implications

None required, considering that their comments on delegations for similar previous applications has been considered in the report.

6.8 Staff Implications

No staff implications.

RECOMMENDATION FROM THE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE MEETING TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: 2024-04-03: ITEM 5.1.2
that the application to allocate the proposed street names listed in **ANNEXURE 2** and indicated on **ANNEXURE 5**, to the public roads and to allocate street numbers for all erven in the Longlands Housing Project on Farm No. 393/11, Stellenbosch, **be approved** as contemplated in terms of Section 98 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law and in compliance with the Stellenbosch Municipal Policy on Naming Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-owned Buildings and Facilities, July 2022, subject to the conditions as per the attached **APPENDIX 1**.

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1: Minutes of the meeting held with the Longlands Beneficiary Committee to obtain proposed street names, together with the signed attendance register (23 June 2022).

Annexure 2: Minutes of the Ward Committee meeting held with representatives of the Longlands Beneficiary Committee, where the proposals were considered and endorsed, together with the signed attendance register (1 August 2022).

Annexure 3: General plan amended with the numbers as indicated in the Minutes.

Annexure 4: General plan amended to reflect the flower street names.

Annexure 5: General plan amended to reflect the tree street names.

Annexure 6: General plan amended with the numbering.

Annexure 7: Copy of the General Plan.

Annexure 8: MPT approval.

Annexure 9: Memorandum: Development Management confirming compliance and the suitability of the proposal (as per system of delegations).

Annexure 10: Memorandum: Housing Development.

APPENDIX 11: Extent of Approval and Conditions imposed.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Lester van Stavel***
POSITION	***Manager: Housing Development***
DIRECTORATE	***Planning & Economic Development, Integrated Human Settlements***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8462***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***Lester.vanstavel@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***23 February 2024***

APPENDIX 1

Minutes : Longlands Beneficiary Committee Meeting

Date: 23 June 2022

Time: 14h30

Venue: Longlands Methodist Church Hall

Attendees :

See attendance register attached.

Apologies:

1) The Ward Councillor (Cllr Joseph Joon) – There were trees that fell in Dorpstreet and he had to attend to it.

Agenda:

- Longlands new housing development street naming.

Introduction:

Ilze Couvaras (Housing Administration) welcomed all and mentioned that the process on street naming should be prioritised.

Discussions:

1) Streetnaming :
   - Ilze mentioned that there should be a suggested street name proposal because this is very important when it comes to service delivery like the Fire Department, Post Office/Postal services and other relevant institutions
   - The Committee were requested to suggest street names that are inclusive of the community and names that speaks to the community – names which have a meaning to them.
   - This proposal will be tabled to the Ward Committee, who in turn will also give an input.
   - Thereafter the formal proposals would need to be included/demarcated on the Subdivision/General Plan for the development with street numbers. This would be requested from the Architect who drafted the development plans of this Development.
   - The application for Street names would then be submitted to the Land Use Planning Department at the Municipality .
   - There should be two (2) sets of proposals for submission, and should each involve a specific theme.
   - There is usually a public participation procedure required for such an application, one of which includes the Ward Committee meeting. The full minutes of the Ward Committee where and when the proposal was tabled, as well as a copy of the Attendance Register of that meeting will need to accompany the application for street naming and numbering.

- A report will need to be drafted and submitted to the Mayor for final approval of the street naming and numbering.
- It was mentioned that the community should avoid using people's names, or family names (Surnames) – this will not be accepted by Municipality (Land Use Planning).
- The theme/street names must not be in a radius of 5 kilometres – this is to avoid confusion.
- Reasons for declining a proposal will be when it does not meet the criteria, or when there are similar names in the 5 kilometres radius.
- There must be consensus amongst community members on the street naming proposal.
- Ilze read through the current Policy on Place Naming, Street Naming & Renaming & Numbering (November 2010) for guidance and clarification
- There were a few theme suggestions but the Committee finally decided on their two (2) themes, which are as follows:

	FLOWERS	TREES
1	Roos Singel	Bloekom Singel
2	Dahlia street	Rooikrans street
3	Aster street	Akker street
4	Leeubekkie street	Wilger street
5	Daisy street	Denne street
6	Protea street	Vyeboom street

- The Committee's motivation for the proposed names are that they want to stay clear of politically motivated names – names that are at risk of being removed in future.
- Numbering must also still happen – even numbers on one side of the street and the uneven numbers on the opposite side (of the street).
- A suggestion was tabled that in the event of an issue with the abovementioned (2) themes, the Ward Committee can suggest a third (3rd) theme. This suggestion was accepted by the Committee.
- The members of this committee, who are also part of the Ward Committee (Mr Taaibosch and Mr Brink) were requested to liaise with the Ward Councillor in order to request for a Ward meeting where the proposals could be tabled for a decision.
- Once the matter had served before the Ward Committee the final proposals would be submitted to the Land Use Management Department for consideration and a decision.

Additional matters/issues:

2) It was mentioned by Ilze that Nona must still set up a meeting with the non-qualifiers, to give them official feedback on why they did not qualify.

3) The proposed handover of the first houses is planned for August – September 2022.
4) The people on Longlands property who currently reside behind the "mountain" will all move simultaneously, whether to TRA's, Enhanced Serviced Sites or RDP houses in accordance with their outcomes. The specific date for that move will still be communicated. The developer and Asla will provide the necessary transport assistance on that day, where required.
5) A letter was handed to Ilze by one of the community members (Mr Joseph Smit) living at the Triangle Site.
    - The letter contains a list of issues raised by the occupants at the Triangle site, relating to their relocation to the TRA's at the Longlands development, of which their main issue is about space, or the lack of it. The lack of space is as a result of two TRA's which will occupy one site/erf. Mr Smit mentioned that most families will not be able to fit into a Wendy as they also have the need for privacy and cannot have one bedroom sharing with parents and children (some times grown children). They also have belongings and sometimes vehicles that will not be able to be accommodated on site. There is no space to extend, even if they would receive permission to extend, they would be unable to. He expressed the feeling that should it not be possible for only one TRA per site, that they would prefer to remain where they are until they could be accommodated in another development. They also wish to know for which period of time they would need to reside in the Temporary Relocation Area.
    - Ilze mentioned that the land they are living on does not belong to the Municipality, but belongs to the Developer.
    - Ilze undertook to forward the letter to the various roll players for attention and feedback. In the interim Ilze will consult with Nona (Manager : Housing Administration) and together they will refer back to the Tri-partheid agreement for reference. There are different Directorates and departments within the Municipality responsible for various aspects of this development, so these departments need to be informed of the letter received from Mr Smit in order to provide due consideration to the matters raised and determine a response. Every issue is not necessarily within the budget or mandate of Housing Administration. Housing Administration will however liaise with the relevant people/Departments.
6) Ilze confirmed that various surveys on Longlands had been done in order to determine the details of those parties who are residing there illegally or without the necessary LF numbers. Particularly those parties who have separate structures, some of whom reside on the premises or next to LF numbers. A list has been drafted accordingly. In order to verify if these parties have been accurately identified, Ilze requested the Committee to please provide a list containing the details of illegal occupants (parties fitting these criteria) as known to them.

Meeting was adjourned at 16h30

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

Housing Administration

Longlands Beneficiary Committee Meeting

Vlottenburg Methodist Church, 23 June 2022

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

No	Name and Surname	Address	Contact number	TEMPERATURE	Signature
1	P TAAIBOSCH	P.O. Box VLOTTENBURG	0729915693		
2	P. Filander	Longlands			
3	M. Damons	Longlands	0747861627		
4	Elsje Brooks	Longlands	0722229322		
5	M M Nero	Longlands			
6	Siek Fortuin	Overhaven	0797621753		
7	Gertruida Tafie	Overhaven	0767731967		
8	Hendrik Brink	Loedenad Kafé	0732093106		
9	André Slabbert				
10	Joseph Smit	Longlands	0656042498		
11	ILZE CAMARAS	HOUSING ADMIN	021 8088604		
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					

APPENDIX 2

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Notule: Longlands Begunstigde Komitee en Wykskomitee vergadering

Datum: 01 Augustus 2022

Tyd: 18h00

Plek: Council Chambers Stellenbosch

Teenwoordiges:

Wykskomitee	Begunstigde Komitee
Raadslid Joseph Joon	Mnr Pieter Taaibosch
Mnr Reon Muller	Mnr Dirk Fortuin
Mev Ester Jacobs	Mev Natasha Jaer
Mev Iris Johnson	
Mej Jeanette Casper	
Jassica Fortuin (Administrator)	

Verskonings:

Wykskomitee	Begunstigde Komitee
C. Matthys	P Filander
C. Steenkamp	E. Brooks
P. Esau	M. Nero
	G. Pojie
	J. Smit
	H. Brink

1. **Opening en Verwelkoming**

•Raadlid Joon het almal verwelkom en verduidelik die belangrikheid van die proses vir die straatname. Raadslid bedank ook die Begunstigde komitee vir hul betrokkenheid en opoffering by die projek.

•Raadslid versoek dat Mnr Taaibosch open met gebed.

2. **Bevestiging van Vorige Notule**

Die Notule was gelees en almal het dit eenparig aanvaar

3. **Item vir bespreking**:

Goedkeuring deur Wykskomitee van straatname

• Raadslid Joon noem dat daar blom en boom name is wat alles natuur bevind is en ook 'n geskiedkundige agtergrond het. Raadslid Joon gee oor aan Mnr Taaibosch om leiding rakende die straatname te gee.

• Mnr Taaibosch noem dat dit min of meer handel oor die kiesing van die blom of boom name. Almal teenwoordig moet insette gee oor die opsies vir die 6 strate.

• Mnr Dirk Fortuin noem dat die Wykskomitee ook ander voorstelle kan gee maar indien die huidige name aanvaar word is dit amptelik.

• Raadslid Joon vra of die Wykskomitee enige kommentaar wil lewer.

• Mev Ester Jacobs wil weet of die blom en boom opsies gemeng kan word.

•Mnr D. Fortuin verduidelik dat die 2 opsies temas op hul eie is. Die rede is omdat die begunstigde komitee aan die area gedink het reeds omdat Longlands gewus is van meer blomme en die groter omgewing van die hoeveelheid groot bome.

•Mnr Taaibosch vertel die blomme geskiedenis van Longlands en dat dit 'n pragtige plaas was met die pragtige soorte blomme. Dit is ook hoekom daar besluit was oor die blom opsie vir straatname.

• Raadslid Joon se voorstel is ook dat die blom opsie vir die straatname gaan omdat die geskiedenis van Longlands so interesant en belangrik is. Daarom het Raadslid ook besluit om vir elke huis 'n suurlemoen boom vanaf sy afdeling te skenk sodat die inwoners dit kan plant op hul erf. Wanneer die projek voltooi is sal elke huis 'n suurlemoen boom hê. Die bome is ook 'n byvoeging en sal as 'n aanplanting wees binne die area. Raadslid sal vanaf sy afdeling vra dat spesifiek Akkerbome en Vyebome aangeplant word om die area mooi mee te maak vir toerisme en om mense in te kry sodat ons gemeenskappe kan baat vind uit dit wat daar buite is.

• Die twee opsies was onder bespreking en die begunstigde komitee en wykskomitee het eenparig die opsies aanvaar en 'n besluit was geneem dat opsie 1 hul gunsteling is.

Die opsies is as volg:

Opsie 1 - Blomme	Opsie 2 – Bome
1. **Roos Singel**	**Bloekom Singel**
2. **Dahlia Straat**	**Rooikrans Straat**
3. **Aster Straat**	**Akker Straat**
4. **Leeubekkie Straat**	**Wilger Straat**
5. **Daisy Straat**	**Denne Straat**
6. **Protea Straat**	**Vyeboom Straat**

•Raadslid Joon is gelukkig en verklaar amtelik dat die blom opsies venaand 01 Augustus 2022 deur sal gaan as die gunsteling straatname.

•Mr Taaibosch bedank almal en is baie beskik oor die blomname en besonders vir Roos singel.

•Raadslid Joon verduidelik die uitleg van die Straatname: Roos Singel op die kaart loop vanaf die inkoms reg rondom waar dit langs die Polkadraaipad af kom tot onder by die waterweg tot by die uitgang. Dan die volgende blomname sal volg: Dahlia net na Roos Singel en die enkel kort staartjie sal Asterstraat wees, dan sal die straat wat aansluit by Asterstraat Leeubekkie straat wees en net langs hom sal Daisy Straat wees waar Protea Straat na hom sal wees. Indien ons dit so kan deurgee en die komitees se goedkeuring sal vind.

•Almal aanvaar die uitleg en het eenparig daaroor besluit.

4. **Aflsuiting**

Raadslid Joon bedank almal vir hul opkoms en almal doen 'n gesamentlike gebed.

Vergadering verdaag om 19h00

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Ward Committee and Longlands Beneficiary Committee Meeting

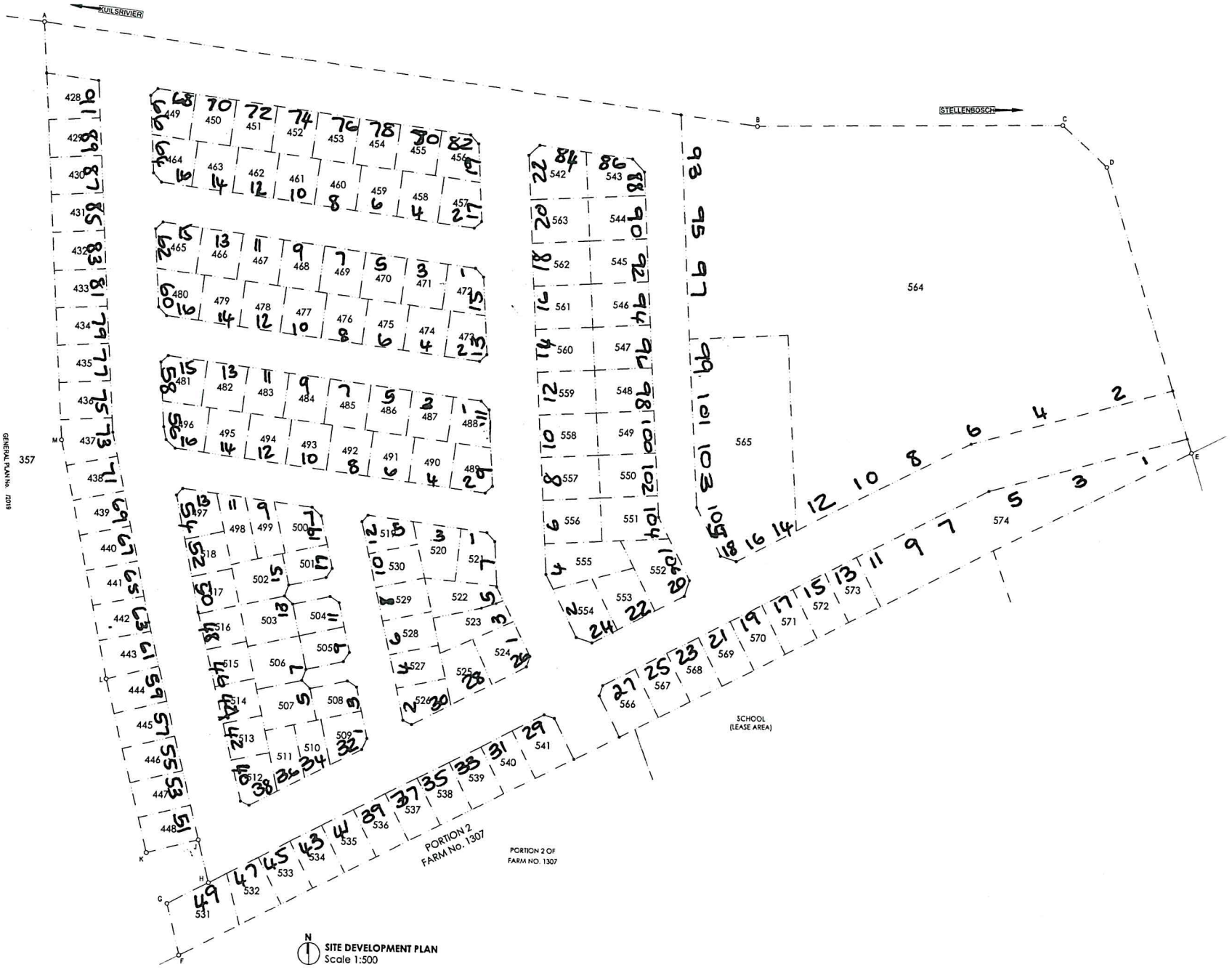
DATE: 01 August 2022 **TIME: 18H00** **VENUE: Council Chambers Stellenbosch**

	NAME & SURNAME	TEMPERATURE READING	CONTACT NUMBER.	SIGNATURE.
1.	Councillor Joseph Joon			
2.	Miss Chantia Matthys			
3.	Mr Cheslin Steenkamp			
4.	Mr Reon Muller		0784038034	RMuller.
5.	Miss Jeanette Casper		0712318524	Pepper
6.	Mrs Ester Jacobs		0760176980	Ejacobs
7.	Mrs Iris Johnson		0789220542	I. Johnson
8.	Mrs Jassica Fortuin		0733614278	
9.	Dill Fortuin		0797621753	
10.	Natasha Jaer		0797859996	Njaer
11.	Pieter Taaibosch		0729915693	Taaibosch
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16				
17				
18				
19				

APPENDIX 3

STREET NUMBERING

THE DESIGN ON THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ETERNITY SERVICES, COPYRIGHT RESERVED ©



N
SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
Scale 1:500

ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL

SIGNATURE

CLIENT/CLIENT REPRESENTATIVE

SIGNATURE

The design on this drawing is copyright and remains the property of eternity ser
All work to be carried out strictly in accordance with municipal regulations.
Figured dimensions to be taken in preference to scaling drawing.
The Contractor and his subcontractors must check all building details and
dimensions before commencing work on site or manufacture of components.
discrepancies must be reported to the eternity service immediately

VER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	23.05.2022	Issue for Information

ETERNITY SERVICES

TEL +27 074 418 7577
FAX +27 086 950 9790
EMAIL admin@eternityservices.c

ETERNITY SERVICES (PTY)
REG 2012/1661E

PROJECT TITLE: LONGLANDS TEMPORARY HOUSING (INFORMAL RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)

CLIENT:

ON ERF:

DRAWING TITLE: SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SCALE:	1:500 A1 size	DATE:	MARCH 202
		DRAWN by:	E.A-PAT34897

PROJECT No.	DRWG No.	VER:
2020/2000	LNG SC 1250	

THE DESIGN ON THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ETERNITY SERVICES. COPYRIGHT RESERVED ©



SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
Scale 1:500

ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL

SIGNATURE

CLIENT/CLENT REPRESENTATIVE

SIGNATURE

The design on this drawing is copyright and remains the property of eternity ser
All work to be carried out strictly in accordance with municipal regulations.
Figured dimension, to be taken in preference to scaling drawing
This contract and its subcontractors must check all relevant details and
dimensions before commencing work on site or manufacture of components.
discrepancies must be reported to the eternity services immediately.

VER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	23.05.2022	Issue for Information

ETERNITY SERVICES

TEL +27 074 418 7577
FAX +27 086 950 9790
EMAIL admin@eternityservices.co

ETERNITY SERVICES (PTY)
REG 2012/166IE

PROJECT TITLE: LONGLANDS TEMPORARY HOUSING (INFORMAL RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)

CLIENT:

ON ERF:

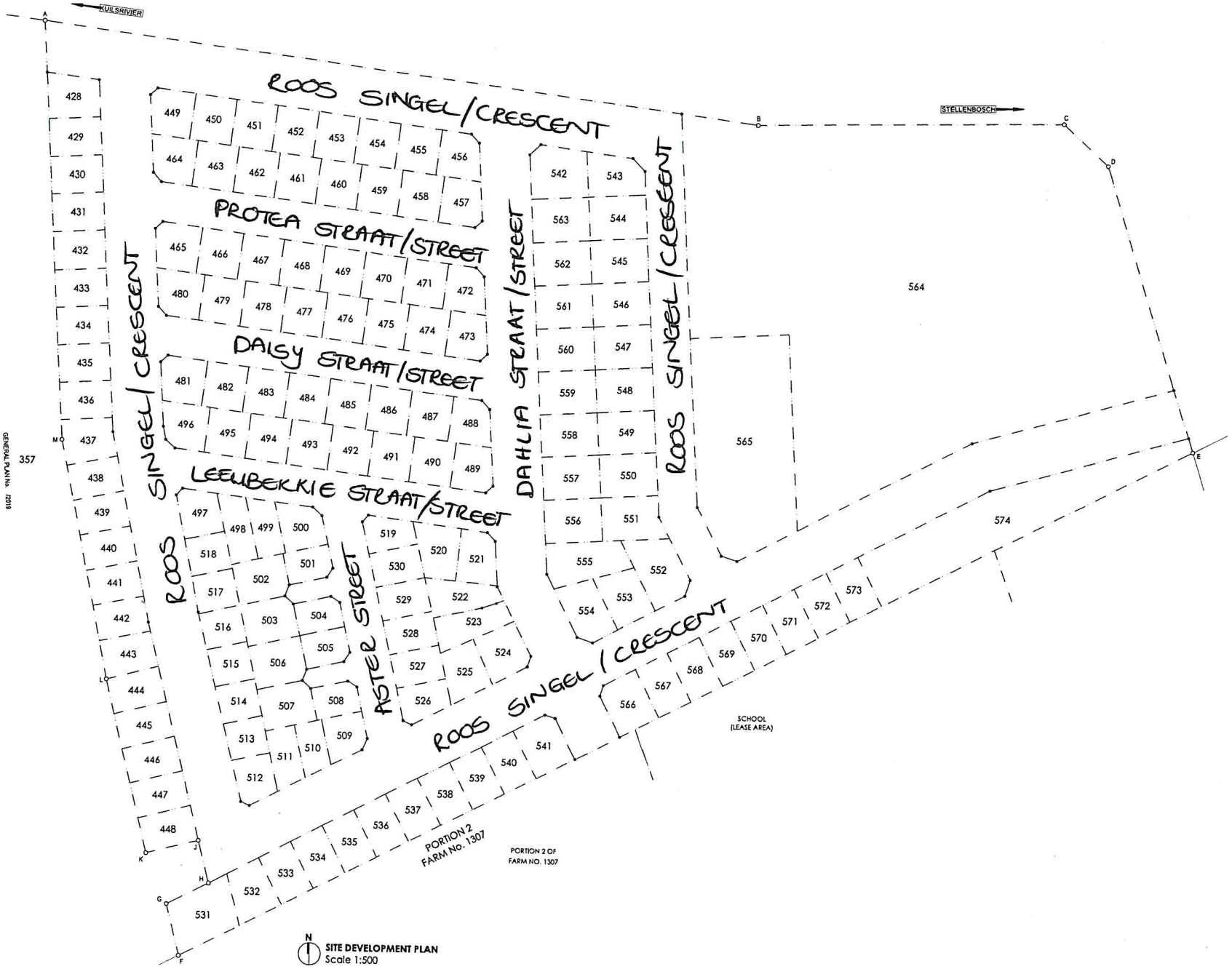
DRAWING TITLE: SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SCALE:	DATE:
1:500 A1 size	MARCH 202
	DRAWN by: E.A-PAT34897

PROJECT No.	DRWG No.	VER:
2020/2000	LNG SC 1250	(

APPENDIX 4

THE DESIGN ON THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ETERNITY SERVICES, COPYRIGHT RESERVED ©



N
SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN
Scale 1:500

ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL
SIGNATURE
CLIENT/CLIENT REPRESENTATIVE
SIGNATURE

The design on this drawing is copyright and remains the property of eternity ser
All work to be carried out strictly in accordance with municipal regulations.
Figured dimensions to be taken in preference to scaling drawing.
The contractor and his subcontractors must check all relevant details and
dimensions before commencing work on site or manufacture of components.
Discrepancies must be reported to eternity services immediately.

VER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	23.05.2022	Issue for Information

ETERNITY SERVICES
TEL +27 074 418 7577
FAX +27 086 950 9790
EMAIL admin@eternityservices.c
ETERNITY SERVICES (PTY)
REG 2012/1661E

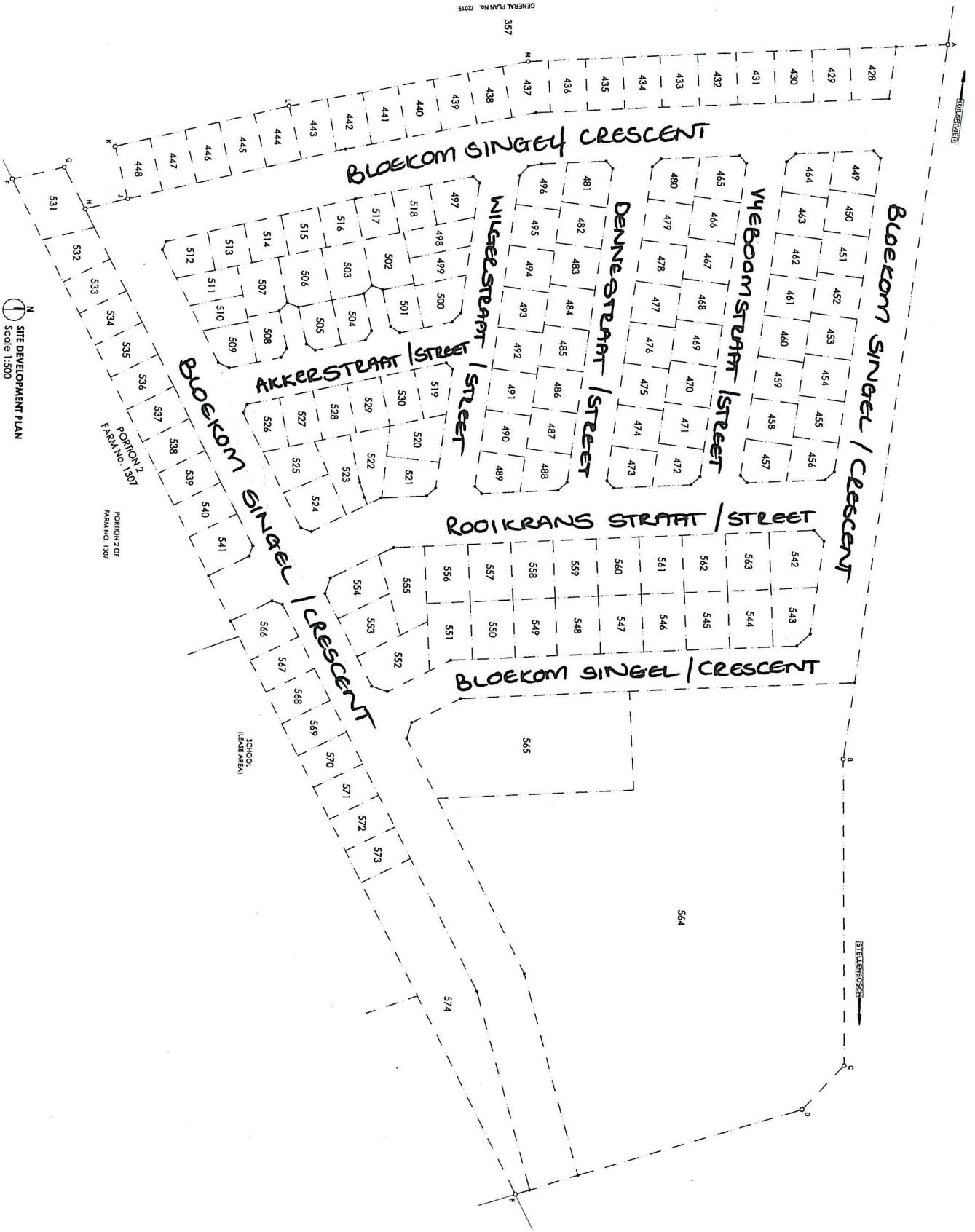
PROJECT TITLE: LONGLANDS TEMPORARY HOUSING (INFORMAL RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)
CLIENT:
ON ERF:
DRAWING TITLE: SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SCALE:	DATE:
1:500 A1 size	MARCH 202
	DRAWN by: E.A-PAT34897

PROJECT No.	DRWG No.	VER:
2020/2000	LNG SC 1250	(

APPENDIX 5

OPTION 2 - TREES / BOME



THE DESIGN ON THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ETERNITY SERVICES. COPYRIGHT RESERVED ©

ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL
SIGNATURE

CLIENT/CLIENT REPRESENTATIVE
SIGNATURE

VER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	23.05.2022	Issue for Information

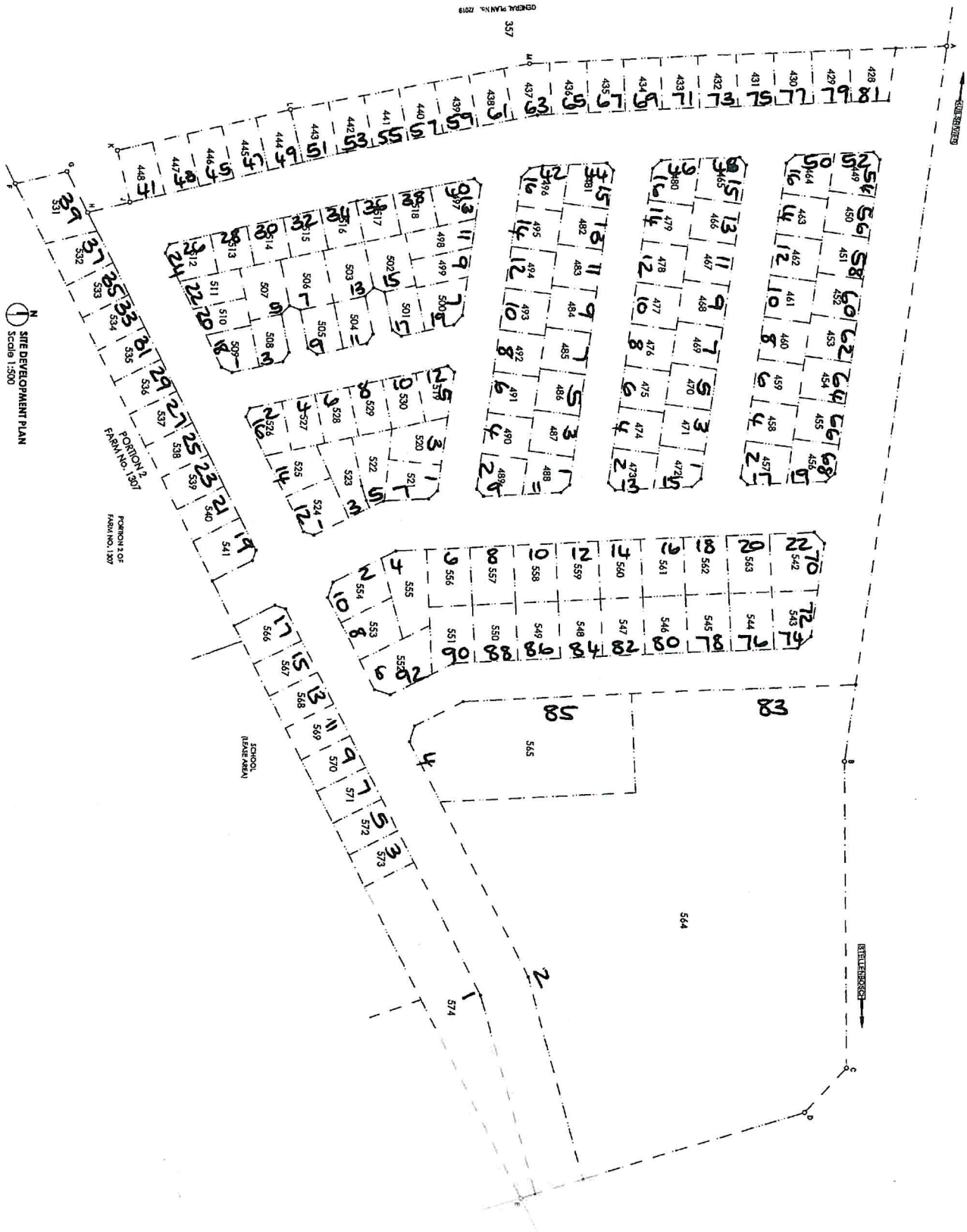
ETERNITY SERVICES
TEL +27 074 418 7577 ETERNITY SERVICES (PTY)
FAX +27 086 550 9790 admin@eternityservices.co.
EMAIL (REG: 2012/161
PROJECT TITLE: LONGLANDS TEMPORARY HOUSING (INFORMAL RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)
CLIENT:
ON ERF:

DRAWING TITLE: SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SCALE:	1:500 A1 size	DATE: DRAWN by:	MARCH 202 EA-PAT/487
PROJECT No.	2020/2000	DRWG No.	LNG SC 1250
		VER:	(

APPENDIX 6

STREET NUMBERING



THE DESIGN ON THIS DRAWING REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF ETERNITY SERVICES. COPYRIGHT RESERVED ©

ARCHITECTS/CIVIL PROFESSIONAL

SIGNATURE PRINCIPAL

CLIENT/CLIENT REPRESENTATIVE

SIGNATURE

VER	DATE	DESCRIPTION
0	23.05.2022	Issue for Information

The copyright in this drawing is the property of the author and must not be copied or used for any purpose other than that for which it was supplied without the written consent of the author. Figured dimensions to be taken in preference to scaling. All dimensions to be checked on site before commencing any work or shop drawings. Discrepancies must be reported immediately to the author.

ETERNITY SERVICES

TEL +27 074 418 7377 ETERNITY SERVICES (PTY)
FAX +27 086 950 9790 REG: 2012/16618
EMAIL admin@eternityservices.co.za

PROJECT TITLE: LONGLANDS TEMPORARY HOUSING (INFORMAL RESIDENTIAL ERVEN)

CLIENT:

ON ERF:

DRAWING TITLE: SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

SCALE:	1:500	DATE:	MARCH 202
	A1 Size	DRAWN by:	E.A-PATSAR97

PROJECT No.	2020/2000	DRWG No.	LNG SC 1250	VER:	0

APPENDIX 7

CDR

(LONGLANDS ALLOTMENT AREA)

GENERAL PLAN NO. 2205/2019

of

Subdivision of Erf 346 Longlands

vide S.G. Diagram No. 2199/2019 annexed to D/T No.
and comprising 147 erven numbered 428 - 574 and
and 1 Public Road numbered 575

Situate in the Municipality of Stellenbosch
Administrative District of Stellenbosch
Province of Western Cape

Beacon Descriptions

A B C D E F G H J K L M ..... 12mm Iron peg
For all other beacons see relevant survey record

Reference Marks

LDM04 LDM07 ..... 12mm Iron peg

SHEET INDEX

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	Title, Co-ordinates, Beacon Descriptions, Areas, Reference Marks
2	Erven 428 - 541
3	Erven 542 - 574

GG NO. 2205/2019

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

Approved :

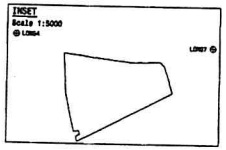
for Surveyor General
Date : 2019-12-07

APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW (2018)
REF. : LU/7808
DATE : 2019-09-18

Approved i.t.o. Section 60 of Municipal Land Use Planning Bylaw
Ref: LU/7808
Date: 11/04/2019

EXEMPT FROM PROVISIONS OF ACT 70 OF 1970
SECTION 1(b)

INSET
Scale 1:5000



Surveyed by me in accordance with the Land Survey Act No. 8/1997

D.P. BURGER (PLS 0080)
Professional Land Surveyor
Date : February 2019

ENDORSEMENTS

NO.	AMENDMENT	ADDITION	AUTHORITY	INTD	DATE

S G OFFICE NOTES

S.G. FILE NO. STEL.393 Vol.2
SURVEY RECORD : 1435/2019
COMPILATION : BHSY-42 (M3188)

LPI C0670037

MAIN FIGURE

CO-ORDINATES SYSTEM WG 18

CONSTANTS	+0,00 Y METRES	+3700000,00 X
A	+ 18 891,86	+ 58 818,27
B	+ 18 807,32	+ 58 536,47
C	+ 18 727,99	+ 58 530,84
D	+ 18 718,34	+ 58 547,18
E	+ 18 693,83	+ 58 625,30
F	+ 18 864,23	+ 58 753,78
G	+ 18 957,43	+ 58 740,80
H	+ 18 948,74	+ 58 729,13
J	+ 18 949,82	+ 58 724,34
K	+ 18 962,80	+ 58 727,79
L	+ 18 973,71	+ 58 853,31
M	+ 18 986,97	+ 58 822,14

BLOCK CORNERS

CO-ORDINATES SYSTEM WG 18

CONSTANTS	+0,00 Y METRES	+3700000,00 X
A1	+ 18 901,16	+ 58 529,47
A2	+ 18 877,79	+ 58 530,18
A3	+ 18 872,82	+ 58 818,81
A4	+ 18 969,06	+ 58 866,65
B1	+ 18 964,57	+ 58 533,79
B2	+ 18 962,68	+ 58 532,04
B3	+ 18 961,60	+ 58 548,23
B4	+ 18 879,58	+ 58 544,67
B5	+ 18 879,46	+ 58 564,27
B6	+ 18 880,30	+ 58 586,02
B7	+ 18 961,36	+ 58 555,83
B8	+ 18 963,47	+ 58 553,98
C1	+ 18 962,60	+ 58 567,73
C2	+ 18 960,81	+ 58 568,99
C3	+ 18 879,75	+ 58 576,17
C4	+ 18 877,65	+ 58 579,42
C5	+ 18 876,62	+ 58 596,23
C6	+ 18 878,38	+ 58 599,97
C7	+ 18 958,50	+ 58 588,77
C8	+ 18 961,59	+ 58 582,53
D1	+ 18 960,81	+ 58 601,67
D2	+ 18 958,84	+ 58 599,92
D3	+ 18 877,80	+ 58 610,18
D4	+ 18 875,71	+ 58 612,37
D5	+ 18 874,67	+ 58 632,17
D6	+ 18 878,44	+ 58 639,82
D7	+ 18 868,66	+ 58 823,81
D8	+ 18 868,23	+ 58 821,60
D9	+ 18 956,90	+ 58 618,26
E1	+ 18 956,37	+ 58 636,96
E2	+ 18 954,79	+ 58 634,18
E3	+ 18 921,10	+ 58 638,38
E4	+ 18 919,68	+ 58 640,58
E5	+ 18 913,71	+ 58 653,83
E6	+ 18 917,23	+ 58 656,82
E7	+ 18 926,90	+ 58 658,48
E8	+ 18 927,97	+ 58 661,26
E9	+ 18 929,81	+ 58 663,36
E10	+ 18 916,13	+ 58 661,20
E11	+ 18 919,75	+ 58 662,72
E12	+ 18 910,82	+ 58 675,40
E13	+ 18 912,43	+ 58 677,79
E14	+ 18 922,11	+ 58 679,96
E15	+ 18 923,18	+ 58 662,75
E16	+ 18 921,02	+ 58 664,53
E17	+ 18 911,35	+ 58 662,67
E18	+ 18 908,98	+ 58 664,18
E19	+ 18 906,04	+ 58 667,27
E20	+ 18 907,38	+ 58 730,14
E21	+ 18 938,38	+ 58 716,18
E22	+ 18 898,61	+ 58 716,11
E23	+ 18 850,38	+ 58 885,84
F1	+ 18 908,14	+ 58 641,91
F2	+ 18 906,58	+ 58 640,30
F3	+ 18 873,88	+ 58 644,07
F4	+ 18 873,78	+ 58 646,31
F5	+ 18 873,09	+ 58 667,96
F6	+ 18 864,11	+ 58 675,81
F7	+ 18 864,98	+ 58 678,30
F8	+ 18 864,84	+ 58 685,56
F9	+ 18 898,98	+ 58 682,31
G1	+ 18 860,19	+ 58 699,36
G2	+ 18 857,60	+ 58 681,22
G3	+ 18 852,19	+ 58 701,80
H1	+ 18 886,42	+ 58 547,12
H2	+ 18 883,62	+ 58 544,50
H3	+ 18 839,50	+ 58 547,53
H4	+ 18 838,36	+ 58 550,90
H5	+ 18 831,09	+ 58 539,30
H6	+ 18 822,98	+ 58 655,36
H7	+ 18 824,27	+ 58 659,40
H8	+ 18 848,08	+ 58 671,71
H9	+ 18 852,11	+ 58 670,42
H10	+ 18 880,27	+ 58 664,47
J1	+ 18 827,30	+ 58 536,97
J2	+ 18 826,14	+ 58 604,14
J3	+ 18 750,36	+ 58 613,86
J4	+ 18 810,36	+ 58 602,79
J5	+ 18 815,02	+ 58 640,80
J6	+ 18 821,43	+ 58 636,80
K1	+ 18 840,62	+ 58 686,66
K2	+ 18 845,96	+ 58 683,25
K3	+ 18 845,09	+ 58 682,56
K4	+ 18 748,56	+ 58 651,07
K5	+ 18 804,20	+ 58 616,53

REFERENCE MARKS

LDM04	+ 18 121,09	+ 58 464,44
LDM07	+ 18 563,87	+ 58 486,00

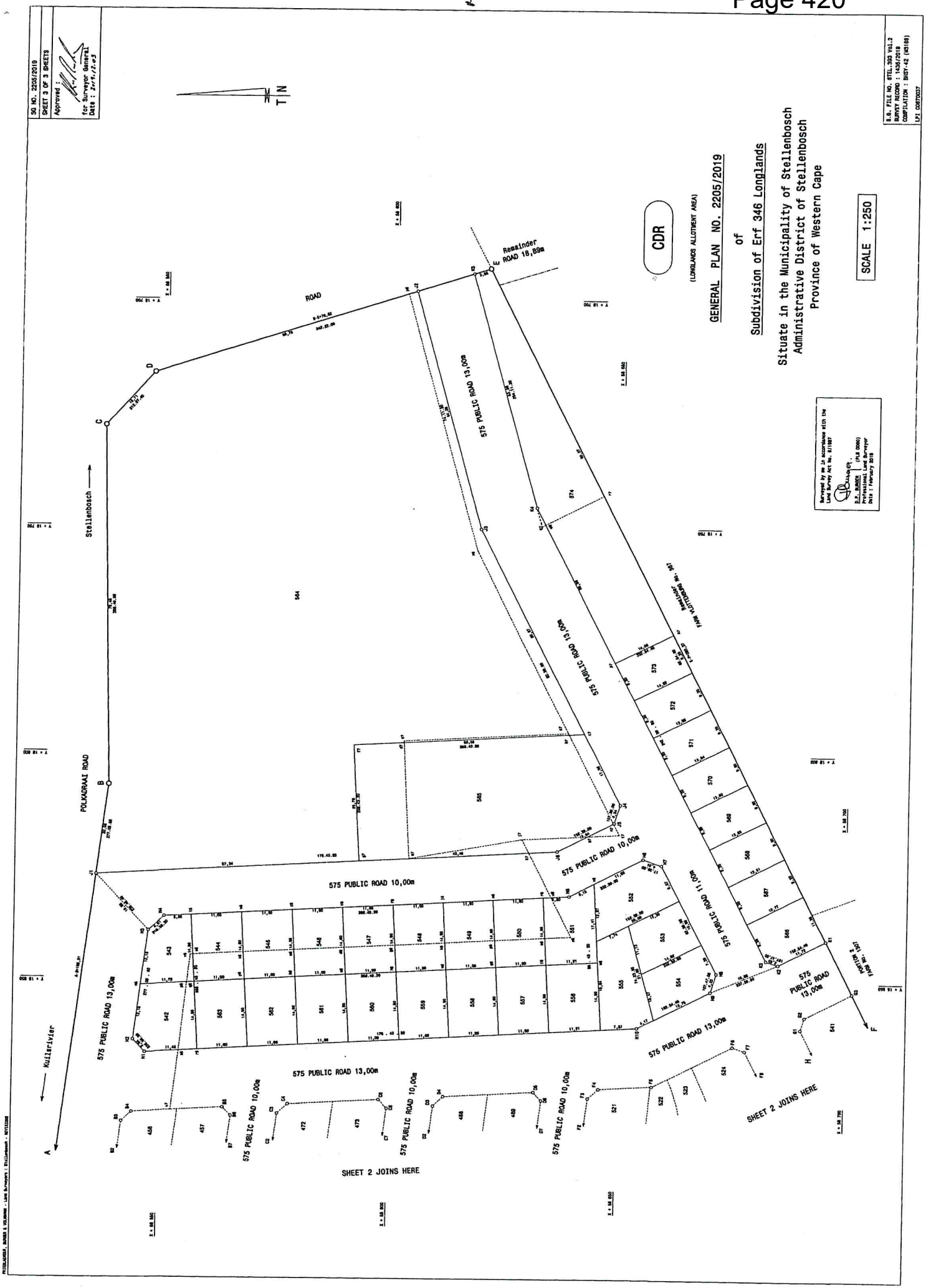
TOWN SURVEY MARKS

T34A	+ 18 087,45	+ 57 593,14
U548	+ 18 633,78	+ 57 708,80

PR denotes Public Road
Ha denotes Hectare

AREAS

ERF NO.	SQUARE METRES	BEACONS PLACED VIDE S.G.
428	148	
429	127	
430	127	
431	127	
432	127	
433	127	
434	127	
435	127	
436	127	
437	148	
438	122	
439	122	
440	122	
441	122	
442	122	
443	130	
444	126	
445	126	
446	126	
447	126	
448	127	
449	124	
450	126	
451	126	
452	126	
453	126	
454	126	
455	126	
456	123	
457	122	
458	126	
459	126	
460	126	
461	126	
462	126	
463	126	
464	125	
465	126	
466	126	
467	126	
468	126	
469	126	
470	126	
471	126	
472	119	
473	117	
474	125	
475	126	
476	126	
477	126	
478	126	
479	126	
480	131	
481	129	
482	126	
483	126	
484	126	
485	126	
486	126	
487	126	
488	118	
489	125	
490	126	
491	119	
492	126	
493	126	
494	126	
495	126	
496	129	
497	121	
498	123	
499	126	
500	127	
501	95	
502	143	
503	144	
504	95	
505	102	
506	151	
507	148	
508	96	
509	111	
510	95	
511	114	
512	113	
513	99	
514	101	
515	103	
516	101	
517	105	
518	103	
519	105	
520	145	
521	139	
522	136	
523	143	
524	142	
525	136	
526	108	
527	112	
528	113	
529	113	
530	113	
531	231	
532	141	
533	122	
534	123	
535	123	
536	123	
537	124	
538	124	
539	125	
540	125	
541	152	
542	190	
543	150	
544	184	
545	184	
546	184	
547	184	
548	184	
549	184	
550	184	
551	174	
552	198	
553	147	
554	157	
555	223	
556	187	
557	184	
558	184	
559	184	
560	184	
561	184	
562	184	
563	184	
564	8043	
565	1377	
566	153	
567	127	
568	127	
569	128	
570	126	
571	126	
572	126	
573	129	
574	1014	
575 PR	1,4529 Ha	


SG NO. 2205/2019
SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS
Approved :
for Surveyor General
Date : 2019-12-03
S.G. FILE NO. STEL.393 Vol.2
SURVEY RECORD : 1435/2019
COMPILATION : BIGY-42 (M3188)
LPI C0070037
T N
CDR
(LOWLANDS ALLOTMENT AREA)
GENERAL PLAN NO. 2205/2019
of
Subdivision of Erf 346 Longlands
Situate in the Municipality of Stellenbosch
Administrative District of Stellenbosch
Province of Western Cape
SCALE 1:250
Surveyed by me in accordance with the Land Survey Act, No. 8/1997
D.P. BARDI (PLS 0960)
Professional Land Surveyor
Date : February 2019
Remainder ROAD 18,69m
ROAD
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 10,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 11,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 10,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 10,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 10,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
575 PUBLIC ROAD 13,00m
POLKADRAAI ROAD
Stellenbosch
Kuilsrivier
SHEET 2 JOINS HERE
SHEET 2 JOINS HERE
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
541
457
458
472
473
488
489
521
522
523
524

APPENDIX 8

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

Application Number: LU/7898
Our File Reference Number: Farm No. 393/11, Stellenbosch
Your Reference Number: 60432096/Proj/Rep/Vlottenburg TIA_Add01
Enquiries: Ulrich von Molendorff
Contact No: 021 808 8682
Email address: ulrich.vonmolendorff@stellenbosch.gov.za
Date: 28 June 2018

REGISTERED MAIL

Dupré Lombaard
77 Buitekring Street
Stellenbosch
7600

Sir

APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE PARTITION (SUBDIVISIONAL) PLAN PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT & LAND REFORM IN TERMS OF THE PROVISION OF LAND AND ASISTANCE ACT, ACT 126 OF 1993 ON FARM NO. 393/11, STELLENBOSCH: (NOW INDICATED AS ERF 1, 3, 7, 8 AND 9, LONGLANDS); SUBSEQUENTLY THE AMENDMENT OF THE GENERAL PLANS; WITHDRAWAL OF ERF DIAGRAMS FOR ERF 7, 8 AND 9; AMENDMENT OF CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL; REGISTRATION OF A SERVITUDE ROAD OVER ERF 1, LONGLANDS; DETERMINATION/ ALLOCATION OF ZONINGS FOR THE SUBDIVISIONAL PORTIONS.

1. The above application refers.

2. The Authorised Employee, on 27 June 2018, **approved and refused, in part** in terms of section 60 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law, promulgated by Notice no 354/2015 dated 20 October 2015, your application as follows:

   2.1 That **approval be granted** in terms of Section 60 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law, promulgated by notice number 354/2015, dated 20 October 2015, for;

2.1.1 the amendment of the internal subdivisional layout to still make provision of the developer's 70 residential erven (Phase 2) as well as to reduce the size and amend the internal functional private open space (from 1 to 7) and provide 1 private road to the development as indicated in the attached **Appendix 2** for Phase 2;

2.1.2 the amendment of the internal subdivisional layout of the municipal subsidy housing site of 144 Residential erven, 1 crèche site, 3 private open spaces and 1 public road to adhere to the Provincial Roads Authorities building lines along the Polkadraai Road and to make provision for a linked road to the existing and future subsidy housing sites in Vlottenburg as indicated in the attached **Appendix 2** for Phase 3.

2.1.3 the subsequent amendment of sheets 2 and 3 of General Plan No. 781/2015 of Subsivision of Portion 236 of Farm Longlands No. 393 to accommodate the proposed subdivisional and road allocation amendments made in **Appendix 2** for Phase 2 and 3.

2.1.4 the cancellation of SG Diagram No. 778/2015 (Erf 7, Longlands), SG Diagram No. 779/2015 (Erf 8, Longlands) and SG Diagram No. 780/2015 (Erf 9, Longlands) and the resubdivision of Remainder Erf 1, Longlands to make provision for the future realignment of the Vlottenburg Road to connect with the Stellenbosch Kloof Road as indicated in **Appendix 2** for Phase 4, as well as the closure of the public place (public street) in Phase 2 if required by any other authority or legislation.

2.1.5 the determination of the following zonings considering that the approvals in terms of the Provision of Land and Assistance Act 126 of 1993 only allocated land uses to the subdivided units. All zoning categories must be in terms of the zoning scheme regulations promulgated in terms of Section 8 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance (15 of 1985);

Phase 2 (A1 to A79) – Residential Zone III for 70 erven (A1 to A70), Transport Zone I for 1 private road (A71) and Open Space Zone II for 7 private open space erven (A72 to A79, please note that no A75 is listed on the plan.)
Phase 3 (B1 to B149) – Informal Residential Zone for 144 erven (B1 to B145, please note B105 will have a different zoning), Institutional Zone I for 1 crèche site (B105), Open Space Zone II for 3 private open spaces (B146, 147 & 148) and Transport Zone II for 1 public road for the remainder, with all erven in Phase 3 to be transferred to the municipality.
Phase 4 (Erf 4, Erf 5, Erf 6, C1, C2 & C3) – Business Zone I for 4 erven (Remainder Erf 4, excluding the filling station site, Erf 6, C1 and C3) and Transport Zone II for 2 erven (Erf 5 and C2).

2.1.6 The amendment of the condition of the Act 126 of 1993 approval, stipulating that its agreed between the developer (now Longlands Village Pty Ltd) and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRD & LR) to donate 38 Erven to the aforementioned department for development, but instead to develop it now as part of the subsidised housing development funded by the Municipality and that the developer will be responsible to reach an agreement with DRD & LR and ensure that the erven can be develop as part of the 144 subsidy erven developed by the funding made available through the Municipal's budget

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

2.2 That the following applications **be refused** in terms of Section 60 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law, promulgated by notice number 354/2015, dated 20 October 2015, for:

2.2.1 the subdivision of a Portion of Erf 1 (9.95ha) as indicated in the attached **Appendix 2** for Phase 1.

2.2.2 the determination of a zoning of subdivisional area for 9.95ha and 0.44m² of Phase 1 as indicated on **Appendix 2.**

2.2.3 the determination of a zoning of Transport Zone I (servitude road) for ±7300m² of Phase 1 as indicated in the attached **Appendix 2;**

2.3 It is herewith certified that the amendment of the partition plan to register a ±7300m², 13.5 and 15m wide right of way servitude, and two gate servitudes over the Remainder of Erf 1, Longlands (Phase 1) in favour of Phase 2 (The Developers 70 Erven) does not require the approval of this Municipality in terms of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (2015). It is therefore exempted from the applications listed in Sections 15, and sections 20 to 23 as contemplated in terms of Section 24(1)(f)(vi) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (2015) and illustrated on the plans in **Appendix 2** and could be endorsed by the administration accordingly.

2.4 That no phasing plan is approved and that references to phases are only for ease of reference to identify the different development proposals.

3. The above approvals are subject to the following conditions in terms of Section 66 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law dated 20 October 2015:

3.1 The approval applies only to the subdivisional amendments and zoning determinations in question (See **Appendix 2**), and shall not be construed as authority to depart from any other legal prescriptions or requirements from Council;

3.2 That a revised subdivisional plan which reflects the above-mentioned approvals be submitted for endorsement by the decision maker;

3.3 New erf diagrams or general plans for the newly created land units be submitted to this municipality for clearance and record purposes;

3.4 All erven on the Longlands Subsidy Housing site, **Phase 3 (B1 to B149)** on **Appendix 2** – which includes 144 erven zoned Informal Residential Zone (B1 to B145, please note B105 will have a different zoning), 1 crèche site zoned Institutional Zone I (B105), 3 private open spaces zoned Open Space Zone II for (B146, 147 & 148) and 1 public road for the remainder zoned Transport Zone II, simultaneously be transferred into the name of Stellenbosch Municipality on the cost of the developer;

3.5 Demolition certificates be obtained from the relevant municipal department and applicable heritage authorities before the demolition of any building on site can take place;

3.6 The relocation of any legal occupier of any building be done by legal agreement before applications for demolition certificates can be submitted to the competent authorities;

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

3.7 Access roads and servitudes be constructed to the satisfaction of the Director: Engineering Services;

3.8 The conditions of the Directorate: Engineering Services, in **Appendix 4** at all times be adhered to and the required documentation and services plans be submitted for their evaluation and approval, with only the amendment to allow for a 10m private road in Phase 2 for the 70 open market erven;

3.9 The conditions of the Manager: Spatial Planning, Heritage and Environment **(Spatial Planning Comment)**, in **Appendix 5** at all times be adhered to and the required documentation and plans be submitted for their evaluation and comment;

3.10 A suitably qualified Environmental Control Officer is appointed to oversee the construction phase of the development, to ensure compliance with the relevant environmental authorization as well as to ensure that no activity on site leads to any avoidable environmental degradation or surface-/groundwater pollution;

3.11 That all previous conditions of approval and agreements, remains applicable unless it is replaced by this approval;

3.12 That building plans must be submitted to this Municipality for consideration and approval;

3.13 The approval will lapse if not implemented within 5 years from date of final notification of the approval, and

4. That the applicant submits a request for Exemption in terms of section 24 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning By-law dated 20 October 2015.

5. Reasons for the above decision are as follows:

5.1 Only the amendment of subdivisional / general plans and determination of zonings for the respective units for existing land use rights are being evaluated;

5.2 No additional land use rights are given by approving the application as reflected in the recommendation;

5.3 The subject area has been included in the latest Municipal Spatial Development Framework amendments and the amended Vlottenburg Urban Edge;

5.4 Provisions are predominantly made for the effective implementation of the project and to make provision for future road infrastructure, and

5.5 This application will therefore improve the living conditions of the residence of the Longlands informal settlement and make provision for future road links with other existing and proposed housing developments to facilitate the integration of the different housing sites.

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

6. Kindly note that the Municipality may, on its own initiative in terms of section 15(6) or on application in terms of section 15(2), amend, delete or impose additional conditions after having given due notice to the owner and any persons whose rights may be affected.

7. You are hereby informed of your right to appeal to the Appeal Authority in terms of section 79(2) of the said legislation.

8. If you intend to appeal, the appeal form, which can be obtained from our Advice Centre; Land Use Management, Ground floor, Plein Street, Stellenbosch or the municipal website at www.stellenbosch.gov.za/planning portal, must be completed and should be directed to the Appeal Authority and received by the Municipal Manager at P O Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599 or faxed to 021 886 6749, or hand delivered to the Office of the Municipal Manager, third floor, Plein Street, Stellenbosch within 21 days of registration of this decision letter together with proof of payment of the appeal fee *(only applicable to applicant appeals)*. See the approved tariff structure on the municipal website.

9. In the event of an applicant appeal, you as applicant are requested to simultaneously serve notice of the appeal on any person who commented on the application and any other persons as the Municipality may determine (see attached list). Proof of serving the notification must be submitted to the Municipality, within 14 days of serving the notification.

10. The notice must be served in accordance with section 35 of the said legislation and in accordance with the additional requirements as may be determined by the Municipality. The notice must invite persons to comment on the appeal within 21 days from date of notification of the appeal.

11. Kindly note that no appeal right exists in terms of Section 62 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000.

12. Kindly note the above decision is suspended and may therefore not be acted on until such time as the period for lodging appeals has lapsed, any appeal has been finalised and you've been advised accordingly.

Yours faithfully

Acting DIRECTOR PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

CC:

Head of the Department
Department of Transport
Public Works
PO Box 2603
CAPE TOWN
8000

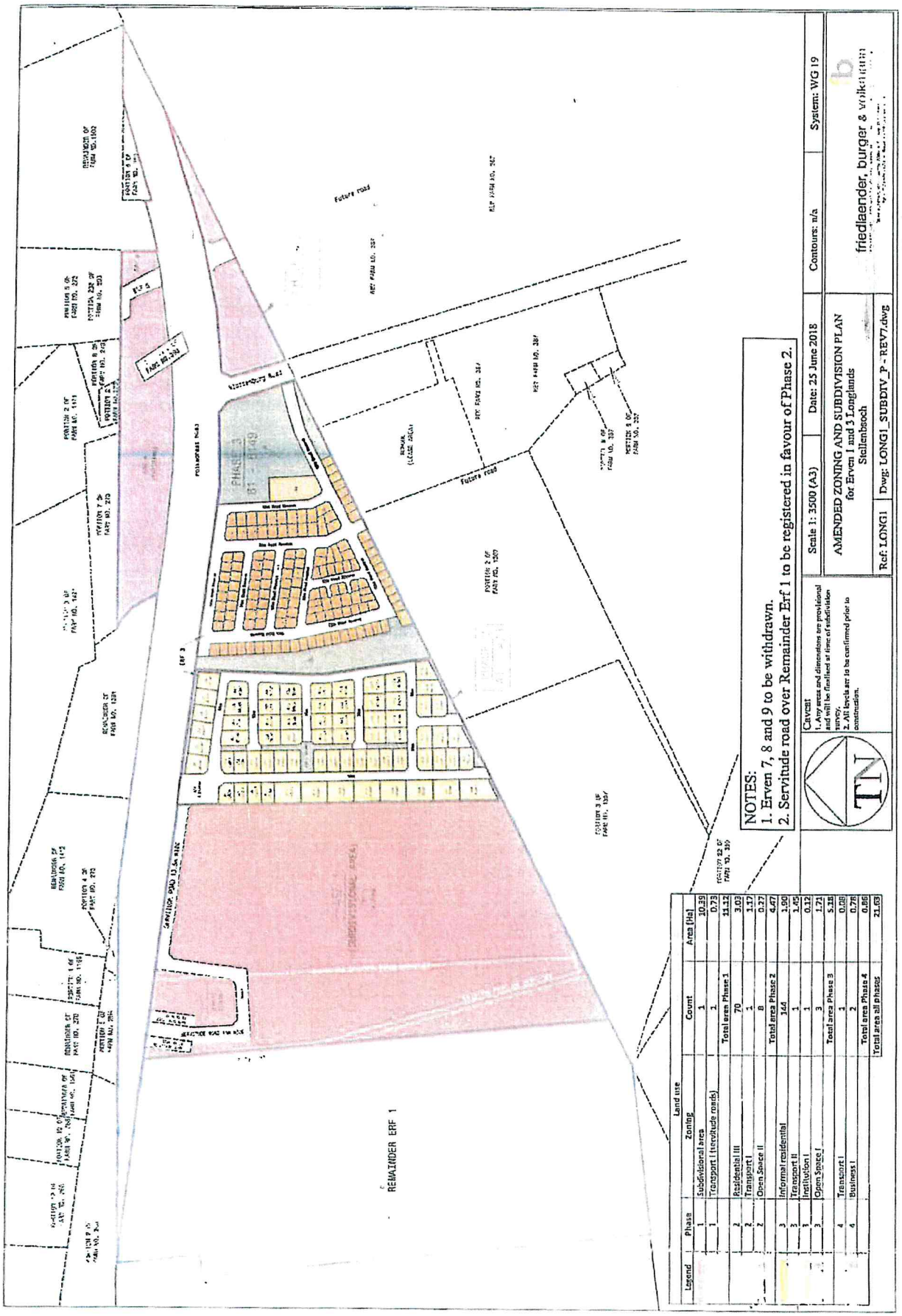
The Surveyor-General
Private Bag X9028
CAPE TOWN
8000

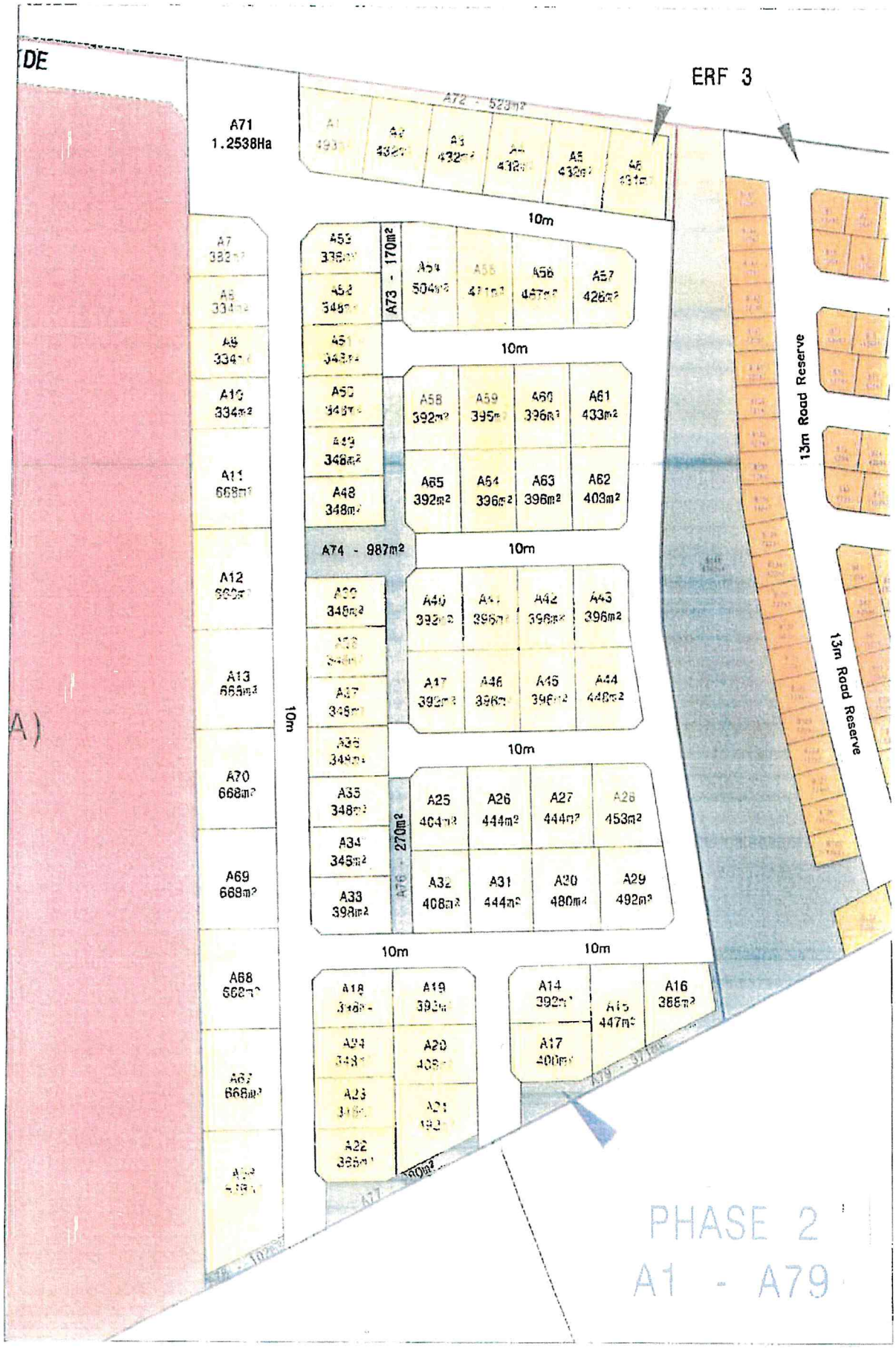
The Director Human
Settlements & Property
Management
17 Plein Street
STELLENBOSCH
7600

T: +27 21 808 8111 • F: +27 21 886 6899
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

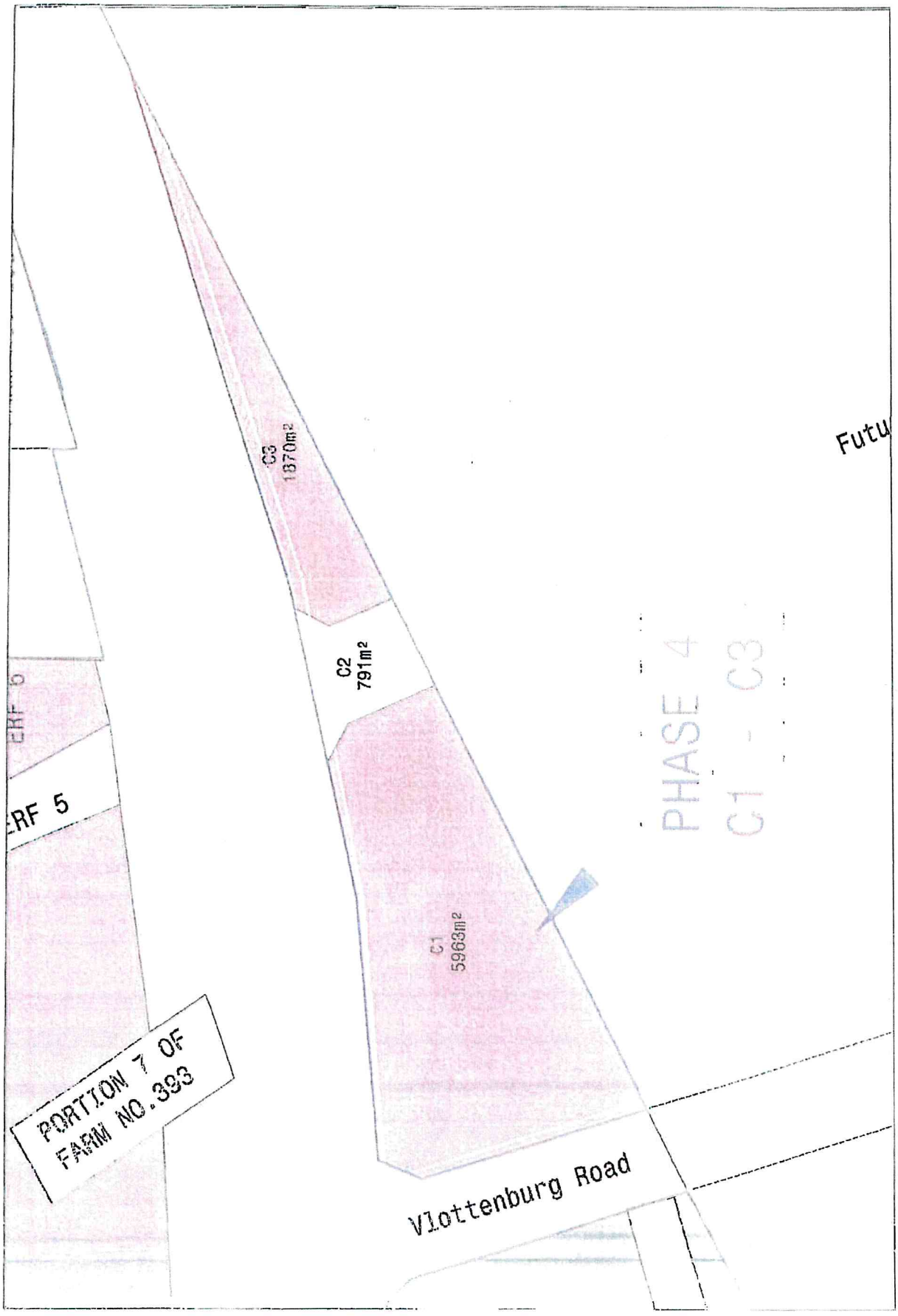
Appendix 2

Proposed amended subdivisional and proposed zoning plans.


REMAINDER ERF 1
Future road
Future road
Future road
Wellington Road
PHASE 1
ERF 3
NOTES:
1. Erven 7, 8 and 9 to be withdrawn.
2. Servitude road over Remainder Erf 1 to be registered in favour of Phase 2.
Caveat
1. Any areas and dimensions are provisional and will be finalised at time of subdivision survey.
2. All levels are to be confirmed prior to construction.
Scale 1: 3500 (A3)
Date: 25 June 2018
Contours: n/a
System: WG 19
AMENDED ZONING AND SUBDIVISION PLAN
for Erven 1 and 3 Longlands
Stellenbosch
Ref: LONG1
Dwg: LONG1_SUBDIV_P - REV7.dwg
friedlaender, burger & vrolijk
Land use
Legend
Phase
Zoning
Count
Area (Ha)
1 Subdivisional area 1 10.35
1 Transport I (servitude roads) 1 0.73
Total area Phase 1 11.12
2 Residential III 70 3.03
2 Transport I 1 1.17
2 Open Space II 8 0.27
Total area Phase 2 4.47
3 Informal residential 144 1.90
3 Transport II 1 1.45
3 Institution I 1 0.12
3 Open Space I 3 1.72
Total area Phase 3 5.15
4 Transport I 1 0.08
4 Business I 2 0.78
Total area Phase 4 0.86
Total area all phases 21.60


ERF 3
A71
1.2538Ha
A72 - 520m²
10m
A73 - 170m²
A74 - 987m²
A75 - 270m²
A76 - 371m²
13m Road Reserve
13m Road Reserve
PHASE 2
A1 - A79


ERF 3
13m Road Reserve
13m Road Reserve
10m Road Reserve
10m Road Reserve
10m Road Reserve
13m Road Reserve
13m Road Reserve
10m Road Reserve
10m Road Reserve
13m Road Reserve
PHASE 3
B1 - B149
SCHOOL
(LEASE AREA)
Polkadraai Road
Vlottenburg Road


C3
1870m²
C2
791m²
C1
5963m²
PHASE 4
C1 - C3
ERF 5
PORTION 7 OF
FARM NO. 393
Vlottenburg Road
Futu

APPENDIX 9

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
DIREKTORAAT: BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE ONTWIKKELING

MEMORANDUM

DATE:	**14 DECEMBER 2023**
TO:	**MANAGER: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT**
FROM:	**SENIOR MANAGER: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**
RE:	**STREET NAMING AND NUMBERING OF LONGLANDS HOUSING PROJECT**

1. Your memorandum dated 02 November 2023 refers.

2. As the delegated functionary in accordance with the Delegations of the Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-Owned Buildings and Facilities, July 2022 as approved by Council vide Item 11.8.3 and dated 23 November 2022, it is hereby confirmed that the street naming and numbering of the Longlands Housing Project on Farm 393/11 as contemplated in Section 98 of the Stellenbosch Municipal Land Use Planning Bylaw, and indicated on the attached Street Numbering Plan, and Street Naming Plans Option 1 - Flowers and Option 2 – Trees conform to the criteria and rules contained in the Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Streets, Public Places, Natural Areas, Artefacts and Council-Owned Buildings and Facilities, July 2022.

3. Matters to be noted:

3.1. The provision of street name signage should comply with the requirements as prescribed in municipal guidelines and the policy on outdoor advertising and signage.

3.2. The display of street numbers must comply with Section 31 of the Roads and Streets By-Law, 2021.

3.3. It is the responsibility of the applicant/developer to inform essential services, other relevant authorities and departments of the new street naming and numbering, e.g., the South African Police Service, Post Office, Telkom,

APPENDIX 10

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

MEMORANDUM

DATE	:	**02 NOVEMBER 2023**
TO	:	**SENIOR MANAGER: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**
FROM	:	**MANAGER: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT**
RE	:	**STREET NAMING AND NUMBERING OF LONGLANDS HOUSING PROJECT**

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To request the LUM section to confirm compliance for the street naming and numbering process, relating to the Longlands municipal housing projects.

BACKGROUND

The Longlands development was approved by the municipality in September 2007. A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between Stellenbosch Municipality and Longlands Holdings (Pty) Ltd was signed the 17th of April 2008 to appoint them as Implementing Agent. A Business Plan (funding application) to service 106 sites was submitted to Provincial Department of Infrastructure (PDoI) by the Stellenbosch Municipality in 2010. The project has been on the housing pipeline since 2011/12 and 2013/14 financial year of the PDoI and the Stellenbosch Municipality. The funding application was conditionally approved in September 2011 by the PDoI, and the final amended funding approval for 144 sites was received the 31st of October 2019. A Tripartite Agreement was entered into with the Provincial Department of Infrastructure, Stellenbosch Municipality and Longlands Village Proprietary Limited on 11 November 2019.

The construction process of the top structures commenced during April 2022 and were completed during December 2022.

DISCUSSION

Further attached please find the following documentation for the application of street names and numbering in Longlands housing project:

1. **Annexure** 1: Minutes of the meeting held with the Longlands Beneficiary Committee to obtain proposed street names, together with the signed attendance register. (23 June 2022)
2. **Annexure 2**: Minutes of the Ward Committee meeting held with representatives of the Longlands Beneficiary Committee, where the proposals were considered and endorsed, together with the signed attendance register. (1 August 2022)
3. **Annexure 3**: General plan amended with the numbers as indicated in the Minutes
4. **Annexure 4**: General plan amended to reflect the flower street names
5. **Annexure 5**: General plan amended to reflect the tree street names

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

6. **Annexure 6**: General plan amended with the numbering
7. **Annexure 7**: Copy of the General Plan
8. **Annexure 8**: MPT approval

CONCLUSION

That the request to confirm compliance and the suitability of the proposal (as per system of delegations) before it serves before the Portfolio Committee be provided by the Department Land Use Management.

.....
Lester van Stavel
Manager: Housing Development

APPENDIX 11

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX 1

In this approval document:
"Council" means the Stellenbosch Municipality
"the owner" means the registered owner of the property.
"the site " means **FARM NO 393/11, STELLENBOSCH**
"scheme regulation" has the meaning assigned thereto by the Land Use Planning Ordinance (15 of 1985).

EXTENT OF APPROVAL: To allocate the following 6 street names **for street naming purposes** in the Longlands Housing project as indicated on **Annexure 10**;

1. Bloekom Singel/ Cresent
2. Rooikrans Street
3. Akker street
4. Wilger Street
5. Denne Street
6. Vyeboom Street

To allocate street numbers for all erven in the Longlands Housing Project on Farm No. 393/11, Stellenbosch as indicated on **Annexure 3**, as contemplated in terms of Section 98 of the Stellenbosch Municipality Land Use Planning By-law dated 20 October 2015 and in compliance with the Stellenbosch Municipal Policy on Place naming, Street naming, Renaming & Numbering (July 2022)

CONDITIONS IMPOSED:

1. That the approval applies only to the street naming and numbering in question, as indicated in **Annexure 3** and **Annexure 4** and shall not be construed as authority to depart from any other legal prescriptions or requirements from Council.
2. That the street names be erected at the cost of the Directorate: Integrated Human Settlements according to Municipal standards.
3. That the Director: Integrated Human Settlements notifies all essential services, other applicable authorities and departments, e.g. the local policy, post office, Telkom, ambulance services, fire services, Geographic Mapping Authorities, Municipal Finance, Electrical and Engineering Services etc. of the newly allocated street names and numbers.
4. Council reserves the right to impose further conditions if deemed necessary.

7.6	**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES : (PC : CLLR P JOHNSON)**

7.6.1	**DENNESIG NEIGHBOURHOOD PEDESTRIANIZATION**

Collaborator No: **765272**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: DENNESIG NEIGHBOURHOOD PEDESTRIANIZATION

2. PURPOSE

That Council takes note of this report and approves the proposals contained herein.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality aims is to promote and prioritize Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), as these were outcomes from IDP consultative processes and forms part of the Municipality's Strategic Planning.

The objective of the Dennesig Pedestrianization / Woonerf proposal is to change the character of the neighbourhood and the behaviour of motorists to create the Woon erf or "living streets'" concept that would prioritise pedestrians and cyclists.

The Dennesig Pedestrianization / Woonerf proposal had been tabled at Council on the 16 November 2023. Council resolved that the proposal be accepted, and advertised for public comment. The proposal was duly advertised and all public comments received, supports the proposal.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council notes that Dennesig neigbourhood pedestrainization proposal was published for public comment;

(b) that Council notes the comments received; and

(c) that Council approves and adopts the Dennesig neigbourhood pedestrianization / woonerf proposal.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

The Municipality aims is to promote and prioritize Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), as these were outcomes from IDP consultative processes and forms part of the Municipality's Strategic Planning.

The objective of the Dennesig Pedestrianization / Woonerf proposal is to change the character of the neighbourhood and the behaviour of motorists to create the Woon erf or "living streets'" concept that would prioritise pedestrians and cyclists.

The Dennesig Pedestrianization / Woonerf proposal had been tabled at Council on the 16th November 2023. Council resolved that the proposal be accepted, and advertised for public comment. As part of the public participation process the proposal was advertised on the Municipality's website, and in the Eikestad news on the 18th January (see **ANNEXURE A**), the advertisement period ended on 15th February 2024.

6.2 Discussion

In summary the proposal will change the neighbourhood spatial structure by converting identified streets into a pedestrian-oriented woonerf streets. The space is characterised by shared space between pedestrians and vehicles, slow vehicle speeds and traffic calming measures.

Comments were received from Stellenbosch Cycling and Mr Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer, comments are summarized below and detailed in **ANNEXURE B**.

Comment by Stellenbosch Cycling:

Offering support for the proposal as planned and the establishment of a Woonerf in Dennesig. Stellenbosch Fietsry NPC would be in favour of extending the proposals to other neighbourhoods within the Municipality and that a suitable Woonerf Policy be adopted for the whole Municipality.

Response:

The establishment of Woonerfs in other parts of Stellenbosch will be subject to further planning and funding considerations. An objective of the Dennesig Woonerf is to use it as an example for Stellenbosch, which can then be extended to other parts using the same principles and look and feel. The development of a Woonerf Policy can be considered by the Municipality.

Comment by Mr Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer:

Exciting project and hoping it sets the tone for more non-motorised transport friendly streets and spaces. Will the class of road be changed? Will it become a 30km/h speed zone?

Response:
Sections of Dennesig Street and Hofman Street are classified as pedestrian priority streets in accordance with the Municipality's approved Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) plan.

The design of the Woonerf promotes a low vehicle speed environment (< 30km/h). In accordance with the South African Road Traffic Signs Manual (SARTSM) the use of the Woonerf sign (R403) indicates that drivers of vehicles shall observe a general speed limit of 30km/h within the area unless another speed limit is indicated by a road sign, see extract below.

COMPREHENSIVE **2.6.3**

WOONERF

COLOURS:
PERMANENT
Border: *Red retroreflective*
Symbol: *White retroreflective*
Background: *Blue retroreflective*

R401



For dimensions ref. Vol. 4 page
2.6.1

2.6.3 Woonerf

1 The WOONERF regulatory sign R403 indicates *comprehensive requirements that drivers of vehicles shall:*

(a) not enter the area driving a vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 3 500 kg and/or more than 10 seats for passengers, except for local access or delivery;
(b) yield right of way to pedestrians, and children who may be in the roadway;
(c) observe a general speed limit of 30 km/h within the area unless another speed limit is indicated by a road sign; and
(c) not enter the area by vehicle and drive through the area to exit at another point or the same point without breaking their journey.

2 Sign R403 should be displayed on the left side of all points of access to all residential areas declared for the purposes of traffic control as "WOONERF".

3 Sign R403 should be sized in accordance with Table 2.4 in Section 2.1.

6.3 Financial Implications

All costs involve will be covered by the **Dennesig Developer Association** (DDA).

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

None.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

18TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2023-11-29: ITEM 11.6.2

RESOLVED (majority vote)

(a) that the content of this report be noted;

(b) that the Dennesig neighborhood pedestrianization be accepted as the copy to be used in a Public Participation process;

(c) that the Dennesig neighborhood pedestrianization be duly advertised for the purpose of a public participation process; and

(d) that upon the completion of the public participation process, together with any comments/objections be resubmitted to Council for final approval and adoption.

6.7 Risk Implications

None

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Director: Corporate Services:

The recommendations are supported.

ANNEXURE A: ADVERT / NOTICE
ANNEXURE B: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION COMMENTS RECEIVED

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

Name	**Shane Chandaka**
Position	***Director***
Directorate	***Infrastructure Services***
Contact Numbers	***021 808 8213***
E-mail Address	***Shane.Chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za***
Report Date	***27 March 2024***

ANNEXURE A

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

STELLENBOSCH·PNIEL·FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT ·UMASIPALA ·MUNICIPALITY

021-808 8222 Infrastructure Services, Roads, Transport and Stormwater

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC COMMENT
DENNESIG NEIGHBOURHOOD "WOONERF" PROPOSAL PROMOTING PEDESTRIANIZATION

Municipal Notice No. 159/2023

The Municipality aims is to prioritize and promote public transport and non-motorised transport(NMT), as these were outcomes from IDP consultative processes and are highlighted as strategic focus areas in the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and approved Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of the Municipal Council's Recommendations, Item 11.6.2 of the 18th Council Meeting held on 29thNovember 2023, for the commencement of public participation process for the proposed Dennesig Neighbourhood Pedestrianization programme.

The main objective of the programme is to reduce vehicular demand by implementing improved Non-Motorized Transport (NMT)facilities and by commissioning a public transport service. The objective is to change the character of the neighbourhood, and the behaviour of motorists to create "living streets" environment that would prioritise pedestrians and cyclists. The "Woon-erf" concept promoting pedestrianization, is proposed along Dennesig Road (between Bird and Hofman Streets), and along portions of Hofman Street and Paul Kruger Street.

The community is therefore invited to provide comment. Comments must clearly state "Dennesig Neighbourhood Pedestrianization" and may be forwarded to: Johan Brink at johanb@itsglobal.co.za, written submission can also be submitted to the Infrastructure Services office, Roads, Transport and Stormwater Department located at 71 Plein Street, Ecclesia Building, Second Floor.

The council item and associated report can be downloaded from the Stellenbosch Municipal website (www.stellenbosch.gov.za). Any person unable to read and write or, having any sight disability will be assisted by an official at the above-mentioned office, should they not be able to provide comments on their own accord. Comments / inputs must be submitted on or before 15th February 2023.

Preshane Chandaka
Director: Infrastructure Services
19/12/2023

Eikestad News: Dated 18 January 2024

Só gaan veldtog kinders bystaan

Tasmin Cupido

'n Projek wat aan die einde van die 2022- akademiese jaar van stapel gestuur is, sal vanjaar weer plaaslike kinders die mag van die pen gee danksy die pogings van lede van 'n plaaslike sokkerklub.

Die Back to School-skryfbehoefte-veldtog van die Cloetesville-sokkerklub was verlede jaar so suksesvol dat die organiseerders besluit het om die projek 'n jaarlikse veldtog te maak.

Broodnodige skryfbehoeftes is verlede jaar aan leerders van drie plaaslike skole geskenk, wat hulle waardevolle hulpbronne gebied het om te verseker dat hul skooljaar op die regte voet afskop.

Die projek is die geesteskind van Tyrone Manuel, junior koördineerder van die Cloetesville-sokkerklub, wat die idee met die res van die klub se uitvoerende komitee gedeel het in die hoop dat hulle sou inkoop. "Saam het ons besluit om dit te probeer en ons het die veldtog aan die einde van November 2022 van stapel gestuur," verduidelik hy.

"Ons het 'n paar skenkings van die gemeenskap ontvang, tesame met 'n ruim skenking van boeke, skryfbehoeftes en rugsakke van FNB Kaapstad. Ons het toe al hierdie goedere onder leerders verdeel wie se onderwysers hulle as leerders in nood van ondersteuning identifiseer het."

Die drie plaaslike skole wat voordeel uit die projek getrek het, was Rietenbosch, Pieter Langeveldt en Cloetesville primêre skole.

As gevolg van die sukses van verlede jaar se inisiatief en die erkenning van die behoefte aan so 'n projek ter ondersteuning van plaaslike leerders en skole, het die projek nou 'n jaarlikse instelling geword. "Die inisiatief beoog om broodnodige noodsaaklikhede aan leerders wat dit nie kan bekostig nie, te voorsien," aldus Manuel.

"Baie kinders gaan kaalvoet skool toe of sonder die nodige skoolbenodigdhede. Daarom doen ons 'n beroep op die breër gemeenskap om nie net skryfbehoeftes te skenk nie, maar ook skoene en skoolklere aan hierdie waardige saak. Die skenkings hoef nie nuut te wees nie; dit moet net in 'n goeie toestand wees vir die volgende kind om dit te gebruik."

Manuel het bygevoeg dat skenkings stadig ingekom het sedert vanjaar se veldtog in die middel van Desember begin is. "Hierdie jaar is nie so goed soos verlede jaar in terme van akenkings nie. Ons het tot nou net 'n skenking van skryfbehoeftes van 'n gemeenskapslid ontvang," sê hy.

"Dus wil ek 'n opregte pleidooi aan die gemeenskap rig om hierdie inisiatief asseblief te ondersteun, want hul ondersteuning sal kinders help, hulle in die skool hou en 'n beter toekoms bou."

■ **Kontak Manuel by 064 822 4576 om te skenk of vir meer inligting oor die Cloetesville FC Back to School-skryfbehoeftesveldtog.**



Die groep wat die kursus Saterdag 13 Januarie by Elsje Pieterse (heel links), wat haar stokperdjie met die deelnemers aan die kursus gedeel het, bygewoon het. Inwoners van vyf dorpies is nou beter toegerus om hul groenteproduksie 'n hupstoot te gee.

Groentetuine kry hupstoot

Opleiding vir die 2024- e'Bosch-skoolvakansieprogram het vandeesmaand met opleiding in hidroponika begin.

Altesaam 21 inwoners van Klapmuts, Kylemore, Elsenburg (Vaaldraai), Cloetesville, Stellenbosch sentraal en selfs so ver as Kuilsrivier het Saterdag (13 Januarie) byeengekom om te leer hoe om 'n vertikale groentetuin te maak. Die groentetuin-opleiding is deel van vanjaar se vakansieprogramme en hou groot belofte vir voedselsekerheid vir die res van die jaar in.

Gesonde en voldoende kos (voedselsekerheid) is een van die boustene van die organisasie se skoolvakansieprogramme. Tydens die program word tradisies oorgedra, soos speletjies, ontspanning, avontuur, kunsvlyt, drama, musiek en beweging binne die konteks van die Bybelse en Ubuntu-waardestelsel.

Die programme wat aangebied word, ontwikkel die kinders se karakter en gereedskap om 'n groter verskeidenheid uitdagings in 'n kind se lewe suksesvol aan te pak. In die geheel dit 'n uitkoms van hoop en veerkragtigheid.

Met hidroponika kan tot 39 plantjies in 'n kwart vierkante meter geplant word. Vir huishoudings wat nie grond het nie, of nie baie grond het nie, kan 'n volhoubare groenteproduksie ook by hul wonings gevestig word.

Die opleiding behels hidroponika-stelsels wat demonstreer hoe om water en voedingstowwe by plante te kry, hoe om die struktuur te bou waarin jou plante geplant kan word en hoe om die produksie-omgewing te bestuur vir voldoende plantvoeding, watergehalte asook hoe om peste te bestuur.

Die hidroponika-opleiding word aangebied in reaksie op die behoefte aan voedselsekerheid vir kinders tydens die skoolvakansieprogram. Dit is ook 'n geleentheid om 'n groenteproduksie-eenheid tuis te bou en seker te maak gesonde groente is gedurig beskikbaar.

Die hidroponika-verbouingstegniek is ook geskik vir die kweek van saailinge, blomme en selfs pampoene, botterskorsies en skorsies.

Hidroponika bied voorts die geleentheid om 'n bedryf te vestig wat saailinge maak, produksie-groeistelle bou, potjies en groeimedium verskaf sowel as die oes en aflewering van groente.

Hidroponika bring die tradisies van tuinmaak, boerdery en entrepreneurskap bymekaar.

■ **Stuur e-pos na members.ebosch@gmail.com indien jy belangstel om deel te neem aan 'n kursus en om op hoogte gehou te word van toekomstige opleiding.**



PICK n PAY LIGHTENS BACK TO SCHOOL LOAD FOR CUSTOMERS

WITH OVER R1 MILLION TOWARDS SCHOOL FEES AND STATIONERY

Pick n Pay seeks to ease the financial burden on many families by contributing R1.1 million towards school fees and Back to School stationery items.

The retailer is stepping forward to support families, recognising many parents' financial strains, particularly after a tough year and the traditionally challenging month of JanuWorry.

"We are committed to making a meaningful positive impact on the lives of our customers in 2024, acknowledging the many challenges that the past year has presented to individuals and families. Through this latest initiative we are providing customers with relief on the obligatory Back to School costs many are faced with this month," says Andrew Mills, Chief Marketing Officer at Pick n Pay.



Through its Smart Shopper programme, the retailer will refund up to R600 000 worth of stationery purchased at QualiSave stores onto customers' loyalty cards and reward up to 10 Pick n Pay customers with R50 000 each towards school fees.

Pick n Pay School Club will also ensure at least two million learners are given access to additional physical education materials through its annual delivery of CAPS-aligned grade-specific educational content to over 2,600 schools. This content is also made available online at schoolclub.co.za for free download. The Club will also donate 34 000 pencil bags to Grade 4 learners and do stationery giveaways with partners.

"As we start a new year, we are even more committed to supporting our community in real, meaningful ways, and we believe that by investing in education, Pick n Pay is investing in the future of the beautiful people of South Africa," concludes Mills.

To qualify to win, Pick n Pay QualiSave customers must buy five or more advertised Back to School stationery items and Pick n Pay customers must spend over R250 on Back to School items advertised in the respective leaflets before 28 January 2024. Pick n Pay customers will also be rewarded with spot prizes, including Ster Kinekor tickets, Spur vouchers and Lego sets, during January. In addition, orders placed on Mr D and Pick n Pay asap! with a linked Smart Shopper card will qualify for the Pick n Pay school fee competition.

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

STELLENBOSCH PNIEL FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

021-808 8222 Infrastructure Services, Roads, Transport and Stormwater

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC COMMENT
DENNESIG NEIGHBOURHOOD "WOONERF" PROPOSAL PROMOTING PEDESTRIANIZATION

Municipal Notice No. 159/2023

The Municipality aims is to prioritize and promote public transport and non-motorised transport(NMT), as these were outcomes from IDP consultative processes and are highlighted as strategic focus areas in the Municipality's Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and approved Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP).

Notice is hereby given, in terms of the Municipal Council's Recommendations, Item 11.6.2 of the 18th Council Meeting held on 29thNovember 2023, for the commencement of public participation process for the proposed Dennesig Neighbourhood Pedestrianization programme.

The main objective of the programme is to reduce vehicular demand by implementing improved Non-Motorized Transport (NMT)facilities and by commissioning a public transport service. The objective is to change the character of the neighbourhood, and the behaviour of motorists to create "living streets" environment that would prioritise pedestrians and cyclists. The "Woon-erf" concept promoting pedestrianization, is proposed along Dennesig Road (between Bird and Hofman Streets), and along portions of Hofman Street and Paul Kruger Street.

The community is therefore invited to provide comment. Comments must clearly state "Dennesig Neighbourhood Pedestrianization" and may be forwarded to: Johan Brink at johanb@itsglobal.co.za, written submission can also be submitted to the Infrastructure Services office, Roads, Transport and Stormwater Department located at 71 Plein Street, Ecclesia Building, Second Floor.

The council item and associated report can be downloaded from the Stellenbosch Municipal website (www.stellenbosch.gov.za). Any person unable to read and write or, having any sight disability will be assisted by an official at the above-mentioned office, should they not be able to provide comments on their own accord. Comments / inputs must be submitted on or before 15th February 2023.

Preshane Chandaka
Director: Infrastructure Services
19/12/2023

ANNEXURE B

Dennesig Neigbourhood Pedestrianisation

Dear Mr Johan Brink

Stellenbosch Fietsry (NPC) wholeheartedly supports this proposal as set out in item 11.6.2 of the 18th Stellenbosch Council Meeting of 29 November 2023.

We support the aims to prioritise and promote public transport and NMT.

We support the main objective of the programme to reduce vehicular demand by implementing improved NMT facilities.

We are in favour of the "Woonerf" concept to change the character of the neighbourhood and behaviour of motorists to create "living streets" that would prioritise pedestrian walkways and cycle lanes/paths.

We therefore support the measures to establish the Woonef set out in 6.2 of item 11.6.2 of the 18th Council Meeting held on 29 November 2023.

We are very much in favour of extending the pedestrian corridor of Dennesig Street over Bird Street with a raised signalised pedestrian crossing to prioritise NMT movement across Bird Street.

We would be in favour of this proposal to be extended to other parts of the CBD as set out in the Municipality's Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP). We also strongly support this proposal to be extended to other neighbourhoods in the Municipality.

We therefore also support the ITS Dennesig Transport Master Plan – Woonerf Proposal, Stellenbosch, November 2023. We are satisfied with the definition of a Woonerf (3.1) and agree with the measures to establish a Woonerf (3.2).

We propose that a suitable Woonerf Policy be adopted for implementation in the whole Muncipality.

Yours sincerely

Dawid Botha

Chairman: Stellenbosch Fietsry NPC

7 February 2024

dawidbotha.za@gmail.com

From: Johan Brink
To: Nick Platte
Subject: FW: Dennesig Neighbourhood Pedestrianization
Date: Thursday, 08 February 2024 19:59:11
Attachments: Dennesig Neigbourhood Pedestrianization.docx

Sent from my Galaxy

-------- Original message --------
From: Dawid Botha <dawidbotha.za@gmail.com>
Date: 2024/02/08 14:57 (GMT+02:00)
To: Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Subject: Dennesig Neighbourhood Pedestrianization

Dear Mr Brink
Attached is the comment of Stellenbosch Fietsry NPC on the Dennesig Nighbourhood Pedeztrianization.
Your sincerely
Dawid Botha
Chairman: Stellenbosch Fietsry NPC
dawidbotha.za@gmail.com

--

From: Johan Brink
To: Nick Platte
Subject: FW: Dennesig pedestrianization document
Date: Monday, 26 February 2024 10:30:32
Attachments: image001.jpg
image002.jpg
image003.jpg
image004.jpg
image005.jpg
image006.jpg
image007.jpg
image008.jpg

FYI – a "comment" I received and responded to.

For our record.

Johan

From: Hedwig Crooijmans <hedwiglemmer@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2024 6:08 PM
To: Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Subject: RE: Dennesig pedestrianization document

Thanks very much Johan.

Kind regards,

Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer
+27 82 439 6289

From: Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 22 January 2024 16:43
To: Hedwig Crooijmans <hedwiglemmer@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Dennesig pedestrianization document

Hi Hedwig

We certainly hope that this will be a precedent project for the future.

All streets will be registered as woonerf streets with a speed limit of 30 km/h. A good point is raised about the actual classification and we will make the proposal that these streets be classified as Class 6a Pedestrian Priority streets within the Stellenbosch Road Network.

Kind regards

Johan

Johan Brink
Technical Director
Western Cape Office

johanb@itsglobal.co.za
+27 82 415 8646
+27 21 914 6211
www.itsglobal.co.za

The information contained in this e-mail is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, the use of this information or any disclosure, copying or distribution is prohibited and may be unlawful.If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer. The content of this email does not place any legal obligation on Innovative Transport Solutions unless sent by a Director or an employee formally authorized.

-------- Original message --------
From: Hedwig Crooijmans <hedwiglemmer@gmail.com>
Date: 2024/01/22 14:31 (GMT+02:00)
To: Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Subject: RE: Dennesig pedestrianization document

Thanks very much Johan for sending me the link,

I think this is a very exciting project for Stellenbosch and hope it sets the tone for more NMT friendly streets and spaces.
Just on a technical level a question: will it mean a change of the class of road (Class 6)?
I assume it will become a 30km zone?

Kind regards,

Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer
+27 82 439 6289

(Just to let you know that I am a Stellenbosch resident & urban designer, hence my interest in the project!)

From: Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 22 January 2024 08:49
To: Hedwig Crooijmans <hedwiglemmer@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Dennesig pedestrianization document

Goo day Hedwig

Apology for the delay in response. There were some technicalities with the upload of the documents but was subsequently fixed.

You can download the document here:
https://stellenbosch.gov.za/?s=Dennesig

Kind regards

Johan

Johan Brink
Technical Director
Western Cape Office

johanb@itsglobal.co.za
+27 82 415 8646
+27 21 914 6211
www.itsglobal.co.za

The information contained in this e-mail is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, the use of this information or any disclosure, copying or distribution is prohibited and may be unlawful.If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer. The content of this email does not place any legal obligation on Innovative Transport Solutions unless sent by a Director or an employee formally authorized.

From: Hedwig Crooijmans <hedwiglemmer@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 18, 2024 6:18 PM
To: Johan Brink <johanb@itsglobal.co.za>
Subject: Dennesig pedestrianization document

Good day Johan,

Could you maybe assist and forward me the above document which is advertised by Stellenbosch Municipality? I just don't seem to be able to find it on the website.

Thanks very much!

Kind regards,

Hedwig Crooijmans-Lemmer
+27 82 439 6289

7.6.2	STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME

Collaborator No: **765274**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Green & Sustainable Valley**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT ON THE ALTERNATIVE ENERGY GENERATION PROGRAMME

2. PURPOSE

For Council to note the progress of the Municipality's as well as Provincial Government initiatives regarding the loadshedding mitigation initiatives underway, to reduce the impact of electricity loadshedding in the Municipality.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

4.1 Eskom in 2022-23, advised the Municipality to prepare an application to serve at their Loadshedding Committee, for the Municipality to be considered as a curtailment customer. Upon receipt of the said application, Eskom then rejected the application. A follow up meeting was held with Eskom and the outcome is that a revised application must be resubmitted for representation to the Eskom Loadshedding Committee. The draft application has been prepared and is due to serve at the Eskom Loadshedding Committee at the end of April 2024. Note that this is still on a load curtailment premise.

4.2 The Municipality has advertised a tender on 03 February 2024, for the possible purchase of 20MW of electricity from an Independent Power Producer (IPP), tender closed 28 March 2024, currently busy with evaluation.

4.3 The Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) project is on track with the implementation and the fitting of main substations with the additional equipment. Two main substations have been completed to date.

4.4 Municipal Court Building: Inverter has been successfully installed to ensure business continuity.

4.5 Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant Expenditure: The first generator has been successfully installed at Groendal (One out of a system of three generators along this line). To date R 1 979 207.50 including VAT was invoiced and submitted for payment. Factory acceptance tests have been scheduled for the rest of the generators that is scheduled to be installed in April 2024 according to the contractor's latest construction programme.

4.6 The tender for the Stellenbosch Fire Station battery storage system closed on 26 February 2024 with tender evaluation underway at present.

4.7 Provincial Initiative to Establish a 50MW Solar Plant

Provincial Government Western Cape (PGWC) has appointed a Project Manager and Transactional Advisory Consultancy Team to facilitate a possible 50 MW Independent Power Producers project, with the following deliverables:

- Inception report has been completed by the Project Team.
- A Feasibility Study is now underway at present.
- The service level agreement between Province, their Project Management firm and the Municipality has been provided by PGWC and commented on by the Municipality.
- The Memorandum of Understanding between PGWC and Stellenbosch Municipality for the Energy Resilience programme has been signed and finalised.
- Provincial Government has expressed concerns about the Municipality's 20MW IPP tender, as per Item 4.2 above, and has been requested to submit these concerns in writing.

4.8 Provincial Project: Municipal Pooled Buying initiative:

The Provincial Government held a series of workshops with the Municipality's Legal, Financial and Technical teams. The Municipality has submitted comments during 2023 to PGWC. A follow up workshop is to be scheduled by PGWC by end March 2024.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes the Alternative Energy Generation project updates identified by the AEG Committee and the latest progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects in implementation at present.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Under previous circumstances, the Constitution did not allow Local Government to enter into the generation of electricity and the Electricity Regulation Act did not allow municipalities to purchase electricity from any company other than Eskom. Through the promulgation of Electricity Regulation Act Regulations, on 16 October 2020, this changed, and municipalities are now allowed to generate electricity and purchase electricity from other electricity providers other than Eskom.

6.2 Discussion

Progress to date on the various initiatives are as follows:

6.2.1 Outcome of Eskom Engagements

Various meetings and interactions have taken place with Eskom.

The following feedback has been received from Eskom so far:

- Application for load curtailment has not been granted by Eskom. Eskom has formally responded on 19 January 2024 indicating that the application cannot be considered since the Municipality's load curtailment application seems to be interpreted by Eskom as not in line with the NRS 048-9 principles. At the meeting held with Eskom on 7 February 2024, Eskom recommended that the Municipality revise our application for reconsideration. The revised application is being prepared at present before resubmission to Eskom' Loadshedding Committee.

- As an immediate objective and for the proposed strategies to materialize, an agreement with Eskom on curtailment is still of crucial importance.

- As part of the long-term loadshedding mitigation strategy, the municipality will be initiating self loadshedding but for this to take place it necessitates the installation of a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system and a fully operational control room.

- The objective is still to obtain approval from Eskom and sign an agreement as soon as possible. This strategy is dependent on the approval from Eskom. Without the approval from Eskom, the Municipality is at risk of not being able to implement any of the strategies to mitigate the impact of loadshedding.

6.2.2 Loadshedding Mitigation Investigations Concluded to Date

Extensive analysis has been undertaken and the following conclusions were reached:

6.2.2.1 Various strategies were investigated at the Alternative Energy Steering Committee:

- Installation of big renewable plants via Independent Power Producers (IPPs).

- Mass roll-out of consumer Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Photovoltaic (PV) systems.

- Energy switching by consumers.

- Energy efficiency of municipal facilities including streetlights.

6.2.2.2 Various strategies that would qualify as load shedding mitigation were also investigated including the following:

- Use of batteries to store electricity in order to provide the required load during load shedding. This has been found to be not financially viable.

- Use of batteries plus a Solar (PV) station with batteries to curtail the required load to mitigate the impact of loadshedding were investigated and found to be not financially viable,

6.2.2.3 Extensive analysis has shown that it would be easier to mitigate the impact of load shedding by becoming a load curtailment consumer rather than being a self-load shedding consumer. The following strategies have been analyzed, and found to be affordable and qualify for load curtailment:

6.2.2.3.1 Large consumer load curtailment strategies together with own generation facilities.

- To enable load curtailment, the Municipality will have to design and implement tariffs to encourage participation by large consumers.

6.2.2.3.2 Using the geyser remote control system.

- Extensive communication and engagement with the municipality's customers will be required as the implementation of this strategy will result in some instances to customers being without hot water for extended periods especially during peak hours. Council to note that it has since come to light that technology changes might influence the viability of this strategy. The department is investigating all options and will report on the outcome.

6.2.3 Proposed Load Curtailment Strategy

Taking the above into consideration the following load shedding mitigation strategy is proposed:

6.2.3.1 Load curtailment

Load Curtailment is usually for 4 hours from 14h00 to 18h00.

The large load curtailment consumers will be used to reduce the load by 10% from 14h00 to 18h00 during the majority of load curtailment days.

6.2.3.2 The geyser control system

The geyser control system will be used to curtail the load by 10% from 18h00 to 22h00 however it has since come to light that technology changes might influence the viability of this strategy. The department is investigating all options and will report on the outcome.

In cases where curtailment is required for more than 8 hours per day or for higher stages of load shedding, the following will apply:

6.2.4 The maximum amount of load curtailment / geyser control will be used to meet the requirements. This may incur additional costs to the municipality in order to compensate the customer for the extended period they would be without hot water.

6.2.5 When all possible curtailment has been applied and the requirements are still not met, the municipality will have to apply self loadshedding. To enable to self loadshedding the following is required:

- A SCADA remote control facility equipped network
- A proper operating system control room.
- A minimum staff complement of x 4 System network operators with administrative support.

Due to the costs involved in above load curtailment strategies, it is also proposed to contract with an Independent Power Producer (IPP) with renewable power to

supply 20 MW of power to the Stellenbosch Main substation. This will not assist with loadshedding mitigation but will reduce the Eskom bulk purchase expenditure and may thus reduce the total cost of load shedding mitigation strategies.

6.2.6 **Municipal Initiatives**

6.2.6.1 **Appoint Alternative Energy Independent Power Producers (IPP's)**

The Municipality has advertised a tender on 03 February 2024, for the possible purchase of 20MW of electricity from an Independent Power Producer (IPP), tender closed 28 March 2024, currently busy with evaluation.

Possible second Tender: Three sites were identified by Stellenbosch Municipality with the view to establishing IPP's. The Municipality is continuing to facilitate a possible separate tender process to procure IPP's as follows:

- Erf RE/119 Idas Valley for possible Biomass.
- Erf 181/0 Stellenbosch (below reservoir) for possible photovoltaic site.
- Erf 279/0 Stellenbosch (Droëdyke site opposite landfill) for possible photovoltaic site.

As a result of extensive investigations that are still required to be conducted to ensure that the tender specifications adhere to the Municipality's needs and ensuring the responsiveness of bidders, this tender will be the second tender to be issued. The Municipality is continuously engaging with other Municipalities who are also following the same process to learn from their experiences, but this tender will only be advertised once the evaluation for the 20 MW IPP tender process has been concluded.

6.2.6.2 Implementation of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)

The completion of Phase 1, which is the remote **monitoring** of seven main substations is scheduled for completion by 30 June 2024. The total cost estimate for this phase R12 600 051.28 (VAT incl). To date 50% of this phase has been completed.

The total estimated cost to complete Phase 2 (implementation of remote switching at the 7 main substations) and Phase 3 (remote monitoring of the 11 kV substations is R35 916 310.15 (VAT incl). These phases are proposed for implementation in the 2024/25 financial year.

6.2.6.3 Municipal Critical Buildings and Plants

The investigation for the most suitable alternative energy for the key infrastructure (water- and wastewater plants) to ensure continued service delivery is underway.

The progress on the four municipal buildings identified for business continuity is;

- Municipal Court – Battery backup installation (16 kVA inverter with 10 kWh battery back) has been installed.

- Fire Station – The tender for the supply and installation of a 100 kVA inverter and 400 kWh battery storage closed on 26 February 2024 and tender evaluation is underway.
- NPK Building – Investigation for the most feasible option is underway
- Main Building –. Preliminary investigations have revealed that the existing electrical wiring of the main building is not suitable for the installation of an inverter with battery back-up. The existing electrical wiring must first be separated into essential and non-essential loads, and this will require the complete rewiring of the Main Building. Detailed investigations for the most suitable solution are underway.

6.2.6.4 Provincial Initiative to Establish a 50MW Solar Plant

Provincial Government Western Cape (PGWC) has appointed a Project Manager and Transactional Advisory Consultancy Team to facilitate the 50 MW IPP project.

The following deliverables are applicable to this process:

- Inception report has been completed by the Project Team.
- Feasibility Study now underway.
- The service level agreement between the Project Manager and the Municipality has been provided by PGWC and commented on by the Municipality.
- The Memorandum of Understanding between PGWC and Stellenbosch Municipality for the Energy Resilience programme has been signed.
- Provincial Government has expressed concerns about the Municipality's 20MW IPP tender, as per Item 4.2 above, and has been requested to submit these concerns in writing.

6.2.7 Decisions taken by the AEG Steering Committee on prioritized projects

- The Department to drive the process to get the geyser load control system fully operational and integrated into the control room however it has since come to light that technology changes might influence the viability of this strategy. The department is investigating all options and will report on the outcome.

- The Department to continue with the discussions with bulk consumers and develop details of the product to become load curtailment consumers.

- The Department to continue with the IPP tender for 20 MW IPP at Main substation and the signing of a Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) to deliver power within 2 years after signing of the PPA. The tender is currently in the evaluation stage.

- The Department undertakes the tariff study and get the cost of supply study and tariffs approved by NERSA.

- The Department to continue with investigations into the Small-Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) impact and possible strategies and option to use SSEG consumer batteries as load shedding mitigation.

- The Municipality continues participating in the Provincial 50 MW IPP project

- The Municipality continues participating in the Provincial Pool Buying project

- The Department facilitates projects for the upgrading of the substations to enable self loadshedding.

- The Department conduct investigations on possible affordable network upgrades to absorb more than 20 MW into the network.

a. Financial Implications

This report has further financial implications to the municipality than what has been mentioned in this report, but the exact impact will only become known once all the investigations have been concluded.

6.4. Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5. Staff Implications

It is foreseen that 4 staff members would be required operate the control room which is required to manage self loadshedding.

A minimum staff complement of x 4 System Network Operators with Administrative support for the Network systems control room.

Further to the above, specialized technical staff would be required to facilitate and implement the loadshedding initiatives. The department has identified vacancies that need to be funded and filled to enable the loadshedding initiatives.

6.6. Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

"40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.5.1

RESOLVED (nem con)

(a) that Council approves the investigation into alternate methods of electricity generation and purchases.

(b) that Council approves the joint investigation to be done by University of Stellenbosch, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), and the Western Cape Government.

(c) that Council accepts the initiating of the following processes as may be required:

i. Municipal Systems Act, Section 78(1) processes

ii. Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 33 investigation processes

iii. Electricity Regulation Act, Section 13; and

(d) that Council considers the funding of such investigations and implementation of completed investigations within the determination of the 2021/22 budget process.

49WK#FRXQFLO#PHHWLQJ=#53560 3;056=#WHP #41916#

QRWHG#

Wkh#surjuhvv#ri#wkh#Dowhuqdwh#Hqhuj|#Jhqhudwlrq#Sqlwdwlyhv#dqg#wkh#lqlwldwlyhv#
#
20TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2024-02-21: ITEM 11.6.1

NOTED

The Alternative Energy Generation strategies identified by the AEG Committee and the progress with the Alternative Energy Generation projects initiated.

6.7. Risks / Challenges: Implications and Mitigation:

- With both initiatives (Municipal 20 MW tender and Provincial 50 MW proposed tender) currently underway, Provincial Government has raised concerns about the Municipal 20 MW tender currently being evaluated. The PGWC were requested to submit their concerns in writing to the Municipality.
- A meeting was facilitated with the Provincial Government Heads of Department of the Department of Local Government, and Department of Infrastructure on 26th January 2024, to discuss the above matters.
- The implementation of the load shedding mitigation strategies is still subject to the approval of the municipality's load curtailment application by Eskom's Load Shedding Committee. Regular follow-up engagements are being held with Eskom and the Municipality's revised application is being finalised at present.
- To enable self-loadshedding, a significant capital investment will be required. The Department is implementing in phases the upgrades to the electrical network and has budgeted accordingly.
- The identified resources (vacancies and equipped operational control room) will be budgeted, for the strategies and initiatives to be realised.
- The existing ICT network infrastructure needs to be upgraded, but it will be a phased in approach over time, so that the existing bandwidth of the ICT network is sufficient to deal with the volume of the SCADA traffic. The ICT

Department is investigating solutions to enable a functioning SCADA on the ICT network.

- The preliminary simulations investigation that was conducted by the Municipality's service provider revealed that the maximum suitable size for a solar plant without batteries that can be absorbed into the Stellenbosch network is 20MW.
- Therefore, for both the Provincial 50MW power plant and the 20MW Municipal power plant to be accommodated into the current Stellenbosch electrical network, upgrades will be required by the electrical network. These plants must be connected to the Main substation to be able to transfer the load to the various load centres. To enable the existing electrical network to absorb both the 50MW and 20 MW capacities at the Main Substation, the Department has submitted for consideration its proposed MTREF budget for the anticipated upgrades.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	**Nombulelo Zwane**
POSITION	***Senior Manager: Electrical Services***
DIRECTORATE	***Infrastructure Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8213***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	***02 April 2024***

7.6.3	SECTION 116(3); B/SM 123/21: ZONE O, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES - PHASE 3

Collaborator No: 765274
IDP KPA Ref No: Green & Sustainable Valley
Meeting Date: 17 April 2024

1. SUBJECT: SECTION 116(3); B/SM 123/21: ZONE O, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES - PHASE 3

2. PURPOSE

To obtain the necessary authorization for the intended amendment of a current active contract with Diges Group. The objective is to amend the tender to include Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) for the original scope of works advertised under BSM 123/21. The service provider is appointed to install bulk engineering services to ensure 178 sites are serviced for future Top structures (Houses). Without amending the contract to include CPA, there is a huge risk of the contract not being completed and the contractor stopping works. The contractor is struggling to absorb the rising costs of labour and material that was not factored into their original tender submission.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On the 12th of May 2022, the BAC awarded tender BSM 123/21 to Diges group for an amount of R12 120 851,13 Incl VAT and 10% contingencies. The appointment letter was signed and the contractor was expected to commence works on the 20th of June 2022. The contractor had to be appointed to ensure that the contract remained within the validity date. In the time prior to the tender advertisement, to contractor appointment, the Informal Settlements department was required to relocate 55 families (Informal structures) in Zone 0, Kayamandi to make space for the civil services and the scope of works under tender BSM 123/21. The contractor was only able to establish and commence works from the 1st of June 2023. In this time materials and labour increased but the contract did not allow for Contract Price Adjustment. The contractor did not claim for additional extension of time claims or costs and waited patiently for the municipality to give them access to the site once the families were eventually relocated. This process to relocate families took much longer than anticipated. The contractor is now requesting that they be paid appropriate compensation in the form of Contract Price Adjustment and or an amicable settlement that will relate to costs incurred, for the rise in materials and labour costs for the delayed access to site. The risk of not approving compensation to the contractor will most likely result in the contractor terminating works. That would force the municipality to go on another tender process which in turn would delay the houses that need to be built on the service sites. The ISUP grant funds have been gazetted, and therefore any further delays could put that funding at risk of being taken away by the provincial government departments. The current project phase is solely funded by the ISUP grant.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that Council notes in terms of MFMA Section 116(3) the reasons for the amendment of tender BSM 123/21;

(b) that Council notes the public participation process that needed to be followed was followed and that no comments were received (**ANNEXURE C & D**); and

(c) that the addition of Contract Price Adjustment in the form of a settlement to BSM 123/21 be approved.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Diges group was awarded the contract under BSM 123/21 Zone O, Kayamandi housing project - Construction of internal civil engineering services - phase 3. The contract never included Contract Price Adjustment due to the project contract duration being less than one year. The contract was delayed for almost a year, and the contractor is now seeking financial compensation to cover the rising costs incurred.

Contract Price Adjustment is a normal process and escalation formulae used on a variety of tenders to avoid dissension and disputes with employers and to provide reimbursement for price fluctuations. Due to the duration of the construction contract being less than one year, the municipality opted not to incorporate CPA into the tender document. However, due to the start date being pushed out, the contractor has been forced to absorb CPA longer than expected and beyond their control. It would be the aim of the municipality to compensate the contractor for actual calculated price adjustments for the period of delayed access.

The delay was caused by civil unrest and the refusal of some illegal residents of Zone O, Kayamandi. Most of the Zone O community members refused to move, even though they were on municipal land illegally and therefore the Informal Settlements department had to have various community engagements with councillors, law enforcement, steering committees and stakeholders. Thus, the process to move the families took much longer than expected. The Informal Settlements department was able to move 33 families off the Zone O site, which allowed the contractor to start the first phase of the project almost a year after the original commencement date. Informal settlements are currently in the process of moving the other 22 families to enable the contractor to commence with the last portion of works where the current informal structures are situated. Currently a contractor has been appointed to install the TRA's of which 5 of the 22 have been completed to date. Basic services have also been arranged to ensure adequate service delivery to the 22 families in Kayamandi.

6.2 Discussion

Objective

To incorporate Contract Price Adjustment in the form of a settlement with Diges Group, under tender BSM 123/21; preventing the possible risk of the contractor terminating the contract and taking legal action against the municipality for financial compensation prior to the contract being completed. The compensation will be covered by utilizing project savings and contingencies and therefore not have an effect on the contract award amount of R12 120 851,13 Incl VAT and 10% contingencies and fall within the

approved budget. Therefore, a Variation of contract in terms of the tendered price will not be required.

6.3 Financial Implications

Diges group was awarded tender BSM 123/21 for the amount of R12 120 851,13 Incl VAT and 10% contingencies. The total contract award excluding VAT is R10 539 870,55. The project has been managed in such a way that it has experienced various savings and will not utilize the full 10% contingencies and or some of the works items. A new cost to completion has been calculated for the entire scope of works and indicated below as well as a maximum calculated CPA of R 1 655 019,522 Incl VAT that will be incorporated into an amicable settlement agreement. The final CPA will be calculated when all scope of works has been completed. Even when including the maximum possible CPA based on the contract value into the tender, the overall contract will not exceed the tender award of R12 120 851,13 Incl VAT. Therefore the escalation compensation will fall within the approved budget and tender award price. There will still be a minimum contingency amount of R184 980,48 remaining on the contract if there are unforeseen costs in the future, which is deemed more than sufficient at this stage of the contract.

Financials

Contract Award (Incl vat)	Estimated Cost to completion (Incl vat)	Estimated Saving (Incl vat)
R12 120 851.13	R10 280 851.13	R1 840 000.00

Estimated Contract value at completion (Incl vat)	Addition of CPA (Incl vat)	New Contract value at completion (Incl vat and CPA)	Variance (Remaining on contract Incl vat)
R10 280 851.13	R1 655 019.52	R11 935 870.65	R184 980.48

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Not applicable

6.7 Risk Implications

In order for the Municipality to

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer

Supports the recommendations.

6.8.2 Municipal Manager:

Supports the recommendations.

ANNEXURES
Annexure A: BAC Award – Diges Group
Annexure B: CPA Calculations
Annexure C: Advertisement for S116
Annexure D: Proof - No Objections received

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Myra Francis
POSITION	Senior Manager: Development Services, Asset Management and Systems & Project Management Unit (PMU)
DIRECTORATE	Infrastructure Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8760
E-MAIL ADDRESS	myra.francis@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	***08 April 2024***

ANNEXURE A

Municipality - Munisipaliteit
Stellenbosch
MAY 2022
Office of the Municipal Manager
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

MEMORANDUM

Supply Chain Management

TO : **BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE**

FROM : **BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE**

RE : **ZONE O, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES – PHASE 3**

BID NO : **B/SM 123/21**

1. PURPOSE

To obtain approval in terms of Regulations 29 (1) (a) and (b) (i) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and paragraph 5(2)(b)(i) of the Stellenbosch Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy for the appointment of a service provider for Zone O, Kayamandi, housing project: construction of internal civil engineering services – phase 3.

2. BACKGROUND

The Employer's objectives are to provide civil engineering services for 178 affordable double story row housing units. The scope of work comprises of the construction of bulk earthworks, urban roads and stormwater services, subsoil drainage, water reticulation services, waterborne gravity sewerage services, electrical ducting services and related ancillary services.

3. BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE

SCM Regulation 27 (1): "*A bid specification committee must **compile** the specifications for the procurement of goods or services by the municipality.*" SCM Regulation 27 (2) (g): "*Specifications must be **approved** by the accounting officer prior to the publication of the invitation for bids – Relevant power has been delegated to the Head: Supply Chain Management in terms of the approved System of Delegations for SCM.*"

The specifications committee consisted of A De Beer (Director: Strategic and Corporate Services), K Carolus (Chief Financial Officer) , M Steyl (Acting Chief Financial Officer) , D Louw (Director: Infrastucture Services), A Barnes (Director: Planning & Economic Development), G Boshoff (Director: Community and Protection Services), D Jacobs (Senior Manager :SCM), A Slabbert (PMU) , N Siyengele (PMU), S Manana (PMU), M Francis (PMU), D Carosini (Lyners Consultant) and V Phiri (Jubilee Project Management) who were responsible for the development and compilation of the specification. **Additional Officials,** I Thesen (SCM Official), NJ Williams (SCM Official) and S Slingers (SCM Intern).

3.1 DISCUSSION

The bid was advertised in "Die Burger", E-portal; CIDB website, the Stellenbosch Municipal website and on the notice board, based on 80/20 preference point system.

Date advertised	22 October 2021
Compulsory site meeting date	04 November 2021
Closing date	22 November 2021
Days at user department	32 & 43
Date submitted to SCM	13 December 2021 & 15 February 2022
Evaluation date	15 March 2022 & 4 May 2022
Validity expiration date	Extended to 19 August 2022

***An Addendum was sent out to all the suppliers who attended the briefing session.**

4. BID SUBMISSIONS

4.1 Bid submissions and clarification meeting are depicted as follows.

NO	BIDDERS	SITE MEETING	SUBMITTED BIDS
1.	Afriline Civils (PTY) Ltd	√	√
2.	ASLA Construction (PTY) Ltd	√	√
3.	Bacethayha Business Enterprise (PTY) LTD	√	√
4.	Cornfield Construction 2004 (PTY) Ltd	√	√
5.	Diges Group	√	√
6.	Lanser Civils PTY Ltd	√	√
7.	Mabizu Trading Enterprise	√	√
8.	Nozomi 179 (PTY) Ltd t/a JPB Construction & Civils	√	√
9.	Rennaisance Skills Centre Construction	√	√
10.	Soyama Construction Services cc	√	√
11.	Umzali Civils (PTY) Ltd	√	√
12.	WB Civils	√	√
13.	WCB Holding	√	X
15.	GSH Contractors	√	X
16.	Naniswa Trading	√	X
17.	Shar Civils	√	X
18.	Tubatse Products	√	X
19.	Boor Group	√	X
20.	Exeo Khokela	√	X

4.2 On the closing date 12 offers were received and were subsequently opened in public.

NO	BIDDERS	Tender Amount (15%VAT Inclusive.)	B-BBEE LEVEL	CIDB GRADING
1.	Afriline Civils (Pty) Ltd	R11 631 777,44	L1	8CE
2.	ASLA Construction (Pty) Ltd	R13 006 827,15	L1	9CE
3.	Bacethayha Business Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	R47 759 347,63	L1	9CE PE
4.	Cornfield Construction 2004 (Pty) Ltd	R12 095 523,20	L1	8CE
5.	Diges Group	R12 120 851,13	L1	8CE
6.	Lanser Civils (Pty) Ltd	R12 940 963,92	L1	7CE
7.	Mabizu Trading Enterprise	Main offer: R22 878 271,35	L1	6CE PE
		Alternative: R19 878 271,35		
8.	Nozomi 179 (Pty) Ltd t/a JPB Construction & Civils	R9 808 051,67	L1	7CE
9.	Rennaisance Skills Centre Construction	R11 729 391,19	L1	6CE PE
10.	Soyama Construction Services cc	R13 526 483,05	L1	6CE PE
11.	Umzali Civils (Pty) Ltd	R11 694b658,09	L1	8CE PE
12.	WB Civils	R8 290 388,76	L2	7CE PE

5. BID RESPONSIVENESS

5.1 Introduction

The bid technical evaluation and report were prepared by Myra Francis (Manager PMU), Setsabile Manana (Project Manager: PMU), Derick Carosini (Neil Lyners & Associates (RF) (PTY) Ltd) and Fred Laker (Neil Lyners & Associates (RF) (PTY) Ltd) who examined the bids in terms of its compliance with the stipulated technical requirements.

5.1.1 RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA

C.2 TENDERER'S OBLIGATIONS

C.2.1 Eligibility

Responsiveness Criteria

C.2.1.1 Tenderers must submit a tender offer that complies in all aspects to the conditions as detailed in this document. Only those tenders that comply in all aspects with the tender conditions, specifications, pricing instructions and contract conditions will be declared responsive.

C.2.1.3 Only those tender submissions from which it can be established that a clear and unambiguous offer has been made to the Employer, by whom the offer has been made and what the offer constitutes, will be declared responsive.

i) A completed **Certificate of Independent Bid Determination** to be provided and which does not indicate any non-compliance with the requirements of the schedule (applicable schedule to be completed);

j) The Tenderer (including any of its directors or members), has not been restricted in terms of abuse of the Supply Chain Management Policy;

k) The Tenderer's tax matters with SARS are in order;

l) The Tenderer is not an advisor or consultant contracted with the Employer;

m) The Tenderer is not a person, advisor, corporate entity or a director of such corporate entity, involved with the bid specification committee.

C.2.1.4.5 **Local Content**

a) The supplier shall study the terms and conditions as stated in the **Local Content Declaration / Annexure C** returnable schedule.

C.2.1.4.5.1 The stipulated minimum threshold percentages for local production and content are setout under MDB 6.2 - DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS, Item 2, and will include all sub-sectors from the applicable National Treasury Instruction Note.

C.2.1.4.5.2 Only tenders with locally produced or locally manufactured raw material or input will be considered. If the raw material or input to be used for a specific item is not available locally, bidders should obtain written authorisation from the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) (Chief Director: Industrial Procurement, tel. 012 394 3927 and fax 012 394 4927) should there be a need to import such raw material or input.

C.2.1.4.5.3 A copy of the authorisation letter must be submitted together with the bid document at the closing date and time of the bid.

C.2.1.4.5.4 The Employer is obliged and must ensure that contracts for **the designated sector** are awarded at prices that are market related taking into account, among others, benchmark prices designated by the DTI for the sector, value for money and economies of scale. Where appropriate, prices may be negotiated with preferred bidders in accordance with provisions for Negotiation with Preferred Bidders as set out in Stellenbosch Municipality's SCM Policy.

C.2.1.4.5.5 A bid will be declared non-responsive / disqualified if the **Local Content Declaration / Annexure C** returnable schedule as well as the authorisation letter referred to above (if applicable) are not completed and submitted as part of the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid.

C.2.1.4.5.6 For further information relating to the local production and content legislation, bidders may refer to website http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp, or may contact the Chief Director: Industrial Procurement at the DTI at telephone number (012) 394 3927 and fax (012) 394 4927, the Director: Fleet Procurement, Ms Cathrine Matidza, at telephone number (012) 394 3927 and e-mail CMatidza@thedti.gov.za, or the DTI Contact Centre no 0861 843384.

C.2.1.4.6 **Bank Rating**

Only those Tenderers who have a minimum "C" bank code/ rating for the construction value of this project and for a construction period of 12 months at the time of the tender evaluation would be considered responsive to have their bids evaluated further (The Tenderers certified banking details, together with a certified bank code/ rating certificate, must be supplied in Schedule T2.2.9). In the case of Joint Venture partnerships this requirement will apply individually to each party of the Joint Venture.

C.2.1.4.7 **Good standing with Bargaining Council**

Only those Tenderers who submit proof of registration with the relevant bargaining council(s), if any, duly established in terms of Part C of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995, as amended, would be considered responsive to have their bids evaluated.

C.2.1.4.8 **Works of similar nature and value**

Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development in excess of R 10 million (excluding VAT) between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below will be considered for this contract.

- Civil Engineering Services Contract Value in excess of R 10 million (excluding VAT)
- Successful Completion of the Contract within the Contract Period, inclusive of approved Extension of Time

NB: Tenders that do not comply with the above criteria and/or fail to clearly state and/or supply the above required information will not be considered for this contract.

*Refer to **Annexure A** for the Technical report that will address any technical enquiries*

Table 3: Test for responsiveness

Clause	CRITERIA	WB Civils	JPB Construction	Afriline Civils	Umzali Civils	Rennaisence	Cornfield	Diges Group	Lanser Civils	ASLA Construction	Soyama Construction	Mabizu Trading	Balethayha
C.2.1.3	Clear and unambiguous offer made	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
C.2.1.4.1	Registered with the CIDB for a 6CE class of construction work	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
C.2.1.4.5.1	The stipulated minimum threshold percentages for local production and content are met	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x
C.2.1.4.5.2	Only tenders with locally produced or locally manufactured raw material or input will be considered	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x
C.2.1.4.5.5	Local Content Declaration / Annexure C returnable schedule and authorization letter (if applicable) completed and submitted with the bid documentation	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x
C.2.1.4.6	Minimum of "C" bank code/rating certificate for the construction value and construction period of 12 months and certified banking details submitted	x	x	x	✓	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
C.2.1.4.8	Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below, will be considered for this contract:												
	Civil Engineering Services Contract Value in excess of R 10 million (excl VAT)	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Successful Completion of Contract within the Contract Period, inclusive of approved Extension of Time	x	✓	x	x	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Addendum	Inclusion and acceptance of Addendum No 1 (Annexure B)	✓	✓	✓	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	x	✓	✓

5.2 PROPOSALS NOT CONSIDERED FOR FURTHER EVALUATION DUE TO THE FOLLOWING REASONS (LEGISLATION APPLICABLE AND NON-RESPONSIVENESS)

NO	BIDDERS	REASONS
1.	Afriline Civils (Pty) Ltd	Non-compliant : Clause C.2.1.4.6 Minimum of "C" bank code/rating certificate for the construction value and construction period of 12 months and certified banking details submitted) and they attached on page 93 of the tender document proof that did not indicate the bank rating), C.2.1.4.8 : Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below, will be considered for this contract: Successful Completion of Contract within the Contract Period, inclusive of approved Extension of Time
3.	Bacethayha Business Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Non-compliant: Clause C2.1.4.5.1 Only tenders with locally produced or locally manufactured raw material or input will be considered . C2.1.4.5.2 Local Content Declaration / Annexure C returnable schedule and authorization letter (if applicable) completed and submitted with the bid documentation. C2.1.4.5.5 Local Content Declaration / Annexure C returnable schedule and authorization letter (if applicable) completed and submitted with the bid documentation
9.	Rennaisance Skills Centre Construction	Non-compliant: Clause, C.2.1.4.8 Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below, will be considered for this contract: Civil Engineering Services Contract Value in excess of R 10 million (excl VAT) and Successful Completion of Contract within the Contract Period, inclusive of approved Extension of Time
10.	Soyama Construction Services cc	Non-compliant: addendum (Inclusion and acceptance of Addendum No 1 (Annexure B))
11.	Umzali Civils (Pty) Ltd	Non-compliant: Clause C.2.1.4.8 Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below, will be considered for this contract: Successful Completion of Contract within the Contract Period, inclusive of approved Extension of Time and addendum (Inclusion and acceptance of Addendum No 1 (Annexure B))
12.	WB Civils	Non-compliant: Clause C2.1.4.5.1 The stipulated minimum threshold percentages for local production and content are met C2.1.4.5.5 Local Content Declaration / Annexure C returnable schedule and authorization letter (if applicable) completed and submitted with the bid documentation C.2.1.4.6Minimum of "C" bank code/rating certificate for the construction value and construction period of 12 months and certified banking details submitted) and they attached on page 93 of the tender document proof that did not indicate the bank). C.2.1.4.8 Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below, will be considered for this contract: Successful Completion of Contract within the Contract Period, inclusive of approved Extension of Time

5.3 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE CHECK

No	BIDDERS	MBD4- DECLARATION OF INTEREST	MBD5- DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 M	MBD6.1- PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM / SUBCONTRACTING ITO PPPFA REG-2017	OF MBD6.2- DECLARATION LOCAL CONTENT	MBD8- PAST SCM PRACTICES	MBD9- INDEPEN DENT BID PROPOSAL DETERMINATION	CIDB Grading 6CE /6ME Or Higher	Bank Code C credit rating
2.	Alsa Construction (PTY) Ltd	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	9CE 120741	Code C
4.	Cornfield Construction 2004 (PTY) Ltd	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	8CE 131213	
5.	Diges Group	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	8CE PE 18223	Code C
6.	Lanser Civils (PTY) Ltd	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	7CE 148405	Code B
7.	Mazibu Trading Enterprise	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	6CE PE 10148899	Code C
8.	Nozomi 179 (Pty) Ltd JPB Construction & Civils	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	7CE 160400	

6. EVALUATION

6.1 BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE

The evaluation committee consisted of Bentley Louw (Manager: Demand Management and Strategic Sourcing), Myra Francis (Manager: PMU), Setsabile Manana (Project Manager: PMU), Clayton Hendricks(Senior Manager: Waste Management) and Jacqueline Arends, (Senior SCM Professional) who examined the bids in terms of its compliance with the stipulated bid and submission requirements. **Additional Official:** NJ Williams (SCM Official) and Nelisiwe Madonsela (Financial Services Intern).

BEC Discussion

The bid evaluation committee had a meeting where they discussed tender B/SM 123/21 on the 15th of March 2022. During the BEC meeting, it was discussed that the CIDB grading is a rank given to construction companies based on the value and type of experience of their past construction projects. The CIDB grading required for B/SM 123/21 was 6CE. This grading means that only bidders who have worked on Civil Engineering (CE) contracts with a value over R10 000 000.00 (excluding VAT) are deemed capable to execute this project. If a contractor has qualified according to the CIDB grading, this means that they are eligible to do civil engineering-related works. This informed the BEC's decision of finding the following eligibility criteria, which was included in the tender document, not necessary:

- Construction of Asphalt-Surfaced Roads inclusive of Layerworks and Kerbing
- Installation of Concrete Stormwater Pipes with diameters equal to or greater than 375 mm diameter
- Installation of uPVC Sewer Pipes with diameters equal to or greater than 160 mm diameter
- Installation of uPVC Water Pipes with diameters equal to or greater than 110 mm diameter
- Execution of Bulk Earthworks in excess of 5 000 m^3

However, the BEC found that it is necessary that a bidder demonstrates through a completion certificate, that they have previously successfully completed a township development with civil engineering works in excess of R 10 million (excluding VAT) between July 2016 and the present date: This is important because the conditions, environment, and dynamics involved in a township project are unique. Due to these reasons, it was decided that the eligibility criteria used will be as follows:

Only Tenderers who have successfully completed a township development in excess of R 10 million (excluding VAT) between July 2016 and the present date, meeting the minimum requirements as set out below will be considered for this contract.

- Civil Engineering Services Contract Value in excess of R 10 million (excluding VAT)

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is **Method 2 (Financial Offer and Preference)**. The offers were evaluated in terms PPPFA Act number 5 of 2000; amended regulations of 2017, utilizing the 80/20 points system.

NO	BIDDER	Tender Amount (incl. 10% contingencies and 15% VAT)	TENDER EVALUATION POINTS			
			PRICE (80)	B-BBEE Status level of Contribution (20)		TOTAL POINTS (100)
				Level	Points	
2.	ALSA Construction (Pty) Ltd	R13 006 827.15	53.91	1	20	73.91
4.	Cornfield Construction 2004 (PTY) Ltd	R12 095 523.20	61.34	1	*0	61.34
5.	Diges Group	R12 120 851.13	61.14	1	20	**81.14**
6.	Lanser Civils (PTY) Ltd	R12 940 963.92	54.45	1	20	74.45
7.	Mazibu Trading Enterprise	M: R22 878 271.35	-26.61	1	20	-6.61
		A: R19 878 271.35	-2.14	1	20	17.86
8.	Nozomi 179 (Pty) Ltd JPB Construction & Civils	R9 808 051.67	80	1	*0	80.00

* BBBEE certificate submitted by Nozomi 179 (Pty) Ltd t/a JPB Construction & Civils is not certified.
* BBBEE certificate submitted by Confield Construction 2004 (PTY) Ltd is not certified.

7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The envisaged expenditure of R 12 120 851.13 (including VAT), will be financed out of the following vote as in the below table.

Unique Key	Cost Code	Description	**Available Budget 2021/2022
20200706013020	50101001131	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services).	No Funds

NB:** Department provided the resolution from province for this project. It indicates approval of R52 784 415.00 for the entire Zone O project. Flexgen only shows the funding allocated for the financial year 2021/2022. *Refer to **Annexure B** for the Province resolution* .

8. RECOMMENDATION TO THE BAC:

8.1 That the offer of **Diges Group** for the amount of **R 12 120 851.13** (including 10% contingencies and 15 % VAT) be accepted and approved for Zone O, Kayamandi, housing project: construction of internal civil engineering services – phase 3, since the bidder scored the highest points.

NOTE: Diges Group completed their MBD 4, MBD5, MBD6.1, MBD6.2, MBD 8 and MBD 9 documents and their Tax Status was verified and found to be compliant. The details of the proposed bidder were also verified to be **not listed** on either National Treasury's Register for Tender Defaulters or the Database of Restricted Suppliers and the directors are verified to be not in the service of the state.

RECOMMENDATION BY THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE		
Name	**Signature**	**Date**
M Francis		12/05/2022
C Hendricks		12/05/2022
J Arends		12/5/2022
B Louw (Chairperson)		12/05/2022

RECOMMENDATION SUPPORTED BY THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE		
Name	**Signature**	**Date**
D Louw		
A Barnes	Online	13/5/2022
A de Beer	online	13/5/2022
G. Boshoff	Online	13/5/2022
	Online	13/5/2022.
D. Jacobs		13/5/2022

Comments

.....
(Chairperson)

13/05/2022
.....
Date

RECOMMENDATION APPROVED/NOT APPROVED BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Comments:

.....
Accounting Officer

13/5/2022
.....
Date

ANNEXURE B

STANDARD ESCALATION CALCULATION

Base Month :	Oct-21

Base month Indices				
	LO =	PO =	MO =	FO =
	125.9	115.3	144.8	127.2
x =	a =	b =	c =	d =
0.15	0.20	0.25	0.50	0.05

Contract price adjustment factor calculation :

(1-x)[a.Lt/L0 + b.Pt/P0 + c.Mt/M0 + d.Ft/F0 -1]

Certificate number.	Cert. Month	Escal. Month	Monthly Coefficients				Coefficients (Provisional/Final)	CPA Factor (f)	Total subject to CPA this month.	CPA amount.	Cumulative CPA to date.
			Lt	Pt	Mt	Ft					
1	Oct-21	Oct-21					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
2	Nov-21	Nov-21					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
3	Dec-21	Dec-21					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
4	Jan-22	Jan-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
5	Feb-22	Feb-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
6	Mar-22	Mar-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
7	Apr-22	Apr-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
8	May-22	May-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
9	Jun-22	Jun-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
10	Jul-22	Jul-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
11	Aug-22	Aug-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
12	Sep-22	Sep-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
13	Oct-22	Oct-22					Final	0.0000		R -	#REF!
14	Nov-22	Nov-22	135.49	128.2	161.12	208.60	Final	0.1118		R -	#REF!
15	Dec-22	Dec-22	135.87	128.1	160.41	195.80	Final	0.1058		R -	#REF!
16	Jan-23	Jan-23	135.87	131.6	165.18	173.20	Final	0.1186		R -	#REF!
17	Feb-23	Feb-23	136.89	131.8	169.66	173.50	Final	0.1337		R -	#REF!
18	Mar-23	Mar-23	138.28	132.0	168.54	176.00	Final	0.1335		R -	#REF!
19	Apr-23	Apr-23	139.05	133.5	168.96	169.60	Final	0.1364		R -	#REF!
20	May-23	May-23	139.30	133.9	169.24	164.60	Final	0.1365	R 10 539 870.55	R 1 439 147.41	#REF!
21	Jun-23	Jun-23	139.56	134.3	172.88	157.80	Final	0.1462		R -	#REF!
22	Jul-23	Jul-23	140.70	139.5	170.64	159.10	Final	0.1512		R -	#REF!
23	Aug-23	Aug-23	141.46	140.0	173.16	165.00	Final	0.1624		R -	#REF!
24	Sep-23	Sep-23	142.48	140.0	175.97	188.10	Final	0.1797		R -	#REF!
25	Oct-23	Oct-23	143.88	140.0	179.19	204.20	Final	0.1964		R -	#REF!
26	Nov-23	Nov-23	143.75	140.0	178.91	197.30	Final	0.1932		R -	#REF!
27	Dec-23	Dec-23					Final	0.0000			
28	Jan-24	Jan-24					Final	0.0000			
29	Feb-24	Feb-24					Final	0.0000			
								Total :	R 10 539 870.55	R 1 439 147.41	

ANNEXURE C

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

NOTICE 29/2024

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 116(3) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT 56 OF 2003); B/SM 123/21: ZONE 0, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES - PHASE 3

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 116 (3) (a) and (b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) that it is the intention of the Stellenbosch Municipality to amend the existing contract:

Number: **B/SM 123/21**

Description: B/SM 123/21: ZONE 0, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES - PHASE 3

Contractor: Diges Group (PTY)LTD

Reasons for the proposed amendment: To obtain the necessary authorization for the intended amendment of a current active contract with Diges Group. The objective is to amend the tender to include Contract Price Adjustment (CPA) for the original scope of works advertised under BSM 123/21. The service provider is appointed to install bulk engineering services to ensure 178 sites are serviced for future Top structures (Houses). On the 12th of May 2022, the BAC awarded tender BSM 123/21 to Diges group for an amount of R12 120 851,13 Incl vat and 10% contingencies. The contract was intended to be finalized within 12 months and therefore the CPA was not included in the tender award. In the time prior to the tender advertisement and to contractor appointment, informal settlements were required to relocate 55 families (Informal structures) in zone 0 kayamandi to make space for the civil services and the scope of works under tender BSM 123/21. The contractor was only able to establish and commence works from the 1st of June 2023, almost a year later than the approved/original commencement date. In this time materials and labour increased but the contract did not allow for Contract price adjustment. The contractor did not claim for additional extension of time claims and or costs and waited patiently for the municipality to give them access to the site once the families were eventually relocated. This process to relocate families took much longer than anticipated. Contract price adjustment (CPA), is a normal process and escalation formulae used on a variety of tenders to provide reimbursement for price fluctuations. It would be the aim of the municipality to compensate the contractor for actual calculated price adjustments for the period from the closing date of advertisement, 22 November 2021 until the actual commencement date of 1 June 2023. (Delayed period) The delay was caused by civil unrest and the refusal of the illegal residents of Zone 0, kayamandi. The CPA will be covered by utilizing project savings and contingencies and therefore not have an effect on the contract award amount of R12 120 851,13 Incl vat and 10% contingencies and fall within the approved budget. A new cost to completion has been calculated for the entire scope of works as well as the maximum possible calculated CPA of R 1 655 019,522 Incl vat. The final CPA value will be calculated on actual works completed but will not exceed R 1 655 019,522 Incl vat. There will still be a contingency amount of R184 980,48 remaining on the contract if there are unforeseen costs in the future, which is deemed more than sufficient at this stage of the contract.

The original approved rates will be charged for the duration of the extension.

Notice is hereby further given in terms of Section 21 and 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) that the local community and interested / affected parties are invited to submit comments or representations to the Municipality in respect of the above, such comments or representations must be received within 21 days of advertisement via electronic mail to the e-mail address provided below or be delivered to the undersigned to the mailing address provided hereunder. Persons who are physically disabled or who cannot read or write but wish to participate in the process, may come during office hours to the Municipal Offices, Supply Chain Department, Plein Street, Stellenbosch where a staff member will assist that person to transcribe that person's comments or representations.

Comments and/or representations must be submitted to the following email address: s116.contracts@stellenbosch.gov.za, with the subject line entitled **"B/SM 123/21: ZONE 0, KAYAMANDI, HOUSING PROJECT - CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES - PHASE 3**

The closing date/ time for the submission of representations and/or comments is 12:00 on **27 March 2023.** Any comments or representations received after this time and date will not be considered.

All *enquiries* regarding this intent can be directed to the following official:

Name & Surname	:	Wade van der Merwe
Telephone Number	:	E-mail enquiries only
E-mail address	:	wade.vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za
Physical address	:	135 Dorp Street PMU Building Stellenbosch 7600

Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager

SAMXXX-DN0000324

PROOF

ANNEXURE D

Silvia Pretorius

From: S116 Contracts
Sent: Friday, 05 April 2024 14:39
To: Wade van der Merwe; S116 Contracts
Cc: Dalleel Jacobs; Lauren Carolus; Donray Beerwinkel; Myra Francis
Subject: RE: S116 Comments - BSM 123-21: Zone 0 Kayamandi, Housing Project - Construction of internal civil engineering services - phase 3

You are welcome.

Kind regards,

Levita Pool
Clerk - Supply Chain Management
Financial Services

T: +27 21 808 8721 • F: +27 21 886 6903
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Wade van der Merwe <Wade.Vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 5, 2024 9:01 AM
To: S116 Contracts <S116.Contracts@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Dalleel Jacobs <Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Lauren Carolus <Lauren.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Donray Beerwinkel <Donray.Beerwinkel@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Myra Francis <Myra.Francis@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: RE: S116 Comments - BSM 123-21: Zone 0 Kayamandi, Housing Project - Construction of internal civil engineering services - phase 3

Thank you very much

Kind regards
Wade van der Merwe
Manager: Project Management Unit (PMU)
Infrastructure Services

T: +27 21 808 8747 | C: +27 741930700
71 Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
Private Bag X17, Stellenbosch, 7599
Wade.vanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za

From: S116 Contracts <S116.Contracts@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, April 5, 2024 8:29 AM
To: Wade van der Merwe <Wade.Vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: Dalleel Jacobs <Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Lauren Carolus <Lauren.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za>; Donray Beerwinkel <Donray.Beerwinkel@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: FW: S116 Comments - BSM 123-21: Zone 0 Kayamandi, Housing Project - Construction of internal civil engineering services - phase 3

Good day Wade,

As per communication from IT no comments were received.

Regards
Levita

Hi Levita

Ek het gecheck maar daar was niks nie

Kind regards,

Levita Pool
Clerk - Supply Chain Management
Financial Services

T: +27 21 808 8721 • F: +27 21 886 6903
Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600 • PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599
www.stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Wade van der Merwe <Wade.Vandermerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, April 3, 2024 10:15 AM
To: Dalleel Jacobs <Dalleel.Jacobs@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Cc: S116 Contracts <S116.Contracts@stellenbosch.gov.za>
Subject: FW: S116 Comments - BSM 123-21: Zone 0 Kayamandi, Housing Project - Construction of internal civil engineering services - phase 3

Morning Mr Jacobs

I just want to follow up on this. Who must notify me if there were any appeals or public comments to my advert. I did include “s116contracts” as the contact address in the advert. I want to take this item to council.

Kind regards
Wade van der Merwe
Manager: Project Management Unit (PMU)
Infrastructure Services

T: +27 21 808 8747 | C: +27 741930700
71 Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
Private Bag X17, Stellenbosch, 7599
Wade.vanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za

From: Wade van der Merwe
Sent: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 12:29 PM
To: s116.contracts@stellenbosch.gov.za
Subject: S116 Comments - BSM 123-21: Zone 0 Kayamandi, Housing Project - Construction of internal civil engineering services - phase 3

Gooday

I wanted to know if any Comments were received for the advert attached (S116). Who must I speak to as I need to include this in my report to council.

Thanks

Kind regards
Wade van der Merwe
Manager: Project Management Unit (PMU)
Infrastructure Services

T: +27 21 808 8747 | C: +27 741930700
71 Plein Street, Stellenbosch, 7600
Private Bag X17, Stellenbosch, 7599
Wade.vanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za





7.6.4	ELECTRICITY BULK CONTRIBUTION LEVY

Collaborator No: 765487
IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
Meeting Date: 17 April 2024

1. SUBJECT: ELECTRICITY BULK CONTRIBUTION LEVY

2. PURPOSE

To inform Council on the progress of the review of the Electricity Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy calculation. The basis upon which development charges will be determined i.t.o. electricity will be as per NRS 069: Code of practice for the recovery of capital costs for distribution network assets.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipality must adjust the unit cost for each municipal infrastructure service on an annual basis during the budget preparation process referred to in Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, to take account of inflationary impacts and must publish the adjusted unit costs within two months of approving the municipal budget. The Municipality will use the Contract Price Adjustment Factor as prescribed in the SAICE General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (as amended) to determine the annual effect of inflation.

Where possible, unit costs for each municipal infrastructure service should be recalculated every five years to take into account the current and planned capacity for each municipal infrastructure service at the date of re-calculation, and any other relevant factors.

A Development Charge (‘DC’) also known as Development Contribution Levy is a once-off capital charge to recover the actual cost of external infrastructure required to accommodate the additional impact of a new development on engineering services. A DC calculation is triggered by a land use change/ development application that will, if approved, intensify the municipal infrastructure demand. The threshold is the level up to which a new land use is deemed to have the same infrastructure impact as the existing permissible use and is determined based on a technical assessment. The current development contribution charge is R 4 130.33 per kVA inclusive of Vat. The proposed development contribution charge based on the revised calculation study is calculated at R 5 293. 85 per kVA inclusive of Vat.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that the content of this report be noted; and

(b) that the current valid Electricity Development Charge (DC) also known as Development Contribution Levy in the 2024/25 draft tariffs be replaced with the proposed updated Development Contribution Levy calculation detailed in **ANNEXURE A** and approved for public release.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

A Development Charge (DC) also known as Development Contribution Levy is a once-off capital charge to recover the actual cost of external infrastructure required to accommodate the additional impact of a new development on engineering services. A Development Charge (DC) calculation is triggered by a land use change/ development application that will, if approved, intensify the municipal infrastructure demand. The threshold is the level up to which a new land use is deemed to have the same infrastructure impact as the existing permissible use and is determined based on a technical assessment.

6.2 Discussion

Municipal Development Charges also known as Development Contribution Levy complement these sources of capital finance, by providing a direct charge to beneficiaries of existing and planned infrastructure installed to enable an intensification of land use. Development charges are thus an additional source of capital finance, which enhance the efficiency and volume of municipal capital financing through:

- ensuring that the beneficiaries of infrastructure pay a fair share of the
- costs of installing it, relative to other residents;
- releasing resources that a municipality would otherwise have
- dedicated to meeting these needs to be spent on other development priorities;
- and providing an additional revenue stream to support municipal borrowing programmes,whereapplicable.

A Development Charge (DC) also known as Development Contribution Levy is a once-off capital charge to recover the actual cost of external infrastructure required to accommodate the additional impact of a new development on engineering services. A Development Charge (DC) calculation is triggered by a land use change/ development application that will, if approved, intensify the municipal infrastructure demand. The threshold is the level up to which a new land use is deemed to have the same infrastructure impact as the existing permissible use and is determined based on a technical assessment.

Attention is invited to the provisions of the following legislation.

- The National Constitution.
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 – (‘MSA’).
- Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law 2019 – (‘Zoning Scheme’).
- Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 12 of 2007 – (‘Fiscal Powers Act’).
- The Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 16 of 2013; (SPLUMA)
- The Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014, Act. 3 of 2014 (PN

99/2014 of 7 April 2014); (LUPA)

The basis upon which development charges will be determined i.t.o. electricity will be as per NRS 069: Code of practice for the recovery of capital costs for distribution network assets.

The Municipality must adjust the unit cost for each municipal infrastructure service on an annual basis during the budget preparation process referred to in Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, to take account of inflationary impacts and must publish the adjusted unit costs within two months of approving the municipal budget. The Municipality will use the Contract Price Adjustment Factor as prescribed in the SAICE General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works (as amended) to determine the annual effect of inflation.

Where possible, unit costs for each municipal infrastructure service should be recalculated every five years to take into account the current and planned capacity for each municipality.

6.3 Financial Implications

The budgeted amount is R350 000 which is the estimated cost for the Electricity Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy calculation study.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

Attention is invited to the provisions of the following legislation.

- The National Constitution.
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 – ('MSA').
- Stellenbosch Municipality: Zoning Scheme By-Law 2019 – ('Zoning Scheme').
- Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 12 of 2007 – ('Fiscal Powers Act').
- The Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 16 of 2013; (SPLUMA)
- The Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014, Act. 3 of 2014 (PN

  99/2014 of 7 April 2014); (LUPA)

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications for Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

There are none.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for Stellenbosch Municipality.

6.9 Comments from Senior Management:

No comments were requested from Directors.

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:

After the item serves and is approved by council on 24 April 2024; the department will place an advertisement in the newspaper for the public participation period of 21 days to commence. The public participation period on the item will close before the final budget will be tabled before council, for approval as at the end of May. The comments received on the item will also be included with the budget comments.

6.8.2 *Municipal Manager:*

Supports the recommendations.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Electricity Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy calculation report.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	***Shane Chandaka***
POSITION	***Director***
DIRECTORATE	***Infrastructure Services***
CONTACT NUMBERS	***021 808 8213***
E-MAIL ADDRESS	***shane.chandaka@stellenbosch.gov.za***
REPORT DATE	***2024 – 04 - 09***

ANNEXURE A

ZUTARI
IMPACT. ENGINEERED.

Report

Electricity Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy calculation

Stellenbosch Municipality

Submission date: 2023/06/27

Document control record

Document prepared by:

Zutari (Pty) Ltd

Reg No 1977/003711/07

1 Century City Drive
Waterford Precinct
Century City
Cape Town

South Africa

PO Box 494
Cape Town
8000
Docex: DX 204

T +27 21 526 9400

E capetown@zutari.com

Document Control						
Project name		Electricity Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy calculation				
Document number		1002525-0000-RPT-EE-0001	**Project number**		1002525	
Client		Stellenbosch Municipality Electricity Department				
Client contact		Mark Benson	**Client reference**			
Rev	**Date**	**Revision details/status**	**Author**	**Reviewer**	**Verifier** (if required)	**Approver**
0	2023/06/30	Issued	J Pillay	A Zwiegers		A Zwiegers
Current revision		**0**				

Approval			
Author signature		Approver signature	
Name	Jaysen Pillay	Name	A Zwiegers
Title	Electrical Technician	Title	Electrical Engineer

All rights reserved | The information contained herein is confidential and proprietary to Zutari and/or its business partners. It may include personal information of data subjects connected to Zutari and/or our business purpose. To safeguard the information and the competitive position of information owners, the content hereof shall not be used, disclosed, or otherwise processed for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was developed. Users can only rely on the accuracy of the final version of the Report. Processing and disclosure of information is subject to our **Privacy Notice** and users indemnify Zutari against the consequences of unauthorised use or disclosure. Any concerns may be addressed to the **Zutari Information Officer**.

Contents

1 Introduction 5
1.1 Terms of Reference 5
1.2 Objective 5

2 Scope of Works 5
2.1 Deliverables 5
2.2 Exclusions 5

3 Standards 6
4 Information received 7
5 Methodology 7
6 Application of NRS069 7
6.1 Assets captured from information received 7
6.2 Network Segments 8
6.3 Capital Replacement Costs 8
6.4 Standard Capacity 9
6.4.1 Network Segment N2 9
6.4.2 Network Segment N3 10
6.4.3 Network segment N4 10
6.4.4 Network Segment N5 11
6.4.5 Network segment N6 11
6.5 Capital Replacement Costs 12
6.5.1 N2 Assets 12
6.5.2 N3 Assets 13
6.5.3 N4 Assets 13
6.5.4 N5 Assets 13
6.5.5 N6 Assets 13
6.6 Assumptions 16
6.7 Conclusion 17
6.8 Recommendations 19

Appendix A - Methodology 20
Appendix B - Minutes of Meetings 23
Appendix B - Minutes of Meetings 24
Appendix C - Replacement costs unit pricing 25
Appendix D – Assets database 26
Appendix E – N6 Sample areas asset database 27

Figures

Figure 1 | Sketch of 66kV network

Tables

Table 1 | Table C1 on Page 29 of NRS 069

Table 2 | Information received from SBM and used in the study

Table 3 | Description of network segments

Table 4 | Breakdown of miniature substation capital costs

Table 5 | Determination of network segment N2 capacities per substation

Table 6 | Determination of network segment N3 capacities per substation

Table 7 | N4 network segment capacity methodology

Table 8 | Network segment 5 installed 11/0.4kV transformer capacity

Table 9 | Network segment N6 standard capacity

Table 10 | Extrapolation of N6 assets based on number of consumers for Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent

Table 11 | N6 Assets using sampling and extrapolation method

Table 12 | Summary of LV Samples

Table 13 | Number of consumers for LV sample assets and total consumers for SBM

Table 14 | Bulk contribution levy calculated results per Substation

Table 15 | Calculated kVA per network segment for each Substation

Table 16 | Table C1 on Page 29 of NRS 069

Table 17 | Network Segments of Table C1 of NRS069

Abbreviations

SBM	Stellenbosch Municipality
BICL	Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy
NRS	National Rationalization Specification
kVA	Kilo Volt Ampere
SLD	Single Line Diagram
PILC	Paper Insulated Lead Covered
OLTC	On Load Tap Changer
HV	High Voltage
MV	Medium Voltage
LV	Low Voltage
GIS	Geographical Information System
NMD	Notified Maximum Demand

1 Introduction

1.1 Terms of Reference

Zutari (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Stellenbosch Municipality (SBM) to provide Professional Electrical Engineering Services for SBM to update their Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy (BICL) for electricity in accordance with the National Rationalization Specification (NRS) 069: 2004.

1.2 Objective

The objective of this project is to calculate the Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy based on the electricity infrastructure information received from SBM. The BICL is calculated at the various voltage and voltage transformation levels referred to as network segments in Table 1.

2 Scope of Works

The following tasks are required to meet the objective of SBM:

(a) Kick-off meeting to establish requirements of SBM, stakeholders, information required and other agreed sources of information
(b) Liaison with agreed sources for SBM electricity network information and pricing
(c) Obtain equipment budget pricing from OEM
(d) Calculation of the kVA per network segment based on the NRS069:2004 standard
(e) Zutari's calculation review by SBM stakeholders
(f) Updating of the calculation based on the review in (d) above

The scope of work shall include relevant Statutory regulations, National Standards and Municipal By-Laws.

2.1 Deliverables

- Report detailing the calculation of the cost per kVA at the various network segments

2.2 Exclusions

The following exclusions are noted for reference

- Site visits to verify information provided by the Municipality
- Verification of information provided by SBM
- Land acquisition and servitude costs

3 Standards

The standard for electrical networks as accepted by the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality is the NRS 069:2004 Edition 1, Code of practice for the recovery of capital costs for distribution network assets.

The standard is generic to include all network configurations in South Africa and Table C1 on page 29 of the standard was identified as the fit for the Municipality and is shown in Table 4 below.

- The **network** is divided into **segments** to illustrate the various available voltage levels and capacity of connection.
- The table requires two sets of values for each network segment to calculate the contribution levy, namely capital replacement costs and standard capacity.
  - **Capital replacement costs** from recent tender documents is best suited for equipment rates as they will include costs for location and environment. These tenders will not cover the full range of equipment therefore other tenders and rates from suppliers is used.
  - The **standard capacity** is calculated based on the topology of the network and n-1 contingency is frequently evident in electrical networks.
- **Tariff Capital Allowance** to be provided by SBM. Refer to Annex C of NRS 069
- **Cumulative Contribution Due** to be provided by SBM. Refer to Annex C of NRS 069

Table 1 | Table C1 on Page 29 of NRS 069

Network Segment	Replacement Cost [R]	Standard Capacity [kVA]	Cost/kVA per segment [R]	Cumulative Contribution [R]	Cumulative Contribution Due [R]	Tariff Capital Allowance per segment [R]
N0 [EHV]						
N1 [EHV/HV]						
N2 [HV]						
N3 [HV/MV]						
N4 [MV]						
N5 [MV/LV]						
N6 [LV]						
TOTAL						

4 Information received

A SharePoint folder was created by Zutari where SBM shared documentation. The following relevant information received was used for the project:

- Single Line Diagrams
- Various Substation, Miniature Substations and Transformer lists
- Electrical Database 2017
- Map of Electrical network in pdf format
- SBM Customer Classification for Metering

There were discrepancies in the information provided between the various sources. The GIS information or shape files and Single Line Diagram were considered as the main source of information. These were used for high voltage and medium voltage equipment. There was incomplete or limited data for low voltage networks on the GIS database. The calculation is based entirely on the information provided by SBM.

Further information after our review on the 24 May 2023 was received on Monday 29 May 2023 and Friday 02 June 2023 namely:

- GIS network information in shape files
- Tender documents for Enkanini and La Terra

The matching of the old and new information especially the GIS was not possible therefore the GIS information for cables and lines were redone.

5 Methodology

The methodology based on NRS 069 is available in Appendix A.

6 Application of NRS069

A kick-off meeting was held at Stellenbosch Municipality Electricity Department boardroom on 23 January 2023 at 10h00. The minutes of the meeting are included in Appendix B. This was followed up with a Request for Information (RFI) from Zutari dated 14 February 2023 and further emails.

The Municipality electricity network information was made available by the 24 March 2023 after which Zutari was able to schedule and execute the calculation of the Bulk Contribution Levy.

The review of the BICL calculation was held on the 24 May 2023 at Stellenbosch Municipality Electricity Department boardroom. The GIS information used was rejected and the Municipality was to supply the latest update. Further discussion confirmed the standard capacity values.

An update meeting was held online on the 02 June 2023 at 2pm. The low voltage estimation was revised to a sampling and extrapolation methodology based on the Consumer types and quantities.

6.1 Assets captured from information received

The SLDs were used to create an excel spreadsheet database of HV and MV assets which was followed by MV cable and overhead line lengths from a GIS database which Zutari had produced on a previous project for SBM. This was later updated with GIS information made available by the SBM. The SLDs had marked notes showing changes and was not signed. The Municipality also provided excel spreadsheets of transformers which did not correspond to the SLD. The SLD was used as the primary source of information for transformers and switches and the updated GIS information was

used for underground cables and overhead lines. Samples of LV infrastructure were used from Enkanini, Tennantville, Arbeidslus, Die Boord and Papegaai Industrial Park.

Table 2 | Information received from SBM and used in the study

Information source	Information used
Single Line Diagrams	Main source of information and all assets were captured into the database
Various Substation, Miniature Substations and Transformer lists	Used to check SLD info however there were discrepancies and the SLD was used as the main source of information
Electrical Database 2017	Used for 66kV assets and auxiliaries
Map of Electrical network in pdf format	This info was unusable and therefore did not assist in the study
GIS shape file	GIS shape files were provided after the review meeting which was used for cable and line types and quantities Sample areas were used to capture LV assets
SBM Customer Classification for Metering	The sample areas of LV assets were used by extrapolating to the quantities in the Metering spreadsheet.

The consumer connection cable and consumer connection meter are excluded from this exercise and shall be priced based on Consumer requirements' as per NRS069.

The sources of information as detailed above contains a risk for SBM and Zutari is not able to comment on the accuracy and completeness of the information received.

6.2 Network Segments

As described in the Methodology the relevant network segments to SBM are N2, N3, N4, N5 and N6.

Table 3 | Description of network segments

Network Segment	Description
N2	66kV cable network and equipment in six 66kV Substations
N3	66/11kV power transformers x15
N4	11kV cable and overhead line network, 11kV switchgear and ring main units
N5	11/0.4kV transformers
N6	400V cable and OHL networks and distribution kiosks

6.3 Capital Replacement Costs

Capital replacement costs to be based on current SBM tender pricing, budget quotes from OEMs and other relevant tender pricing.

The following additional costs as a percentage was added as agreed at the kick-off meeting

- Preliminary and General 5%
- Commissioning 2.5%
- Engineering Fees 10%

Miniature Substations comprise of N4, N5 and N6 assets and the replacement costs need to be split accordingly. The breakdown is as follows

- 11kV switch being N4,
- 11/0.4kV transformation being N5 and
- LV compartment being N6.

The information received from the OEM was used to for the following price breakdown.

Table 4 | Breakdown of miniature substation capital costs

Miniature Substation	N4 [R]	N5 [R]	N6 [R]	Amount [R]
315kVA	R282,000	R424,175	R139,825	R846,000
500kVA	R282,000	R506,425	R139,825	R928,250

The assets unit pricing is available in Appendix C.

6.4 Standard Capacity

6.4.1 Network Segment N2

The 66kV network as shown on the SLD is sketched in Figure 1 below including the cable capacity values (taken from the SLD).

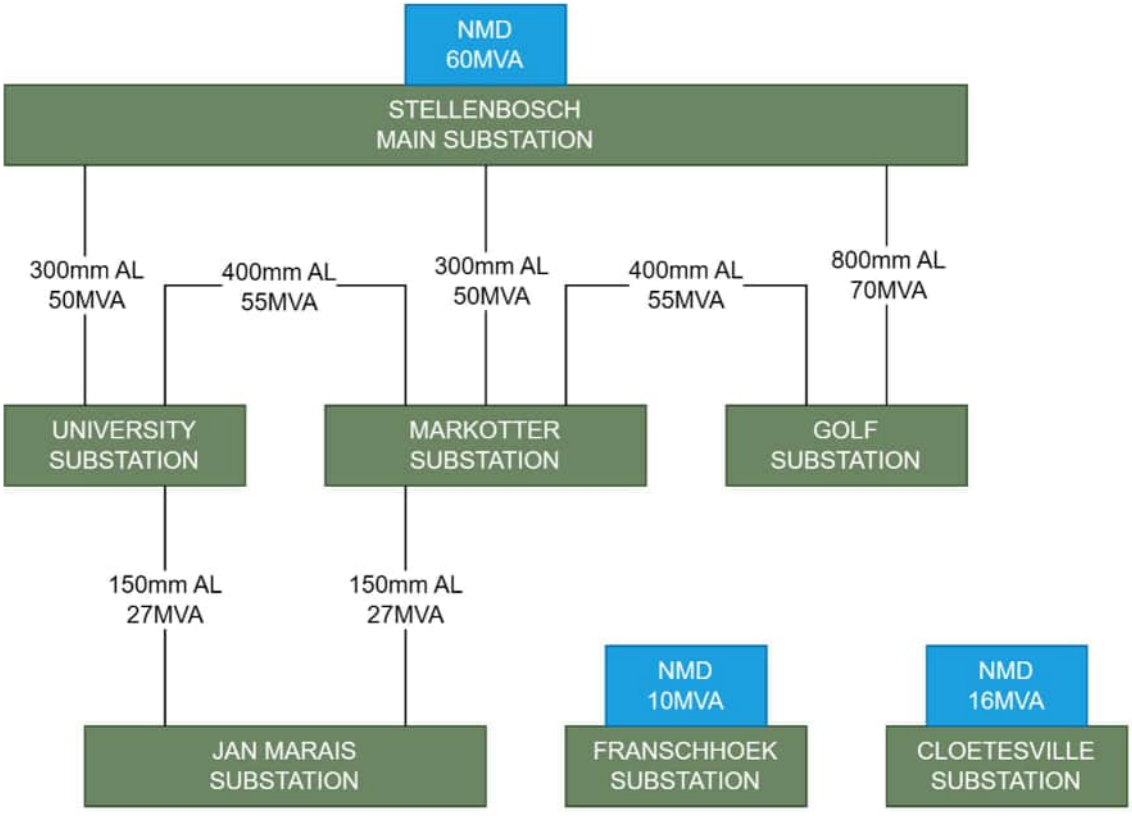


Figure 1 | Sketch of 66kV network

The following methodology may be used for the standard capacity determinations

(a) n-1 contingency
(b) highest cable capacity

(c) lowest cable capacity
(d) incomer cable capacity only
(e) Notified Maximum Demand (NMD)

It is recommended that a blended approach be used, apply n-1 contingency with lowest capacity incomer and NMD for all Eskom incomers.

Table 5 | Determination of network segment N2 capacities per substation

66/11kV Substation	Incoming feeders	Standard Capacity [kVA]
Main	• Eskom incomer - the NMD is used	60 000
Markotter	• 300mm^2 Al oil filled cable from Main Substation and • 400mm^2 Al XLPE cable from University Substation • 400mm^2 Al XLPE cable from Golf Substation • n-1 with lowest cable is the 300mm^2 Al oil filled cable	50 000
Jan Marais	• 150mm^2 Al oil filled cable from Markotter Substation and • 150mm^2 Al oil filled cable from University Substation • n-1 contingency 150mm^2 Al oil filled cable	27 000
University	• 300mm^2 Al oil filled cable from Main Substation and • 400mm^2 Al XLPE cable from Markotter Substation • n-1 with lowest cable is the 300mm^2 Al oil filled cable	50 000
Golf	• 800mm^2 Al XLPE cable from Main Substation and • 400mm^2 Al XLPE cable from Markotter Substation • n-1 with lowest cable will be 400mm^2 Al XLPE cable	55 000
Cloetesville	• Eskom incomer - the NMD is used	16 000
Franschoek	• Eskom incomer - the NMD is used	10 000

6.4.2 Network Segment N3

The capacity of the N3 network segment is determined by the installed transformers however as confirmed by the SBM, they have a n-1 contingency factor at every substation. Therefore the firm capacity values as shown in Table 6 below are used for Standard Capacity.

Table 6 | Determination of network segment N3 capacities per substation

66/11kV Substation	Installed 66/11 kV transformers [kVA]	Installed Capacity [kVA]	Standard Capacity [kVA]
Main	3 x 7 500	22 500	15 000
Markotter	3 x 7 500	22 500	15 000
Jan Marais	2 x 10 000	20 000	10 000
University	3 x 15 000	45 000	30 000
Golf	2 x 20 000	40 000	20 000
Cloetesville	2 x 20 000	40 000	20 000
Franschoek	2 x 20 000	40 000	20 000

6.4.3 Network segment N4

The N4 network segment for the SBM network is built on the installed capacity of the 66/11 kV transformers, where 11kV primary cables are used to provide contingency at secondary, 11kV switching stations fed directly from another 66/11kV Substation.

Table 7 | N4 network segment capacity methodology

66/11kV Substation	Installed 66/11 kV transformers	Standard Capacity [kVA]
Main	3 x 7.5 MVA	22 500
Markotter	3 x 7.5 MVA	22 500
Jan Marais	2 x 10 MVA	20 000
University	3 x 15 MVA	45 000
Cloetesville	2 x 20 MVA	40 000
Golf	2 x 20 MVA	40 000
Franschoek	2 x 20 MVA	20 000[a]

[a] As the Franschhoek network has no contingency on the 11kV network, the firm capacity will be used

6.4.4 Network Segment N5

Network segment N5 is determined by the sum capacity of all 11/0.4kV transformers on the network which includes miniature substations, pole and ground mounted transformers. This information was available on the SLD.

Table 8 | Network segment 5 installed 11/0.4kV transformer capacity

66/11kV Substation	Standard Capacity [kVA]
Main	19 150
Markotter	20 440
Jan Marais	25 730
University	25 665
Golf	28 521
Cloetesville	54 010
Franschoek	6 446
Dwarsrivier	11 160

6.4.5 Network segment N6

The low voltage network capacity is based on the N5 network segment due to incomplete information. Normally the capacity of the LV network is higher (due to diversity) than the transformer capacity if the transformer is utilised optimally.

Based on the N6 asset information available as explained in Section 6.5.5 the standard capacity for the N6 level is the sum of the N5 standard capacities for each Substation/ Area.

Table 9 | Network segment N6 standard capacity

66/11kV Substation	Standard Capacity [kVA]
Main	19 150
Markotter	20 440
Jan Marais	25 730
University	25 665
Golf	28 521
Cloetesville	54 010
Franschoek	6 446

66/11kV Substation	Standard Capacity [kVA]
Dwarsrivier	11 160
Standard Capacity for N6	191 122

6.5 Capital Replacement Costs

The Capital Replacement Costs were calculated based on available information from the Municipality. The data supplied was classified into assets and the asset was assigned to a network segment.

The following data sources were identified by SBM as a reflection of the network:

- GIS files from SBM labelled 2023 for Stellenbosch and Franschoek
- SLD from SBM
    - 66kV interconnection diagram
    - Main Substation
    - Markotter Substation
    - Jan Marais Substation
    - University Substation
    - Cloetesville Substation
    - Golf Substation
    - Franschoek Substation
- Stellenbosch Electrical Databasefinal2017.xls
- Pniel Master planning Single Line Diagram Existing Network
- Customer Data_14July202.xls

The various sources of information did not match however the differences were not substantial. The GIS was used as the base and additional information was added. Refer to Appendix D.

The current capital replacement values were calculated using the following resources:

- Budget prices from OEMs
    - Aberdare for MV and LV cables
    - ABB for MV Switchgear and Ring Main Units
    - SGM Smit for Miniature Substations and Distribution Transformers
    - Actom for Power Transformers
- Tender pricing from Stellenbosch Municipality and Zutari
    - Enkanini for informal housing
    - Msenge Wind Farm substation tender pricing for 66kV equipment

6.5.1 N2 Assets

The 66kV Interconnection SLD was used to determine the 66kV cable network assets and quantities were extracted from the GIS database. All incoming cable were assigned to the relevant 66kV Substation and linking cables divided between Substations. 66kV assets were found in the excel spreadsheet” Stellenbosch Electrical Databasefinal2017.xls”.

On the 66kV cable network incomer and linking cables were identified. The capital replacement cost of incoming cables was assigned to the Substation being fed and the linking cable which could be used to feed in either direction was split between the connected Substation e.g. the cost of the feeder from Main Substation to University Substation is assigned to University Substation. The link cable from University Substation to Markotter Substation is divided between the two Substations.

6.5.2 N3 Assets

The N3 assets are the 66/11kV Power Transformers found on the 66kV Interconnection SLD.

6.5.3 N4 Assets

These assets consist of 11kV cable network, ring main units and 11kV Switching Stations. The information for each Substation was found in the Substation SLDs and theses were updated using the GIS especially for cable and line assets where lengths were required.

6.5.4 N5 Assets

The N5 assets or 11/0.4kV transformation assets are the miniature substation (which are split in N4, N5 and N6 discussed above), ground and pole mount transformers. These assets were found on the GIS however their power or capacity was found on the SLDs. The discrepancies between these two sources must be addressed by the Municipality.

6.5.5 N6 Assets

Typically as in most Municipalities little or no information is available on LV assets. After much discussion with SBM the following methodology was used. It was agreed that the Bulk Contribution Levy for N6 could only be calculated for the entire SBM due to the absence of information.

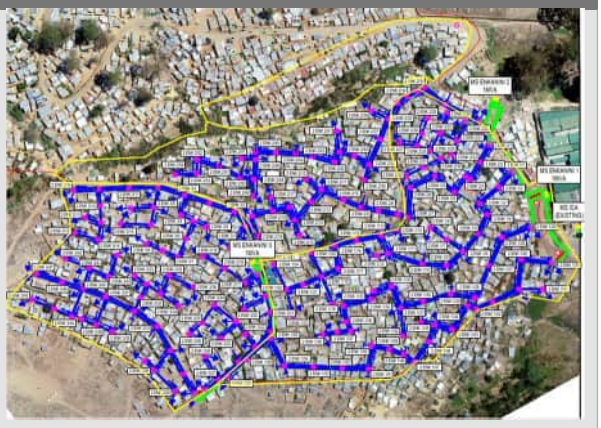
- The metering information was made available by SBM which provided the various consumer metering categories. It was agreed that each category was representative of a LV network.
- Example:
  - The Domestic **Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent** has 7 703 consumers (from metering info supplied by SBM) will is typically a LV overhead network.
  - Available network information for Informal housing was sourced form the recently completed Enkanini electrification project of 1300 consumers.
  - The available information for the 1300 consumers was agreed to be a fair representation for the 7703 consumers
  - The assets for the overhead line LV network were aerial bundle conductor and pole mounted kiosks.
  - The assets for 1300 consumers was extrapolated to represent the 7 703 consumers i.e. multipled by the ratio of $\frac{7703}{274}$

Table 10 | Extrapolation of N6 assets based on number of consumers for Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent

Asset	Unit	Qty for Sample 1300 consumers	Qty extrapolated to 7703 consumers
LV Pole Mounted Kiosk/6 Way	No.	274	1,624
LV ABC Conductor/70mm 3c + 54,6 +25 mm	M	4,050	23,998
LV Cable Network/120mm 4c Cu	m	481	2,850

- This methodology was repeated for:

Table 11 | N6 Assets using sampling and extrapolation method

Consumer Category and number of consumers	Sample area and number of consumers	Map
Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent (7,703 consumers)	Enkanini All LV assets from tender drawings and pricing (1300 consumers)	
Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent (5,183 consumers)	Tennantville All LV assets connected to Noble m/s 400kVA from GIS (173 consumers)	
Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	Arbeidslus All LV assets connected to Assegaai m/s 200kVA and Pendoring m/s 315kVA from GIS (200 consumers)	

Consumer Category and number of consumers	Sample area and number of consumers	Map
Domestic Regular (2,082 consumers)	Die Boord All LV assets connected to Marina m/s and Culemborg m/s from GIS (141 consumers)	
Commercial Lifeline/Low (99 consumers)	Average of cable from miniature substations to consumers from GIS	Various isolated consumers
Commercial Regular 03 (1,165 3ph. consumers)	Papegaai Industrial Park Average of cable from miniature substations to consumers from GIS (15 consumers)	

Refer to Appendix E for the assets for the N6 sample areas. These assets were extrapolated and added to the asset database. Refer to Appendix D.

Table 12 below is a summary of the sample areas, the cost per kVA listed is not used in the final cost per kVA for the N6 network segment. For commercial consumers an average length of cable was calculated and therefore the sample is for a consumer, which is not shown in Table 12.

Table 12 | Summary of LV Samples

Consumer metering	Sample area	Feeder	Feeder capacity (kVA)	Number of Consumers	Calculated kVA per Consumer	Calculated Cost per kVA
Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent	Tennantville	Noble m/s	400	173	2.31	R6,267.23*
Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent	Enkanini	1 x 1 MVA Enkanini minisubs	3,000	1,300	2.31	R1,999.46
Domestic Low	Arbeidslus	Assegaai m/s	200 315	200	2.58	R4,952.58

Consumer metering	Sample area	Feeder	Feeder capacity (kVA)	Number of Consumers	Calculated kVA per Consumer	Calculated Cost per kVA
		Pendoring m/s				
Domestic Regular	Die Boord	12 minisubs	3,975	595	6.68	R4,064.20

*It is evident that the calculated contribution (R/kVA) for the Domestic Lifeline for Formal Indigent is not aligned however the calculated kVA per consumer is aligned with the Domestic Lifeline for Informal Indigent.

The assets of the sample areas in Table 12 above were extrapolated based on the total number of consumers i.e. number of consumers in the sample to total number of consumers in the metering data supplied by SBM. (the metering data includes all towns of SBM, Stellenbosch, Pniel and Franschoek)

Table 13 | Number of consumers for LV sample assets and total consumers for SBM

Consumer metering	Sample area	Number of Consumers in sample	Total Number of Consumers (SBM metering data)
Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent	Tennantville	173	5,183
Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent	Enkanini	1,300	7,703
Domestic Low	Arbeidslus	200	14,840
Domestic Regular	Die Boord	595	2,082
Commercial Lifeline and Low (1 phase)	Various	1	99
Commercial Regular (3 phase)	Papegaai Industrial Park	1	1,165

6.6 Assumptions

- All 66/11kV Power Transformers have an OLTC
- All N5 transformers are 11/0.4kV
- All information provided by SBM seen as a true record of the installed infrastructure.

6.7 Conclusion

The results for the kVA calculations are as follows

Table 14 | Bulk contribution levy calculated results per Substation

Town / Location	Network Segment	Description	Total Network Segment Cost	Standard Capacity [kVA]	Cost per kVA	Accumulated Cost per kVA
Main Substation	N2	66kV Network	R16,336,260	48,000	R340	R340
Main Substation	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R20,462,093	15,000	R1,364	R1,704
Main Substation	N4	11kV Network	R114,730,932	22,500	R5,099	R6,804
Main Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R35,425,595	19,150	R1,850	R8,654
Markotter Substation	N2	66kV Network	R31,620,103	50,000	R632	R632
Markotter Substation	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R20,462,093	15,000	R1,364	R1,997
Markotter Substation	N4	11kV Network	R101,939,756	22,500	R4,531	R6,527
Markotter Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R42,682,921	20,440	R2,088	R8,615
Jan Marais Substation	N2	66kV Network	R26,158,854	27,000	R969	R969
Jan Marais Substation	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R16,945,756	10,000	R1,695	R2,663
Jan Marais Substation	N4	11kV Network	R98,233,877	20,000	R4,912	R7,575
Jan Marais Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R53,501,842	25,730	R2,079	R9,654
University Substation	N2	66kV Network	R30,605,183	50,000	R612	R612
University Substation	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R30,077,253	30,000	R1,003	R1,615
University Substation	N4	11kV Network	R199,055,843	45,000	R4,423	R6,038
University Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R46,801,014	25,665	R1,824	R7,862
Cloetesville Substation	N2	66kV Network	R9,672,424	16,000	R605	R605
Cloetesville Substation	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R21,747,069	20,000	R1,087	R1,692
Cloetesville Substation	N4	11kV Network	R173,985,112	40,000	R4,350	R6,042
Cloetesville Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R123,012,941	54,010	R2,278	R8,319

Town / Location	Network Segment	Description	Total Network Segment Cost	Standard Capacity [kVA]	Cost per kVA	Accumulated Cost per kVA
Golf Substation	N2	66kV Network	R59,437,740	55,000	R1,081	R1,081
Golf Substation	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R21,747,069	20,000	R1,087	R2,168
Golf Substation	N4	11kV Network	R119,325,914	40,000	R2,983	R5,151
Golf Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R63,601,678	28,521	R2,230	R7,381
Franschoek	N2	66kV Network	R8,298,085	10,000	R830	R830
Franschoek	N3	66/11kV Transformation	R21,747,069	20,000	R1,087	R1,917
Franschoek	N4	11kV Network	R105,727,070	40,000	R2,643	R4,560
Franschoek	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R6,196,950	6,446	R961	R5,522
Dwarsrivier Substation	N4	11kV Network	R26,432,697	7,904	R3,344	R3,344
Dwarsrivier Substation	N5	11/0.4kV Transformation	R15,615,054	11,160	R1,399	R4,743
SBM	N6	400V Network	R533,888,408	191,122	R2,793	

Note:

The Suburb of Pniel is connected at the Dwarsrivier Substation and is supplied by via two 11kV feeders. Dwarsriver Substation is the property of Drakenstein Municipality.

6.8 Recommendations

The Bulk Contribution Levy calculation is an exercise undertaken by Zutari however it is entirely based on the information provided by Stellenbosch Municipality. It is recommended that Stellenbosch Municipality capture their network information such that future calculations can be more accurately and readily calculated.

Based on discussion on Standard Capacity with SBM it was agreed that the BICL is calculated per 66/11 kV Substation. The calculation for N6 was not done per 66/11 kV substation but rather for a specific area as agreed with SBM with a single "average" result.

For comparison, Table 15 shows the calculated kVA per Substation for each Network Segment and the total calculated kVA.

Table 15 | Calculated kVA per network segment for each Substation

Substation	N2	N3	N4	N5	N6	Total
Main	R340.34	R1,364.14	R5,099.15	R1,849.90	R2,793.44	R11,446.97
Markotter	R632.40	R1,364.14	R4,530.66	R2,088.21	R2,793.44	R11,408.85
Jan Marias	R968.85	R1,694.58	R4,911.69	R2,079.36	R2,793.44	R12,447.92
University	R612.10	R1,002.58	R4,423.46	R1,823.53	R2,793.44	R10,655.12
Cloetesville	R604.53	R1,087.35	R4,349.63	R2,277.60	R2,793.44	R11,112.55
Golf	R1,080.69	R1,087.35	R2,983.15	R2,229.99	R2,793.44	R10,174.63
Franschoek	R829.81	R1,087.35	R2,643.18	R961.36	R2,793.44	R8,315.15
Dwarsrivier			R3,344.22	R1,399.20	R2,793.44	R7,536.86

It is the prerogative of the SBM Council to evaluate the calculated Bulk Contribution Levy and find a suitable balanced Bulk Contribution Levy value that would encourage development and economic growth for the Municipality.

Appendix A - Methodology

The methodology for the update of the Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy for the Municipality will be based on NRS069 Table C1.

Table 16 | Table C1 on Page 29 of NRS 069

Network Segment	Replacement Cost [R]	Standard Capacity [kVA]	Cost/kVA per segment [R]	Cumulative Contribution [R]	Cumulative Contribution Due [R]	Tariff Capital Allowance per segment [R]
N0 [EHV]						
N1 [EHV/HV]						
N2 [HV]						
N3 [HV/MV]						
N4 [MV]						
N5 [MV/LV]						
N6 [LV]						
TOTAL						

The infrastructure assets of the electricity network are tabulated into excel format (hereafter referred to as “database”) based on the information provided by the Municipality. The information must be substantial enough to represent the entire network of the Municipality. Thereafter we proceed with Table C1.

Table C1 of NRS069 is based on the following:

- Network Segment
- Replacement cost
- Standard capacity
- Cost per kVA
- Cumulative cost per kVA
- Cumulative contribution due (not part of the calculation)
- Tariff capital allowance per segment (not part of the calculation)

After considering the above factors and populating Table C1 of NRS069, the outcome will provide the Bulk Infrastructure Contribution Levy at the various network segments.

Network Segment

The standard divides the electricity network into segments based on the voltage level which is shown in Table 1 below.

Table 17 | Network Segments of Table C1 of NRS069

Network Segment	Description	Voltage Range	Applicable to SBM
N0			Typically Eskom
N1			Typically Eskom
N2	HV	>33kV to 132kV	66kV network
N3	HV/MV Transformation		66/11kV transformers
N4	MV	>1kV to 33kV	11kV network

N5	MV/LV Transformation		11/0.4kV transformers
N6	LV	<1kV	400V network

N0 labelled EHV is the transmission grid exclusively provided by Eskom in South Africa and is therefore not applicable to the Municipality.

N1 labelled EHV/HV is the transmission grid exclusively provided by Eskom in South Africa and is therefore not applicable to the Municipality.

N2 labelled HV is the 66kV network connecting the Primary Substation of the Municipality, this will include the 66kV Outdoor/Indoor Substation.

N3 labelled HV/MV is the 66/11kV transformers found in the 66/11kV Primary Substations.

N4 labelled MV is the 11kV network of the Municipality comprising all 11kV switchgear and cables. The 11kV switchgear in miniature substations are included here.

N5 labelled MV/LV is the 11/0.4kV transformers found in miniature substations and pole and ground mounted transformers.

N6 labelled LV is the 400V cables and distribution boards and kiosks. The consumer connection cable and meter are excluded as this is regarded as a service connection cost.

The next step is allocating each asset captured in the database to a network segment based on the criteria above. The miniature substation is divided into N4 - 11kV switchgear, N5 - 11/0.4kV transformer and N6 - 400V circuit breakers. This is further expanded in the Replacement Costs and Standard Capacity sections.

Replacement costs

The replacement cost for each asset is calculated based on material, labour and all costs deemed necessary for a functional asset. The following source for costing is acceptable:

(a) Municipality capital works tenders are the best source for costing as they include geographical and environmental factors, however this is a limited source based on availability.
(b) Municipality yearly tenders for equipment available at the Stores
(c) Budget prices from OEM suppliers where no other information is available. This includes assumptions based on technical expertise for labour and accessories.

The following additional cost relevant for Municipality projects to be added:

- Preliminary and General
- Commissioning
- Engineering (Consultant) Fees

The replacement cost for miniature substations shall be divided among the N4, N5 and N6 network segments in accordance with relevant assets and related costing.

Standard Capacity

The topology of the electricity network is investigated to determine the standard capacity of each segment. The Single Line Diagrams of the entire HV and MV network is needed to determine the standard capacity of each segment. The standard capacity for each network segment is discussed below. The N0 and N1 network segments are not applicable.

Network Segment N2

Each 66/11kV Primary Substation is supplied by one or more 66kV cable or overhead line. There following options are to be discussed with the Municipality to determine the optimal solution:

(a) The lowest capacity cable/ line is noted as the capacity of the N3 network segment.

(b) N-1 firm capacity of all incomers (cable/line) capacity
(c) The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) where the incomer supplies various Substations

Network Segment N3

The capacity of the 66/11kV transformers for each Substation are summed to determine installed capacity. Most substations are built with n-1 contingency so the standard capacity is based on the firm capacity i.e. a 2 x 20MA Substation based on n-1 contingency will have a firm capacity of 20MVA. The Municipality shall indicate all substation contingencies.

Network Segment N4

The network capacity for segment N3, the 66/11kV transformation can be attributed to the network segment N3 as this is the allowable import capacity of the 11kV network.

Alternatively the 11kV network is designed with diversity and therefore the capacity is determined by the capacity of all feeders emanating from the 66/11kV Primary Substation's 11kV switchboard.

The method shall be confirmed by the Municipality.

Network Segment N5

The capacity of network segment N5 is the sum of all 11/0.4kV transformers installed on the 11kV network. This includes miniature substations and ground and pole mounted transformers.

Network Segment N6

The network capacity for segment N5, the 11/0.4kV transformation can be attributed to the network segment N6 as this is the allowable import capacity of the 11kV network. Further N6 network information is normally incomplete or unavailable for a complete evaluation.

Calculations

The calculation for cost per kVA is determined by the calculated total replacement cost of the network segment divided by the standard capacity of the network segment

Cumulative cost per kVA for a segment is the sum of costs of per kVA of all upstream segments necessary to supply the network segment.

Appendix B - Minutes of Meetings

B1 Kick-off Meeting

ZUTARI
IMPACT. ENGINEERED.

T +27 21 526 9400 **E** capetown@zutari.com

A 1 Century City Drive
Waterford Precinct
Century City
Cape Town
South Africa

P PO Box 494
Cape Town
8000
Docex: DX 204

zutari.com

Meeting record

Project number	1002525	Meeting date	2023-01-23
Project name	**SBM Electricity Development Contribution Levy**	Recorded by	**JP**
Meeting/subject	**Kick-off meeting**	Total pages	**6**

Present	Apology	Copy	Name	Organisation	Contact details
☑	☐	☐	Mark Benson [MB]	Stellenbosch Municipality	Mark.Benson@stellenbosch.gov.za
☑	☐	☐	Andries Zwiegers [AZ]	Zutari Pty Ltd	andries.zwiegers@zutari.com
☑	☐	☐	Jaysen Pillay [JP]	Zutari Pty Ltd	jaysen.pillay@zutari.com

Item	Topic	Action by
1	Welcome and introduction of Stakeholders	
	Mark Benson welcomed and greeted everyone	
2	Safety moment	
	My Safety Rules #2 Land Transport While operating a vehicle, I must: • Be fit for driving and free from impairments, including fatigue, drugs and alcohol, • Always wear a seat belt and not accepting transport in vehicles where one is not available, • Focus on the task of driving and avoid distractions - hands on the wheel, eyes on the road, • Drive to the weather and road conditions, including speed limits, and adjust behaviour accordingly, • Always have a journey management plan for non-routine journeys, and • Inspect the vehicle and verify it is fit for purpose. If you are a passenger, intervene if your driver is failing to comply with the above.	
3	Scope of works	
	The agreed scope of work was agreed by all present	

Item	Topic	Action by
3.1	The development contribution levy is to be calculated using NRS 069 for the relevant network segments. One value is required for the entire Municipality including Stellenbosch and Franschhoek networks.	ALL
3.2	Thereafter Zutari is to update the Electricity Development Contribution Policy	ALL
4	The methodology was presented by Jaysen Pillay and Andries Zwiegers and agreed by Mark Benson on behalf of Stellenbosch Municipality. The updated presentation is included as Annexure 1.	
5	The following information is to be provided by SBM. See Annexure 4	
5.1	SBM Electricity network single line diagrams	MB
5.2	Single Line Diagrams and Site Plans / General Arrangement of all Substations	MB
5.3	Master Plan	MB
5.4	Contingency for each network segment; refer to presentation	MB
5.5	Current Material and Labour pricing for all equipment; to be compared with supplier pricing	MB
5	MB requested that the Deliverables must be submitted before financial year-end i.e. 30 June 2023. The deliverables are:	
	a) Report detailing calculation of levy	Zutari
	b) Updated paragraphs of Electricity Development Contribution Policy	Zutari
6	Program – the program submitted for the proposal is still relevant and will be shifted to start as soon as the information from the Municipality has been received. Refer to Annexure 2	MB/ JP
7	Cashflow – refer to Annexure 3	Zutari
8	Closeout, the meeting was closed at 15h45	ALL

Next meeting: TBC

Annexure 1 Presentation

See attached

ZUTARI
IMPACT. ENGINEERED.

Annexure 2 Program

Week Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Stage 1																			
Stage 2																			
Stage 3																			
Stage 4																			
Stage 5																			
Stage 6																			
Stage 7																			
	Jan	Feb					Mar					Apr				May			
Weekending	27	3	10	17	21	24	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26

	Work
	Waiting for feedback

Annexure 3 Cashflow

Task / Description	Feb 2023	Mar 2023	Apr 2023	May 2023
Stage 1: Planning, investigations and assessments; investigate current policy and provide NRS069 methodology	✓			
Stage 2A: Inception Workshop at municipality with relevant stakeholders	✓			
Stage 2B: Concept and Viability (Preliminary Design) Compile concept report	✓			
Stage 2C: Design Development (Detailed Design) Compile report and execute calculation		✓		
Stage 2D: Documentation and Procurement; Review by munic and update of document			✓	
Stage 2E: Contract administration and inspection				✓
Stage 2F: Closeout				✓
Total	R 95,322	R 110,217	R 29,788	R 59,577

ZUTARI
IMPACT. ENGINEERED.

Annexure 4 Information required

The following information is required for the calculation of the capital recoverable costs for Drakenstein Municipality. Information should ideally be in drawing format and preferably in electronic format.

Network Segment	Equipment	Information required
HV – 66kV network	Lines	Conductor type and configuration Structure details
	Cables	Type and configuration Trenching details typical section
HV/MV – 66/11kV	HV Substations	All civil, electrical and mechanical drawings for each of the six substations including protection, control and automation details.
MV – 11kV network	Switching Stations	Typical switching substation detailed layout of building, mv switchgear, metering, protection, control and automation.
	Cables and Lines	Single line diagram showing cable and/or line types and lengths
MV/LV – 11kV/400V		List of all miniature substations, ground and pole mounted transformers including capacity (kVA) rating.
LV – 400V		Typical layouts and SLD for a. Rural b. Urban c. Low cost housing

Appendix B - Minutes of Meetings

B2 Presentation of Levy Calculation

ZUTARI
IMPACT. ENGINEERED.

T +27 21 526 9400 **E** capetown@zutari.com

A 1 Century City Drive
Waterford Precinct
Century City
Cape Town
South Africa

P PO Box 494
Cape Town
8000
Docex: DX 204

zutari.com

Meeting record

Project number	1002525	Meeting date	2023-05-24
Project name	**SBM Bulk Contribution Levy**	Recorded by	**JPillay**
Meeting/subject	**Presentation of Levy Calculation**	Total pages	**3**

Present	Apology	Copy	Name	Organisation	Contact details
☑	☐	☑	Mark Benson	SBM	mark.benson@stellenbosch.gov.za
☑	☐	☑	Lourens de Lange	SBM	lourens.delange@stellenbosch.gov.za
☑	☐	☑	Victor Dyusha	SBM	victor.dyusha@stellenbosch.gov.za
☐	☑	☑	Nombulelo Zwane	SBM	nombulelo.zwane@stellenbosch.gov.za
☑	☐	☑	Andries Zwiegers	Zutari	andries.zwiegers@zutari.com
☑	☐	☑	Jaysen Pillay	Zutari	jaysen.pillay@zutari.com
☐	☐	☑	Bernine Kwago	SBM	bernine.kwago@stellenbosch.gov.za

Item	Topic	Action by
1	The meeting was opened by Mark Benson [MB] and Andries Zwiegers [AZ] at 8h30	
2	AZ confirmed that Zutari had calculated the bulk contribution levy based on information provided by SBM and would present the methods used which was in accordance with NRS069 and the final decision and or approval of the methodology was to ratified by SBM	
3	The exclusions listed in the report were raised by MB. He advised that SBM is busy with land acquisition and servitudes for a new Substation. JP questioned if SBM had data for the existing Substations which were more than 20 yrs old. MB to investigate and provide feedback	SBM [MB]
4	Jaysen Pillay [JP] presented the methodology and subsequent calculation of the Bulk Contribution Levy	
5	The objective for the meeting was the review of the calculation by SBM stakeholders	
	The calculation is based on NRS069 Table C1 on page 29	
	Column 1 The network is divided into segments	

Item	Topic	Action by
	Column 2 Replacement costs of current assets was calculated	
	Column 3 The standard capacity of each network segment is determined	
	Column 4 Cost per kVA is calculated for each segment [Replacement Costs/Standard Capacity]	
	Column 5 Cumulative Contribution costs are calculated	

Network Segment	Replacement Cost [R]	Standard Capacity [kVA]	Cost/kVA per segment [R]	Cumulative Contribution [R]	Cumulative Contribution Due [R]	Tariff Capital Allowance per segment [R]
N0 [EHV]						
N1 [EHV/HV]						
N2 [HV]						
N3 [HV/MV]						
N4 [MV]						
N5 [MV/LV]						
N6 [LV]						
TOTAL						

6	The network segments as described below was agreed by SBM	

Network Segment	Description
N2	66kV cable network and equipment in six 66kV Outdoor Substationsl
N3	66/11kV power transformers
N4	11kV network including cables, overhead line,, primary and secondary switchgear including ring main units.
N5	11/0.4kV transformers
N6	400V network including cables,distribution boards and distribution kiosks

7	Replacement costs provided by Zutari must be updated using SBM tender pricing, to be provided by Lourens De Lange (LdL) and Victor Dyusha [VD]	SBM [LdL / VD] 26/05/2023
8	Standard Capacity	
8.1	**N2**, the methodology in principle was accepted however the NMD should be used for Eskom incomers • Main Substation (Stellenbosch) 60MVA • Cloetesville Substation 16MVA (application for 20MVA to be actioned) • Franschoek Substation 10MVA (application for 12MVA in process) Increase in NMD for BICLs calculation to be actioned when completed	

66/11kV Substation	Capacity [kVA]
Main	60 000[a]
Markotter	50 000
Jan Marais	27 000
University	50 000
Cloetesville	16 000 [a]
Golf	55 000
Franschoek	10 000 [a]

[a] The NMD provided by SBM shall be used as standard capacity

8.2 **N3**, the n-1 contingency was accepted; error on presentation Main Substation 3 x 7.5MVA => 15MVA firm capacity

66/11kV Substation	Installed 66/11 kV transformers [kVA]	Installed Capacity [kVA]	Firm Capacity (n-1) [kVA]
Main	3 x 7 500	22 500	15 000
Markotter	3 x 7 500	22 500	15 000
Jan Marais	2 x 10 000	20 000	10 000
University	3 x 15 000	45 000	30 000
Cloetesville	2 x 20 000	40 000	20 000
Golf	2 x 20 000	40 000	20 000
Franschoek	2 x 20 000	40 000	20 000

Item	Topic	Action by
8.3	**N4** was discussed in detail, • Zutari proposed sum capacity of all outgoing 11kV feeders from the primary substations (rejected) • Firm capacity (n-1) of N3 level was rejected • Installed capacity at N3 level was accepted	
8.4	**N5** sum of installed 11/0.4kV transformer capacity was agreed	
8.5	**N6** due to available information is also based on the installed 11/0.4kV transformer capacity was agreed	
9	The methodology used for low voltage cable network: • 8 x 1 Phase meters per LV kiosk • 100m cables between LV 1Phase kiosk with 4 kiosk per minisub circuit • 3 x 3 Phase meters per LV kiosk • 50m cables between LV 3Phase kiosk with 3 kiosk per minisub circuit MB to provide feedback on methodology	SBM [MB] 26/05/2023
10	Zutari [JP] discussed the information provided and used in the calculation of the replacement costs. SBM stakeholders agreed that the GIS information provided in pdf format must be made available in a geodatabase as the information used for the study did not include new developments. It was also agreed that the SLD will be checked and updated as required.	SBM [MB] 26/05/2023
11	SBM Bulk Contribution Levy to be calculated for discussion on online meeting	Zutari [JP] 29/05/2023

Next meeting: 2023-05-29

This minutes is noted as a true reflection of the decisions on methodology and outstanding information from SBM

For Stellenbosch Municipality (please sign)

Mark Benson ----------

Lourens De Lange ----------

Victor Dyusha ----------

Appendix C - Replacement costs unit pricing

								45,061.00	5%	3%	10%		Tracking	Tracking
Asset Code	Network No.	Description	Unit	Capacity (A)	Capacity (kVA)	Material	Labour	Subtotal	P&G	Commissioning	Eng Fees	TOTAL	Source	Comment
1	N2	66kV Network/150 mm² Al Oil	m	235	27,000	2,605.32	560.00	3,165.32	158.27	79.13	316.53	3,719.25	OEM	Aberdare
2	N2	66kV Network/350 mm² Al Oil	m	437	50,000	2,709.12	560.00	3,269.12	163.46	81.73	326.91	3,841.22	OEM	Aberdare
3	N2	66kV Network/350 mm² Al XLPE	m	437	50,000	2,709.12	560.00	3,269.12	163.46	81.73	326.91	3,841.22	OEM	Aberdare
4	N2	66kV Network/400 mm² Al XLPE	m	480	55,000	2,709.12	560.00	3,269.12	163.46	81.73	326.91	3,841.22	OEM	Aberdare
5	N2	66kV Network/800 mm² Al XLPE	m	700	70,000	3,461.10	560.00	4,021.10	201.06	100.53	402.11	4,724.79	OEM	Aberdare
6	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Building	m2			24,500.00		24,500.00	1,225.00	612.50	2,450.00	28,787.50	Tender	Zutari
7	N4	66kV Outdoor Substation/Battery tripping unit	No			600,000.00		600,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	60,000.00	705,000.00	Tender	Zutari
8	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Feeder	No			300,000.00		300,000.00	15,000.00	7,500.00	30,000.00	352,500.00	Tender	Zutari
9	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/check meter	No			135,000.00		135,000.00	6,750.00	3,375.00	13,500.00	158,625.00	Tender	Zutari
10	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/OLTC	No			250,000.00		250,000.00	12,500.00	6,250.00	25,000.00	293,750.00	Tender	Zutari
11	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Quality of Supply meters	No			125,000.00		125,000.00	6,250.00	3,125.00	12,500.00	146,875.00	Tender	Zutari
12	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Telemetry	No			1,250,000.00		1,250,000.00	62,500.00	31,250.00	125,000.00	1,468,750.00	Tender	Zutari
13	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Transformer	No			300,000.00		300,000.00	15,000.00	7,500.00	30,000.00	352,500.00	Tender	Zutari
14	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Transformer with OLTC	No			600,000.00		600,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	60,000.00	705,000.00	Tender	Zutari
15	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Earthmat	m2			359.00		359.00	17.95	8.98	35.90	421.83	Tender	Zutari
16	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Bulk Earthworks	m2			627.00		627.00	31.35	15.68	62.70	736.73	Tender	Zutari
17	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Fencing - perimeter	m			3,100.00		3,100.00	155.00	77.50	310.00	3,642.50	Tender	Zutari
18	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Fencing - internal	m			2,300.00		2,300.00	115.00	57.50	230.00	2,702.50	Tender	Zutari
19	N4	11kV Indoor Substation/Feeder	No			580,000.00		580,000.00	29,000.00	14,500.00	58,000.00	681,500.00	OEM	ABB
20	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Busbar	m			18,461.12		18,461.12	923.06	461.53	1,846.11	21,691.82	Tender	Zutari
21	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Circuit breaker	No			372,500.00		372,500.00	18,625.00	9,312.50	37,250.00	437,687.50	Tender	Zutari
22	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Clamps per bay	sum			100,000.00		100,000.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	10,000.00	117,500.00	Tender	Zutari
23	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Conductors	m			200.00		200.00	10.00	5.00	20.00	235.00	Tender	Zutari
24	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/CT set of 3	No			327,500.00		327,500.00	16,375.00	8,187.50	32,750.00	384,812.50	Tender	Zutari
25	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Isolator	No			218,000.00		218,000.00	10,900.00	5,450.00	21,800.00	256,150.00	Tender	Zutari
26	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Surge Arrestors set of 3	No			127,600.00		127,600.00	6,380.00	3,190.00	12,760.00	149,930.00	Tender	Zutari
27	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/VT set of 3	No			275,000.00		275,000.00	13,750.00	6,875.00	27,500.00	323,125.00	Tender	Zutari
28	N2	66kV Outdoor Substation/Yardstone	m2			113.00		113.00	5.65	2.83	11.30	132.78	Tender	Zutari
29	N3	66kV Outdoor Substation/20MVA	No		20,000	8,842,072.00	412,000.00	9,254,072.00	462,703.60	231,351.80	925,407.20	10,873,534.60	OEM	Actom
30	N3	66kV Outdoor Substation/15MVA	No		15,000	8,120,554.00	412,000.00	8,532,554.00	426,627.70	213,313.85	853,255.40	10,025,750.95	OEM	Actom
31	N3	66kV Outdoor Substation/10MVA	No		10,000	6,798,960.00	412,000.00	7,210,960.00	360,548.00	180,274.00	721,096.00	8,472,878.00	OEM	Actom
32	N3	66kV Outdoor Substation/7.5MVA	No		7,500.0	5,392,849.00	412,000.00	5,804,849.00	290,242.45	145,121.23	580,484.90	6,820,697.58	OEM	Actom
33	N4	11kV Indoor Substation/Bus Section	No			920,000.00		920,000.00	46,000.00	23,000.00	92,000.00	1,081,000.00	OEM	ABB
34	N4	11kV Indoor Substation/Incomer	No			600,000.00		600,000.00	30,000.00	15,000.00	60,000.00	705,000.00	OEM	ABB
35	N4	66kV Outdoor Substation/NER	No			800,000.00		800,000.00	40,000.00	20,000.00	80,000.00	940,000.00	Tender	Zutari
36	N4	11kV Cable Network/16mm 3C Cu	m			563.16	280.00	843.16	42.16	21.08	84.32	990.71	OEM	Aberdare
37	N4	11kV Cable Network/16mm 3C Cu PILC	m			293.00	64.90	357.90	17.90	8.95	35.79	420.53	OEM	Aberdare
38	N4	11kV Cable Network/16mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			293.00	64.90	357.90	17.90	8.95	35.79	420.53	OEM	Aberdare
39	N4	11kV Cable Network/25mm 3C Cu	m			563.16	280.00	843.16	42.16	21.08	84.32	990.71	OEM	Aberdare
40	N4	11kV Cable Network/25mm 3C Cu PILC	m			293.00	64.90	357.90	17.90	8.95	35.79	420.53	OEM	Aberdare
41	N4	11kV Cable Network/25mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			293.00	64.90	357.90	17.90	8.95	35.79	420.53	OEM	Aberdare
42	N4	11kV Cable Network/35mm 3C Cu	m			563.16	280.00	843.16	42.16	21.08	84.32	990.71	OEM	Aberdare
43	N4	11kV Cable Network/35mm 3C Cu PILC	m			293.00	64.90	357.90	17.90	8.95	35.79	420.53	OEM	Aberdare

Asset Code	Network No.	Description	Unit	Capacity (A)	Capacity (kVA)	Material	Labour	Subtotal	P&G	Commissioning	Eng Fees	TOTAL	Source	Comment
44	N4	11kV Cable Network/35mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			293.00	64.90	357.90	17.90	8.95	35.79	420.53	OEM	Aberdare
45	N4	11kV Cable Network/50mm 3C Cu	m			850.63	280.00	1,130.63	56.53	28.27	113.06	1,328.49	OEM	Aberdare
46	N4	11kV Cable Network/50mm 3C Cu PILC	m			390.00	64.90	454.90	22.75	11.37	45.49	534.51	OEM	Aberdare
47	N4	11kV Cable Network/50mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			390.00	64.90	454.90	22.75	11.37	45.49	534.51	OEM	Aberdare
48	N4	11kV Cable Network/70mm 3C Cu	m			850.63	280.00	1,130.63	56.53	28.27	113.06	1,328.49	OEM	Aberdare
49	N4	11kV Cable Network/70mm 3C Cu PILC	m			1,575.00	280.00	1,855.00	92.75	46.38	185.50	2,179.63	OEM	Aberdare
50	N4	11kV Cable Network/70mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			1,575.00	280.00	1,855.00	92.75	46.38	185.50	2,179.63	OEM	Aberdare
51	N4	11kV Cable Network/95mm 3C Cu	m			1,046.36	280.00	1,326.36	66.32	33.16	132.64	1,558.47	OEM	Aberdare
52	N4	11kV Cable Network/95mm 3C Cu PILC	m			509.00	66.00	575.00	28.75	14.38	57.50	675.63	OEM	Aberdare
53	N4	11kV Cable Network/95mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			509.00	66.00	575.00	28.75	14.38	57.50	675.63	OEM	Aberdare
54	N4	11kV Cable Network/120mm 3C Cu	m			1,542.31	280.00	1,822.31	91.12	45.56	182.23	2,141.21	OEM	Aberdare
55	N4	11kV Cable Network/120mm 3C Cu PILC	m			737.00	68.20	805.20	40.26	20.13	80.52	946.11	OEM	Aberdare
56	N4	11kV Cable Network/120mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			737.00	68.20	805.20	40.26	20.13	80.52	946.11	OEM	Aberdare
57	N4	11kV Cable Network/185mm 3C Cu	m			1,785.84	280.00	2,065.84	103.29	51.65	206.58	2,427.36	Tender	CES04/2023 Paarl
58	N4	11kV Cable Network/185mm 3C Cu PILC	m			1,575.00	280.00	1,855.00	92.75	46.38	185.50	2,179.63	Tender	CES04/2023 Paarl
59	N4	11kV Cable Network/185mm 3C Cu XLPE	m			1,575.00	280.00	1,855.00	92.75	46.38	185.50	2,179.63	Tender	CES04/2023 Paarl
60	N4	11kV OHL Network/Gopher	m			12.00	300.00	312.00	15.60	7.80	31.20	366.60		
61	N4	11kV OHL Network/50mm 5C Al ABC	m			119.00		119.00	5.95	2.98	11.90	139.83	Drakenstein	
62	N4	11kV OHL Network/70mm 3C Al ABC	m			720.00		720.00	36.00	18.00	72.00	846.00	Drakenstein	
63	N4	11kV OHL Network/70mm 3C Al ABC	m			720.00		720.00	36.00	18.00	72.00	846.00	Drakenstein	
64	N4	11kV OHL Network/95mm 3C Al ABC	m			790.00		790.00	39.50	19.75	79.00	928.25	Drakenstein	
65	N4	11kV OHL Network/95mm 5C Al ABC	m			890.00		890.00	44.50	22.25	89.00	1,045.75	Drakenstein	
66	N4	11kV OHL Network/35mm 5C Al ABC	m			240.00		240.00	12.00	6.00	24.00	282.00	Drakenstein	
68	N4	11kV OHL Network/Hare	m			8.00	300.00	308.00	15.40	7.70	30.80	361.90		
69	N4	11kV OHL Network/Mink	m			12.00	300.00	312.00	15.60	7.80	31.20	366.60		
70	N4	11kV Indoor Substation/Building	m2			10,000.00	2,500.00	12,500.00	625.00	312.50	1,250.00	14,687.50	Tender	Zutari
71	N4	11kV Indoor Substation/Battery Tripping unit	No			75,000.00	5,000.00	80,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	8,000.00	94,000.00	Tender	Zutari
72	N4	11kV Cable Network/50mm 3C Al	m			396.57	280.00	676.57	33.83	16.91	67.66	794.97	OEM	Aberdare
73	N4	11kV OHL Network/Fox	m			8.00	300.00	308.00	15.40	7.70	30.80	361.90		
75	N4	11kV Auto Recloser/	No.			35,000.00	5,000.00	40,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	47,000.00	Jaysen	
76	N4	11kV Indoor Substation/Telemetry	No			50,000.00		50,000.00	2,500.00	1,250.00	5,000.00	58,750.00	Tender	Msenge WF
77	N4	11kV Ring Main Unit/1 Way	No			200,000.00	5,000.00	205,000.00	10,250.00	5,125.00	20,500.00	240,875.00	OEM	ABB
78	N4	11kV Ring Main Unit/2 Way	No			250,000.00	5,000.00	255,000.00	12,750.00	6,375.00	25,500.00	299,625.00	OEM	ABB
79	N4	11kV Ring Main Unit/3 Way	No			300,000.00	5,000.00	305,000.00	15,250.00	7,625.00	30,500.00	358,375.00	OEM	ABB
80	N4	11kV Ring Main Unit/4 Way	No			850,000.00	7,500.00	857,500.00	42,875.00	21,437.50	85,750.00	1,007,562.50	OEM	ABB
81	N4	11kV Ring Main Unit/5 Way	No			600,000.00	10,000.00	610,000.00	30,500.00	15,250.00	61,000.00	716,750.00	OEM	ABB
82	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/100kVA	No		100	398,515.00	35,000.00	433,515.00	21,675.75	10,837.88	43,351.50	509,380.13	OEM	SGB Smit
83	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/100kVA	No		100	638,515.00	35,000.00	673,515.00	33,675.75	16,837.88	67,351.50	791,380.13	OEM	SGB Smit
84	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/150kVA	No		150	385,250.00	35,000.00	420,250.00	21,012.50	10,506.25	42,025.00	493,793.75	OEM	SGB Smit
85	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/150kVA	No		150	625,250.00	35,000.00	660,250.00	33,012.50	16,506.25	66,025.00	775,793.75	OEM	SGB Smit
86	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/160kVA	No		160	591,140.00	35,000.00	626,140.00	31,307.00	15,653.50	62,614.00	735,714.50	OEM	SGB Smit
87	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/200kVA	No		200	317,030.00	35,000.00	352,030.00	17,601.50	8,800.75	35,203.00	413,635.25	OEM	SGB Smit
88	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/200kVA	No		200	557,030.00	35,000.00	592,030.00	29,601.50	14,800.75	59,203.00	695,635.25	OEM	SGB Smit
89	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/250kVA	No		250	511,550.00	35,000.00	546,550.00	27,327.50	13,663.75	54,655.00	642,196.25	OEM	SGB Smit

Asset Code	Network No.	Description	Unit	Capacity (A)	Capacity (kVA)	Material	Labour	Subtotal	P&G	Commissioning	Eng Fees	TOTAL	Source	Comment
90	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/300kVA	No		300	454,700.00	35,000.00	489,700.00	24,485.00	12,242.50	48,970.00	575,397.50	OEM	SGB Smit
91	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/315kVA	No		315	720,000.00	35,000.00	755,000.00	37,750.00	18,875.00	75,500.00	887,125.00	OEM	SGB Smit
92	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/315kVA	No		315	720,000.00	35,000.00	755,000.00	37,750.00	18,875.00	75,500.00	887,125.00	OEM	SGB Smit
93	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/400kVA	No		400	631,600.00	35,000.00	666,600.00	33,330.00	16,665.00	66,660.00	783,255.00	OEM	SGB Smit
94	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/400kVA	No		400	871,600.00	35,000.00	906,600.00	45,330.00	22,665.00	90,660.00	1,065,255.00	OEM	SGB Smit
95	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/500kVA	No		500	669,500.00	35,000.00	704,500.00	35,225.00	17,612.50	70,450.00	827,787.50	OEM	SGB Smit
96	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/500kVA	No		500	909,500.00	35,000.00	944,500.00	47,225.00	23,612.50	94,450.00	1,109,787.50	OEM	SGB Smit
97	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/630kVA	No		630	718,770.00	35,000.00	753,770.00	37,688.50	18,844.25	75,377.00	885,679.75	OEM	SGB Smit
98	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/630kVA	No		630	958,770.00	35,000.00	993,770.00	49,688.50	24,844.25	99,377.00	1,167,679.75	OEM	SGB Smit
99	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/800kVA	No		800	1,023,200.00	35,000.00	1,058,200.00	52,910.00	26,455.00	105,820.00	1,243,385.00	OEM	SGB Smit
100	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/25kVA	No		25	40,000.00	2,000.00	42,000.00	2,100.00	1,050.00	4,200.00	49,350.00	OEM	SGB Smit
101	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/50kVA	No		50	60,000.00	4,000.00	64,000.00	3,200.00	1,600.00	6,400.00	75,200.00	OEM	SGB Smit
102	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/100kVA	No		100	66,500.00	5,000.00	71,500.00	3,575.00	1,787.50	7,150.00	84,012.50	OEM	SGB Smit
103	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/1000kVA	No		1,000	533,000.00	12,500.00	545,500.00	27,275.00	13,637.50	54,550.00	640,962.50	OEM	SGB Smit
104	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/150kVA	No		150	90,000.00	7,500.00	97,500.00	4,875.00	2,437.50	9,750.00	114,562.50	OEM	SGB Smit
105	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/160kVA	No		160	90,000.00	8,000.00	98,000.00	4,900.00	2,450.00	9,800.00	115,150.00	OEM	SGB Smit
106	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/200kVA	No		200	100,000.00	2,500.00	102,500.00	5,125.00	2,562.50	10,250.00	120,437.50	OEM	SGB Smit
107	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/250kVA	No		250	125,000.00	3,125.00	128,125.00	6,406.25	3,203.13	12,812.50	150,546.88	OEM	SGB Smit
108	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/300kVA	No		300	135,000.00	3,750.00	138,750.00	6,937.50	3,468.75	13,875.00	163,031.25	OEM	SGB Smit
109	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/315kVA	No		315	135,000.00	3,937.50	138,937.50	6,946.88	3,473.44	13,893.75	163,251.56	OEM	SGB Smit
110	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/400kVA	No		400	250,000.00	5,000.00	255,000.00	12,750.00	6,375.00	25,500.00	299,625.00	OEM	SGB Smit
111	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/500kVA	No		500	266,500.00	6,250.00	272,750.00	13,637.50	6,818.75	27,275.00	320,481.25	OEM	SGB Smit
112	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/600kVA	No		600	320,000.00	7,500.00	327,500.00	16,375.00	8,187.50	32,750.00	384,812.50	OEM	SGB Smit
113	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/630kVA	No		630	335,790.00	7,875.00	343,665.00	17,183.25	8,591.63	34,366.50	403,806.38	OEM	SGB Smit
114	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/750kVA	No		750	400,000.00	9,375.00	409,375.00	20,468.75	10,234.38	40,937.50	481,015.63	OEM	SGB Smit
115	N5	11kV Ground Mount Transformer/800kVA	No		800	426,400.00	10,000.00	436,400.00	21,820.00	10,910.00	43,640.00	512,770.00	OEM	SGB Smit
116	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/10kVA	No		10	20,000.00	1,500.00	21,500.00	1,075.00	537.50	2,150.00	25,262.50		
117	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/15kVA	No		15	30,000.00	1,500.00	31,500.00	1,575.00	787.50	3,150.00	37,012.50		
118	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/16kVA	No		16	32,000.00	1,500.00	33,500.00	1,675.00	837.50	3,350.00	39,362.50		
119	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/20kVA	No		20	35,000.00	2,000.00	37,000.00	1,850.00	925.00	3,700.00	43,475.00		
120	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/25kVA	No		25	43,750.00	2,000.00	45,750.00	2,287.50	1,143.75	4,575.00	53,756.25		
121	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/30kVA	No		30	45,000.00	2,000.00	47,000.00	2,350.00	1,175.00	4,700.00	55,225.00		
122	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/50kVA	No		50	50,000.00	3,000.00	53,000.00	2,650.00	1,325.00	5,300.00	62,275.00		
123	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/75kVA	No		75	60,000.00	3,000.00	63,000.00	3,150.00	1,575.00	6,300.00	74,025.00		
124	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/100kVA	No		100	66,500.00	3,500.00	70,000.00	3,500.00	1,750.00	7,000.00	82,250.00		
125	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/150kVA	No		150	90,000.00	3,500.00	93,500.00	4,675.00	2,337.50	9,350.00	109,862.50		
126	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/160kVA	No		160	90,000.00	3,500.00	93,500.00	4,675.00	2,337.50	9,350.00	109,862.50		
127	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/200kVA	No		200	100,000.00	4,000.00	104,000.00	5,200.00	2,600.00	10,400.00	122,200.00		
128	N5	11kV Pole Mount Transformer/315kVA	No		315	135,000.00	6,750.00	141,750.00	7,087.50	3,543.75	14,175.00	166,556.25		
129	N6	LV Cable Network/2.5mm 4c Cu	m			48.00	200.00	248.00	12.40	6.20	24.80	291.40	Tender	Zutari
130	N6	LV Cable Network/4mm 4c Cu	m			67.00	200.00	267.00	13.35	6.68	26.70	313.73	Tender	Zutari
131	N6	LV Cable Network/6mm 4c Cu	m			91.00	200.00	291.00	14.55	7.28	29.10	341.93	Tender	Zutari
132	N6	LV Cable Network/10mm 4c Cu	m			138.00	200.00	338.00	16.90	8.45	33.80	397.15	Tender	Zutari
133	N6	LV Cable Network/16mm 4c Cu	m			192.00	200.00	392.00	19.60	9.80	39.20	460.60	Tender	Zutari

Asset Code	Network No.	Description	Unit	Capacity (A)	Capacity (kVA)	Material	Labour	Subtotal	P&G	Commissioning	Eng Fees	TOTAL	Source	Comment
134	N6	LV Cable Network/25mm 4c Cu	m			298.00	200.00	498.00	24.90	12.45	49.80	585.15	Tender	Zutari
135	N6	LV Cable Network/35mm 4c Cu	m			399.00	200.00	599.00	29.95	14.98	59.90	703.83	Tender	Zutari
136	N6	LV Cable Network/50mm 4c Cu	m			515.00	200.00	715.00	35.75	17.88	71.50	840.13	Tender	Zutari
137	N6	LV Cable Network/70mm 4c Cu	m			717.00	200.00	917.00	45.85	22.93	91.70	1,077.48	Tender	Zutari
138	N6	LV Cable Network/95mm 4c Cu	m			1,070.00	200.00	1,270.00	63.50	31.75	127.00	1,492.25	Tender	Zutari
139	N6	LV Cable Network/120mm 4c Cu	m			1,327.00	200.00	1,527.00	76.35	38.18	152.70	1,794.23	Tender	Zutari
140	N6	LV Cable Network/150mm 4c Cu	m			1,614.00	200.00	1,814.00	90.70	45.35	181.40	2,131.45	Tender	Zutari
141	N6	LV Cable Network/185mm 4c Cu	m			2,044.00	200.00	2,244.00	112.20	56.10	224.40	2,636.70	Tender	Zutari
142	N6	LV Cable Network/240mm 4c Cu	m			2,774.00	200.00	2,974.00	148.70	74.35	297.40	3,494.45	Tender	Zutari
143	N6	LV Cable Network/300mm 4c Cu	m			3,855.00	200.00	4,055.00	202.75	101.38	405.50	4,764.63	Tender	Zutari
144	N5	66kV Outdoor Substation/630mm 1C Cu	m			1,850.00	280.00	2,130.00	106.50	53.25	213.00	2,502.75	OEM	Aberdare
145	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/1000kVA	No		1,000	1,099,000.00	35,000.00	1,134,000.00	56,700.00	28,350.00	113,400.00	1,332,450.00	OEM	SGB Smit
146	N5	11kV Miniature Substation/1600kVA	No		1,600	1,326,400.00	35,000.00	1,361,400.00	68,070.00	34,035.00	136,140.00	1,599,645.00	OEM	SGB Smit
147	N4	11kV Ring Main Unit with Metering/3 Way	No			600,000.00	5,000.00	605,000.00	30,250.00	15,125.00	60,500.00	710,875.00	OEM	ABB
148	N4	11kV Cable Network/150mm 3C Al	m			623.43	280.00	903.43	45.17	22.59	90.34	1,061.53	OEM	Aberdare
149	N4	11kV Cable Network/300mm 3C Al	m			1,246.86	280.00	1,526.86	76.34	38.17	152.69	1,794.06	OEM	Aberdare
150	N4	11kV Cable Network/2 x 150mm 3C Al	m			1,246.86	280.00	1,526.86	76.34	38.17	152.69	1,794.06	OEM	Aberdare
151	N6	400V Consumer Network/9 Way	No.			22,500.00	2,500.00	25,000.00	1,250.00	625.00	2,500.00	29,375.00	Tender	Zutari
152	N6	LV ABC Conductor/70mm 3c + 54,6 +25 mm	m			762.26		762.26	38.11	19.06	76.23	895.66	Enkanini Tender	SBM
153	N6	LV Pole Mounted Kiosk/6 Way	No.			5,503		5,503.45	275.17	137.59	550.35	6,466.55	Enkanini Tender	SBM
154	N6	LV Pole Mounted kiosk/1 Way	No.			5,503		5,503.45	275.17	137.59	550.35	6,466.55	Enkanini Tender	SBM

Appendix D – Assets database

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeder	No.	7					8	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	2,467,500
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Earth Connector		No.	2					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	512,300
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit	SF6	No.	2					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	875,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	6					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	2,308,875
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator	2500A	No.	5					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	1,280,750
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Transformer	No.	2					13	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	705,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	Small Building		m^2	1					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	28,788
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	Yardstone		m^2	900					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	119,498
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit Breaker		No.	2					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	875,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	2					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	769,625
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator		No.	2					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	512,300
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Building	m2	180					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	5,181,750
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Fencing - perimeter	m	100					17	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	3,643	364,250
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Yardstone	m2	450					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	59,749
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Incomer	No.	1					8	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	352,500
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Transformer	No.	2					14	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Kayamandi Switching Station		11	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	146,875	146,875
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cable	400 mm² Al XLPE	m	1,141	Markotter Substation	Golf Substation			4	N2	55000	66kV Network/400 mr	3,841	4,382,827
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cables	800 mm² Al XLPE	m	4,739	Main Substation	Golf Substation			5	N2	70000	66kV Network/800 mr	4,725	22,390,792
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Earth Switch		No.	15					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	3,842,250
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit Breaker		No.	3					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	1,313,063
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	2					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	769,625
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator		No.	10					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	2,561,500
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Building	m2	720					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	20,727,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Yardstone	m2	104					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	13,809
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Bus Zone	No.	3					11	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	146,875	440,625
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Feeder	No.	3					8	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	1,057,500
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	OLTC	No.	3					10	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	293,750	881,250
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Transformer	No.	3					13	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	1,057,500
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Network	66kV Power Cable	150 mm² Al Oil	m	1,778	University Substation	Jan Marais Substation			1	N2	27000	66kV Network/150 mr	3,719	6,612,828
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Network	66kV Power Cable	150 mm² Al Oil	m	3,033	Markotter Substation	Jan Marais Substation			1	N2	27000	66kV Network/150 mr	3,719	11,280,488
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit Breaker		No.	4					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	1,750,750
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	6					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	2,308,875
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator		No.	2					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	512,300
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Small Building		m2	90					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	2,590,875
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Small Building		m2	36					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	1,036,350
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Yardstone		m2	500					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	66,388
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit Breaker		No.	7					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	3,063,813
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	7					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	2,693,688
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator		No.	9					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	2,305,350
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Voltage Transformer		No.	2					27	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	323,125	646,250
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Surge Arresters		No.	1					26	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	149,930	149,930
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	66/11kV Transformer	No.	3					14	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	66kV Incomer/ Feeder	No.	5					8	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	1,762,500
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	Metering	No.	1					9	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	158,625	158,625
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Small Building		m2	90					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	2,590,875
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Small Building		m2	24					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	690,900
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Yardstone		m2	1200					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	159,330
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cable	400 mm² Al XLPE	m	1,445	University Substation	Markotter Substation			4	N2	55000	66kV Network/400 mr	3,841	5,550,557
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cable	400 mm² Al XLPE	m	1,141	Markotter Substation	Golf Substation			4	N2	55000	66kV Network/400 mr	3,841	4,382,827

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cables	350 mm² Al Oil	m	3,225	Main Substation	Markotter Substation			3	N2	50000	66kV Network/350 mr	3,841	12,387,922
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit Breaker		No.	5					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	2,188,438
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	5					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	1,924,063
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator		No.	6					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	1,536,900
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Fencing - perimeter	m	150					17	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	3,643	546,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Yardstone	m2	990					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	131,447
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	66/11kV Transformer	No.	3					13	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	1,057,500
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Panel	66kV Incomer	No.	2					8	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	705,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	Small Building	m2	42					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	1,209,075
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cable	400 mm² Al XLPE	m	1,445	University Substation	Markotter Substation			4	N2	55000	66kV Network/400 mr	3,841	5,550,557
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Network	66kV Power Cables	350 mm² Al XLPE	m	4,455	Main Substation	University Substation			4	N2	55000	66kV Network/400 mr	3,841	17,112,617
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Circuit Breaker		No.	5					21	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	437,688	2,188,438
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Current Transformer		No.	2					24	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	384,813	769,625
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66kV Outdoor Isolator		No.	6					25	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	256,150	1,536,900
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Civil works	Fencing - perimeter	m	160					17	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	3,643	582,800
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Plant	Incomer	No.	2					8	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	352,500	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Plant	Metering	No.	1					9	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	158,625	158,625
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Plant	Transformer	No.	2					14	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substation		Small Building	m2	20					6	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	28,788	575,750
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substation		Yardstone	m2	112					28	N2	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	133	14,871
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	20 MVA Power Transformer		No.	2					29	N3	20000	66kV Outdoor Substa	10,873,535	21,747,069
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Power Transformer w	20 MVA	No.	2					29	N3	20000	66kV Outdoor Substa	10,873,535	21,747,069
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	66/11kV Power Trans	20 MVA	No.	2					29	N3	20000	66kV Outdoor Substa	10,873,535	21,747,069
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Power Transformer w	10 MVA	No.	2				Loop-in Loop-out Uni	31	N3	10000	66kV Outdoor Substa	8,472,878	16,945,756
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Power Transformer w	7.5 MA	No.	3					32	N3	7500	66kV Outdoor Substa	6,820,698	20,462,093
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Power Transformer w	7.5 MA	No.	3					32	N3	7500	66kV Outdoor Substa	6,820,698	20,462,093
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Power Transformer w	15 MVA	No.	3					30	N3	15000	66kV Outdoor Substa	10,025,751	30,077,253
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV NER		No.	2					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	1,880,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	110V	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	30			25CU TO GM15		39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/2	991	29,721
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	458	Groendal Switching Station		70CU SS GROENDAL OL LTD		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	608,449
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	60	Groendal Switching Station		70CU TO MS55 CHAMONIX		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	79,709
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	951	Groendal Switching Station		70CU SS GROENDAL TO RMU HOOF STR		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	1,263,394
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	4451	Groendal Switching Station		70CU SS GROENDAL FEEDER MS LP		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	5,913,110
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	751	Groendal Switching Station		70CU RMU LA MONTAGE TO PM132		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	997,696
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	630	Groendal Switching Station		70CU RMU HAUMAN		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	836,949
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	363	Groendal Switching Station		70CU TO GM13		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	482,242
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	8388	Groendal Switching Station		OHL SS GROENDAL FEEDER OL LTD		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	3,075,041
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	510	Groendal Switching Station		OHL RMU BAUMAN		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	186,966
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Primary Cables	185 mm 3C Al	m	863	Franschoek Substatio	Groendal Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,094,813
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Primary Cables	185 mm 3C Al	m	863	Franschoek Substatio	Groendal Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,094,813
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Dassenberg RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Hugo RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			La Terra de Luc RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			J.C. RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Mount Rochelle SafeRing		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Langrug Reservoir RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Keerom RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Les Chance RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Haumann SafeRing		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Dennegeur RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			La Montage RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Harmony SafeRing		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	39			16CU TO GM16		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	38,638
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	152			16CU TO MS60 LA VIE		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	150,588
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	380			16CU TO GM06/7		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	376,471
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	149			25CU TO GM17		39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/2	991	147,616
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	143			25CU TO MS38 LA ROCHELLE		39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/2	991	141,672
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	534	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU RMU JC/LES-CH		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	709,414
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1489	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER KR		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	1,978,122
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1863	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER NGK		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	2,474,977
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	852	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER FAB		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	1,131,874
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1879	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER LB		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	2,496,233
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	3447	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER UITK		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	4,579,306
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1282	Hugenote Switching Station		95CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER ABSA		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/9	1,558	1,997,962
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	706	Hugenote Switching Station		95CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER WK		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/9	1,558	1,100,282
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Primary Cables	70mm 3C Cu	m	1969	Hugenote Switching Station		70CU RMU MONUMENT TO SS MONUMENT		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	2,615,797
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Primary Cables	185 mm 3C Al	m	5236	Franschoek Substatio	Hugenote Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	12,709,667
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Primary Cables	185 mm 3C Al	m	5236	Franschoek Substatio	Hugenote Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	12,709,667
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			La Vie RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Monument RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Hampton Square RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Pakstoor SafeRing (Metering)		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Skool RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Skool SafeRing		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Wyn Kelder RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Bagatelle RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Workshop RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Parklane SafeRing		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	8					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	5,452,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	572	Monument Switching Station		70CU SS MONUMENT FEEDER OL LTD		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	759,896
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	711	Monument Switching Station		70CU TO RMU BAGATELLE		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	944,557
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	10	Monument Switching Station		70CU TO MS52 CLOS CABRIER		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	13,285
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	13	Monument Switching Station		70CU TO MS56 DASSENBERG		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/1	1,328	17,270
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	6008	Hugenote Switching Station		OHL RMU DASSENBERG/MONUMENT		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	2,202,533
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	2415	Hugenote Switching Station		OHL PM201 TO RMU DASSENBERG		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	885,339
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	2419	Monument Switching Station		OHL SS MONUMENT OL LTD		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	886,805
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Primary Cables	95mm 3C Cu	m	1799	Monument Switching	Hugenote Switching S	95CU SS HUGENOTE FEEDER SS MON		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/9	1,558	2,803,693
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			La Avenue RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Waterval SafeRing		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	5					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	3,407,500
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Battery Tripping Unit	No.	1					71	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	94,000	94,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV NER		No.	2					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	1,880,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery tripping unit	110Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Primary Cable	185 mm 3C Cu	m	318	Cascade Switching St	SDR Kliniek Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	771,901
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	2 Way	No.	1			Rem / Bird		78	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/2	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			SDRDepot RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	5					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	4,700,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Mount Simon Estate RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			Rhode RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	15					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	10,222,500
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2			SBV4		34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Costa Switching Stati	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Watergang RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Costa Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Statio	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Statio	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	9					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	6,133,500
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Statio	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	3					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Sabosela RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	5					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	3,407,500
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LandStrSuid Switchin	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Indoor Substatic	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Maritech RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Simonsberg Cheese MU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Vrugtepakkers RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	8					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	5,452,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Primary Cable	185 mm 3C Cu	m	652	SDR Kliniek Switching	Hofman Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,582,640
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Naveau RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	3					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,044,500
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Primary Cable	185 mm 3C Cu	m	792	Tennant Switching St	Cascade Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,922,471
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Primary Cable	35 mm 3C Cu	m	1030	Tennant Switching St	Nietvoorby RMU			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	1,020,434
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Nietvoorby RMU	JS	79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			DuToit RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1				GIS	33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	6				GIS	19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	3				GIS	34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	9					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	6,133,500
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	811	0	0	Orlean Lang/Williams 11 kV feeder	390	55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	767,295

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1266	0	0	Tennant Curry No 2 11 kV feeder	260	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,073,040
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1267	0	0	Tennant Curry No 1 11 kV feeder	261	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,075,468
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1135	0	0	Cloetesville Welgevonden fdr 2	270	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,755,056
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1152	0	0	Cloetesville Welgevonden Fdr1	548	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,796,321
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1261	0	0	Tennant Curry No 3 11 kV feeder	555	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,060,903
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1227			Curry-Kayamandi 11kV Cable Feeder 1	597	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,978,373
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	995			Curry-Kayamandi 11kV Cable Feeder 2	598	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,415,225
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1261			Curry-Kayamandi 11kV Cable Feeder 2	606	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,060,903
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	2404			Cloet-Watergang 11kVfeeder	730	57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	5,835,378
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	270	0	0	Kayamandi Bassi 4 11 kV feeder	14	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	267,493
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	695	0	0	Kayamandi Monde Crescent 11 kV feeder	15	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	688,546
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	301	0	0	Curry Crombi 11 kV feeder	108	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	298,205
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	178	0	0	Mdala 2 Mdala End 12 11 kV feeder	187	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	176,347
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	126	0	0	School Crescent 9 10th Street 8 11 kV feeder	188	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	124,830
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	178	0	0	10 th Street 8 Vineyard 7 11 kV feeder	189	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	176,347
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	152	0	0	Long 6 Bassie/Long 14 11 kV feeder	190	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	150,588
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	81	0	0	Makapula 3 Monde Crescent 11 11 kV feeder	192	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	80,248
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	276	0	0	Bassi 4 Masitandane 1 11 kV feeder	193	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	273,437
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	202	0	0	Lappan Alley 11 kV feeder	195	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	200,124
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	121	0	0	Noble Lappan 11 kV feeder	196	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	119,876
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	366	0	0	Langstraat Suid Lakay 1 11 kV feeder	197	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	362,601
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	674	0	0	Langstraat Suid Lakay 2 11 kV feeder	198	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	667,741
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	318	0	0	Lakay 2 Lakay 1 11 kV feeder	199	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	315,047
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	91	0	0	Dawidse Cupido 11 kV feeder	202	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	90,155
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	259	0	0	Oliphant Cupido 11 kV feeder	203	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	256,595
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	308	0	0	Crombi Oliphant 11 kV feeder	204	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	305,140
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	304	0	0	Luyolo 10 Makapula 3 11 kV feeder	219	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	301,177
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	938	0	0	Kayamandi 6th Avenue 5 11 kV feeder	220	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	929,289
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	214	0	0	Anthony Dawidse 11 kV feeder	241	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	212,013
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	187	0	0	Hani Mdala feeder	255	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	185,263
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	118	0	0	DW Kayamandi Corridor 11 kV feeder	273	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	116,904
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	140			Mdala 2 Corridor 11kV Feeder	274	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	138,700
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	111	0	0	Curry Anthony 11 kV feeder	282	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	109,969
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	278	0	0	Tennant Noble 11 kV feeder	314	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	275,418
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	543	0	0	Masitandane 1 Kayamandi 15 11 kV feeder	372	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	537,957
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	167	0	0	Kayamandi 16 Luyolo 10 11 kV feeder	373	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	165,449
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	299	0	0	Langstraat Suid Langstraat Woonstelle 11 kV feed	388	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	296,223
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	313	0	0	Bassi/Long 14 7th Avenue 13 11 kV feeder	394	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	310,093
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	317	0	0	7th Avenue 13 6th Avenue 5 11 kV feeder	395	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	314,056
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	105	0	0	13 th Street 17 to School 9	404	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	104,025
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	113	0	0	Tennant to Lappan 2	409	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	111,951
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	98	0	0	Lappan 2 to Tennant	410	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	97,090
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	238	0	0	Costa to Kayamandi 16	434	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	235,790
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	407	0	0	Vineyard to Snakevalley	453	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	403,220
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	316	0	0	Snake Valley to 6 Long	454	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	313,065
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	190			Hani Kayamandi 11kV Feeder	467	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	188,235
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	268	0	0	Tennant Daghospitaal 11 kV feeder	558	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	265,511
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	347	0	0	KM Sport to 13 th Street 17	563	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	343,777
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	207			Water tower (vodacom) Gabriels	581	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	205,078
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	292			SnakeValley -School 11kV feedrer	582	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	289,288

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	35			Costa to Kayamandi M/S15	605	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	34,675
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	49				645	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	48,545
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	16			Masitandane 1 Kayamandi 15 11 kV feeder	655	42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	15,851
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	681	0	0	Last Te Huis 11 kV feeder	182	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	1,484,325
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	612	0	0	Langstraat Suid North End 11 kV feeder	200	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	1,333,931
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	175	0	0	Tehuis Ortell 11 kV feeder	207	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	381,434
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	501	0	0	Gabriels Rhode 11 kV feeder	208	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	1,091,992
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	342	0	0	Stellita Park Gabriels 11 kV feeder	280	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	745,432
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	282	0	0	Rhode Ortell 11 kV feeder	281	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	614,654
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	157	0	0	North End Fir 11 kV feeder	283	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	342,201
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	308	0	0	Lang/Williams Fir 11 kV feeder	389	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	671,325
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	232	0	0	New Cloetesville Stasie Fdr	428	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	505,673
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	429	0	0	Cloetesville Seger	433	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	935,059
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	854	0	0	Stasie Last 11 kV feeder	480	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	1,861,400
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Al	m	351	0	0	Seger Stellita Park 11 kV feeder	483	49	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,180	765,048
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	571	0	0	Kayamandi Du Toit 11 kV feeder	16	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	758,568
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	241	0	0	DW Small Holding Mount Silver feeder	166	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	320,166
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	349	0	0	Holly Oaks Chestnut 11 kV feeder	205	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	463,643
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	322	0	0	Melkhout Waaierpalm 11 kV feeder	206	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	427,774
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	232	0	0	Waaierpalm Essenhout 11 kV feeder	209	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	308,210
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	219	0	0	Essenhout Bergsipres 11 kV feeder	212	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	290,939
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	601	0	0	Tennant Kayamandi 11 kV feeder	221	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	798,423
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	303	0	0	Bergsipres Waterboom 11 kV feeder	240	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	402,533
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	498	0	0	Protea (A3) Sour Fig (A2A) 11kF feeder	256	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	661,588
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	429	0	0	Rankels (A2) Sour Fig (A2A) ms	257	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	569,922
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	205	0	0	Katbos (A1) Rankels (A2) ms	264	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	272,341
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	441	0	0	Katbos (A1) Welgevonden m/s	265	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	585,864
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	185			Cherry Wood Smal Holding 11kV Feeder	275	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	245,771
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	326	0	0	Waterboom to Mountain Silver	413	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	433,088
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	720	0	0	Cloetesville Holly Oak 11kV feeder	431	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	956,513
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	405	0	0	Cloetesville Melkhout fdr	432	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	538,039
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	196	0	0	Boulevard Gate feeder	462	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	260,384
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	67	0	0	Welgevonden S/S to C9 M/S	463	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	89,009
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	875	0	0	Curry Costa cable 1	500	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,162,429
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1217	0	0	Curry Costa cable 2	501	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,616,773
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	155	0	0	Welgevonden C1 cable	522	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	205,916
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	176	0	0	Welgewvonden Perdevy (A4) 11kV feeder	546	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	233,814
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	122	0	0	Protea (A4) Boulevard (A3) 11kV feeder	547	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	162,076
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	94	0	0	Gate Entrance 70 Cu cable	549	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	124,878
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	233	0	0	MS C4 to M/S C7 cable 70 Cu	550	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	309,538
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	156	0	0	C4 Hendriks Feeder	551	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	207,244
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	679	0	0	Hendrikz Bella Donna C3 Ring	552	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	902,045
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	280	0	0	Bella Donna Olive m/s	553	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	371,977
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	133	0	0	Olive Sonnedou 70 Cu cable	554	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	176,689
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	168	0	0	Cherrywood Chestnut 11kV feeder	561	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	223,186
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	927			Costa RMU to Watergang SS 11kV feeder	577	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,231,510
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	222			Watergang SS to MS 3	578	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	294,925
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	692			Mount Simon_Cloetesville	588	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	919,315
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	217			WaterGang_Emergency	592	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	288,282
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	778			Nuutgevonden 11kV Feeder	604	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,033,565

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	61				618	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	81,038
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	142			DW Small Holding Mount Silver feeder	620	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	188,646
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	142			Cherry Wood Smal Holding 11kV Feeder	621	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	188,646
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	215			WaterSS-MS1 11kV Feeder	642	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	285,625
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	23				643	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	30,555
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	22				644	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	29,227
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	199			Emergincy SS-MS3 11kV Feeder	664	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	264,370
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	313			Emergincy SS-MS2 Watergang 3 11kV Feeder	665	48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	415,817
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	121	0	0	Skool Cloetesville Sentraal 11 kV feeder	201	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	188,575
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	701	0	0	Tennant Skool 11 kV feeder	259	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,092,490
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	766	0	0	Tennant Langstraat Suid 11 kV feeder	262	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,193,790
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1064	0	0	Cloetesville Curry 1 fdr	429	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,658,215
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1048	0	0	Cloetescille Curry 2 Fdr	430	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,633,280
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1065	0	0	Cloetesville Curry 11kV feeder 3	481	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,659,774
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1048	0	0	Cloetesville Curry 11kV feeder 4	482	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,633,280
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	791	0	0	Jacaranda Orlean 11 kV feeder	556	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,232,752
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	225	0	0	Cloetesville Jacaranda 11kV feeder	557	51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	350,656
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	40					57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	97,094
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	30					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	29,721
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	20					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	19,814
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	95mm 3C Al ABC	m	175					64	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/9	928	162,444
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	60					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	21,996
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	110					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	40,326
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	310					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	113,646
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	385					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	141,141
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	75					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	27,495
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	60					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	21,996
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	100					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	36,660
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	60					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	21,714
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	55					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	19,905
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	150					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	54,285
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	810					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	293,139
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	315					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	113,999
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	240					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	86,856
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	150					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	54,285
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	390					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	141,141
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	110					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	39,809
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	525					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	189,998
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	30					69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	10,998
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	150					69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	54,990
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Auto Recloser		m	1					75	N4	0	11kV Auto Recloser/	47,000	47,000
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			HSM Boschendal Workers Homes		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			HSM Boschendal Cellar		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			HSM Boschendal Restaurant		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	No.	1			HSM Boschendal Line		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	170					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	168,421
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	1400			Delta Crest		60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	513,240
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	2645			AM Farms		60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	969,657
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	2690			Delta Crest		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	986,154
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	1120			AM Farms		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	410,592

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	25					39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	24,768
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	125					39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	123,839
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	440				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	161,304
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	585				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	214,461
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	80				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	29,328
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	150				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	54,990
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	240				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	87,984
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	30				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	10,998
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	145				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	53,157
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	10				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	3,666
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	275				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	100,815
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	330				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	120,978
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	30					57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	72,821
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	210					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	208,050
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	56					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	55,480
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	60					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	59,443
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	5					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	4,954
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	170					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	168,421
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	425					48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	564,608
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	32					51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	49,871
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	20				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	7,332
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	85				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	31,161
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	15				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	5,499
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	280					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	102,648
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	25				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	9,048
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	35				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	12,667
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	25				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	9,048
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	200				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	72,380
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	50				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	18,095
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	65				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	23,524
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	170				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	61,523
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	430				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	155,617
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	440				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	159,236
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	25				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	9,048
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	325				35mm Cu OHL	69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	119,145
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	215				35mm Cu OHL	69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	78,819
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Ring Main Unit	5 Way	No.	1			RMU Groot Drakenstein	2x Decommissioned	81	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/5	716,750	716,750
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			HSM Rhodes Offices		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			MV Metering	Decommissioned	147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	105	Moores End	Gopher			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	104,025
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	920	Gopher	MS Mentoor			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,222,211
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	155	Gopher	Tie-in			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	205,916
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	35mm 5C Al ABC	m	355	Gopher	MS Johannesdal 304			66	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/3	282	100,110
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	160	TEE	Seven Oaks			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	58,656
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	225	Kykindiepot 2	Kykindiepot 1			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	82,485
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	50	Kykindiepot 1	TEE			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	18,330
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	125	TEE	Moores End			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	45,825
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	35		Rosendal			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	12,831
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	80	TEE	Johannesdal			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	29,328
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	160	Johannesdal	Johannesdal			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	58,656

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	95	Johannesdal	Johannesdal			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	34,827
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	5	Johannesdal 3	MS Johannesdal 304			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	1,833
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	5	MS Johannesdal 304	MS Mentoor			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	1,833
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	35	MS Mentoor	Tie-in			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	12,831
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	15	TEE	Mountain Woods			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	5,499
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	520	TEE	Kykindiepot 2			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	190,632
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	25	Gopher	Pniel RMU			39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	24,768
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	265	Pniel RMU	MS Silwermyn str 347			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	262,539
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	305	MS Silwermyn str 347	MS Panorama str 305			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	302,167
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	95	MS Panorama str 305	TRF Cyster			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	94,118
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	170	MS Pniel Council Offi	MS Pniel Main Road 301			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	168,421
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	55	Gopher	RMU Pniel			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	73,067
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	245	Gopher	TRF Pniel			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	325,480
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	260	Pniel RMU	MS Pniel Council Offices			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	345,407
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	25	MS Pniel Main Road 3	Hare			51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	38,962
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Fox	m	300					73	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/Fo	362	108,570
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	140	Tie-in	Sunburgh Inn hotel			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	51,324
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	300	Sunburgh Inn hotel	Pniel RMU			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	109,980
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	145	MS Panorama str 305	TRF Cyster			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	53,157
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	115	Pniel RMU	MS Pine str			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	42,159
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	305	MS Pine str	RMU Pniel			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	111,813
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	5	RMU Pniel	TRF Pniel			60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	1,833
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	30					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	10,998
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	180					60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	65,988
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	280	MS Pniel Main Road 3	TRF Pniel			68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	101,332
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	290	TRF Pniel	TRF Pniel			68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	104,951
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	115	TRF Pniel	Fox			68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	41,619
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	210	Fox	TRF Pniel School			68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	75,999
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	95	TRF Pniel School	TEE			68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	34,381
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	60					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	21,714
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Pniel RMU	RMU-350	79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			RMU Pniel	RMU-004	79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	5					57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	12,137
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	30					57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	72,821
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	20					42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	19,814
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	45				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	16,497
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	30				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	10,998
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	120				16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	43,992
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	60				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	21,714
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	200					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	72,380
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	155				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	56,095
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	115					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	41,619
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	1200					68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	434,280
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	60				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	21,714
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	815				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	294,949
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	60				70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	21,714
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			HSM Food Group		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	3			RMU Stellenbosch Municipality	Metering Point	147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	2,132,625
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	m	1			Werda MV Metering		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	30					57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	72,821

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	25			Victor Verster		39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	24,768
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	96			Victor Verster		39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	95,108
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Cu	m	315			Victor Verster		39	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	312,075
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	35			Victor Verster		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	34,675
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	2230			Victor Verster		60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	817,518
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV OHL Network	Gopher	m	430			Victor Verster	16mm Cu OHL	60	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/G	367	157,638
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV OHL Network	Hare	m	2675			Victor Verster	70mm Cu OHL	68	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/H	362	968,083
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV OHL Network	Mink	m	2235			Victor Verster	35mm Cu OHL	69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	819,351
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Auto Recloser		No.	1					75	N4	0	11kV Auto Recloser/	47,000	47,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV NER		No.	2					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	1,880,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	110Vdc	No.	2					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	2 Way	No.	1			Medi Kliniek RMU		78	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/2	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Die Werf RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Shopping Centre RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Switchgear	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Switchgear	Feeder	No.	11					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	7,496,500
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Switchgear	Incomer	No.	4					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Golf Switching Statior	11kV Cable Network	70 mm 3C Cu	m	50	Golf Switching Statior	MS Golf Club			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	66,425
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Golf Switching Statior	11kV Switchgear	Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Golf Switching Statior	11kV Switchgear	Feeder	No.	13					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	8,859,500
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Golf Switching Statior	11kV Switchgear	Incomer	No.	3					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Blouklippen RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Paradyskloof RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Brandway aan rivier RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			Parmalat RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			MS Trumali		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Switchgear	Bus Section	No.	2			Paradyskloof Switching Station		33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Switchgear	Feeder	No.	10			Paradyskloof Switching Station		19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	6,815,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Switchgear	Incomer	No.	4			Paradyskloof Switching Station		34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Ring Main Unit	2 Way	No.	1			Electron House RMU		78	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/2	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Datavoice RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Switchgear	Bus Section	No.	1			Techno Park Switching Station		33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Switchgear	Feeder	No.	6			Techno Park Switching Station		19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Switchgear	Incomer	No.	3			Techno Park Switching Station		34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	147	25	0	Rokewood Pomp Rokewood/Marina 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	139,078
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	381	26	0	Elberta Lovell 3 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	360,468
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	211	27	0	Bon Cgretien Elberta 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	199,629
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	211	28	0	Rokewood Blenheim 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	199,629
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	302	31	0	Blenheim Oewerpark 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	285,725
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	87	32	0	Medi Kliniek Culemborg 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	82,312
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	700	33	0	Culemborg Marina/Rokewood 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	662,277
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	314	124	0	Boord Rokewood 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	297,079
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	129	336	0	Oewerpark De Oewer 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	122,048
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	354	356	0	De Oewer Medi Kliniek 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	334,923
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	392	443	0	Boord Bon Chretien 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	370,875
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	823	468	0	DW Lovell 3 La Bosch 11 kV feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	778,649
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	120mm 3C Al	m	217	469		Rokewood La Bosch 11kV Feeder		55	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	946	205,306
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1350	129	0	Boord Dalsig Oos 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,276,939
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	2337	253	0	Tegnopark Feeder 2		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	5,672,745
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	313	662		Tegnopark_Golf feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	759,764

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	973	126	0	Boord Wingerd 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	963,964
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	918	127	0	Boord Klein Geluk 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	909,475
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	449	155	0	Blaauklippen Repens 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	444,830
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	151	156	0	Blaauklippen Padstal 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	149,598
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	761	158	0	Padstal Serurria 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	753,933
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	47	226	0	Mediclinic Parmalat 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	46,564
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	424	227	0	Cyneroides Repens 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	420,062
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	317	228	0	Eden Florida 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	314,056
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	860	250	0	Paradyskloof m/s Canterburry 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	852,013
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	321	251	0	Paradyskloof Schuilplaats 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	318,019
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	338	296	0	Trf 3807/792 to R/M Paradyskloof 35 cu cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	334,861
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	522	337	0	Klein Geluk Werf 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	517,152
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	442	338	0	Florida Cyneroides 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	437,895
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	1065	339	0	Paradyskloof Eden 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	1,055,109
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	414	355	0	Werf Wingerd 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	410,155
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	130	358	0	Canterbury Blaauklippen 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	128,793
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	1017	375	0	Paradyskloof Erf 3807/792 35 Cu Cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	1,007,555
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	541	408	0	Serruria to Stellenbosch 101		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	535,976
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	258	446	0	Paradyskloof Golfcourse feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	255,604
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	72	459	0	Cable to Golf course		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	71,331
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	24	479	0	Paradyskloof Paradyskloof m/s 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	23,777
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	50mm 3C Al	m	456	125	0	Boord Lovell 2 11 kV feeder		46	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	535	243,735
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	50mm 3C Al	m	640	128	0	Boord Rhodes 11 kV feeder		46	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	535	342,085
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	50mm 3C Al	m	428	152	0	Lovell 1 Lovell 2 11 kV feeder		46	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	535	228,769
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	50mm 3C Al	m	304	223	0	Rhodes Lovell 1 11 kV feeder		46	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	535	162,490
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	501	134	0	Paradyskloof Paradyskloof Villas 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	665,574
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	59	135	0	Technopark Technopark 2 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	78,381
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	259	136	0	Technopark Polytwine 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	344,079
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	242	137	0	Technopark ESD 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	321,495
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	364	224	0	Paradyskloof Villas LeMontier 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	483,570
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	715	225	0	Anesta LeHermitage 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	949,871
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	357	229	0	Technopark NOK 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	474,271
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	118	230	0	Electron House Times square 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	156,762
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	79	231	0	Tegnopark 1 Data Voice 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	104,951
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	4640	254	0	Tegnopark Feeder 1		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	6,164,195
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	188	258	0	Elektron Termo 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	249,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	266	266	0	Brandwag na Trumali feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	353,378
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	275	269	0	MS Tegnopark 1 to MS ISS International cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	365,335
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	314	277	0	LaPastorale Mont Blanc 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	417,146
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	223	290	0	Termo Proton 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	296,253
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	29	297	0	Cable to Mediclinic		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	38,526
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	60	374	0	Supply Cable for OH Line		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	79,709
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	640	400	0	LeHermitage LaPastorale 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	850,234
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	153	411	0	Polytwine to Neutron		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	203,259
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	384	444	0	Parmalat to Brandwag B supply cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	510,140
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	741	445	0	New Paradyskloof to Trimali cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	984,411
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	169	477	0	Data Voice Quantum 2 cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	224,515
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	285	478	0	Quabtum to Caroe Di Em cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	378,620
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	230	503	0	MS ISS International to MS Reutech cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	305,553
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	102	508	0	Electron House Electron 2 Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	135,506

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	258	509	0	Electron 2 Carpedi-Em feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	342,750
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	143	524	0	Quantum 3 to Quantum cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	189,974
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	92	525	0	Quantum2 Quantum3 feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	122,221
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	553	529	0	Tegnopark Pump RMU Tegnopark Pump feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	734,655
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	30	530	0	Proton Tegnopark Pump RMU 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	39,855
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	238	531	0	Nok Electron 3 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	316,181
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	189	534	0	Tegnopark Pump RMU CTPLACE11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	251,085
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	89	535	0	Electron 3 CT Place Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	118,236
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	35	538	0	Times Square Electron 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	46,497
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	320	544	0	LeMontier Three Fountains 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	425,117
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	174	545	0	3 Fountains Anesta 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	231,157
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	396	568		River1 _River2 11kV feedre		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	526,082
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1153	569		River1_Par_Golf 11kV Feerder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,531,749
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1185	570		Rlver1_Elsie_RMU 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,574,261
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	251	571		RV2 _11 kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	333,451
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	170	572		RV1_11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	225,843
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	4	573		feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	5,314
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	91	574		feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	120,893
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	134	575		feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	178,018
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	295	576		feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	391,905
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	227	636		OctoTech1 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	301,567
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	70	638		Afri_Neutrn 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	92,994
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	5	639		Prindtel MS 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	6,642
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	81	649		Brandwacht B_Brandwacht RMU 11kVFeeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	107,608
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	24	650		Rlver1_Elsie_RMU 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	31,884
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	560	659		Afriland_Stellen park 11Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	743,955
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	677	660		Stellenpark Neutron 1kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	899,388
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	128	661		Tegnopark Stellenbosch Hotel Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	170,047
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	136	668		Mont Blanc Paradyskloof r/m 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	180,675
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	29	669		MT Bl_Past2 11KV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	38,526
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	350	252	0	Golf Club Paradyskloof ss No 3 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	545,466
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	349	464	0	Golf Club Paradyskloof ss No 4 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	543,907
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	352	465	0	Golf Club Paradyskloof SS No 1 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	548,582
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	354	466	0	Golf Club Paradyskloof ss No 2 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	551,699
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1593	600		Boord Golf Club No4 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	2,482,647
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1601	601		Boord Golf Club No 3 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	2,495,115
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	277	622		Boord Golf Club No 1 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	431,697
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1280	623		Boord Golf Club No 1 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,994,845
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	52	624		Boord Golf Club No 1 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	81,041
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	275	625		Boord Golf Club No 3 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	428,580
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	51	626		Boord Golf Club No 3 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	79,482
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1274	627		Boord Golf Club No 2 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,985,495
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	275	628		Boord Golf Club No 2 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	428,580
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	51	629		Boord Golf Club No 2 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	79,482
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	1278	630		Boord Golf Club No 3 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	1,991,728
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	50	298	0	Portion of o/h line west		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	18,330
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	339	299	0	Portion of O/H line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	124,277
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	200	300	0	O/H line East		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	73,320
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	111	301	0	O/H line East		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	40,693
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	131	302	0	O/H Line East		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	48,025

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	275	378	0	O/H line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	100,815
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	79	379	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	28,961
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	53	380	0	O/H line to Vriesenhof		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	19,430
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	192	381	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	70,387
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	162	382	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	59,389
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	50	383	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	18,330
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	106	384	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	38,860
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	99	385	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	36,293
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	39	386	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	14,297
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	287	387	0	O/H Line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	105,214
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	189	414	0	O/H line to Golf course		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	69,287
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	370	458	0	O/H line to Waterwerke		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	135,642
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	392	470	0	O/H line to Kaapzicht		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	143,707
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	588	471	0	O/H line East		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	215,561
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	89	472	0	O/H Line to Groeneweide		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	32,627
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	1034	473	0	O/H line East		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	379,064
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	311	474	0	O/H Line East		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	114,013
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	1183	475	0	O/H line to Waterwerke		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	433,688
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	69	476	0	O/H line		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	25,295
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	268	498	0	Line to Trf Opgaardam		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	98,249
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	1057	499	0	Line to Trf Opgaardam T-Off		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	387,496
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV NER		No.	2					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	1,880,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	110Vdc	No.	2					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	32Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Plant	Incomer	No.	2					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Plant	Tap Changer	No.	2					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	Control Plant	Transformer	No.	2					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Cable Network	35 mm 3C Cu	m	480	Jan Marais Switching	HuisduPreez RMU			42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	475,542
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	788	Jan Marais Switching	Maraispark Switching Station			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,046,850
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Simonswyk RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Helshoogte RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			7/11 RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	10					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	6,815,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			BIDrifPomp RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Rowan RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			HuisDuPreez RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Stellenbosch Hoerskool RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	3					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,044,500
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Maraispark Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Maraispark Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Simonsberg Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Hospitaal RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Simonsberg Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	2					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	1,363,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Simonsberg Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Simonsberg Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Metering Unit	No.	1					147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Glenelie RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	5					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	3,407,500
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Metering Unit	No.	1			Infruitec (NIVV)		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Tindall Switching Stat	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			IdasValleySport RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Tindall Switching Stat	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Tindall Switching Stat	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			2Pieke RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Morkel RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			RozPomp RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	7					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,770,500
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	561	60	0	Morkel Karindal 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	555,790
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	163	64	0	Huis Du Preez Stellenbosch Hoerskool		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	161,486
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	149	68	0	DW Stias Maraispark 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	147,616
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	187	69		Van Der Stel Stias 11kV Feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	185,263
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	143	163	0	Glen Elley Lelie 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	141,672
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	403	167	0	Zwaanswyk Blakesdrift Pomp 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	399,257
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	645	441	0	Sonneblom Glen Elley 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	639,010
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	585	513	0	Karendal na MS Zwaanswyk		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	579,567
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	824	333	0	Tindal Stone 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,000,146
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1529	334	0	Jan Marais Tindal 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,711,436
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	851	347	0	Jan Marais Uniepark No2 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,065,685
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1499	412	0	Sonnebloem to Stone		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,638,616
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	352	635		SonnB-Hellshoogte 11kV Feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	854,431
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	302	61	0	Karindal 2 Pieke 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	299,195
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	468	63	0	Huis Du Preez Jannasch 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	463,654
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	509	65	0	Jan Marais Huis du Preez 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	504,273
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	109	72	0	Idasvalei Sport r/m Bloekom/Adendorf 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	107,988
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	268	74	0	AP Venter Van Copenhagen 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	265,511
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	195	75	0	Van Copenhagen Waterweg 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	193,189
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	135	76	0	Waterweg Uitsig 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	133,746
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	474	77	0	Provinsie Rozendal Pomp 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	469,598
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	366	79	0	Merton Woodman 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	362,601
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	231	80	0	Hector Bartlett 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	228,855
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	365	81	0	Stone Hector 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	361,610
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	164	161	0	Khaler Protea 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	162,477
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	203	242	0	Packham Merton 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	201,115
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	329	263	0	Uniepark Unielaan 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	325,945
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	128	271		Jannash 1 to Jannasch 2 11kV Feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	126,811
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	116	272	0	DW Jannasch 2 Rowan 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	114,923
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	744	293	0	Stone Assegaai 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	737,090
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	347	319	0	Rozendal Pomp Uitsig 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	343,777
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	367	330	0	Stone Gorridon 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	363,592
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	197	332	0	Stone Bloekom/Adendorf 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	195,170
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	517	335	0	7-11 Tindal 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	512,199
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	294	346	0	Uniepark Endler 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	291,270
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	408	348	0	Uniepark AP Venter 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	404,211
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	350	359	0	Bartlett Packham 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	346,750
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	209	360	0	Assegaai Pendoring 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/3	991	207,059

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	369	361	0	Gorridon Woodman 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	365,573
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	340	437	0	Tindal Khaler 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	336,842
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	273	438	0	Protea Lelie 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	270,465
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	894	491	0	Jan Marais to Unielaan (ex Uniepark cable)		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	885,697
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	541	492	0	UniePark 2Pieke feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	535,976
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	520	542	0	Endler Jonkershoek 11 Kv feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	515,171
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	221	543	0	Jonkershoek Morkel 11kv feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	218,948
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	386	2	0	JC Smuts Morrislaan 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	512,797
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	192	3	0	Hospitaal Morrislaan 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	255,070
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	228	4	0	Simonsberg Hospitaal 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	302,896
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	610	5	0	Jan Marais Soetewyde 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	810,379
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	98	58	0	Beltana Helshoogte 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	130,192
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	410	59	0	Jan Marais Simonswyk 11 kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	544,681
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	345	62	0	Du Plessis Rowan 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	458,329
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	477	67	0	Tindal Bloekom 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	633,690
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	464	70	0	Bloekom Idasvallei Sport r/m 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	616,419
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	85	71	0	Idasvallei Sport r/m Idasvallei Sport s/s 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	112,922
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1265	73	0	Uniepark Waterwerke 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,680,540
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	321	78	0	Uniepark Provinsie 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	426,445
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	151	82	0	LaDauphine Mc Donald 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	200,602
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	26	111	0	Stone Stone m/s 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	34,541
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	173	160	0	Maraispark Ladauphine 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	229,829
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	807	216	0	Jan Marais Marais Park 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,072,092
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	421	218	0	Soeteweide Simonsberg 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	559,294
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	41	243	0	Helshoogte 7-11 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	54,468
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	526	331	0	Waterwerke Stone 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	698,786
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1272	442	0	Sonneblom Tindal 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,689,840
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	215	510	0	Simonsrust 1 Beltana Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	285,625
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	477	512	0	Simonswyk Simonsrust 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	633,690
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	4	564	0	SOETEWEIDE 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	5,314
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	5	579		Jonker Zight to Marais Park		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	6,642
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	66	587		Soeteweide_ Simonsberg		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	87,680
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	323	633		Pendooring-Amoi 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	429,102
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	283	634		Amoi_Spur cap		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	375,963
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	414	641		Karindal Du Plessis 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	549,995
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	817	717		karendal-Unipark 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,085,377
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	295	718		Uni-Karen 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	391,905
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	485	719		Endler-Morkel 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	644,318
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	497	720		Jokers-Karendal 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	660,260
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	519	721		Stone-Idas2 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	689,486
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	289	722		Idas2-Idas1 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	383,934
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	7					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,770,500
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	3					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	110Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	32Vdc	No.	3					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	NER	11kV	No.	3					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Begraafplaas RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit v	3 Way	No.	1			Mondi Timbers RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	8					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	5,452,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Bison Board Switchin	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	2					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	1,363,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Bison Board Switchin	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Bison Board Switchin	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Metering	No.	1					147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Sandhagen RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Geluksoord RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	5					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	3,407,500
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Distell Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Distell Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Distell Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Metering	No.	1					147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Industrial Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Industrial Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	8					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	5,452,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Industrial Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	3					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Stellentia RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			WillingPark RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			OudeMolen RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	7					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,770,500
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	4					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			W/Winkel RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			RioolGeset RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	7					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,770,500
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Metering	No.	1			Kwarentyn 11 kV Metering		147	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit v	710,875	710,875
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	1262	141	0	SFW Polkadraai 11 kv feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	1,339,651
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	432	143	0	Main (Industry) Polkadraai 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	458,581
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	1179	236	0	Mondi Timbers Begraafplaas 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	1,251,544
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	248	245	0	Devonvalley Mondi Timbers 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	263,260
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	579	246	0	Main(Industry) Devonvalley 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	614,626
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	262	30	0	Selfords Sandhagen 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	259,567
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	221	34	0	Begraafplaas Oude Libertas 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	218,948
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	220	150	0	Sandhagen Behuising/Riool 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	217,957
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	382	151	0	Behuising/Riool Kompos 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	378,452
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	608	235	0	Begraafplaas Papegaai/Pomp 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	602,354
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	239	244	0	Devonvalley Geluksoord 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	236,780
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	619	294	0	SFW Vredenburg Plaas 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	613,251
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	420	354	0	Geluksoord Selfords 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	416,099
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	419	391	0	Jan Frederik Loerie 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	415,109
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	309	392	0	Hamerkop 1 Jan Frederik 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	306,130
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	538	393	0	Tortelduif Flamingo 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	533,004
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1919	139	0	Main (Industry) Begraafplaas No 1 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	4,658,108
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1772	340	0	Main (Industry) Begraafplaas No 2 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	4,301,285
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	275	595		Weidenhof to Lower dorp cable		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	667,525
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	820	609		Begraafplaas Lower Dorp No 2 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,990,437

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	792	615		Begraafplaas Lower Dorp 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,922,471
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	399	619		Polka_Main 11kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	968,517
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	2899	729		Longlands-Polka 11kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	7,036,922
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	104	24	0	Gilbeys Kantore FBC 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	103,034
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	252	29				42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	249,660
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	353	35	0	Landelike Stigting Stellenoord 2 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	349,722
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	345	36	0	SFW Vineyard 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	341,796
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	414	142	0	Polkadraai Rooldamme 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	410,155
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	195	148	0	Riooldam Riool Kragopwekker 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	193,189
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	110	149	0	Riool Werkswinkel Riool Kragopwekker 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	108,978
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	510	247	0	Polkadraai Riool Werkswinkel 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	505,264
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	812	504	0	Begraafplaas to Liberte cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	804,459
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	41	505	0	Liberte to Landelike stigting		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	40,619
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	240	518	0	Rupert Museum Gilbeys Kantore 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	237,771
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	351	523	0	Blersch Rupert Museum 11kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	347,740
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	170	613				42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	168,421
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	438	616		Lower Dorp FBC 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	433,932
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	288	617		Lower Dorp Blersch feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	285,325
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	98	632		Stell_oord 1_ Stell_oord2		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	97,090
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	244	37	0	Hamerkop 2 Hamerkop 1 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	324,152
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	572	38	0	Flamingo Klein Vallei 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	759,896
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	217	39	0	Loerie Klein Vallei 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	288,282
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	60	144	0	Devonvalley Hoep-Hoep 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	79,709
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	501	217	0	Tortelduif Hamerkop 2 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	665,574
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	443	267	0	Begraafplaas Bosman Crossings11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	588,521
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	115	268	0	KWV Bosman Crossings 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	152,776
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	386	289	0	Devonvalley Tortelduif 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	512,797
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	127	353	0	Polkadraai Kwarentyn 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	168,718
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	110	447	0	Sonop KWV Cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	146,134
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	90	448	0	Sonop WPK cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	119,564
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	263	516	0	Hoep Hoep SWAWEL 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	349,393
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	220	517	0	Swawel Tortelduif 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	292,268
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	168	596		Lower Dorp Gilbeys Werkswinkel 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	223,186
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	123	611		Lower Dorp Wesgraan 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	163,404
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	160	614		Lower Dorp Gilbeys Werkswinkel 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	212,558
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	122	631		The-Vineyard_Stellen_Oord1		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	162,076
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	623	640		Polka SUB- Recycle plant 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	827,649
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	287	670		Onderpapagaai ring 1		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	381,277
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	253	671		Onderpapagaai ring 2		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	336,108
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	170	672		Onderpapagaai ring 3		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	225,843
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	245	673		Onderpapagaai ring 4		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	325,480
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	20	674		Onderpapagaai ring 5		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	26,570
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	301	675		Onderpapagaai ring 6		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	399,876
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	155	676		Onderpapagaai ring 7		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	205,916
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	204	677		Onderpapagaai ring 8		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	271,012
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	310	678		Onderpapagaai ring 9		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	411,832
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	117	679		Onderpapagaai ring 10		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	155,433
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	251	680		Onderpapagaai ring11		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	333,451
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	88	145	0	Main (Industry) Bruply No 1 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	137,146
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	89	146	0	Main (Industry) Bruply No 2 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	138,704

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	82	147	0	Main (Industry) Bruply No 3 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	127,795
Stellenbosch	Main Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	147	658		MBR 1_ Polka 11 K feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	229,096
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV NER		No.	3					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	110Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping Unit	32Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchi	11kV Ring Main Unit	2 Way	No.	1			Distillers RMU		78	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/2	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	8					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	5,452,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchi	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Meulplein RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			BolBank RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Poskantoor RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Saambou RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	10					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	6,815,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			DeWaterkant RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Welgevalen RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			Gynasium RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Welgelegen RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Koch RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			DasigWes RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			Koch RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	5 Way	No.	1			Brandwagt RMU		81	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/5	716,750	716,750
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	6					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,089,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	2					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	5					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	3,407,500
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Cable Network	95 mm 3C Cu	m	50	Suidwal Switching Sta	MS Suidwal			51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	77,924
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Primary Cable	150 mm 3C Al	m	1276	Suidwal Switching Sta	Lower Dorp Switching	185 Cu		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	1,354,513
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Primary Cable	300 mm 3C Al	m	1552	Suidwal Switching Sta	Boord Switching Stati	Suidwal Boord fdr 3 - 185Cu		149	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,794	2,784,382
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	214	Suidwal Switching Sta	Helderburg Switching	Station		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	284,297
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Feeders	No.	14					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	9,541,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Switching Statio	11kV Incomer	No.	3					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	395	350	0	Isa Carstens Piet Retief 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	419,304
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	151	18	0	Bloemhof r/m Bloemhof m/s 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	149,598
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	366	131	0	Dalsig Oos Welgelegen Pomp 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	362,601
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	323	119	0	Suidwal Krige 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	784,038
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	761	321	0	Krige Braak 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,847,222
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1068	351	0	Suidwal Coetzenburg 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,592,423
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1697	401	0	Suidwal Boord No 2 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	4,119,233
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1557	484	0	Suidwal Boord fdr 3		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,779,403
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1344	485	0	Suidwal Dalsig Oos 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,262,375
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1568	486	0	Suidwal Boord No 1 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,806,104
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	609	487	0	Suidwal Braak 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,478,263
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	611	541	0	Suidwal Braak 2 feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,483,118
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	540	607		Faber to Le Seuer-Feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,310,775

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1310	610		Lowerdorp Suidwal No2 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,179,844
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1032	612		Suidwal Lower Dorp 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,505,038
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Al	m	167	43	0	Brandwacht Brandwacht 11 kV feeder		40	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	421	70,229
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Al	m	335	44	0	Brandwacht Olyf 11 kV feeder		40	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	421	140,878
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	25mm 3C Al	m	690	45	0	Brandwacht LeSeuer 11 kV feeder		40	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	421	290,167
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Al	m	892	46	0	Brandwacht Faber 11 kv feeder		43	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	421	375,115
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	347	40	0	Koch r/m Doornbosch 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	343,777
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	557	41	0	Doornbosch Barry 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	551,827
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	430	42	0	Dalsig Wes Brandwacht1 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	426,007
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	277	123	0	Krige Voorgelegen 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	274,428
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	323	233	0	Koch s/s Koch r/m 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	320,000
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	561	234	0	Koch s/s Barry 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	555,790
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	521	249	0	Brandwacht 1 Brandwacht 2 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	516,161
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	472	276	0	Koch r/m Valerida 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	467,617
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	97	402	0	Dorp/Papegaai to Alexander Forbes		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	96,099
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	146	456	0	Joles Park to Dorp/Papegaai cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	144,644
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	694	130	0	Dalsig Oos Brandwacht 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	921,972
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	758	132	0	Dalsig Oos Koch s/s 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,006,996
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	286	133	0	Dalsig Oos Binnekring 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	379,948
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	315	232	0	Binnekring Dalsig Wes 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	418,474
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	244	349	0	Suidwal Helderberg 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	324,152
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	592	357	0	Dalsig Oos Welgelegen 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	786,466
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	228	723		Stellen_volkskomuis 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	302,896
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	252	724		Krige -sport inst 11KV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	334,780
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	365	725		Sportint-Stillewater 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	484,899
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	705	726		Volks-Bhoff 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	936,586
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	478	727		Bhoff-Krige 11kV		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	635,018
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV NER		No.	3					35	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	940,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping unit	110Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Battery Tripping unit	32Vdc	No.	1					7	N4	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Azalia RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Nyasa RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Sovida RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			East litlg RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Schuman RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	8					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	5,452,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	4					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,820,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Koloniesland RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Eikestad Mall Switchir	11kV Primary Cable	185 mm 3C Cu	m	328	Stadsaal Switching St	Eikestad Mall Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	796,175
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Eikestad Mall Switchir	11kV Primary Cable	185 mm 3C Cu	m	328	Stadsaal Switching St	Eikestad Mall Switching Station			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	796,175
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Eikestad Mall Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	2				SBV4	19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	1,363,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Eikestad Mall Switchir	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2				SBV4	34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kerk Switching Statio	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	5					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	3,407,500
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kerk Switching Statio	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kromrivier Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	7					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	4,770,500
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			DieRand RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			DrMalan RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			TVToring RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Helderfontein RMU	JS	79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Helderfontein2 RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	4					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	2,726,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Hagerhof RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			PicknPay RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	2					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	1,363,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	1					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	705,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Primary Cable	35 mm 3C Cu	m	400	MerrimanZ Switching	Schuman RMU		JK	45	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/5	1,328	531,396
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	223	MerrimanZ Switching	Langenhoven RMU	No1		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	296,253
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	125	MerrimanZ Switching	Bothmazicht Switching Station			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	166,061
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	223	MerrimanZ Switching	Langenhoven RMU	No2		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	296,253
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Monika RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Langenhoven RMU	With Metering	79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Smuts RMU	JS	79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Drostdy RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			BJ Vorster RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			Drama RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	10				VD4	19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	6,815,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2				LMT	34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	2 Way	No.	1			Polisie RMU	GEC	78	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/2	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			BATkrosier RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			SDRduToit RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Helderberg RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			SA Perm RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Neethlinghuis RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ring Main Unit	3 Way	No.	1			Ecclesia RMU		79	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/3	358,375	358,375
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	1				Reyrolle	33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	1,081,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	11				Reyrolle	19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	7,496,500
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	2				Reyrolle	34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	1,410,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Primary Cable	185 mm 3C Cu	m	50	University Switching S	University RMU			57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	121,368
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Primary Cable	2x 185 mm 3C Cu	m	1220	University Switching S	Stadsaal Switching St	No2		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,961,382
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Primary Cable	35 mm 3C Cu	m	426	University Switching S	U.V. Workshop RMU			45	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/5	1,328	565,937
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	204	University RMU	CSIR	Universiteit WNNR 11 kV feeder 95Cu		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	271,012
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Primary Cable	70 mm 3C Cu	m	321	University RMU	Kromrivier Switching Station			48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/7	1,328	426,445
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Ring Main Unit	4 Way	No.	1			University RMU		80	N4	0	11kV Ring Main Unit/4	1,007,563	1,007,563
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Bus Section	No.	2					33	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	1,081,000	2,162,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Feeder	No.	15					19	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	681,500	10,222,500
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Switching Statio	Incomer	No.	3					34	N4	0	11kV Indoor Substatic	705,000	2,115,000
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	339	159	0	Piet Retief Braak 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	359,859
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	687	237	0	Begraafplaas Stellenbosch Farmers Winery 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	729,271
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	1232	305	0	Universiteit Merriman No 1 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	1,307,805
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	1200	306	0	Universiteit Merriman Z No 2 11 Kv Feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	1,273,836
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	29	515	0	Piet Retief Isa Carstens Feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	30,784
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Al	m	2520	663		Groendal_ Franschoek 66 feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	2,675,056
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Cu	m	211	11	0	Universiteit Engineering Faculty No 2 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	223,983
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	150mm 3C Cu	m	216	12	0	Universiteit Engineering Faculty No 1 11 kV feeder		148	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,062	229,291
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	144	23	0	Rupert International Rembrandt 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	142,663

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	71	50	0	Boland Bank De Wets 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	70,341
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	144	51	0	Meulplein Boland Bank 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	142,663
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	517	92	0	Drama Monica 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	512,199
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	570	98	0	Vrugtepakkers Cascade 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	564,706
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	149	100	0	Cascade Rembrandt/Bird 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	147,616
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	451	102	0	Papegaairand Vrugtepakkers 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	446,812
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	273	113	0	Bosman East Lynne/Neethling 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	270,465
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	262	115	0	Denneoord Van Der Stel/Van Riebeeck 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	259,567
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	266	121	0	Braak Meulplein 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	263,530
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	57	140	0	Begraafplaas Begraafplaas R/M 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	56,471
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	791	175	0	Dr Malan TV 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	783,654
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	197	183	0	Rembrandt/Bird Sdr Depot 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	195,170
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	434	320	0	Stadsaal Rembrandt 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	429,969
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	264	327	0	Bosman Sonvida 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	261,548
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	126	396	0	Maritech Simonsberg Kaas 11 kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	124,830
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	68	406	0	Dr Malan to Berg en Dal		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	67,368
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	342	424	0	Berg en Dal to La Coline		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	338,824
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	106	506	0	SDR Depot to Drukkers		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	105,016
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	16mm 3C Cu	m	391	507	0	Drukkers Simonsberg 11kV feeder		36	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	387,369
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	596	122	0	Braak Stadsaal 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,446,708
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	320	179	0	SDR Kliniek Cascade 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	776,756
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1189	222	0	Tennant Papegaairand 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,886,133
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1400	284	0	Univrsiteit Tennant No3 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,398,307
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1421	285	0	Universiteit Tennant No 1 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,449,281
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1404	286	0	Universiteit Tennant 11 kV feeder 2		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,408,016
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1265	307	0	Universiteit Stadsaal 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,070,613
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1333	311	0	Universiteit Hofman 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,235,674
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	642	318	0	Hofman SDR Kliniek 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,558,366
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	779	322	0	Braak Blakes Estate 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,890,915
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1343	328	0	Jan Marais Bosman 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,259,947
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	851	343	0	Blakes Estate Hofman No2 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,065,685
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1158	366	0	Hofman Papegaairand 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,810,885
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1234	371	0	Universiteit Bosman 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	2,995,365
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	527	377	0	Bosman Coetzenburg no 1, 185 cu cable		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,279,220
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	292	457	0	Blakes Estate to Weidenhof cable		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	708,790
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	478	559	0	Tennant Stellenbosch Motors 11 kV feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	1,160,279
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	337	560	0	Stellenbosch Motors Cascade feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	818,021
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1262	608		Stadsaal-Universteit 11Kv Feeder		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,063,331
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	185mm 3C Cu	m	1482	667		US to Sonnebloem 11 kV fdr		57	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	2,427	3,597,350
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	285	6	0	Latski Hofman 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	282,353
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	148	7	0	Nouveau Kilotreads 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	146,626
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	64	8	0	Kilotreads Lobelia 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	63,406
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	57	9	0	Zimbabwe Oos Zimbabwe Wes 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	56,471
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	623	10	0	Hagerhof Lavanda 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	617,214
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	78	17	0	Cascade Bokomo 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	77,276
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	120	19	0	Maeslant Amatoni 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	118,886
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	194	22	0	Rupert International SDR Du Toit 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	192,198
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	307	47	0	Middebosch Kweekskool 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	304,149
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	361	48	0	DeWaterkant Middebosch 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	357,647
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	258	49	0	Gimnasium DeWaterkant 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	255,604

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	88	52	0	De Ouwe Werf Edgars 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	87,183
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	63	53	0	Ou Kollege De Ouwe Werf 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	62,415
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	95	54	0	Andmar Ou Kollege 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	94,118
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	100	55	0	Kerk Andmar 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	99,071
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	47	56	0	Saambou Goodhope 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	46,564
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	103	57	0	SA Perm Goodhope 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	102,043
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	193	85	0	Denneoord Kollege m/s 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	191,208
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	29	86	0	Kollege m/s Kollege r/m 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	28,731
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	229	87	0	Rattray Die Laan 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	226,873
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	315	88	0	Kweekskool DieLaan 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	312,075
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	107	89	0	De Waal m/s Friedland 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	106,006
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	243	90	0	Friedland Bergville 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	240,743
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	157	91	0	Bergville Drama 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	155,542
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	80	95	0	De Canha Libertas 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	79,257
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	117	96	0	Libertas Andringa 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	115,913
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	91	101	0	Lubbe Papegaairand 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	90,155
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	108	103	0	Stadsaal Neethlinghuis 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	106,997
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	138	104	0	Stadsaal De Waal m/s 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	136,718
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	298	106	0	Stadsaal SA Perm 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	295,232
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	358	107	0	Stadsaal Edgars 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	354,675
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	258	120	0	Braak De Wets 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	255,604
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	195	153	0	SDR Du Toit Polisie 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	193,189
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	125	154	0	Polisie Landdros 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	123,839
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	42	157	0	Landros GPO 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	41,610
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	224	172	0	Neethlinghuis ABSA 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	221,920
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	310	174	0	La Coline Prinspark 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	307,121
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	59	176	0	Prinspark Dr Malan 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	58,452
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	103	177	0	Merriman/Bird Pick&Pay 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	102,043
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	155	178	0	Pick&Pay latski 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	153,561
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	145	180	0	SDR Kliniek Langenhoven 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	143,653
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	149	181	0	SDR Kliniek Nouveau 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	147,616
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	153	184	0	George Blake Noord George Blake Suid 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	151,579
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	294	185	0	Randstraat Papegaairand 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	291,270
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	203	186	0	Stoffel Smit Randstraat 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	201,115
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	135	191	0	ABSA UBS 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	133,746
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	138	194	0	Tennant Alley 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	136,718
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	93	211	0	UBS Kerk 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	92,136
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	177	214	0	Merriman/Bird De Canha 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	175,356
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	71	215	0	Bokomo Mastertreads 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	70,341
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	306	239	0	Blakes Estate Maeslant 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	303,158
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	457	248	0	Gimnasium Valerida 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	452,756
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	5	278	0	Kromrivier Kromrivier r/m 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	4,954
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	2	279	0	Merriman/Bird s/s Merriman/Bird r/m 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	1,981
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	136	287	0	Kromrivier r/m Die Rand r/m 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	134,737
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	314	291	0	Kollege R/M to Koloniesland cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	311,084
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	1058	295	0	Tennant Nietvoorbij		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	1,048,174
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	254	303	0	Die Rand r/m Die Rand m/s 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	251,641
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	456	304	0	Universiteit Universiteit Werkswinkel 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	451,765
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	410	309	0	Merriman Z Schuman 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	406,192
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	429	312	0	Cascade Stoffel Smit 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	425,016

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	172	315	0	Andringa Hagerhof 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	170,403
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	76	316	0	Zimbabwe Wes Lobelia 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	75,294
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	207	317	0	Sabosela Oewerzicht 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	205,078
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	157	363	0	Kromrivier Lavanda 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	155,542
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	584	364	0	Banghoek Kromrivier 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	578,576
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	215	365	0	Die Rand r/m La Coline 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	213,003
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	532	367	0	George Blake Suid Lubbe 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	527,059
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	257	368	0	Papegaairand Maritech 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	254,613
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	296	376	0	Kromrivier La Coline 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	293,251
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	529	397	0	Oewerzicht George Blake Noord 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	524,087
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	325	398	0	OK Saambou 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	321,982
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	67	399	0	Braak OK Bazaar 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	66,378
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	398	403	0	Amatoni t Alexander Forbes		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	394,304
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	55	407	0	Stellenbosch 101 to Schuilplaats		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	54,489
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	29	417	0	Dermont Sabosela turnin to Molteno		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	28,731
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	211	418	0	Dermont Sabosela turnin to Molteno Park		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	209,040
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	161	421	0	Hofman Akkerhof 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	159,505
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	114	422	0	Schoongezicht Akkerhof cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	112,941
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	433	423	0	Dermont Schoongezicht cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	428,979
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	393	425	0	Kromrivier to Vergezicht cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	389,350
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	65	435	0	La Rez to Taylor cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	64,396
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	120	449	0	Voorgelegen Dorp 98 cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	118,886
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	378	450	0	Dorp 98 Mark street m/s		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	374,490
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	162	455	0	Mark Str Joles Park cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	160,496
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	307	488	0	Daghospitaal Taylor 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	304,149
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	200	489	0	Langenhoven Agape cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	198,143
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	184	490	0	Agape to Zimbabwe cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	182,291
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	27	493	0	TV Toring to Nietvoorbij pomp		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	26,749
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	263	494	0	Helderfontein S/s		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	260,558
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	470	495	0	Helderfontein to OH Line cable		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	465,635
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	695	539	0	Kollege r/m Piron 11 kV feeder		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	688,546
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	35mm 3C Cu	m	52	540	0	Rattray Piron m/s		42	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	991	51,517
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	255	0	0	Merriman Z Langenhoven No 2 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	338,765
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	257	1	0	Merriman Z JC Smuts 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	341,422
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	211	20	0	Bast Molen Alexander 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	280,311
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	46	21	0	Alexander GPO 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	61,111
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	359	66	0	Jan Marais Cluver 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	476,928
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	218	83	0	Ou de Waal McDonald 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	289,611
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	150	84	0	De Waal Ou De Waal 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	199,274
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	189	93	0	Elckerlijck Drama 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	251,085
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	139	94	0	BJ Vorster MacDonalds 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	184,660
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	255	97	0	Merriman Z Langenhoven No 1 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	338,765
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	50	99	0	DW Papegaaipark 3 Winprint 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	66,425
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	179	105	0	Stadsaal Beyershof 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	237,800
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	66	109	0	Merriman z Het Begijnhof 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	87,680
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	229	110	0	Merriman Z BJ Vorster 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	304,224
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	406	112	0	Bosman Conservatorium 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	539,367
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	165	116	0	Denneoord De Waal 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	219,201
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	137	117	0	Coetzenburg Coetzenburg Sport 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	182,003
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	604	118	0	Coetzenburg Welgevallen 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	802,408

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	187	138	0	Blakes Estate Distillers no1 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	248,428
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	43	162	0	Cannery Reuben Nel 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	57,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	366	164	0	Kerk Nyasa 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	486,227
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	42	165	0	Nyasa Azalea 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	55,797
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	161	168	0	NH Kerk Bosman 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	213,887
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	591	169	0	Schuman Amadeus 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	785,138
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	175	170	0	Amadeus NH Kerk 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	232,486
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	98	171	0	Drosdy Coetzenburg Gallery 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	130,192
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	71	173	0	Het Begijnhof De Villiers 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	94,323
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	187	210	0	Coetzenburg Gallery Beyershof 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	248,428
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	99	213	0	Helderzicht Drosdy 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	131,521
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	186	238	0	Blakes Estate Distillers no2 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	247,099
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	524	288	0	Bosman Coetzenburg no 2, 70 Cu Cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	696,129
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	507	292	0	Helderberg Stellenbosch Hotel 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	673,545
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	273	308	0	De Villiers Banghoek 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	362,678
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	172	310	0	MacDonalds Merriman/Bird 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	228,500
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	542	313	0	Tennant Du Toit 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	720,042
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	488	323	0	Braak Bast Molen 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	648,303
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	416	324	0	Braak Rupert International 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	552,652
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	344	325	0	Coservatorium Azalea 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	457,001
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	670	326	0	Bosman Kerk 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	890,088
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	640	329	0	Coetzenburg Gimnasium 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	850,234
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	850	342	0	Hofman Blakes Estate 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,129,217
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	4	344	0	Sonneblom NIVV r/m 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	5,314
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	285	345	0	NIVV r/m Cannery 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	378,620
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	674	362	0	Cluver Sonneblom 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	895,402
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	293	369	0	Papegaairand Papegaai Park 1 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	389,248
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	312	370	0	Papegaaipark 2 Papegaaipark 3 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	414,489
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	40	405	0	Papegaai Park 1 to Bridge 1		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	53,140
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	566	415	0	Welgelegen Park cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	751,925
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	593	416	0	Park to Welgelegen cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	787,795
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	18	419	0	Bridge 2 to Bridge 1 cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	23,913
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	141	420	0	Papegaaipark 2 to Bridge 2		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	187,317
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	130	426	0	Merriman Z to Botmazicht cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	172,704
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	385	427	0	Botmazicht to Eikenbosch Cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	511,469
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	281	436	0	Mastertreads to La Rez		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	373,306
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	151	439	0	NIVV r/m Droebane 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	200,602
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	322	440	0	Droebane Cannery 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	427,774
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	658	451	0	Merriman to Bergzicht Plaza		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	874,147
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	306	452	0	Bergzicht Plaza to Hekderzicht		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	406,518
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	69	511	0	SimonsRust 1 SimonsRust 2 Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	91,666
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	132	519	0	Oudehoek 1ste Nasionaal 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	175,361
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	69	520	0	Oudehoek JanKatrs feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	91,666
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	43	521	0	Stellenbosch Hotel Jan Katz feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	57,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	117	526	0	Elcerlyc De Watergracht 70Cu feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	155,433
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	163	527	0	De Watergracht Cyrus 70Cu feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	216,544
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	236	528	0	Merriman Z Cyrus 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	313,524
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	532	532	0	DW Noitgedacht Du Toit cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	706,757
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	170	533		Vergesicht Nooitgedacht 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	225,843
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	466	536	0	Papegaairand Linton 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	619,076

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	109	537	0	Papegaaipark 5 Linton 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	144,805
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	74	562		Papegaaipark Winprint 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	98,308
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	267	566	0	Hofman Caltex Bergzight		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	354,707
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	73	567		HIV_Botmazight 11kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	96,980
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	12	580		Verreweide to Marais park		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	15,942
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	342	583		Thatch to Driehoek 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	454,344
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	17	584		Student Village_Verreweide		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	22,584
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	71	585		Student Village _Driehoek		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	94,323
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	234	586		Driehoek _Verreweide		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	310,867
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	10	590		Verrewyde - Cluver		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	13,285
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	235	591		Blake/hof_V-D_Stell Sport		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	312,195
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	130	593		ICA_Papagaai		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	172,704
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	142	594		Dempsy-Bosman 11 kV Cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	188,646
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	4	599		Cas-Stoffel 11 kV Cable		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	5,314
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	5	602		Muller-Agapi		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	6,642
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	5	603		Muller-Zim		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	6,642
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	407	637		Sonne_Driehoek 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	540,696
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	80	646		Agape_Janker 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	106,279
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	186	647		Muller_Jonker 11kVFeeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	247,099
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	9	648		BraakSS-BraakMS 11 Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	11,956
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	162	651		Hoffman_Melrose 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	215,215
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	220	652		Dennesig_Melrose 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	292,268
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	239	653		Plambago_Dennesig 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	317,509
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	115	654		Plambago_Dennesig 11kV Feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	152,776
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	131	656		Stadsaal Mill Squire11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	174,032
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	139	657		First nationall Mill Squire11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	184,660
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	1433	666		Sonneblom Eikenbosch 11 kV feeder		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	1,903,727
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	70mm 3C Cu	m	457	728		Vrugte-Papegaai R		48	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,328	607,120
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	219	13	0	Universiteit WNNR 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	341,306
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	520	114	0	Bosman Denneoord 11 kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	810,406
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	95mm 3C Cu	m	139	565		Eike to Stadsaal 11kV feeder		51	N4	0	11kV Cable Network/	1,558	216,628
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	52	496	0	O/H line to TRF Huise		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	19,063
Stellenbosch	University Substation		11kV Cable Network	Mink	m	353	497	0	O/H line to Polisie Voertuigbewaringseenheid		69	N4	0	11kV OHL Network/M	367	129,410
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	100kVA	No.	1			GM015	100	102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	160kVA	No.	1			GM011	160	105	N5	160	11kV Ground Mount T	115,150	115,150
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	160kVA	No.	1			GM012	160	105	N5	160	11kV Ground Mount T	115,150	115,150
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	200kVA	No.	1			GM012	200	106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	200kVA	No.	1			GM013	200	106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			GM013	315	109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			GM014	315	109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			GM017	315	109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	50kVA	No.	1			GM016	50	101	N5	50	11kV Ground Mount T	75,200	75,200
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM103	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM104	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM121	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM130	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM137	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM138	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM216	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM221	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM222	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM106	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM116	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM117	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM124	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM128	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM129	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM213	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM223	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM300	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM109	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM110	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM111	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM205	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM217	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM218	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM105	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM112	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM112A	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM115	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM119	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM120	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM122	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM123	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM127	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM131	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM136	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM201	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM212	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM219	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM221	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM227	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Groendal Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM228	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	200kVA	No.	1			GM001	200	106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			GM002	315	109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	50kVA	No.	1			GM003	50	101	N5	50	11kV Ground Mount T	75,200	75,200
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	50kVA	No.	1			GM006	50	101	N5	50	11kV Ground Mount T	75,200	75,200
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	50kVA	No.	1			GM007	50	101	N5	50	11kV Ground Mount T	75,200	75,200
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	1000kVA	No.	1			SS004 Wynkelder	1000	103	N5	1000	11kV Ground Mount T	640,963	640,963
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM301	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM302	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			PM303	16	118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	200kVA	No.	1			PM305	200	127	N5	200	11kV Pole Mount Trar	122,200	122,200
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			PM304	25	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Franschoek	Franschoek	Hugenote Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			PM306	50	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM405	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	Monument Switching	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			PM406	100	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Franschoek	Franschoek	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Miniature Subst	315kVA	No.	1				315	91	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Primary Cable	630mm 1C Cu	m	60	Power Transformer	Cloetesville Switching Station			144	N5	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	2,503	150,165
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	66kV Outdoor Substa	Distribution Transform	100kVA	No.	1					102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM SDRDepot		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cascade Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Drukkers		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM Cloetesville Switching Station		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Rhode1		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Rhode2		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS StelPark		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Gabriel		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Seger		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS MountainSilver		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Waterboom		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bergsipress		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Melkhout		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Waaierpalm		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Essenhout		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Stasie		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Tehuis		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Ortell		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS HollyOaks		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Chestnut		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Last		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Cherrywood		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Mount Simon Estate		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Mount Simon Estate 2		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Cloetesville Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Nuutgevonden Estate		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Costa Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Stati	11kV Ground Mount T	400 kVA	No.	1			GM Curry Switching Station		110	N5	400	11kV Ground Mount T	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Crombi		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Olifant		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Cupido		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Anthony		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Curry Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Davidse		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Hofman Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Sabosela		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS Dermont		85	N5	150	11kV Miniature Subst	775,794	775,794
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Schoongesig		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Dennesig		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Latsky		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Molteno		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Akkerhof		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Boschen		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Hofman Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Melrose		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Masitandane1		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS 6thAve5		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS 13th Street 17		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS School Crescent 9		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS 10th Street 8		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Bassi4		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Long6		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS New School		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Snake Valley		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Vineyard7		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Mdala 2		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Hani		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Luyolo10		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Sesihlanu16		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Sokuqala15		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 7thAve13		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Bassi/Long 14		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Kayamandi Corridor		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Mdala End 12		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS MondiCres11		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Kayamandi Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Makapula		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM LandStrSuid Switching Station		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Lakay1		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Lakay2		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Langstr Woonstelle		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS NorthEnd		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Lang/Williams		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Orleans		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	LangStrSuid Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	750 kVA	No.	1			MS Fir		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Ground Mount T	1000 kVA	No.	1			GM Simonsberg Cheese		103	N5	1000	11kV Ground Mount T	640,963	640,963
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Papegaairand Switching Station		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Maritech		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS ICA		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Stoffel Smit Rd		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS VW Rand Str		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Lubbe		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS George Blake South		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS George Blake North		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Linton		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Planken Str		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Papegaaiberg Industrial 5		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Papegaaiberg Industrial 3		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Papegaaiberg Industrial 1		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Bridge Rd 1		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Bridgerd 2		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Hulett		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Papegaaiberg Industrial 2		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Winprint		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1					96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Papegaairand Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Stoffel Smit Rd 8		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM Naveau		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM SDR Kliniek Switching Station		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Langenhoven		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Agape		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Jonkersview		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	SDR Kliniek Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Muller		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM DuToit		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	100 kVA	No.	1			MS Dag Hospitaal		83	N5	100	11kV Miniature Subst	791,380	791,380
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Stellenbosch Motors		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Taylor		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Lappan2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS LaRez		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS M Threads		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bokomo		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS CV Central		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Jakaranda		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Noble		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Mulberry Place		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Skool		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Tennant		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Alley		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Lappan1		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Tennant Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Lappan3		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 1 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 2 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Zone 0		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 3 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 4 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 5 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 6 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Watergang Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 7 Watergang		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Hendrikse		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Welgevonden Boulevard		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Welgevonden Gate		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Welgevonden Entrance		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Olive		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1					94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Klein Welgevonden		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Perdevy (A1)		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Rankel (A2)		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Sour Fig (A2A)		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Sonnedou		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Belladonna		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Cloetesville Substatio	Welgevonden Switchi	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1					96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Miniature Subst	500kVA	No.	1			MS SA Police 346	MS-0347	96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Rachaelfontein	PTRF-815	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Simonsberg Woodwork	PTRF-1020	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF Rachaelfontein	PTRF-814	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Boscheddal Workers Homes	PTRF-1023	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Boscheddal Farm Houses	PTRF-1022	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Boschendal Administrative houses	PTRF-1021	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Boschendal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF New Oaks	PTRF-816	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			TRF Delta Crest	TRF-177	109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Lubeck	PTRF-176	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Golf Club	PTRF-1044	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farm Houses	PTRF-562	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Two Rivers		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	150kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farm Houses	PTRF-560	125	N5	150	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	150kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farm Houses	PTRF-566	125	N5	150	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farms houses	PTRF-558	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF Soloms Church	PTRF-557	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF School	PTRF-575	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF Farm house	PTRF-576	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farm Houses	PTRF-565	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Games Club	PTRF-567	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF New AM Farm		122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farm Houses	PTRF-563	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Crest	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF AM Farm Houses	PTRF-564	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			TRF Delta Pump		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Ground Mount T	630kVA	No.	1			TRF Delta Meer	TRF-178	113	N5	630	11kV Ground Mount T	403,806	403,806
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Pickstons	PTRF-569	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Soloms Delta	PTRF-968	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Delta Meer	11kV Pole Mount Trar	150kVA	No.	1			TRF Delta Meer	PTRF-568	125	N5	150	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Ground Mount T	500kVA	No.	1			TRF Pickstons	TRF-175	111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	15kVA	No.	1			TRF Farmstall	PTRF-813	117	N5	15	11kV Pole Mount Trar	37,013	37,013
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF Meerlust	PTRF-555	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF Werda	PTRF-807	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF Bosbou Housing	PTRF-570	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF Groot Drakenstein Station	PTRF-809	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF Meerlust Dam		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF Pickstons		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Lekkerwyn Tea Room	PTRF-556	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Groot Drakenstein	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Delta Meer	PTRF-574	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Miniature Subst	200kVA	No.	1			MS Johannesdal 304		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Miniature Subst	500kVA	No.	1			MS Mentoor		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			Rosendal	PTRF-828	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			Mountain Woods	PTRF-824 Vuurberg	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			Moores End	PTRF-827	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			Johannesdal 3		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	10kVA	No.	1			Kykindiepot 2	PTFR-825	116	N5	10	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25,263	25,263
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16kVA	No.	1			Kykindiepot 1	PTRF-826	117	N5	15	11kV Pole Mount Trar	37,013	37,013
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			Seven Oaks	PTRF-823	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			Johannesdal	N000000004	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Johannesdal	11kV Pole Mount Trar	75kVA	No.	1			Johannesdal	PTRF-829	123	N5	75	11kV Pole Mount Trar	74,025	74,025
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Ground Mount T	315kVA	No.	1			TRF Pniel	TRF-264	109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	200kVA	No.	1			MS Panorama str 305	MS-0306	88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	200kVA	No.	1			MS Pine str	MS-0465	88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	200kVA	No.	1			MS Pniel Council Offices 302	MS-0303	88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	200kVA	No.	1			MS Pniel 348	MS-0349	88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	315kVA	No.	1			MS Silwermyn str 347	MS-0348	92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	315kVA	No.	1			MS Pniel Main Road 301	MS-0302	92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Miniature Subst	500kVA	No.	1			MS		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			Sunburgh Inn hotel	PTRF-831	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Cyster	PTRF-832	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Pniel	PTRF-821	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Pniel	PTRF-820	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	150kVA	No.	1			TRF Pniel	PTRF-859	125	N5	150	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF de Boordje	PTRF-1003	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Pniel School	PTRF-817	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF Club House	PTRF-818	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Post Office	PTRF-808	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	RFG	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF Romnick		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Ground Mount T	200kVA	No.	1			TRF Hollandse Moelen	TRF-003	106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Ground Mount T	200kVA	No.	1			TRF Hollandse Moelen	TRF-003	106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Miniature Subst	200kVA	No.	1			MS Hollandse Moelen		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF New Pump		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF L'ARL D'ORLEANS	PTRF-855	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF LUSTHOF	PTRF-731	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100kVA	No.	1			TRF LUSTHOF	PTRF-728	124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF LE ARC BERRIES	TRF-738	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF ST CROIX	PTRF-733	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF LA TRAMATANE	PTRF-732	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	160kVA	No.	1			TRF MODDERVLEI	PTRF-729	126	N5	160	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF L'ARL D'ORLEANS	PTRF-737	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25kVA	No.	1			TRF LUSTHOF	PTRF-730	120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Victor Verster	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50kVA	No.	1			TRF ST CROIX	PTRF-735	122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Rokewood		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Blenheim		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Marine RKW		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Elberts		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Wingerd		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Lovell 2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Lovell 1		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Rhodes		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS DeOewer		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bokewood Pomp		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			DeBosch		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bon Cretien		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Kleingeluk		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Substa	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Culemborg		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Substa	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Lovell 3		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Substa	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Oewer Park		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Substa	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	Distribution Transform	1000 kVA	No.	1			GM Shopping Centre		103	N5	1000	11kV Ground Mount T	640,963	640,963
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	Distribution Transform	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Die Werf		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Die Boord Switching S	Distribution Transform	400 kVA	No.	1			GM Die Boord Switching Station		110	N5	400	11kV Ground Mount T	299,625	299,625
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Golf Outdoor Substati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Golf Club		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS Schuilplaats		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Substa	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Padstal		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS LeMontier		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Christian Brothers		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS STB101		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Securie		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Repens		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS LaPastorale2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS MountBlanc		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS LaPastorale		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS LeHermitage		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS PKVillas		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS 3 Fountains		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Anesta		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Rivier1		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Rivier2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Elsie		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Parmalat		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Eden		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Florida		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Cynariodes		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Paradyskloof		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Medikliniek		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Canterbury		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100 kVA	No.	1			PM Water Reservoir		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100 kVA	No.	1			PM Waterwerke		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100 kVA	No.	1			PM Vrieshof		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	16 kVA	No.	1			PM Mulberry		118	N5	16	11kV Pole Mount Trar	39,363	39,363
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	200 kVA	No.	1			PM Orchardvale		127	N5	200	11kV Pole Mount Trar	122,200	122,200
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM MTN / Tennis		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Oakdale		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Groenewyde		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Kaapzichtpomp		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Kaapzicht		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Tonnel		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Vrieshofpomp		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Kaboeterbos		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	25 kVA	No.	1			PM Skietbaan		120	N5	25	11kV Pole Mount Trar	53,756	53,756
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	50 kVA	No.	1			PM L'Abri		122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Paradyskloof Switchin	11kV Pole Mount Trar	75 kVA	No.	1			PM Grondves		123	N5	75	11kV Pole Mount Trar	74,025	74,025
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	1000 kVA	No.	1			MS Octoplace		145	N5	1000	11kV Miniature Subst	1,332,450	1,332,450
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Stellenpark hotel		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS ISSI		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS TP1		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS TP2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Nok		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Electron3		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Proton		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Electron1		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS CarpeDiem		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Terso		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Polytwine		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Prindtel		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Neutron		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Afriland		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Quantum2		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Quantum3		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Cotlinplace		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Platinum Place		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS TP Pomp		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	630 kVA	No.	1			MS RTEC		98	N5	630	11kV Miniature Subst	1,167,680	1,167,680
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Electron2		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Times Square		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Golf Substation	Techno Park Switchin	Distribution Transforn	1250 kVA	No.	1			GM Datavoice		103	N5	1000	11kV Ground Mount T	640,963	640,963
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Primary Cable	630mm 1c Cu	m	100	Power Transformer	Jan Marais Switching Station			144	N5	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	2,503	250,275
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			MS 7/11		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Simonswyk		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Helshoogte		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Jan Marais Switching Station		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS The Merriman		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Jonker Zight		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Cluver Circle		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Soeteweide		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Groeneweide		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Simonsrust2		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Simonsrust1		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Jan Marais Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Beltana		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM BIDrifPomp		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Stellenbosch Hoerskool		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Karendal Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Rowan		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS DuPlessis		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Zwaanswyk		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Jannasch2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Karendal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Jannasch1		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Maraispark Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Maraispark Switching Station		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Maraispark Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS LaDaulphine		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Maraispark Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Stias		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Simonsberg Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Hospitaal		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Simonsberg Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Morris		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM Sonneblom Switching Station		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Lelie		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Protea		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Khaler		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS BothmasHoogte		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Eikenbos		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bothmazicht		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Cluver		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS HIV Centre		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS DrieHoek		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS CapeDutch		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS StudentVillage		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Sonneblom Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Verwiede		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Assegaai		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Hector		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bartlett		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Pendoring		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Gorridon		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Woodman		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Packham		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Merton		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Bloekom Adendorff		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Amoi		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Stone		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Waterwerke		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Idas2		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Stone Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS La Roche		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Tindall Switching Stat	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM Tindall Switching Station		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Tindall Switching Stat	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bloekom		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	Tindall Switching Stat	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS IdasValleySport		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM RozPomp		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM UniePark Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Morkel		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	150 kVA	No.	1			MS Watergang		83	N5	100	11kV Miniature Subst	791,380	791,380
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS vnKopenhagen		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Endler		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Provinsie		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Uitsig		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS AP Venter		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Unielaan		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Jan Marais Substatior	UniePark Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Jonkershoek		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM Main Substation		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Primary Cable	630 mm 1C Cu	m	300	Power Transformer	Industrial Switching Station		allow 100 m per Power Trans	144	N5	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	2,503	750,825
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM Begraafplaas Switching Station		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Liberte		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Cabernet		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS OudeLibertas		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Steloord2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Pap / Pomp		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	630 kVA	No.	1			MS Bosmans Crossing		98	N5	630	11kV Miniature Subst	1,167,680	1,167,680
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	630 kVA	No.	1			MS KWVPark		98	N5	630	11kV Miniature Subst	1,167,680	1,167,680
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Begraafplaas Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Sonop		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Ground Mount T	160 kVA	No.	1			GM Geluksoord		105	N5	160	11kV Ground Mount T	115,150	115,150
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Rioolhuise		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Kompos		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Selfords		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS HoepHoep		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Marcels		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Devon Valley Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Sandhagen		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Distell Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Steloord1		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Distell Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Vredenburg		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Distell Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS The Vineyard		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Subst	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM Stellentia		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			MS OudeMolen		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Lower Dorp Switching Station		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM WillingPark		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS RupertMuseum		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS WPK		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Lower Dorp		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Lower Dorp Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Blersch		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			MS Recycling Plant		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM RioolGeset		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM W/Winkel		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	1000 kVA	No.	1			MS Dewatering		145	N5	1000	11kV Miniature Substa	1,332,450	1,332,450
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	1600 kVA	No.	1			MS MBR1		146	N5	1600	11kV Miniature Substa	1,599,645	1,599,645
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	1600 kVA	No.	1			MS MBR2		146	N5	1600	11kV Miniature Substa	1,599,645	1,599,645
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Polkadraai Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			GM Polkadraai Switching Station		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Substa	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Tortelduif Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Kleinvallei		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Hamerkop2		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS JanFrederik		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Flamingo		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Loerie		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Swawel		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Main Substation	Tortelduif Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Hamerkop1		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Primary Cable	630 mm 1C Cu	m	100	Power Transformer	Suidwal Switching Station			144	N5	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	2,503	250,275
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1					111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS Maesland		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Substa	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Alex Forbes		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS V/D Stel Sport		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Villa Roux		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Amatoni		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Blakes Estate Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Weidenhof		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM BolBank		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Braak Switching Station		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Poskantoor		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Saambou		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Meulplein		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS BastMolen		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Substa	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS IsaCarstens		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Alexander		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Landros		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Goodhope		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MD DeWet		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS PietRetief		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Substa	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Braak		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Braak Switching Stati	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS OK Bazaar		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Welgavalen		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Gymnasium		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM DeWaterkant		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Coetzenburg Sport		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Middebosch		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Kweekskool		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Coetzenburg Switchir	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS DieLaan		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Welgelegen		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Dalsig Oos Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Koch		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	750 kVA	No.	1			GM DalsigWes		114	N5	750	11kV Ground Mount T	481,016	481,016
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Brandwag1		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Brandwag2		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Faber		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Olyf		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS LeSeur		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Subst	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Park		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Barry		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Doornbosch		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Koch		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Binnekring		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Pomp Welgelegen		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Dalsig Oos Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Valerida		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Stillewaters		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bloemhof		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Voorgelegen		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Dorpstr98		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Mark		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS JolesPark		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS Mark2		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Subst	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Sports Institute		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Volskombuis		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Stellenryk		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS La Gratitude		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Krige Switching Static	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Dorp / Pap		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	Markotter Substation	Suidwal Switching Sta	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Suidwal		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	11kV Primary Cable	630 mm 1C Cu	m	100	Power Transformer	University Switching Station			144	N5	0	66kV Outdoor Substa	2,503	250,275
Stellenbosch	University Substation	66kV Outdoor Substa	Distribution Transform	100kVA	No.	1					102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM Sovida		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM East litlg		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Azalia		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS NHKerk		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Amadeus		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Conserv		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Bosman Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS De Camoran		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	160 kVA	No.	1			MS Koloniesland		105	N5	160	11kV Ground Mount T	115,150	115,150
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	250 kVA	No.	1			GM Denneoord Switching Station		107	N5	250	11kV Ground Mount T	150,547	150,547
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS Ratray		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Subst	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Oudewaal		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Subst	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Kollege		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Huis Piron		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS vd Stell/v Riebeech		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS DeWaal		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Denneoord Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS McDonald		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kerk Switching Statio	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Kerk Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kromrivier Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM Kromrivier		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kromrivier Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Vergesig		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kromrivier Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Lavanda		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Kromrivier Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Binne Plein		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Subst	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	50 kVA	No.	1			GM TVToring		122	N5	50	11kV Pole Mount Trar	62,275	62,275
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM LaCollien Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Helderfontein		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS DieRand		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bergendal		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Subst	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Miniature Subst	630 kVA	No.	1			MS PrinsPark		98	N5	630	11kV Miniature Subst	1,167,680	1,167,680

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	100 kVA	No.	1			PM Huise		124	N5	100	11kV Pole Mount Trar	82,250	82,250
Stellenbosch	University Substation	LaCollien Switching S	11kV Pole Mount Trar	150 kVA	No.	1			PM Polisie		125	N5	150	11kV Pole Mount Trar	109,863	109,863
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Ground Mount T	300 kVA	No.	1			GM Hagerhof		108	N5	300	11kV Ground Mount T	163,031	163,031
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Ground Mount T	300 kVA	No.	1			GM PicknPay		108	N5	300	11kV Ground Mount T	163,031	163,031
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Merriman Bird		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS DeCanha		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Libertoslaghuis		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Miniature Subst	300 kVA	No.	1			MS Andringa		90	N5	300	11kV Miniature Substa	575,398	575,398
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Caltex Bergzight		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Merriman Bird Switch	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Plambago		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	1000 kVA	No.	1			GM Drostdy		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Drama		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	1000 kVA	No.	1			MS Hetbeginhof		145	N5	1000	11kV Miniature Substa	1,332,450	1,332,450
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	160 kVA	No.	1			MS deVilliers		86	N5	160	11kV Miniature Substa	735,715	735,715
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	200 kVA	No.	1			MS Elckerlyc		88	N5	200	11kV Miniature Substa	695,635	695,635
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Cyrus		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Held/Zicht		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS McDonalds		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Banhoek		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS Watergracht		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	MerrimanZ Switching	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS BergzightPlaza		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Substa	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	200 kVA	No.	1			GM Ecclesia		106	N5	200	11kV Ground Mount T	120,438	120,438
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM SDRduToit		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	315 kVA	No.	1			GM Neethlinghuis		109	N5	315	11kV Ground Mount T	163,252	163,252
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	500 kVA	No.	1			GM Stadsaal Switching Station		111	N5	500	11kV Ground Mount T	320,481	320,481
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Ground Mount T	750 kVA	No.	1			GM SA Perm		114	N5	750	11kV Ground Mount T	481,016	481,016
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	1000 kVA	No.	1			MS OudeHoek		145	N5	1000	11kV Miniature Substa	1,332,450	1,332,450
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	1000 kVA	No.	1			MS ABSA		145	N5	1000	11kV Miniature Substa	1,332,450	1,332,450
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	250 kVA	No.	1			MS Andmar		89	N5	250	11kV Miniature Substa	642,196	642,196
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Stellenbosch Hotel		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS JanKats		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Louw		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS D'Owerf		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	315 kVA	No.	1			MS Bergvil		92	N5	315	11kV Miniature Substa	887,125	887,125
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	400 kVA	No.	1			MS OuKollege		94	N5	400	11kV Miniature Substa	1,065,255	1,065,255
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS 1stNAT		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	500 kVA	No.	1			MS DeWaal		96	N5	500	11kV Miniature Substa	1,109,788	1,109,788
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	630 kVA	No.	1			MS Beyershof		98	N5	630	11kV Miniature Substa	1,167,680	1,167,680
Stellenbosch	University Substation	Stadsaal Switching St	11kV Miniature Subst	800 kVA	No.	1			MS Mill Square		99	N5	800	11kV Miniature Substa	1,243,385	1,243,385
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	100 kVA	No.	1			GM University		102	N5	100	11kV Ground Mount T	84,013	84,013
Stellenbosch	University Substation	University Switching S	11kV Ground Mount T	300 kVA	No.	1			GM University Switching Station		108	N5	300	11kV Ground Mount T	163,031	163,031
Pniel	Dwarsrivier Substatio	Pniel	LV Pole Mounted kios	1 Way	No.	71			LV Kiosk		154	N6	0	LV Pole Mounted kios	5,503	390,745
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	25mm 4c Cu	m	7,425			Commercial Lifeline/Low (99 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	134	N6	0	LV Cable Network/25	585	4,344,739
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	99			Commercial Lifeline/Low (99 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Netw	29,375	2,908,125
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	87,375			Commercial Regular 03 (3ph 1165 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95	1,492	130,385,344
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	1,165			Commercial Regular 03 (3ph 1165 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Netw	29,375	34,221,875
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	7,726	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent (5183 consur	LV UGC Cable Netwo	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/12	1,794	13,862,561
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	35mm 4c Cu	m	14,744	kiosk 2	kiosk 3	Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent (5183 consur	LV UGC Cable Netwo	135	N6	0	LV Cable Network/35	704	10,377,327
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	70mm 4c Cu	m	11,976	kiosk 1	kiosk 2	Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent (5183 consur	LV UGC Cable Netwo	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70	1,077	12,903,439
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	14,615	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent (5183 consur	LV UGC Cable Netwo	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95	1,492	21,809,855

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	740	30.85119048		Domestic Lifeline 01 Formal Indigent (5183 consur	LV UGC Cable Netwo	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Netw	29,375	21,750,089
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Pole Mounted Kios	6 Way	No.	1,624			Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent (7 703 cons	LV OHL Network	153	N6	0	LV Pole Mounted Kios	5,503	8,935,156
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV ABC Conductor	70mm 3c + 54,6 +25	m	23,998			Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent (7 703)	LV OHL Network	152	N6	0	LV ABC Conductor/7(	896	21,493,768
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	2,850	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent (7 703)	LV OHL Network	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/12(	1,794	5,113,541
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	12,911	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/12(	1,794	23,164,880
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	35mm 4c Cu	m	12,020	kiosk 3	kiosk 4	Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	135	N6	0	LV Cable Network/35(	704	8,460,258
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	50mm 4c Cu	m	27,751	kiosk 2	kiosk 3	Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	136	N6	0	LV Cable Network/50(	840	23,314,141
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	70mm 4c Cu	m	13,356	kiosk 1	kiosk 2	Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70(	1,077	14,390,756
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	48,230	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95(	1,492	71,971,218
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	1,632			Domestic Low (14,840 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Netw	29,375	47,951,750
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	339			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Netw	29,375	9,970,418
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	185mm 4c Cu	m	623			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	141	N6	0	LV Cable Network/18(	2,637	1,642,270
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	2369			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95(	1,492	3,535,037
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	70mm 4c Cu	m	1858			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70(	1,077	2,002,006
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	35mm 4c Cu	m	955			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	135	N6	0	LV Cable Network/35(	704	672,343
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	240mm 4c Cu	m	504			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	142	N6	0	LV Cable Network/24(	3,494	1,760,780
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	185mm 4c Cu	m	1956			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	141	N6	0	LV Cable Network/18(	2,637	5,157,465
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	2488			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/12(	1,794	4,463,857
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	9497			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95(	1,492	14,171,479
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	70mm 4c Cu	m	10361			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70(	1,077	11,163,731
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	50mm 4c Cu	m	2369			Domestic Regular (2082 consumers)	LV UGC Cable Netwo	136	N6	0	LV Cable Network/50(	840	1,990,198

Appendix E – N6 Sample areas asset database

Town / Network	Location 1	Location 2	Equipment	Description	Unit	Qty	Cable From ..	Cable To ...	Name	Comments	Code	Network Segment	Capacity kVA	Description	Unit Price	Amount
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	25mm 4c Cu	m	75			Commercial Lifeline and Commercial Low	LV UGC Cable Network	134	N6	0	LV Cable Network/25mm 4c Cu	585	43,886
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	1			Commercial Lifeline and Commercial Low	LV UGC Cable Network	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Network/9 Way	29,375	29,375
																R 73,261.25
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	75			Commercial Regular 03 (3ph)	LV UGC Cable Network	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95mm 4c Cu	1,492	111,919
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	1			Commercial Regular 03 (3ph)	LV UGC Cable Network	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Network/9 Way	29,375	29,375
																R 141,293.75
						Tennantville			**Noble m/s 400kVA**	**400 kVA**		**161**	**consumers**	**2.48**	**kVA per consumer**	
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	240	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Lifeline Formal Indigent	LV UGC Cable Network	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/120mm 4c Cu	1,794	430,614
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	35mm 4c Cu	m	458	kiosk 2	kiosk 3	Domestic Lifeline Formal Indigent	LV UGC Cable Network	135	N6	0	LV Cable Network/35mm 4c Cu	704	322,352
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	70mm 4c Cu	m	372	kiosk 1	kiosk 2	Domestic Lifeline Formal Indigent	LV UGC Cable Network	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70mm 4c Cu	1,077	400,821
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	454	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Lifeline Formal Indigent	LV UGC Cable Network	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95mm 4c Cu	1,492	677,482
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	23			Domestic Lifeline Formal Indigent	LV UGC Cable Network	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Network/9 Way	29,375	675,625
															Total Cost	**2,506,893**
															per kVA	**R 6,267.23**
						Enkanini			**3 x 1000 kVA m/s**	**3000 kVA**		**1300**	**consumers**	**2.31**	**kVA per consumer**	
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Pole Mounted Kios	6 Way	No.	274			Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent	LV OHL Network	153	N6	0	LV Pole Mounted Kiosk/6 Way	5,503	1,507,945
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV ABC Conductor	70mm 3c + 54,6 +25 r	m	4,050			Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent	LV OHL Network	152	N6	0	LV ABC Conductor/70mm 3c + 54,6 +25 mm	896	3,627,405
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	481			Domestic Lifeline 01 Informal Indigent	LV UGC Cable Network	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/120mm 4c Cu	1,794	863,022
															Total Cost	**5,998,372**
															per kVA	**R 1,999.46**
						Arbeidslus			**Assegaai 200kVA / Pendoring 315kVA**	**515 kVA**		**200**	**consumers**	**2.58**	**kVA per consumer**	
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	120mm 4c Cu	m	174	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Low	LV UGC Cable Network	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/120mm 4c Cu	1,794	312,195
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	35mm 4c Cu	m	162	kiosk 3	kiosk 4	Domestic Low	LV UGC Cable Network	135	N6	0	LV Cable Network/35mm 4c Cu	704	114,020
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	50mm 4c Cu	m	374	kiosk 2	kiosk 3	Domestic Low	LV UGC Cable Network	136	N6	0	LV Cable Network/50mm 4c Cu	840	314,207
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	70mm 4c Cu	m	180	kiosk 1	kiosk 2	Domestic Low	LV UGC Cable Network	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70mm 4c Cu	1,077	193,946
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Cable Network	95mm 4c Cu	m	650	m/s	kiosk 1	Domestic Low	LV UGC Cable Network	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95mm 4c Cu	1,492	969,963
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	22			Domestic Low	LV UGC Cable Network	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Network/9 Way	29,375	646,250
															Total Cost	**2,550,580**
															per kVA	**R 4,952.58**
						Die Boord			**12 minisubs 3975kVA**	**595 consumers**				**6.68**	**kVA per consumer**	
Stellenbosch	SBM		LV Kiosk	9 Way	No.	97			Domestic Regular	LV UGC Cable Network	151	N6	0	400V Consumer Network/9 Way	29,375	2,849,375
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/185	m	178			Domestic Regular	CU185PVC	141	N6	0	LV Cable Network/185mm 4c Cu	2,637	469,333
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/95r	m	677			Domestic Regular	CU95PVC	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95mm 4c Cu	1,492	1,010,253
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/70r	m	531			Domestic Regular	CU70PVC	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70mm 4c Cu	1,077	572,139
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/35r	m	273			Domestic Regular	CU35PVC	135	N6	0	LV Cable Network/35mm 4c Cu	704	192,144
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/240	m	144			Domestic Regular	AL300PVC	142	N6	0	LV Cable Network/240mm 4c Cu	3,494	503,201
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/185	m	559			Domestic Regular	AL240PVC	141	N6	0	LV Cable Network/185mm 4c Cu	2,637	1,473,915
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/120	m	711			Domestic Regular	AL150PVC	139	N6	0	LV Cable Network/120mm 4c Cu	1,794	1,275,694
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/95r	m	2,714			Domestic Regular	AL120PVC	138	N6	0	LV Cable Network/95mm 4c Cu	1,492	4,049,967
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/70r	m	2,961			Domestic Regular	AL95PVC	137	N6	0	LV Cable Network/70mm 4c Cu	1,077	3,190,403
			LV Cable Network	LV Cable Network/50r	m	677			Domestic Regular	AL70PVC	136	N6	0	LV Cable Network/50mm 4c Cu	840	568,765
															Total Cost	**16,155,189**
															per kVA	**R 4,064.20**

We owe it to ourselves and to the next generation to conserve the environment so that we can bequeath our children a sustainable world that benefits all.

WANGARI MAATHAI

Document Prepared by:

Zutari (Pty) Ltd
Reg No 1977/003711/07
1 Century City Drive
Waterford Precinct
Century City
Cape Town
South Africa
PO Box 494
Cape Town
8000
Docex: DX 204

T +27 21 526 9400

E capetown@zutari.com
W zutari.com

7.7	**PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT: (PC: J WILLIAMS)**

NONE

7.8	**PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM :(PC: CLLR C VAN WYK)**

NONE

7.9	**COMMUNITY SERVICES:(PC: CLLR X KALIPA)**

7.9.1	**UPDATED STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP OF DISABILITIES PERSONS ORGANISATIONS**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Dignified Living**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: UPDATED STELLENBOSCH GIS MAP OF DISABILITIES PERSONS ORGANISATIONS

2. PURPOSE

To present the Reviewed GIS Map of Disability Persons Organisations (DPO) serving the Stellenbosch Community.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

For information to Mayco

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Disability Network has completed a map containing the contact details of organisations serving persons with disabilities and their families within the Stellenbosch Municipal area. The map aims to provide easy access to services and contains a GIS Map as well as the contact details of the organisations. The information relating to the organisations was updated for the 2023/24 financial year.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that the Mayoral Committee note the GIS DPO Map.

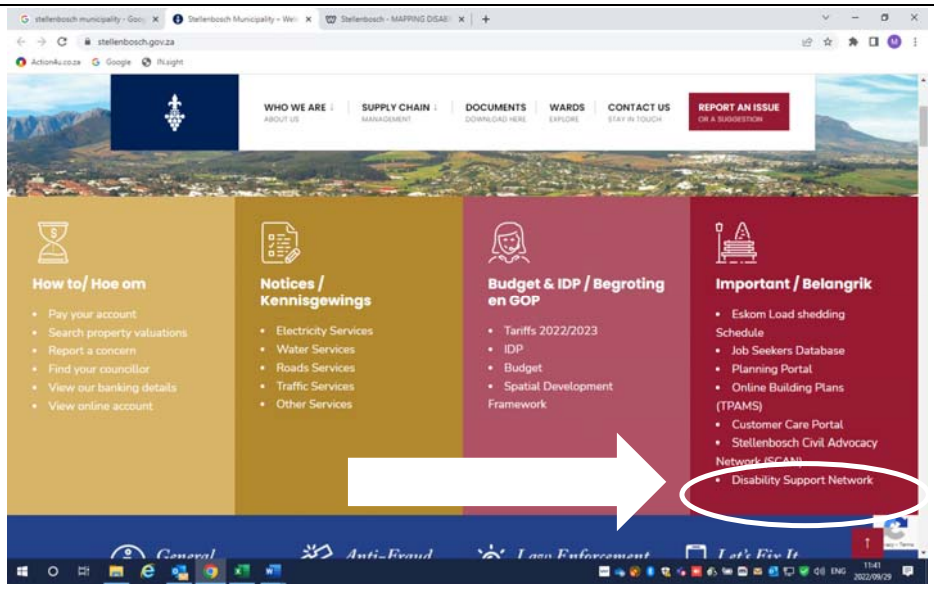
6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

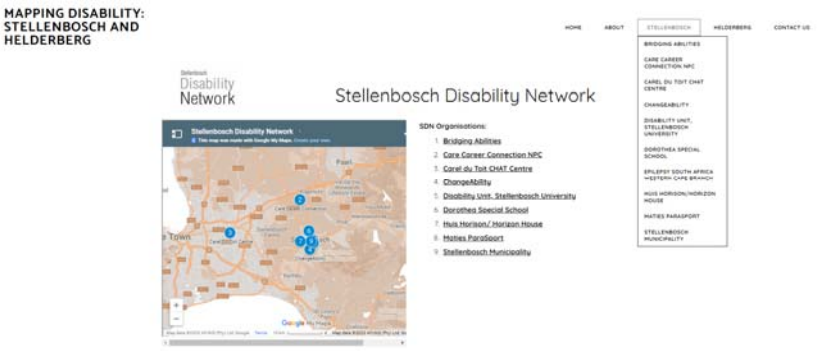
Stellenbosch Municipality approved the Universal Access Policy that guides the way in which we render services to ensure accessibility for all persons including persons with disabilities. One of the objectives of the policy is to provide quick and easy access to information on available services to the citizens of Stellenbosch through a map.

6.2 Discussion

Stellenbosch Municipality is a member of the Stellenbosch Disability Network and thus participated in the project to develop a map of all locally available services. The map is available at the following link: https://disabilitynetworkmapping.weebly.com/stellenbosch.html with further quick access from the municipality's website.



The map contains easy to access contact information of the organisations by using the drop-down menu of the Stellenbosch tab and GIS location indicators of where the organisations are situated.



The following updates were completed to ensure the information is current:

a. Dorothea School – New contact person
b. Care Career Connection – Description of type of services
c. Huis Horizon – New contact person
d. US Disability Unit – New contact person
e. Stellenbosch Municipality - New contact person, telephone number and email contact

6.3. Financial Implications

The recommendation in this report has no financial implications for the municipality.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation and has specific bearing on the implementation of the Universal Access Policy.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no additional staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

40TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-01-27: ITEM 11.9.1

RESOLVED (nem con)

(a) that Council notes the results of the public participation process for the Review of the Universal Access Policy; and

(b) that the reviewed Universal Access Policy be approved.

6.7 Risk Implications

Risks are addressed through the content of the report.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 ***Director Community and Protection Services***

Content noted.

6.8.2 ***Municipal Manager:***

Content noted.

ANNEXURES

None

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Michelle Aalbers
POSITION	Manager Community Development
DIRECTORATE	Community and Protection Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	8408
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	11-03-2024

7.9.2	**CONSIDERATION ON APPLICATIONS RECEIVED: FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024**

Collaborator No: **765415**
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT:CONSIDERATION ON APPLICATIONS RECEIVED: FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FUNDING OF BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000, FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

2. PURPOSE OF MEETING

To discuss and consider the funding applications for the the 2023 / 2024 financial year received from external bodies performing a Municipal function as provided by the Policy for the Funding of External Bodies Performing a municipal function, read with Section 80(2) of the Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 7(2) of the Policy relating to External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function of which budget allocation are delegated to the Grants Committee to make recommendations to Council, as approved by Council.

The notices of the applications for the funding of bodies performing a municipal function was advertised in the Eikestadnuus dated 19 October 2023, attached as **APPENDIX 1** of which the closing date to submit such applications was at 12:00 midday on 11 November 2023.

Stellenbosch Municipality invited external bodies performing a municipal function in accordance with the policy, for funding facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals.

The closing date for the applications was advertised as 11 November 2023. Thus, were sufficient time awarded for organizations to provide the requested information.

Submissions were received from the below bodies (**APPENDIX 3** – Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek) (**APPENDIX 4** Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society) and to perform accommodation and burial of animals' function for Council for the 2023/2024 financial year. A comparison was made with the funding granted for 2022/2023 financial year.

Applicants	**2023 / 2024** **Funding Requested in Rand Value**
Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek	R 450 000.00
Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society	R 4 741 611.78
Total Funding Requested	**R 5 191 611,78**

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

In the light of the above and the reasons submitted in this report the following is recommended to the Grants Committee for endorsement to Council for decision:

(a) that the amount of R 229 500.00 be allocated to Safe Hands Animal Rescue for the 2023 / 2024 financial year; and

(b) that the amount of R1 300 500.00 be allocated to Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society for the 2023 / 2024 financial year.

5. DISCUSSION /CONTENTS

The following applications for the funding of facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals were received

5.1 Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek (Appendix 1)

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek	
Funds requested	R 450 000.00
Operating costs:	**R 450 000.00**
• Sterilisation	R 250 000.00
• Veterinary Care	R 150 000.00
• Feeding	R 25 000.00
• Kenneling	R 25 000.00
TOTAL	**R 450 000.00**

Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society	
Funds requested	**R 4 741 611.78**
Operating costs	R 4 241 611.78
Sterilisation	R500 000.00
Total	**R 4 741 611.78**

5.2 Compliance checks

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschoek		Amount requested: R 450 000.00
The following MUST accompany this application:		
1. A copy of the latest, audited financial statements.	✓	12 January 2023
2. A copy of the Organisation's Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation as well as the resolutions/minutes adopting the Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation.	✓	
3. A copy of a project/programme description and/or a business plan for the ensuing financial year. Including the following: Full details of the proposal or project including its objectives, the number of people who will benefit and how the project will contribute or enhance the strategic objectives of Stellenbosch Municipality. Commencement and completion dates of the project. Information on the total cost of the project budget, including a breakdown of costs and an outline of any contribution by fundraising and/or own contribution. A list of all other sources of funding together with the assessments. A summary of past achievements. References independent of the applicant and its executive.	✓	
4. An original copy of a correctly completed creditors control form of Stellenbosch Municipality.	✓	
5. If the Organisation received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality in the preceding financial year, you need to account for the expenditure of the funding received with your new application.		
6. If the Organisation received funding from other bodies, please identify and list the amounts received.		
7. If the Organisation is a non-profit company as defined in the section 1 of the Companies Act, 2008, a certificate/letter issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property		

Commission (CIPC) confirming registration must be attached.		
8. If the Organisation has been registered as a “non-profit” organisation in terms of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997, a certificate/letter issued by the Department of Social Development confirming registration as a non-profit organisation must be attached.	✓	
9. If the Organisation has been registered as a “Public Benefit Organisation" in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, a certificate/letter issued by SARS confirming the Organisation's tax exemption status must be attached.		
10. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS.	✓	

Compliance checks

Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society		Amount requested: R 4 741 611.78
The following MUST accompany this application:		
1. A copy of the latest, audited financial statements.	✓	8 November 2023
2. A copy of the Organisation’s Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation as well as the resolutions/minutes adopting the Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation.	✓	
3. A copy of a project/programme description and/or a business plan for the ensuing financial year. Including the following: Full details of the proposal or project including its objectives, the number of people who will benefit and how the project will contribute or enhance the strategic objectives of Stellenbosch Municipality. Commencement and completion dates of the project. Information on the total cost of the project budget, including a breakdown of costs and an outline of any contribution by fundraising and/or own contribution. A list of all other sources of funding together with the assessments.	✓	

A summary of past achievements. References independent of the applicant and its executive.		
4. An original copy of a correctly completed creditors control form of Stellenbosch Municipality.	✓	
5. If the Organisation received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality in the preceding financial year, you need to account for the expenditure of the funding received with your new application.	✓	
6. If the Organisation received funding from other bodies, please identify and list the amounts received.	✓	
7. If the Organisation is a non-profit company as defined in the section 1 of the Companies Act, 2008, a certificate/letter issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) confirming registration must be attached.	n/a	
8. If the Organisation has been registered as a “non-profit” organisation in terms of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997, a certificate/letter issued by the Department of Social Development confirming registration as a non-profit organisation must be attached.	✓	
9. If the Organisation has been registered as a “Public Benefit Organisation" in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, a certificate/letter issued by SARS confirming the Organisation's tax exemption status must be attached.	n/a	
10. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS.	✓	

7. EVALUATION RELATING TO FUNDING REQUEST

As raised per points 5. And 6. of this report, is it clear that both Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek and Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society qualify for funding.

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek requested funding funding to the amount of R 450 000.00 it is herewith proposed that the amount of **R 229 500.00** should be allocated to Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek.

Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society requested the amount of R 4 741 611.78, it is proposed that the amount of **R1 300 500.00** should be awarded to Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society. The request by Stellenbosch Animal Welfare to the amount of R 4 741 611.78 is not within the budget of Stellenbosch Municipality.

During the previous financial year 2022/2023 Franschhoek SPCA was awarded the amount of R 225 000.00 while Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Society was awarded the amount of R 1 275 000.00

It is herewith proposed that the allocated amount to both the orginasations be supported the the Grants Committee as specified for the 2023/2024 financial year as follow;

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek	**R 229 500.00**
Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Soceity	**R 1 300 500.00**

Appendix 1: **Advertisement as per Eikestad News**
Appendix 3: **Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek submission**
Appendix 3: **Stellenbosch Animal Welfare submission**

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	Mrs Joan Felix
POSITION	Manager: Law Enforcement & Traffic Service
DIRECTORATE	Law Enforcement
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8497
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Joan.felix@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	5 December 2023

APPENDIX 1





Tel: 021 883 9111
www.wonder-blinds.co.za

Closing date: 10 November 2023
Email CV: Attention Jessica Benans
admin@dkl.co.za
Contact: 079 522 0324

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWING:

KENNISGWING: AANSOEKE OM SKENKINGS VIR DIE BEFONDSING VAN ENTITEITE WAT `N MUNISIPALE FUNKSIE VERRIG SOOS VERVAT IN DIE "BELEID VIR DIE BEFONDSING VAN EKSTERNE ENTITEITE WAT `N MUNISIPALE FUNKSIE VERRIG", SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 80(2) VAN DIE WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STELSELS, WET 32 VAN 2000 VIE DIE FINANSIëLE JAAR 2023/2024

Kennisname geskied hiermee vir Entiteite wat `n munisipale funksie verrig soos vervat in die Beleid vir die Befondsing van Eksterne Entiteite wat `n Munisipale Funksie Verrig, saamgelees met Artikel 80(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelselse. Wet 32 van 2000 en wat kwalifiseer vir finansiële hulp, om aansoek te doen ingevolge die bepalings vervat in die bostaande beleid van Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit.

Slegs organisasies binne die WC024 munisipale grens wat die volgende munisipale funksies verrig:

- Fasiliteite vir die akkommodasie en begrawing van diere, sal in aanmerking kom vir befondsing.

Slegs aansoeke wat op die voorgeskrewe aansoekvorm ingedien word en vergesel word van al die gevraagde inligting, dokumentasie, finansiële state, dekkingsbrief ens. en deur die Direkteur Gemeenskaps- en Beskermingsdienste ontvang word by Hofman Straat 1, Stellenbosch teen 12:00 op 11 November 2023, sal oorweeg word.

Afdrukke van die betrokke beleid en aansoekvorm is beskikbaar gedurende kantoorure by:

Departement Verkeersdienste
Joubert Straat 1
Stellenbosch
Me Joan Felix
E-Pos: joan.felix@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tel: 021 808 8441

MUNICIPAL NOTICE:

NOTICE: APPLICATION FOR THE FUNDING OF ENTITIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION AS PROVIDED BY THE POLICY FOR THE FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION READ WITH SECTION 80(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000 FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024.

Notice is hereby given to external entities performing a Municipal Function as provided by the Policy for the Funding of Bodies Performing a Municipal Function read with section 80(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, and who qualify for financial assistance, to apply in line with the aforementioned policy of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Only organizations within WC024 municipal boundary that provide a Municipal Function for:

- Facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals will be considered and may apply for the said function.

Only applications received on the prescribed application form and accompanied by the required information, documentation, financial statements, covering letter, etc. and received by the Director Community & Protection Services at 1 Hofman Street, Stellenbosch by no later than 12:00 on 11 November 2023 will be considered.

Copies of the said policy and application form are available during office hours from:

Traffic Department
1 Joubert Street
Stellenbosch
Mrs. Joan Felix
E-Mail: joan.felix@stellenbosch.gov.za
Tel: 021 808 8441

APPENDIX 2

Preliminary Operating Revenue and Expenditure Report 2023-2024 30 November 2023
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

										1 530 000	1 530 000	-		1 530 000
Department	Item Type	Item Description	Project Code	Project	Fund	Unique Key	OV Code	Item Prefix	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals Total	Shadow	Provisional Cost	Balance
LAW ENFORCEMENT	**Transfers and Subsidies**	Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocation PO_MUN	Municipal Running Cost		Levies	20220630080642	OV000004000802	IE	1 530 000	1 530 000	-	-	-	1 530 000

APPENDIX 3

SAFE HANDS ANIMAL RESCUE FRANSCHHOEK

OVERVIEW

WHO WE ARE

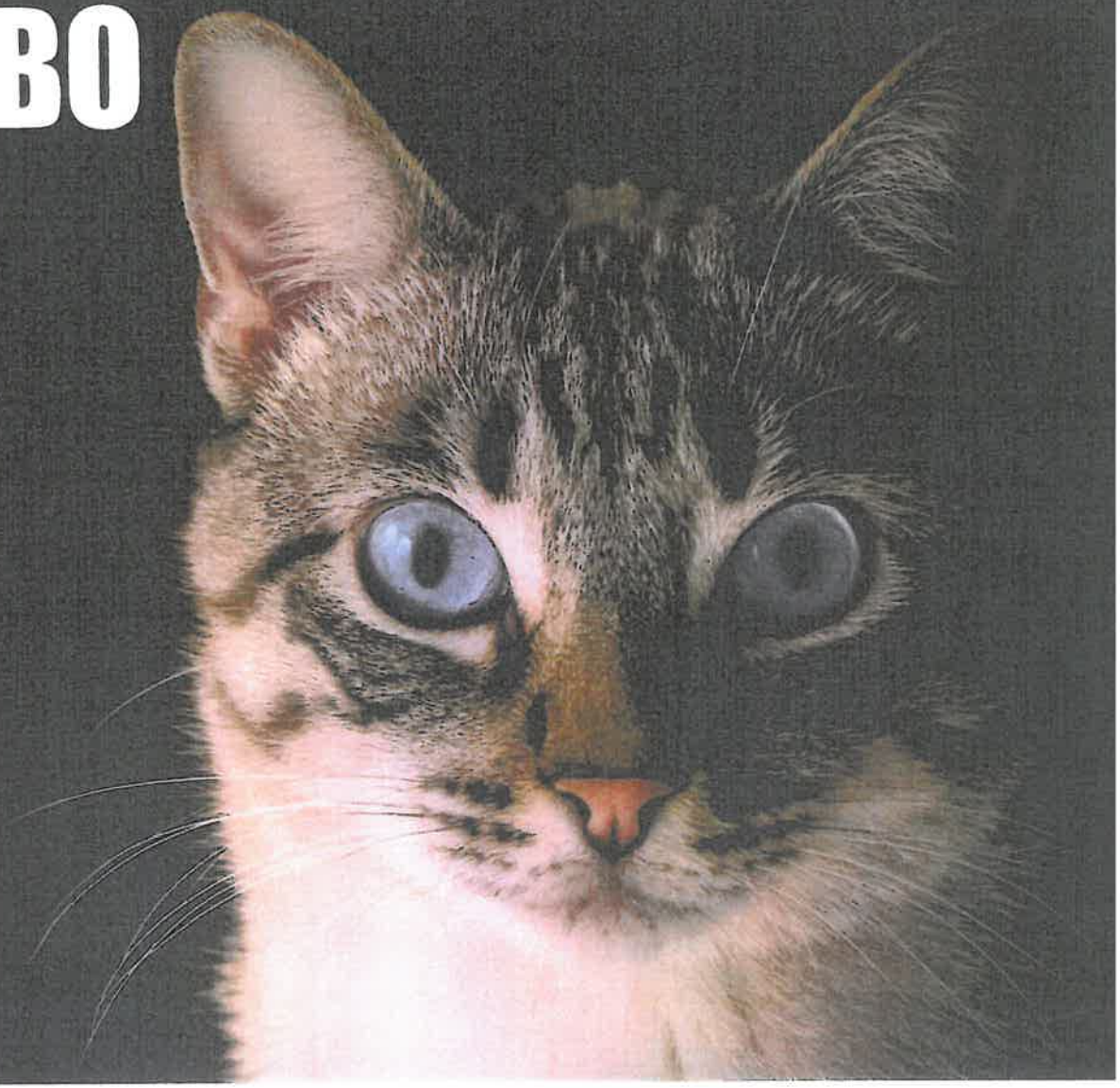
WHAT WE DO

RESCUE
STERILISATION
VETERINARY CARE
FEEDING
EDUCATION / ANTI-CRUELTY



REGISTERED PBO

SECTION 18 A CERTIFICATE AVAILABLE FOR TAX EXEMPTION



WHO WE ARE

SHARF is an organisation driven to assist the local Franschoek community with animal rescue and medical assistance.

We strive to bring relief to abuse, neglect, uncontrolled breeding and misconceived animal care through various channels.





NPO 235-331

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

In terms of the Nonprofit Organisation Act, 1997, I am satisfied that

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(name of the organisation)

meets the requirements for registration

The organisation's name was entered into the register on **17 September 2019**
(date)

Registration number **235-331 NPO**

Director's signature

Department of Social Development

WHAT WE DO

RESCUE

SHARF is there for animals who need to be rescued from their environment. Because of neglect, abuse or who got dumped and rejected by the people or place they knew as home.



THEIR CRIES CAN'T BE IGNORED.

WHAT WE DO

STERILISATION

Uncontrolled backyard breeding is rampant. More & more people are using puppies & kittens as a quick way to earn money. Resulting in horrific cases of neglect & abuse as breeders don't care where these babies end up. Sterilisation, therefore, is SHARF's HIGHEST PRIORITY.

We strive to sterilise 16 animals a month at the local veterinarian and do as many mass sterilisations as possible. During our mass sterilisation days, we use a Welfare Vet and manage to do between 40 to 60 animals per day at these mass sterilisation drives.

As an NPO, we rely on the financial support of individuals & businesses through donations & monthly Debit Orders to fund this vital part of rescue & welfare.


HELP US STOP
IRRESPONSIBLE
BREEDING.

WHAT WE DO

VETERINARY CARE

Veterinary Care is inevitable in the areas we work in . They are resulting in tremendously high vet bills. These incidents range from panga, knife, axe, dog fights or vehicle accident injuries to all kinds of illness, sickness and disease. SHARF assists these animals with the much-needed day and night emergency care.

WITHOUT OUR INTERVENTION THEY WILL DIE





SLOW, AGONISING DEATHS.

WHAT WE DO

FOSTERING

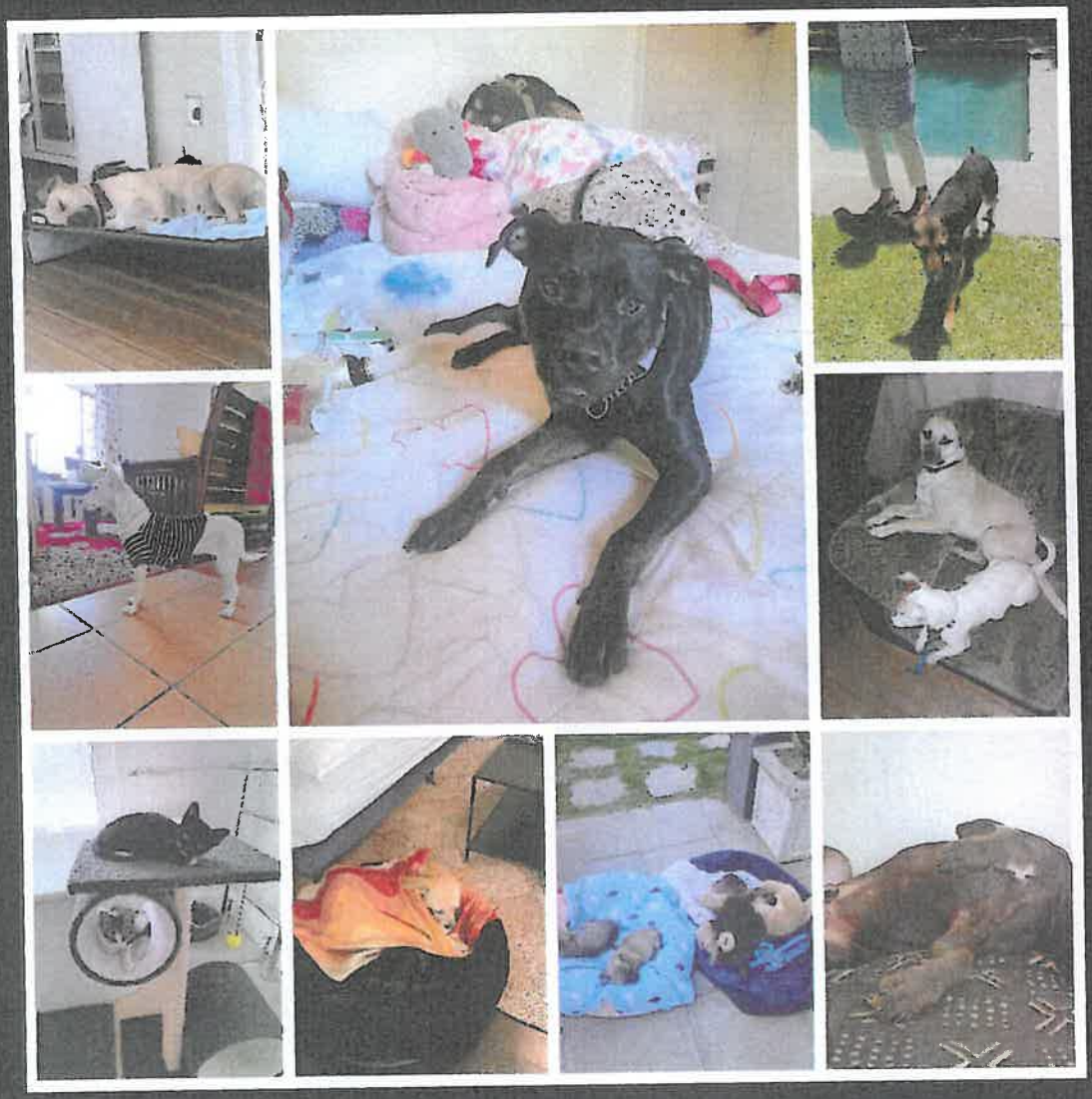
Fostering is the backbone of what SHARF does.

Fostering saves lifes.

Fostering help build an animals profile.

Fostering heals severely broken souls.

Fosterhomes for both cats and dogs are much needed.



FOSTERING SAVES LIFES, WORKS HEALING

WHAT WE DO

FEEDING

Starvation and malnutrition are significant problems. Misconception and outdated traditions cause many animals to suffer hunger or even death.

SHARF are the hands who try and feed wherever the need arises.



NO ONE DESERVES HUNGER

WHAT WE DO

EDUCATION AND OUTREACHES

A people's integrity and emotional stability can be judged by how they treat animals. Education and sound guidance, breaking the deceptions of generational patterns & beliefs regarding animals, are the only way to bring forth positive and kind-hearted change.









EDUCATION IS THE ONLY WAY TO BREAK THE CYCLE.

WHAT WE DO

PROJECTS

The Annette Phillips Blue Drum kenneling project.

OVER A 1000 DRUMS HAVE ALREADY BEEN CONVERTED AND HANDED OUT TO ANIMALS SLEEPING IN THE RAIN & MUD

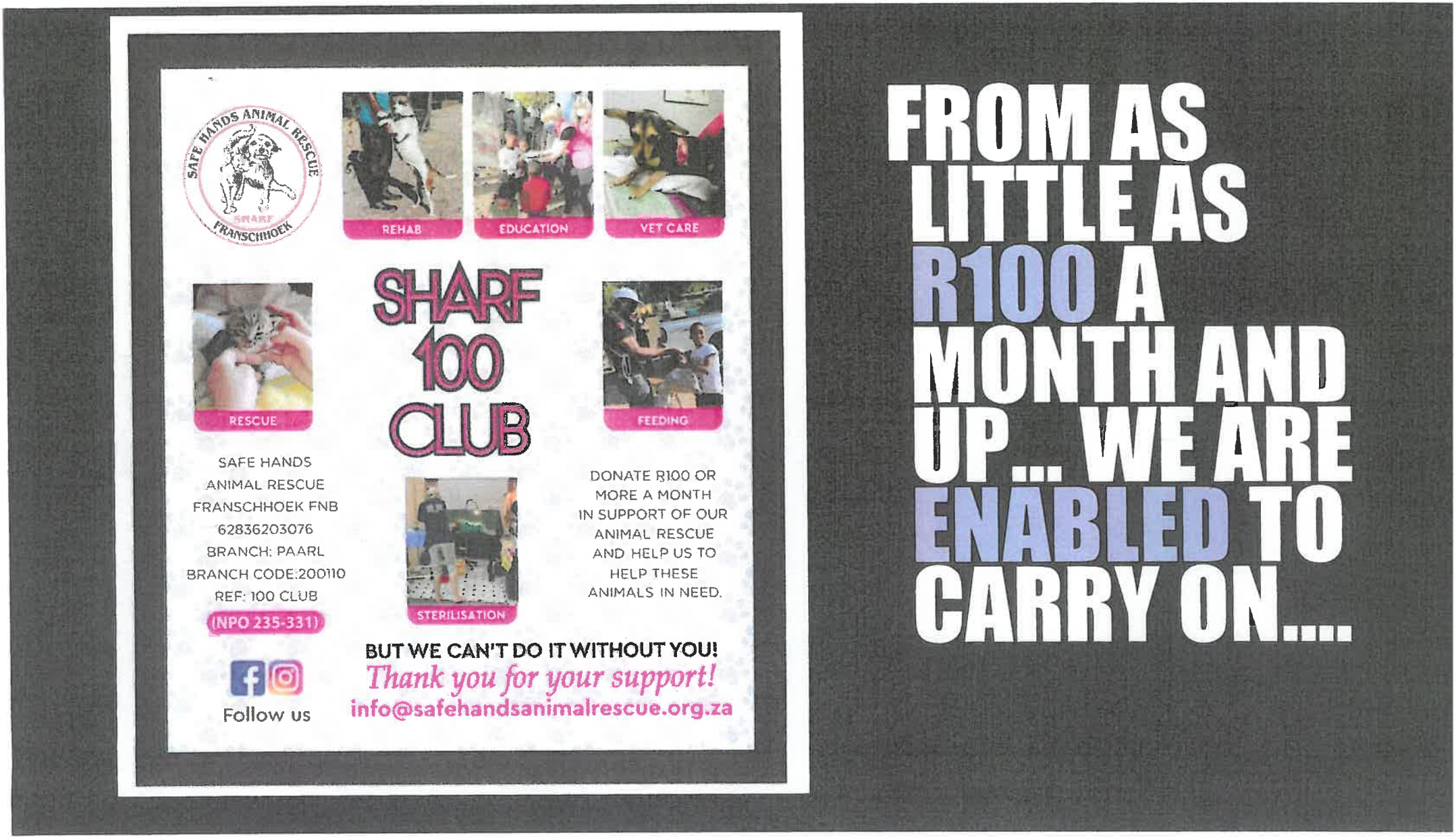








EVERYONE NEEDS A WARM PLACE TO SLEEP.


SAFE HANDS ANIMAL RESCUE
SHARF
FRANSCHHOEK
REHAB
EDUCATION
VET CARE
SHARF 100 CLUB
RESCUE
FEEDING
STERILISATION
SAFE HANDS
ANIMAL RESCUE
FRANSCHHOEK FNB
62836203076
BRANCH: PAARL
BRANCH CODE:200110
REF: 100 CLUB
(NPO 235-331)
DONATE R100 OR MORE A MONTH IN SUPPORT OF OUR ANIMAL RESCUE AND HELP US TO HELP THESE ANIMALS IN NEED.
Follow us
BUT WE CAN'T DO IT WITHOUT YOU!
Thank you for your support!
info@safehandsanimalrescue.org.za
FROM AS LITTLE AS R100 A MONTH AND UP... WE ARE ENABLED TO CARRY ON....


THANK YOU
BANKING DETAILS
Safe Hands Animal Rescue
Franschhoek
FNB 62836203076
Branch - Paarl
Code: 200110
Ref: Provide your details
CONTACTS
Juani - 076 327 4939
Abi - 072 922 4078
Bettina - 073 389 4355

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek
7690 Franschhoek
Western Cape

NPO 235-331
PBO No. 930076522

OUR ORGANISATION

Established in 2019, Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek is an non-profit organisation driven to raise awareness in the community about responsible ownership, and to eliminate the enormous problem of unwanted animals, particularly dogs and cats, through sterilisation. In rare instances we also need to attend to wildlife emergencies.
We strive to assist the local community with animal rescue, and provide medical assistance for animals in distress and trauma treatment.
We consist of 3 dedicated and passionate full-time, Animal Rescuers working without honorary.
We strive to bring daily relieve, care, treatment, safety and intervention to multiple animals in the whole Franschhoek Valley and surrounds.

Based in the Franschhoek Valley, we work and cover the areas of Wards 1, 2, 3 and 4. Franschhoek, Groendal, Wemmershoek, Sawmill, Bosbou, Groot Drakenstein, Simondium, Pniel, Lanquedoc and Kylemore.

The overall goal of SHARF is to improve the living conditions of the animals in the local community. The organisation primarily focus is on:
- mass sterilization of animals to curb abuse and prevent unwanted litters;
- providing primary medical care and assistance for animals;
- assist in feeding local animals and providing shelter;
- educating children and adults regarding pet-care and discouraging abuse.
- Rescuing and re-homing those animals that are unwanted, unloved or lost.

OUR DAILY DUTIES & ACTVITIES

We operate 24/7 each day of the year. We do not own any fixed property.
We work directly in the communities from our only vehicle – a Toyota Hilux bakkie - and our admin is being done at our home office.

We focus on impoverished townships where people have little or no income to assist the community in which ever need they have with their animals.
Activities consist of any given emergency arising from any animal in the communities.
These include attacks and wounds conceived from knives, pangas, axes, burns, car collisions with hit-and-run's, dog fighting, illnesses and any other form of cruelty and neglect towards animals.

We collect and transport rescued or surrendered animals to places of safety, be it in foster care or other rescue organisations with kennel facility in and around Cape Town area.

We remove and responsibly re-home animals. We sterilise, feed, de-worm, treat for ticks, fleas and mange at either no or a minimal cost.
We go the extra mile in assisting with veterinary care in and out of hours. This entails driving 75km to and from the only Welfare vet for all these cases.

STERILISATION:

Sterilisation is the answer to prevent unwanted litters, neglect and animal cruelty in the community.
Our target remains to sterilise 500 domestic animals in our financial year.
Sterilisation drives are held regularly and cover the broader outreach areas including Bosbou, Wemmershoek, Languedoc and Simondium.
Our small team supported by a few volunteers and a CVC vet sterilize an average of 70 animals in a day.

FEEDING:

Providing necessary food for undernourished animals with no obvious owner as well as to Community members who are in financial despair.

EDUCATION:

The "Franschhoek Tatler" provides us with media exposure and is of great support to the Society by promoting us and informing the community of our message of animal welfare and our service to it. This channel is also used in raising awareness for the need for financial support or of any fund raising initiatives.
We have various initiatives aimed at creating an understanding of animal welfare within the community. SHARF is hands on in the communities and travels around the township areas identifying animals in difficulty and seeking out the owners in order to offer elementary education on animal welfare. Additionally we hold regularly informative talks at local crèches and schools which includes all grades.

...2

SUMMARY OF PAST ACHIEVEMENTS:

Conducted Mass sterilisation drives, +3000 animals to this date
Implemented the "Blue Drum Project" where every sterilised dog receives a sheltering blue plastic drum and a blanket
Implemented a feeding plan during COVID
Rescuing, fostering and re-homing abandoned, surrendered and lost animals, +7000 animals to this date.
Regular educational talks at various institutions and communities

REFERENCES:

Cape Companions Veterinary Clinic – Dr Lesleigh Rous
WAHG Wellington Animal Hospital Group – Dr Emile du Plessis
Animal Welfare Stellenbosh – Jessica Perrins
Oscars Arc Woof Project – Joanne Lefson
Bellas Guardion Angel –Joalien Kruger
Pet Empowerment in Townships – Anoux Massey
Fallen Angels Pet Rescue – Shireen Williams
TUFCAT Feral Cat project – Sharyn Spicer
Pure Rehabilitation Centre – Kevin
Klipheuwel Kennels – Rochelle Johnson

SOURCES OF FUNDING in 2023:

Agri Market Open Day
Raised R3000 and a sponsored tyre in the value of R 2600
to cover vet bills, pet food and running costs

Checker's Pet Food Fundraiser

"Clash of the Chefs" Cooking Event
Raised R21000 for Sterilization, Vet bills and running costs

Generally:
"100 Club" is a voluntary monthly contribution of a R100 or more as a sign of Good Will
R 4000 to date from Money Tins at various local Retail Outlets

PROJECTS for 2024

Sterilisation
Veterinary Care
Feeding
Education
Re-homing
Blue Drum Project Drive

Dates of projects will start from the issuing of the grant till the end of 2024 financial year.

The breakdown of the R 450 000 Grant Application is as follows:

OUR PROGRAMMES:

Sterilisation:

The average cost of sterilisation is approximately R 500 per animal; this provision is sufficient for 500 animals over the year.

Municipal Contribution	R 250 000

Veterinary Care:

This is our highest expense as we assist people in financial distress in taking their animals to the veterinary clinics to get proper and life saving treatment and medication.

Municipal Contribution	R 150 000

Feeding :

This is a vital contribution to the community as we – again – assist people in financial distress and provide weekly feeding to their animals in order to stay healthy.

Municipal Contribution	R 25 000

Kennelling :

As we have no physical shelters and kennels to temporarily house animals, we require funds to cover for this fees at outsourced kennels.

Municipal Contribution	R 25 000

...4

PROPOSED USE OF THE SUPPORT:

Please find attached our financial estimate for the March year-end 2022/23 and the budget for the 2024 year (this application).

Submitted by on behalf of the Management Committee:

Chairman

Vice Chairman

Treasurer

Secretary

BUDGET
04/2023 to 03/2024

	Forecast 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024
	Rand	Rand
REVENUE		
Donations	250 000	300 000
Fund Raising	70 000	350 000
TOTAL	320 000	650 000
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Administration	2000	2000
Animal Food	75 000	85000
Animal Medication	75 000	85000
Auditors Renumeration	4600	5000
Bank Charges	750	1000
Motor Vehicle Expenses	15 000	19000
Printing & Stationery	1000	1000
Sterilisation	275 000	300000
Vet Costs	400 000	425000
Telephone	10 000	11000
Travel	100 000	120000
Kennel Fees	130 000	140000
TOTAL	1 088 350	1 194 000
OPERATING "Loss"	768 350	544 000

Constitution

of

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(SHARF)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. NAME 2
B. LEGAL STATUS OF THE ORGANISATION 3
C. OBJECTIVES 3
4. OVERALL OBJECTIVES 3
6. SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES 3
D. INCOME AND PROPERTY 5
E. MANAGEMENT 6
F. FINANCES 8
G. OFFICE BEARERS 9
43. DUTIES OF OFFICE BEARERS 9
43.1 THE CHAIRPERSON 9
43.2 VICE-CHAIRPERSON 10
43.3 TREASURER 10
43.4 SECRETARY 10
43.7 FUNDRAISING OFFICER 11
H. ANNUAL AND OTHER GENERAL MEETINGS 12
I. CHANGES TO THE CONSTITUTION 13
J. FINANCES 13
K. SPECIAL CONDITIONS 14
L. INDEMNITY 17
M. DISSOLUTION OF THE ORGANISATION 17

A. Name

1. The organisation, founded by Reejuani Beukes, Bettina Juling and Abigail Norbury shall be named **SAFE HANDS ANIMAL RESCUE FRANSCHHOEK.**

2. *The shortened name and official abbreviation will be* SHARF.

B. **Legal status of the organisation**

3. The organisation shall be a juristic entity which shall:

3.1 exist in its own right, separately from its office bearers;

3.2 continue to exist even when its office bearers changes and there are different office bearers;

3.3 be capable of owning property and other possessions and dealing with same;

3.4 be capable of acquiring rights and incurring obligations;

3.5 be able to sue and be sued in its own name.

C. **Objectives**

4. **Overall objectives**

5. The overall goal of SHARF is to improve the living conditions of the animals in the local community. The organisation will focus on:

5.1 sterilization of animals to prevent unwanted litters;

5.2 providing primary medical care and assistance for animals;

5.3 assist in feeding local animals; and

5.4 educating the local community in proper animal care.

6. **Specific objectives**

In amplification of what is stated above, the objectives and aims of the

organisation are to:

6.1 raise funds to cover the operating costs of SHARF as set out below;

6.2 develop relationships with local veterinarians, SPCA branches and other animal rights organisations to provide assistance, either at a discounted rate, or for free, in furthering the objectives of SHARF;

6.3 organise and facilitate sterilization of animals in the local rural areas, townships, farms and other disadvantaged communities;

6.4 provide basic and primary medical care to local domestic animals (for example vaccinations and parasite control) in disadvantaged communities;

6.5 provide adequate shelter and upgrade living conditions for animals through the use of kennels, fencing, bedding, etc;

6.6 assist with providing and/or facilitating appropriate medical care for animals in disadvantaged communities;

6.7 education and upliftment of disadvantaged local communities and empowering communities to care for, train and assist domestic animals;

6.8 obtain magisterial authorisation to empower one or more of the members of SHARF to:

6.8.1 issue official warnings regarding animals receiving inadequate care or being subjected to abuse or any other contravention of the Animals Protection Act;

6.8.2 remove such animals in circumstances where it is warranted; and

6.8.3 institute criminal proceedings and assist in the prosecution of individuals guilty of contravention of the Act;

6.9 establish a small shelter for animals who have been removed, surrendered or who require a safe place to recuperate;

6.10 facilitate the surrender of animals to other animal rescue organisations in the area and, in exceptional circumstances, to source appropriate adoptive homes for animals who have been rescued by or surrendered to SHARF, when the organisation is lawfully entitled to do so.

D. Income and property

7. The organisation will keep a record of its assets and liabilities.

8. The organisation may not give any of its assets to its office bearers.

9. Notwithstanding the above, the organisation may pay reasonable remuneration to any office bearer that has provided goods or services to the organisation, on receipt of a proper invoice and subject to verification of the receipt of the goods or services.

10. An office bearer of the organisation will only be reimbursed by the organisation in respect of reasonable expenses that she or he has paid on behalf of the organisation. In this regard:

10.1 the onus is on such member to obtain the prior written approval for such expenditure from the management committee; and

10.2 where the circumstances dictate that it is not possible to obtain prior approval for the incurring of reasonable expenses, the member shall, as soon as possible, approach the management committee with full details of the expenditure and the reasons for which it was incurred.

11. Office bearers do not have rights over property belonging to the organisation.

12. If the organisation has funds that can be invested, the funds may only be invested with registered financial institutions. These institutions are listed in Section 1 of the Financial Institutions (Investment of Funds) Act, 1984. Alternatively, the organisation can obtain securities that are listed on a licensed stock exchange as set out in the Stock Exchange Control Act, 1985. The organisation may approach different banks to seek advice on the best way to protect their funds.

E. **Management**

13. SHARF shall be managed by a management committee. The management committee will be made up of three (3) members but not more than five (5) who will be referred to as office bearers and who are not connected persons in relation to each other. These members accept the fiduciary responsibility of the organisation. The management committee will ensure that no single person can directly or indirectly control the decision-making powers of SHARF.

14. Members of the management committee will be elected in their personal capacities and not as representatives of any member organisation.

15. An office bearer may resign from the management committee at any time. Once the resignation is accepted, the remaining office bearers will vote in a replacement.

16. In the event that any office bearer is convicted of any offence and sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine, or convicted of any offence relating to the cruelty towards or neglect of an animal, or an offence involving an element of dishonesty, that office bearer will immediately be removed from office and the remaining office bearers will vote in a replacement office bearer.

17. If an office bearer fails to attend three (3) successive formal management

committee meetings, that office bearer will automatically be removed from office and the remaining office bearers will vote in a replacement office bearer.

18. The management committee must meet formally at least once every three (3) months. A quorum of two-thirds or more of the serving office bearers must be present at any management committee meeting.

19. Minutes must be taken at every meeting to record the management committee's decisions. The minutes will be electronically distributed to all office bearers as soon as possible.

20. The management committee will take on the power and authority it believes it needs to be able to achieve the objectives that are stated in this Constitution. The management committee shall have full power and authority to raise funds and shall be able to invite and receive contributions. But, in raising funds, the management committee may not start ongoing trading activities that would change SHARF from being a non-profit organisation in its work. All activities must abide by the law. The management committee has the power to buy, hire or exchange any SHARF property that it needs to achieve its objectives.

21. In relation to conflicting interests:

21.1 Any actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest on the part of any member of the management committee, on a matter pertaining to SHARF, must be disclosed in writing to the management committee which shall record such conflict of interest in its minutes of its meeting. Such member shall not be allowed to vote or use his/her influence in any decision that is required to be made.

21.2 Any matters pertaining to litigation, security measures, contractual negotiations, employment matters and any other matters deemed confidential by the management committee must be treated as confidential and only the actual decisions may be disclosed to the

general public.

21.3 Members of the management committee shall at all times act exclusively in the best interests of SHARF and shall, under no circumstances, act in the furtherance of any personal, corporate or commercial interest.

F. Finances

22. An Office bearer shall be appointed as the treasurer of SHARF.

23. The treasurer shall be in control of SHARF's finances in conjunction with at least two (2) other office bearers.

24. All SHARF finances will be required to be formally placed within the nominated bank account, which will have at least two (2) authorising office bearers as signatories.

25. Any financial transactions (money withdrawals, transfers or payments) from the nominated bank account will require the approval of the two signatories before being effected.

26. SHARF will not distribute any of its raised funds to any person (except in the course of its stated objectives and legitimate expenditure incurred in fulfilling the stated objectives) and will utilise its funds solely for the object for which it has been established.

27. SHARF will not accept any donation which is revocable at the instance of the donor. A donor may not impose conditions which could enable such donor or any connected person in relation to such donor to obtain some direct or indirect benefit from the application of such donation.

28. SHARF will ensure that it is not knowingly a party to, and does not knowingly

permit itself to be used as part of, any transaction, operation or scheme of which the sole or main purpose is, or was, the reduction, postponement or avoidance of liability for any tax, duty or levy.

29. SHARF will comply with all reporting requirements for income tax as may be determined by the SARS commissioner from time to time.

G. Office bearers

30. The office bearers of SHARF will be allocated to one of the following roles:

30.1 chairperson;
30.2 vice-chairperson;
30.3 treasurer;
30.4 secretary;
30.5 fundraising officer.

31. All office bearers shall be elected at an annual general meeting of SHARF. They shall hold office until the next annual general meeting where, if they have been successfully nominated to do so by the other serving office bearers, they can stand for re-election via the normal voting process.

32. **Duties of office bearers**

32.1 The chairperson

32.1.1 The chairperson shall preside at meetings and enforce compliance with this Constitution, sign minutes after their confirmation and perform such duties generally accepted as pertaining to the office of a chairperson.

32.1.2 If a chairperson does not attend a meeting, the vice-chairperson shall take control of the meeting.

32.2 Vice-chairperson

The vice-chairperson shall fulfil the role of the chairperson when the chairperson is absent or incapable of performing his/her duties or if the position of chairperson is vacant and a new chairperson has not yet been elected.

32.3 Treasurer

32.3.1 The treasurer shall be responsible for ensuring proper management of the financial affairs of the organisation, including the proper collection, administration and disbursement of funds. The treasurer may be remunerated if it is within the financial capability of the organisation to do so.

32.3.2 The duties of the treasurer shall further include:

32.3.2.1 maintaining the bank accounts and financial records of the organisation;

32.3.2.2 presenting the final records and status to the management committee and members every three (3) months;

32.3.2.3 preparing and submitting any documents which may be required by the SARS commissioner from time to time.

32.4 Secretary

32.5 The secretary shall act as the organisation's secretariat and shall perform such duties as may be decided by the management committee.

32.6 The secretary must :

32.6.1 keep proper records and minutes of all meetings, in the event of the secretary being unable to be present at any meeting, (s)he shall ensure that books, correspondence, etc, required for the meeting are handed to the chairperson or vice-chairperson before the meeting;

32.6.2 deal with letters and correspondence that SHARF receives and sends;

32.6.3 make sure that meetings take place regularly as set out in the Constitution;

32.6.4 prepare and send out all notices and formal SHARF correspondence timeously;

32.6.5 ensure that required sponsor letters are sent out timeously.

32.7 Fundraising officer

Responsibility for the management of fundraising related activities shall be allocated to one office bearer. This officer shall:

32.7.1 define and take over all responsibility for all identified fundraising activities and events;

32.7.2 manage SHARF property including items which may be available for resale;

32.7.3 manage fundraising database content;

32.7.4 manage and record SHARF awareness and educational

activities; and

32.7.5 comply with SHARF methods of operation.

H. Annual and other general meetings

33. The annual general meeting must be held once a year, towards the end of the organisation's financial year, which shall be end of February. The organisation should deal with the following business, amongst others, at its annual general meeting:

33.1 agree to the items to be discussed on the agenda;

33.2 take a register and note apologies;

33.3 read and confirm the previous meeting's minutes with matters arising;

33.4 the chairperson's report;

33.5 the treasurer's report;

33.6 changes to the Constitution that members may want to make;

33.7 elect new office bearers; and

33.8 general matters.

34. The quorum for the annual general meeting shall be two-thirds of the members of the organisation in good standing.

35. The management committee shall give written notice of the date, time and venue of the annual general meeting to all office bearers of the organisation in good standing, not less than one (1) calendar month prior to the date of the meeting.

36. The management committee shall be entitled to call a special general meeting of the organisation at any time subject to the giving of a minimum of fourteen (14) days' written notice to the members of the organisation.

37. There shall be at least one (1) general meeting of the members of the organisation each calendar year and the quorum for such meeting shall be at least one-third of the members present in person or via electronic communication link.

38. Any member unable to attend a meeting may authorise, by written proxy, another member to represent him/her.

I. Changes to the Constitution

39. It is possible for the Constitution to be changed by resolution. Such resolution has to be agreed upon and passed by a minimum of two-thirds of the eligible voting members present at the annual general meeting or special general meeting.

40. Written notice of the proposed changes to the Constitution must be circulated to the membership at least fourteen (14) days prior to the meeting at which changes to the Constitution will be proposed.

J. Finances

41. An accounting officer shall be appointed at the annual general meeting. His/her duty will be to audit and check on the finances of the organisation.

42. Any withdrawal of funds from the organisation's bank account must be approved by the chairperson and/or the treasurer and one other member of the management committee in writing.

43. The organisation's accounting records and reports must be ready and handed

to the director of non-profit associations within six months after the financial year-end. The financial year-end will be 28 February of every year.

44. If the organisation has funds that can be invested, those funds may only be invested with registered financial institutions. These institutions are listed in Section 1 of the Financial Institutions (Investment of Funds) Act, 1984. Alternatively, the organisation may obtain securities that are listed on a licensed stock exchange as set out in the Stock Exchange Control Act, 1985.

K. Special conditions

45. Special conditions applicable to this organisation notwithstanding any other provision herein:

45.1 The income and property of the organisation, from whichever source, will be applied exclusively for the advancement of the objectives of the organisation. No part thereof may be paid into the members of the management committee's accounts directly or indirectly, provided that nothing that is stipulated herein will prevent the payment, in good faith, to a member of the management committee or officers or employees of the organisation for services rendered to the organisation;

45.2 At the liquidation, de-registration or dissolution of the organisation, the assets of the organisation that are left, subsequent to all obligations being met, will be handed over to another association or institution in the Republic of South Africa with similar objects as the organisation. This will be determined by the members of the management committee on or before the dissolution of the organisation, failing which it will be determined by the court dissolving the organisation.

46. The following special conditions and limitations are included in this Constitution to comply with the conditions of the South African Revenue Services (SARS) in order for the organisation to be exempted from tax in terms of Section 30 of the

Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962, as amended:

46.1 The organisation is required to have at least three (3) persons, who are not connected persons in relation to each other, to accept the fiduciary responsibility of the organisation;

46.2 The activities of the organisation will be integrally or directly linked to its objects and will be carried out on the basis where, fundamentally, the whole of the activity is aimed at the recovery of costs and which has no consequences of unlawful competition in regard to taxable entities;

46.3 The organisation will not take part in any business that is run by the members of the management committee and will not provide financial support to the members of the management committee;

46.4 The organisation may not enter into any transactions of a nature of trade or speculation, except where the Minister of Finance has approved it or prescribed otherwise by way of Regulations, taking into account the following:

46.4.1 the scope and goodwill of the enterprise or activity;

46.4.2 the direct link and relationship of the enterprise of activity with the only or most important purpose of the public benefit organisation;

46.4.3 the profitability of the enterprise or activity;

46.4.4 the level of economic performance which may be caused by the tax-free status of the public benefit organisation that practises the enterprise or activity;

46.5 No direct advantage may be paid out or be accrued to any members of

Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962, the organisation will not be allowed to perform or allow any action contrary to the conditions as set out above when exercising its powers and the management committee's powers will be limited accordingly.

L. Indemnity

48. Each member of the organisation is indemnified out of the assets of the organisation in respect of losses, costs, damages or other liability which may arise in respect of that member as a result of the proper, lawful and constitutional exercise of his/her duties as a member of the organisation.

49. No member of the organisation shall be deemed to be legally responsible for the acts or omissions of any other member, save to the extent that the former has acted properly, lawfully and in terms of the Constitution.

50. The organisation shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of its members in regard to the code of conduct.

M. Dissolution of the organisation

51. The organisation may close down if at least two-thirds of the members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purposes of considering such matter are in favour of the dissolution of the organisation.

52. On the dissolution of the organisation, and after liquidation of all debts and obligations of the organisation, any remaining assets, including cash, shall be transferred to another association or institution in the Republic of South Africa with similar objects as the organisation and not for gain. This decision will be in the sole discretion of the management committee.

N. Community Service

53. SHARF will render a separate humane service to the communities they work in

regarding the basic living needs of the people who's animals they work with and will exercise the right to discern where and how help needs to be rendered.

SIGNED at FRANSCHHOEK on this 25th day of March 2022.

Reejuani-Ann Beukes
Member's name

Signature

Bellina Jubing
Member's name

Signature

Abigail Helen Norbury
Member's name

Signature

G.P.-S. 012-0123

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION

In terms of the Nonprofit Organisation Act, 1997, I am satisfied that

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(name of the organisation)

meets the requirements for registration.

The organisation's name was entered into the register on **17 September 2019**
(date)

Registration number **235-331 NPO**

Department of Social Development

Director's signature

STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

CREDITOR CONTROL FORM / KREDITEURE KONTROLE VORM

NAAM/NAME Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

ADRES/ADDRESS Vigne d Or Farm R301
Wemmershoek
Franschhoek 7690 POSKODE/POST CODE 7690

POSTAL ADRES
POSADDRESS
POSKODE/POST CODE

TEL 073 389 4355

FAX/FAKS

CONTACT PERSON/ KONTAKPERSOON
Bettina Juling

CELL/SEL 073 389 4355

E-MAIL / E-POS info@safehandsanimalrescue.org.za

BANK: FNB

ACCOUNT NO. / REK NR. 6283 6 203 076

BRANCH CODE/TAKKODE 200110

BANK ACCOUNT NAME
BANKREKENING NAAM Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek.

FNB PAARL MALL
BANK STAMP
10 NOV 2023
SALES & SERVICE
250 - 057

ACCOUNT TYPE / TIPE REK CHEQUE/TJEK ☐ SAVINGS/SPAAR ☒ TRANSM ☐

VAT REGISTERED / BTW GEREGISTREER YES/JA ☐ NO/NEE ☒ VAT/BTW NO

SIGNATURE / HANDTEKENING Juling

OFFICE USE/KANTOORGEBRUIK

KREDITEUR NR / CREDIT NO .....

Create a new creditor/Skep van nuwe Krediteur ☐
Changing of creditors details/Verandering op Krediteurinligting ☐
Deleting of creditor/Uitwis van Krediteur ☐

AANGEVRA DEUR
REQUESTED BY: _____ **DATE/ DATUM** _____

DEPARTEMENT
DEPARTMENT:

MOTIVATION
MOTIVERING:

ENTERED BY
INGEVOER DEUR: _____ **DATE/ DATUM** _____

CHECKED BY
GEKONTROLEER DEUR _____ **DATE/ DATUM** _____

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

Trading as

SHARF

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 28 February 2022

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2022

General Information

Country of Incorporation and Domicile	South Africa
Registration Number	235-331 NPO
Nature of Business and Principal Activities	Improve the living conditions of the animals in the local community
Members	Reejuani-Ann Beukes Bettina Juling Abigail Helen Norbury
Level of Assurance	These financial statements have been compiled in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa.
Compiler	Efin Audit (Pty) Ltd 517 Valderrama Building Somerset Links Office Park De Beers Avenue SOMERSET WEST 7130
Preparer	Bettina Juling
Public Interest Score	4

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2022

Index

	Page
General Information	1
Members' Responsibilities and Approval	3
Members' Report	4
Report of the Compiler	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Comprehensive Income	7
Statement of Changes in Equity	8
Statement of Cash Flows	9
Accounting Policies	10 - 11
Notes to the Financial Statements	12 - 13
Supplementary information:	
Detailed Income Statement	14

Members' Responsibilities and Approval

The members are required by the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is their responsibility to ensure that the annual financial statements satisfy the financial reporting standards with regards to form and content and present fairly the statement of financial position, results of operations and business of the non-profit organisation, and explain the transactions and financial position of the business of the non-profit organisation at the end of the financial year. The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied throughout the non-profit organisation and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The members acknowledge that they are ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the non-profit organisation and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the members to meet these responsibilities, the members set standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the non-profit organisation and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the non-profit organisation's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach.

The focus of risk management in the non-profit organisation is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the non-profit organisation. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the non-profit organisation endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The members are of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss. The going-concern basis has been adopted in preparing the financial statements. Based on forecasts and available cash resources the members have no reason to believe that the non-profit organisation will not be a going concern in the foreseeable future. The financial statements support the viability of the non-profit organisation.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 6 to 13, and the supplementary information set out on page 14 which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved and signed by:

Reejuahi-Ann Beukes

Bettina Juling

Abigail Helen Norbury

Members' Report

The members present their report for the year ended 28 February 2022.

1. Review of activities

Main business and operations

The non-profit organisation operates in the improvement of living conditions of animals in the local community. There were no major changes herein during the year.

The operating results and statement of financial position of the non-profit organisation are fully set out in the attached financial statements and do not in our opinion require any further comment.

2. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

3. Events after reporting date

All events subsequent to the date of the annual financial statements and for which the applicable financial reporting framework requires adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.

The members are not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year to the date of this report that could have a material effect on the financial position of the non-profit organisation.

4. Members

The members of the non-profit organisation during the year and up to the date of this report are as follows:

Names

Reejuani-Ann Beukes
Bettina Juling
Abigail Helen Norbury

5. Compilers

Efin Audit (Pty) Ltd compiled the annual financial statements for the year under review.

Report of the Compiler

To the Members of Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

We have compiled the accompanying financial statements of Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek based on information you have provided. These financial statements comprise the statement of financial position as at 28 February 2022, the statement of comprehensive income, the statement of changes in equity and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

We performed this compilation engagement in accordance with International Standard on Related Services 4410 (Revised), Compilation Engagements.

We have applied our expertise in accounting and financial reporting to assist you in the preparation and presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standard for Small and Medium-sized Entities and the requirements of the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa. We have complied with relevant ethical requirements, including principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care.

These financial statements and the accuracy and completeness of the information used to compile them are your responsibility.

Since a compilation engagement is not an assurance engagement, we are not required to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information you provided to us to compile these financial statements. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or a review conclusion on whether these financial statements are prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standard for Small and Medium-sized Entities.

Ehn Audit (Pty) Ltd
WJT Hanekom
Director
Chartered Accountant (SA)

Date: 12/01/2023
SOMERSET WEST

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)
Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2022

Statement of Financial Position

	Notes	2022 R	2021 R
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2	3,199	12,225
Total assets		**3,199**	**12,225**
Equity and liabilities			
Equity			
(Accumulated deficit) / accumulated surplus		(6,461)	7,165
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Provisions	3	9,660	5,060
Total equity and liabilities		**3,199**	**12,225**

Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek

(Registration Number 235-331 NPO)
Financial Statements for the year ended 28 February 2022

Statement of Comprehensive Income

	Notes	2022 R	2021 R
Revenue	4	456,238	578,916
Administrative expenses	5	(15,502)	(22,281)
Other expenses	6	(454,362)	(546,092)
(Deficit) / surplus from operating activities		**(13,626)**	**10,543**
(Deficit) / surplus for the year		**(13,626)**	**10,543**

Statement of Changes in Equity

	(Accumulated deficit) / accumulated surplus R	Total R
Balance at 1 March 2020	(3,378)	(3,378)
Changes in equity		
Surplus for the year	10,543	10,543
Total comprehensive income for the year	10,543	10,543
Balance at 28 February 2021	**7,165**	**7,165**
Balance at 1 March 2021	7,165	7,165
Changes in equity		
Deficit for the year	(13,626)	(13,626)
Total comprehensive income for the year	(13,626)	(13,626)
Balance at 28 February 2022	**(6,461)**	**(6,461)**

Statement of Cash Flows

	Note	2022 R	2021 R
Cash flows from / (used in) operations			
(Deficit) / surplus for the year		**(13,626)**	**10,543**
Adjustments to reconcile (deficit) / surplus			
Adjustments for provisions		4,600	5,060
Net cash flows (used in) / from operations		**(9,026)**	**15,603**
Cash flows used in financing activities			
Proceeds from other financial liabilities		-	(3,378)
Cash flows used in financing activities		**-**	**(3,378)**
Net (decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents		**(9,026)**	**12,225**
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year		12,225	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	**2**	**3,199**	**12,225**

Accounting Policies

1. Basis of preparation and summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements of Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standard for Small and Medium-sized Entities and the Non-profit Organisation Act of South Africa. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention. They are presented in South African Rand.

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1.1 Financial instruments

Trade and other payables
Trade payables are recognised initially at the transaction price and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

1.2 Tax

The tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in profit or loss, except that a change attributable to an item of income or expense recognised as other comprehensive income is also recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date in the countries where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

The non-profit organisation are exempt from income tax purposes in terms of section 10(1)(cN). Annual receipts and accruals will therefore be subject to the provisions of section 10(1)(cN) of the Act and accruals and receipts from trading or business activities which fall outside the parameters of section 10(1)(cN) will be subject to tax.

1.3 Revenue

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is shown net of returns, rebates and discounts.

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method.

Donations are accounted for on a cash basis, and where donations have been received in kind where the value cannot be determined, the management committee has deemed them to be worth.

Accounting Policies

Basis of preparation and summary of significant accounting policies continued...

1.4 Related parties

A related party is a person or entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to a reporting entity if that person:
  - has control or joint control of the reporting entity;
  - has significant influence over the reporting entity; or
  - is a member of the key management personnel of the reporting entity or of a parent of the reporting entity.
- An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
  - The entity and the reporting entity are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others);
  - One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member);
  - Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
  - One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
  - The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the reporting entity or an entity related to the reporting entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are also related to the reporting entity;
  - The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified as a related party;
  - A person identified as having control or joint control over the reporting entity has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity);
  - The entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the reporting entity or to the parent of the reporting entity.

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2022 R	2021 R
2. Cash and cash equivalents		
Bank account		
FNB Gold Business Account: 62836203076	3,199	12,225

3. Provisions

Efin Audit (Pty) Ltd

	Provision R	Total R
Balance at 1 March 2021	**5,060**	**5,060**
Additions	4,600	4,600
Total changes	4,600	4,600
Balance at 28 February 2022	**9,660**	**9,660**
Balance at 1 March 2020	-	-
Additions	5,060	5,060
Total changes	5,060	5,060
Balance at 28 February 2021	**5,060**	**5,060**

4. Revenue

Kennel Fees received	21,600	-
Donations received	434,638	578,916
Total revenue	**456,238**	**578,916**

5. Administrative expenses

Compiler's remuneration	4,600	5,060
Bank charges	3,002	4,847
Printing and stationary	-	5,274
Telephone and internet	7,900	7,100
Total administrative expenses	**15,502**	**22,281**

Notes to the Financial Statements

	2022 R	2021 R
6. Other expenses		
Adoption expenses	-	1,587
Boarding fees	-	22,350
Dog accessories	-	6,625
Dog and cat food purchases	6,215	11,016
Electricity	-	100
Freight and courier	-	650
Fundraising expenses	5,360	14,720
Kennel fees	71,340	158,945
Laundry	2,960	-
Petrol and oil	61,263	41,509
Rent paid	-	8,100
Repairs and maintenance	13,949	34,284
Veterinary costs	293,275	246,206
Total other expenses	**454,362**	**546,092**

7. Related parties

Relationships

Members with significant influence	Reejuani-Ann Beukes Abigail Helen Norbury Bettina Juling
Related Trust	Kapunda Trust

Detailed Income Statement

	Notes	2022 R	2021 R
Revenue	4		
Donations received		434,638	578,916
Kennel Fees received		21,600	-
		456,238	**578,916**
Administrative expenses	5		
Bank charges		(3,002)	(4,847)
Compiler's remuneration		(4,600)	(5,060)
Telephone and internet		(7,900)	(7,100)
		(15,502)	**(22,281)**
Other expenses	6		
Adoption expenses		-	(1,587)
Boarding fees		-	(22,350)
Dog accessories		-	(6,625)
Dog and cat food purchases		(6,215)	(11,016)
Electricity		-	(100)
Freight and courier		-	(650)
Fundraising expenses		(5,360)	(14,720)
Kennel fees		(71,340)	(158,945)
Laundry		(2,960)	-
Petrol and oil		(61,263)	(41,509)
Rent paid		-	(8,100)
Repairs and maintenance		(13,949)	(34,284)
Veterinary costs		(293,275)	(246,206)
		(454,362)	**(546,092)**
(Deficit) / surplus from operating activities		**(13,626)**	**10,543**
(Deficit) / surplus for the year		**(13,626)**	**10,543**

APPENDIX 32

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

FINANCING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS

2023/2024

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

FINANCING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS POLICY

Table of Contents

Page

1. DEFINITIONS 3
1. PURPOSE, AIMS AND OBJECTIVES 4
2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK 4
3. PUBLIC ADVERTISEMENT AND APPLICATION PROCEDURE 5
4. OBLIGATIONS OF THE ORGANISATION/BODY 6
5. RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY, CONTROL AND MONITORING 6
6. GRANT COMMITTEE 7
7. Funding acknowledgement of the Municipality 8
8. COMMENCEMENT 8

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this policy unless the context indicates otherwise:

1.1.1 "**Accounting Officer**" means the Municipal Manager as referred to in section 60 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 ("MFMA");

1.1.2 **"Approved Budget"** means the Municipality's annual budget approved by the Council in terms of section 24 of the MFMA and include an adjustment budget in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA;

1.1.3 **"Community"** means the residents within the Stellenbosch WCO24 area;

1.1.4 **"Constitution"** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

1.1.5 **"Director"** means a person appointed in terms of section 56 of the Systems Act who is directly accountable to the Municipal Manager;

1.1.6 **"Executive Mayor"** means the councillor elected as the Executive Mayor in terms of section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 32 of 2000 ("the Structures Act");

1.1.7 **"Chief Financial Officer"** or "CFO" means an official as envisaged in section 80(2)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 ("MFMA");

1.1.8 **"Grant"** means a grant or allocation, as referred to in section 17(3)(j(ii) and 17(3)(j(iv) of the MFMA, made by the Municipality to any organisation or body referred to in section 67(1) and to be utilised to assist the Municipality in fulfilling its constitutional mandates including local tourism, municipal health services and such other municipal functions contemplated in Part B of Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;

1.1.9 **"Grant Committee"** means the Committee established in terms of clause 7 of this policy;

1.1.10 **"official"** means an employee in the service of the Municipality;

1.1.11 **"organisation or body"** means those organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government making application for Grants in terms of this Policy, Which include associations, non-profit organisations or companies or trusts;

1.1.12 **"the Systems Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;

1.1.13 **"the Structures Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;

1.1.14 **"the MFMA"** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

1.1.15 **"the Municipality"** means the Stellenbosch Municipality and reference to Council has a similar meaning;

1.1.16 **"the Policy"** means the Financing of External Organisation/Bodies Performing Municipal Function Policy as set out in this document.

1.1.17 **"service delivery agreement"** or "MOA" means the agreement entered into between the Municipality and any organisation or body which received a Grant in terms of this Policy.

1. PURPOSE, AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations / bodies performing local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5.

1.2 The purpose of this Policy is to ensure the efficient performance of the municipal function entrusted to that external organisation/body in a manner which gives effect to the goals and objectives of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan ("IDP") by establishing partnerships between the municipality and the organisatons and bodies performing the functions on behalf of the Municipality.

1.3 The Municipality will favour grants for achievement of outcomes aligned to the IDP. The objective of the funding of external bodied performing municipal functions is primarily to ensure the achievement of agreed outcomes to improve the health and well-being of the citizens and not to cover administrative costs and salaries.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

2.1 In terms of section 156 of the Constitution, the Municipality has executive authority in respect of and the right to administer –

2.1.1 the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5; and

2.1.2 any other matters assigned to it by national and provincial legislation.

2.2 Section 16(2) of the MFMA provides that the Mayor of the Municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. Section 17(3)(j)(ii) and 17(3)(j)(iv) provides that when an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2) it must include particulars of any proposed allocation or grants by the municipality to any municipal entities and other external mechanism assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or power and any organisation or bodies referred to in section 67(1).

2.3 Immediately after the tabling of the annual budget the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget before the budget is approved by Council in terms of section 24 of the MFMA.

2.4 Section 67 of the MFMA provides that the Municipality implement and sustain proper and effective controls and procedures when transferring funds of the Municipality to an organisation or body outside any sphere of government.

2.5 Section 67(1) provides that the accounting officer must be satisfied that the organisation or body has the capacity and agreed to comply with any agreement with the Municipality including all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as may be stipulated in the agreement, to report at least monthly to the accounting officer on actual expenditure against such transfer and to submit audited financial statements for its financial year to the

accounting officer promptly. The organization must implement effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems to guard against fraud, theft and financial mismanagement and has the obligation to prove in terms of previous similar transfers that it has complied with all the requirements. The accounting officer must through contractual and other appropriate mechanism enforce compliance with this policy.

2.6 All transfer of funds in terms of this Policy shall comply with the Constitution, the Systems Act, the Structures Act, the MFMA and any other applicable legislation, regulations and policies that may govern the transfer of municipal funds and that are not in contradiction to the aforementioned legislation.

3. PUBLIC ADVERTISEMENT AND APPLICATION PROCEDURE

3.1 Applications for funding of external bodies performing municipal functions shall be considered where organisations or bodies have responded to advertisements published in the local newspapers distributed in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area calling upon organisations or bodies to submit proposals in the prescribed form, as set out 4.3 below, to perform a specific municipal function for a period up to 3 years. Such advertisements may be published quarterly by the accounting officer.

3.2 Advertisements should clearly specify the categories for which requests are called, the closing date for applications, who they should be addressed to, and where and how to obtain the relevant documentation pertaining to such applications, including the prescribed forms. Only applications made on the prescribed form (see Annexure A) may be considered.

3.3 The organisation/body must submit a detailed business plan with its application, confirming the envisaged outcomes their past achievements in the field and their commitment to performing that particular municipal function effectively and in line with Council's goals as set out in the IDP. Applications must be accompanied by a covering letter on the organisation/body letterhead, signed by the head of the organisation/body and must include the following information:

3.3.1 the organisation/body's legal name and a brief description of the organisation/body's business;

3.3.2 the organisation/body's registration number, if any;

3.3.3 the date of establishment, details of the organisation/body's members, founding documents, including constitution and certificates of incorporation;

3.3.4 the contact name of the person signing the application, full street address, telephone number and email address of the organisation;

3.3.5 if funding is required for a specific project, a brief description of the project and what it aims to achieve, as well as the detailed budget for and the duration of the project together with a written confirmation by the relevant municipal Director that the project is part of the IDP projects or programs;

3.3.6 references, independent of the organisation/body and the head of the organisation/body;

3.3.7 most recent audited financial statements not older than24 months;

3.3.8 a summary of its past achievements; and

3.3.9 a declaration by the head of the organisation/body to the satisfaction of the Municipal Manager that the organisation/body implements effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control mechanism to guard against fraud, theft and financial mismanagement and has in the past complied with requirements for similar transfers of funds.

3.4 Individuals will not be considered or appointed as an organisation/body to provide a municipal function as contemplated in this Policy.

3.5 Organisations or bodies whose directors, managers, major shareholders or trustees are in service of the state will not be considered or appointed as an organisation/body to provide a municipal function as contemplated in this Policy.

3.6 The appointment of a particular organisation/body to perform a municipal function for a period of three (3) years does not guarantee financial support by the Municipality, which will be determined annually when the municipal budget is approved by the Municipal Council.

3.7 No late applications received, in response to an advertisement as contemplated in clause 3.1 and 3.2 above will be considered and processed by the Grant Committee.

4. OBLIGATIONS OF THE ORGANISATION/BODY

4.1 The head of the organisation/body must acknowledge in writing to the Municipal Manager that the money allocated was received in its bank account and that the money will be utilised in accordance with the completed and signed MOA, the submitted application and this Policy within 30 days of transfer of funds / payment, failing which no future grants may be considered.

4.2 The organisation / body shall submit monthly reports on actual expenditure against such transfer, the ward within which activities are conducted as well as the number of people benefiting from the activity to the Municipal Manager.

4.3 The relevant municipal Director must co-sign each monthly report to confirm monthly management and oversight of the activities.

5. RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY, CONTROL AND MONITORING

5.1 The relevant municipal Director shall be entitled, at any reasonable time from time to time, to verify and inspect the existence and activities of the organisation/body. The relevant municipal Director or his delegate has the right to physically visit the premises where the organisation/body or funded project is based, to peruse the budgets and any progress report related to the project.

5.2 The relevant municipal Director shall manage the service delivery agreement entered into between the Municipality and the organisation / body by inter alia receiving and considering monthly reports, inspecting financial records including audited financial statement.

5.3 If the organisation / body fails to comply with the terms and conditions of its service delivery agreement with the Municipality, the accounting officer may in consultation with the relevant municipal Director terminate the agreement with reasonable notice or grant the organization / body an opportunity to rectify the

breach within an agreed period of not more than 90 days, failing which the accounting officer may terminate the agreement with reasonable notice.

5.4 The Municipality has the right not to give a Grant to any or all organisations/bodies applying for such Grants or to give proportional or partial grants to give. Having been awarded a Grant previously does not give an organisation/body the right to receive a Grant again.

5.5 The relevant municipal Director shall ensure that those organisations or bodies, who have received Grants in terms of this Policy:-

5.5.1 comply with all the provisions of the completed and signed MOA;

5.5.2 comply with all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as stipulated in the MOA;

5.5.3 report at least monthly to the Municipality on actual expenditure against such transfer;

5.5.4 promptly, or no longer than 4 months after the end of their financial year, submit their audited financial statements; and

5.5.5 utilise the grant funding strictly in accordance with the approved business plan and approved budget.

5.6 The requirements in paragraphs 5.5.1 to 5.5.4 above shall not apply to organisations where the transfer does not exceed R200 000,00 (two hundred thousand rand), provided the Accounting Officer takes all reasonable steps to ensure that the targeted beneficiaries, as identified by the organisation or body in its application, receive the benefit of such grants and it certifies that compliance by that organisation or body with 5.5.1 to 5.5.4 above is uneconomical or unreasonable.

6. GRANT COMMITTEE

6.1 A Grant Committee consisting of at least the Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and one director of the Municipality, as well as any other official whom the Municipal Manager may include, shall evaluate all applications received in response to the local advertisement.

6.2 The Grant Committee will have the power to make recommendations to Council for final appointments and financial allocations.

6.3 The Grant Committee must submit a report on its decisions to the Council for final approval.

6.4 The Grant Committee shall, in terms of the Systems Act, establish a programme for community consultation and information dissemination regarding the appointment of any organisation/body and the availability of the service delivery agreement for perusal will be communicated to the local community through the media prior to any service delivery agreement being entered into between the Municipality and the organisation or body.

6.5 No payments in terms of the allocation will be made to any organisation / body until a service delivery agreement in the form approved by the accounting officer has been signed by the respective parties.

6.6 No payment can be made to an organisation/body until it has submitted its audited financial statements as contemplated in this Policy and a statement certified by its auditor that it has fully complied with its agreement with the Municipality.

6.7 Payments may be allocated as a once off amount or in tranches as determined

by the CFO in consultation with the relevant municipal Director.

7. **Funding acknowledgement of the Municipality**

Successful applicants will be required to acknowledge the Municipality as the provider of Grant funding in their funding record as well as any public record in respect of Grants received in order to confirm that these transfers of funds are also part of the Municipality's endeavours to meet its strategic objectives and to assist it in carrying out its constitutional powers and functions.

8. **COMMENCEMENT**

This Policy called the **FINANCING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS POLICY** takes effect on the date on which it is adopted by the Council.

APPENDIX A

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH . PNIEL . FRANSCHHOEK

Municipality • Umasipala • Munisipaliteit

APPLICATION : FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION

NOTE: ONLY APPLICATIONS ON THIS PRESCRIBED FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

A **Registered name of organisation:**
Safe Hands Animal Rescue Franschhoek.

B **Date and year in which the organisation was founded or incorporated (include brief description of business or activities of organisation):**
Founded 17 September 2019
- Sterilisation - Education - Feeding
- Veterinary care - Rescuing & rehoming

C **Address:**

(i) Street
Vigne d Or Farm
R301, Wemmershoek
Franschhoek 7690

(ii) Postal
.....
.....
.....

Contact details:
Name and Surname: Bettina Juling
Title/Position held: Founder / Chairman
Tel: 073 389 4355 E-mail: info@safehandsanimalrescue.org

D **List ALL the directors / board / committee members / shareholders / trustees of the organization (use additional pages if necessary):**
Name and Surname: Bettina Juling
Position: Chairman / Founder
Contact Address and tel. no: 1 Moela Close, Pniel 7625
073 389 4355
Name and Surname: Juani Beukes

Contact Address and tel. no: Vigne de Or Farm, R301
~~Name and Surname:~~ Wemmershoek, Franschhoek 7690
Position: Vice Chairman / Founder / Field officer
Contact Address and tel. no: 076 327 4939

Name and Surname: Abigail Norbury
Position: Secretary / Field officer
Contact Address and tel. no: 4 L'Avenue de Franschhoek 7690
072 922 4078

Name and Surname: .....
Position: .....
Contact Address and tel. no: .....

Name and Surname: .....
Position: .....
Contact Address and tel. no: .....

D **Indicate in which ward the organisation is active:**

Ward: 1 2 3 4

Is the organisation a non-profit company? Yes (No)
If yes, provide company registration number: _____

Is the organisation a non-profit organisation as contemplated in section 13 of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997? (Yes) No
If yes, provide registration number: NPO 235-331

Is the organisation a public benefit organisation as contemplated in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962? Yes (No)

If yes, provide registration number: _____

Is funding required for a specific project? Yes (No)
If yes, attach details separately.
Budget amount of projects: .....

Duration of project: .....

Is funding required for general support? (Yes) No
If yes, attach a copy of the organisation's overall budget and business plan.

E	**Category:** Please categorise your application (mark with x): Tourism Destination Marketing & Visitors Information Tourism Development Animal Welfare X Note: For more detail, see attached Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function Policy.(general guidelines and categories) Please indicate the specific type of project/programme, as per the Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function Policy …… …… …… …… …… …… ……
F	**The following <u>MUST</u> accompany this application:** 1. A copy of the latest, audited financial statements. 2. A copy of the Organisation's Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation as well as the resolutions/minutes adopting the Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation. 3. A copy of a project/programme description and/or a business plan for the ensuing financial year. Including the following: • Full details of the proposal or project including its objectives, the number of people who will benefit and how the project will contribute or enhance the strategic objectives of Stellenbosch Municipality. • Commencement and completion dates of the project. • Information on the total cost of the project budget, including a breakdown of costs and an outline of any contribution by fundraising and/or own contribution. • A list of all other sources of funding together with the assessments. • A summary of past achievements. • References independent of the applicant and its executive. 4. An original copy of a correctly completed creditors control form of Stellenbosch Municipality. 5. If the Organisation received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality in the preceding financial year, you need to account for the expenditure of the funding received with your new application. 6. If the Organisation received funding from other bodies, please identify and list the amounts received;

	7. If the Organisation is a non-profit company as defined in the section 1 of the Companies Act, 2008, a certificate/letter issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) confirming registration must be attached; 8. If the Organisation has been registered as a "non-profit" organisation in terms of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997, a certificate/letter issued by the Department of Social Development confirming registration as a non-profit organisation must be attached; 9. If the Organisation has been registered as a "Public Benefit Organisation" in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, a certificate/letter issued by SARS confirming the Organisation's tax exemption status must be attached; and 10. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS.
G	**The following shall apply:** 1. The allocation of funds will only be considered if the application document has been fully completed and signed and is accompanied by the required and supporting documentation referred to therein. Applicants must in their submission clearly indicate / specify and motivate what the funding will be utilised for. 2. The funding must be exclusively utilised for the purpose defined and the successful applicant must submit the necessary undertaking to this effect. 3. Applicants must in their submission satisfy the Council of their ability to execute the project successfully. 4. Organisations who have already received financial or other assistance from the Council during the previous financial year must specify same in their application. 5. No funding will be considered for political groupings, church/sectarian bodies or ratepayers organisations. 6. No funding will be considered where only an individual will benefit or where a member of Council or an official of Stellenbosch Municipality will receive any financial or other gain. 7. Projects outside the boundaries of the Council will not be considered. 8. Subsequent requests from applicants to cover overspending on projects will not be considered. 9. Council will not pay any funds to anyone who has already procured against the perception that they will receive any municipalfunds. 10. Successful applicants must at all times comply with the provisions of Section 67(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 which *inter alia* stipulates that the organisation or body has to:- • Enter into and comply with a Memorandum of Agreement with the Municipality as well as with all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as may be contained in such agreement. This memorandum of agreement will bind the successful applicant to deliver on what the application speaks to, but also to commit to become involved with municipal programmes of the community where it functions. The Memorandum of Agreement will be made available to successful applicants for completion. • Report monthly on the actual expenditure of the amount allocated.

	11. The Council reserves the right not to give funding to any or all organisations applying. 12. Having been awarded funding previously does not give an applicant the right to receive a grant/funding again. 13. Funding will not be considered where a project or organisation is already receiving funds from Council in terms of Council's functions. Applicants are required to disclose other sources of funding, failing which such applicant will be disqualified. 14. Funding will not be considered where in Council's opinion, an organisation received sufficient funds from other sources to sustain its activities or the project applied for. For this purpose, organisations must submit financial statements and budget for the ensuing financial year. 15. Organisations having received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality during the previous financial year, are required to attached to any new application, a copy of the financial statements relating to the year in which the funding was received from Council, as required in terms of section 67(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA). (The Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function Policy must be consulted for the sake of completeness)
H	**Undertaking:** I/We hereby verify that the information provided in this application is true and correct and that the conditions applicable to the allocation of funds as set out above have been read, understood and will be complied with. I/We also declare that the organisation implements effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control mechanisms to guard against fraud, theft and financial mismanagement and has in the past complied with requirements for similar transfer(s) of funds. This completed and signed at Stellenbosch on this 14th day of December 2023 **Chairperson / Authorised Representative** **Secretary / Duly Authorised Signatory**

I	**Please take note:** (i) That completed application forms together with all the required documentation must be delivered to: **Director: Community and Protection Services** **P O Box 17** **Stellenbosch** **7599** Or delivered to: **01 Hofman Street** **Stellenbosch** **7600** (ii) That the closing date for the submission of applications is 11 November 2023 at 12:00 pm (iii) That **neither late nor incomplete applications** shall be considered.

Appendix 4:

Stellenbosch Animal Welfare Submission

APPENDIX 32

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

FINANCING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS

2023/2024

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

FINANCING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS POLICY

Table of Contents

Page

1. DEFINITIONS 3
1. PURPOSE, AIMS AND OBJECTIVES 4
2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK 4
3. PUBLIC ADVERTISEMENT AND APPLICATION PROCEDURE 5
4. OBLIGATIONS OF THE ORGANISATION/BODY 6
5. RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY, CONTROL AND MONITORING 6
6. GRANT COMMITTEE 7
7. Funding acknowledgement of the Municipality 8
8. COMMENCEMENT 8

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this policy unless the context indicates otherwise:

1.1.1 "**Accounting Officer**" means the Municipal Manager as referred to in section 60 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 ("MFMA");

1.1.2 **"Approved Budget"** means the Municipality's annual budget approved by the Council in terms of section 24 of the MFMA and include an adjustment budget in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA;

1.1.3 **"Community"** means the residents within the Stellenbosch WCO24 area;

1.1.4 **"Constitution"** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

1.1.5 **"Director"** means a person appointed in terms of section 56 of the Systems Act who is directly accountable to the Municipal Manager;

1.1.6 **"Executive Mayor"** means the councillor elected as the Executive Mayor in terms of section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 32 of 2000 ("the Structures Act");

1.1.7 **"Chief Financial Officer"** or "CFO" means an official as envisaged in section 80(2)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 ("MFMA");

1.1.8 **"Grant"** means a grant or allocation, as referred to in section 17(3)(j(ii) and 17(3)(j(iv) of the MFMA, made by the Municipality to any organisation or body referred to in section 67(1) and to be utilised to assist the Municipality in fulfilling its constitutional mandates including local tourism, municipal health services and such other municipal functions contemplated in Part B of Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;

1.1.9 **"Grant Committee"** means the Committee established in terms of clause 7 of this policy;

1.1.10 **"official"** means an employee in the service of the Municipality;

1.1.11 **"organisation or body"** means those organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government making application for Grants in terms of this Policy, Which include associations, non-profit organisations or companies or trusts;

1.1.12 **"the Systems Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;

1.1.13 **"the Structures Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;

1.1.14 **"the MFMA"** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

1.1.15 **"the Municipality"** means the Stellenbosch Municipality and reference to Council has a similar meaning;

1.1.16 **"the Policy"** means the Financing of External Organisation/Bodies Performing Municipal Function Policy as set out in this document.

1.1.17 **"service delivery agreement"** or "MOA" means the agreement entered into between the Municipality and any organisation or body which received a Grant in terms of this Policy.

1. PURPOSE, AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations / bodies performing local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5.

1.2 The purpose of this Policy is to ensure the efficient performance of the municipal function entrusted to that external organisation/body in a manner which gives effect to the goals and objectives of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan ("IDP") by establishing partnerships between the municipality and the organisatons and bodies performing the functions on behalf of the Municipality.

1.3 The Municipality will favour grants for achievement of outcomes aligned to the IDP. The objective of the funding of external bodied performing municipal functions is primarily to ensure the achievement of agreed outcomes to improve the health and well-being of the citizens and not to cover administrative costs and salaries.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

2.1 In terms of section 156 of the Constitution, the Municipality has executive authority in respect of and the right to administer –

2.1.1 the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5; and

2.1.2 any other matters assigned to it by national and provincial legislation.

2.2 Section 16(2) of the MFMA provides that the Mayor of the Municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. Section 17(3)(j)(ii) and 17(3)(j)(iv) provides that when an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2) it must include particulars of any proposed allocation or grants by the municipality to any municipal entities and other external mechanism assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or power and any organisation or bodies referred to in section 67(1).

2.3 Immediately after the tabling of the annual budget the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget before the budget is approved by Council in terms of section 24 of the MFMA.

2.4 Section 67 of the MFMA provides that the Municipality implement and sustain proper and effective controls and procedures when transferring funds of the Municipality to an organisation or body outside any sphere of government.

2.5 Section 67(1) provides that the accounting officer must be satisfied that the organisation or body has the capacity and agreed to comply with any agreement with the Municipality including all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as may be stipulated in the agreement, to report at least monthly to the accounting officer on actual expenditure against such transfer and to submit audited financial statements for its financial year to the

accounting officer promptly. The organization must implement effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems to guard against fraud, theft and financial mismanagement and has the obligation to prove in terms of previous similar transfers that it has complied with all the requirements. The accounting officer must through contractual and other appropriate mechanism enforce compliance with this policy.

2.6 All transfer of funds in terms of this Policy shall comply with the Constitution, the Systems Act, the Structures Act, the MFMA and any other applicable legislation, regulations and policies that may govern the transfer of municipal funds and that are not in contradiction to the aforementioned legislation.

3. PUBLIC ADVERTISEMENT AND APPLICATION PROCEDURE

3.1 Applications for funding of external bodies performing municipal functions shall be considered where organisations or bodies have responded to advertisements published in the local newspapers distributed in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area calling upon organisations or bodies to submit proposals in the prescribed form, as set out 4.3 below, to perform a specific municipal function for a period up to 3 years. Such advertisements may be published quarterly by the accounting officer.

3.2 Advertisements should clearly specify the categories for which requests are called, the closing date for applications, who they should be addressed to, and where and how to obtain the relevant documentation pertaining to such applications, including the prescribed forms. Only applications made on the prescribed form (see Annexure A) may be considered.

3.3 The organisation/body must submit a detailed business plan with its application, confirming the envisaged outcomes their past achievements in the field and their commitment to performing that particular municipal function effectively and in line with Council's goals as set out in the IDP. Applications must be accompanied by a covering letter on the organisation/body letterhead, signed by the head of the organisation/body and must include the following information:

3.3.1 the organisation/body's legal name and a brief description of the organisation/body's business;

3.3.2 the organisation/body's registration number, if any;

3.3.3 the date of establishment, details of the organisation/body's members, founding documents, including constitution and certificates of incorporation;

3.3.4 the contact name of the person signing the application, full street address, telephone number and email address of the organisation;

3.3.5 if funding is required for a specific project, a brief description of the project and what it aims to achieve, as well as the detailed budget for and the duration of the project together with a written confirmation by the relevant municipal Director that the project is part of the IDP projects or programs;

3.3.6 references, independent of the organisation/body and the head of the organisation/body;

3.3.7 most recent audited financial statements not older than24 months;

3.3.8 a summary of its past achievements; and

3.3.9 a declaration by the head of the organisation/body to the satisfaction of the Municipal Manager that the organisation/body implements effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control mechanism to guard against fraud, theft and financial mismanagement and has in the past complied with requirements for similar transfers of funds.

3.4 Individuals will not be considered or appointed as an organisation/body to provide a municipal function as contemplated in this Policy.

3.5 Organisations or bodies whose directors, managers, major shareholders or trustees are in service of the state will not be considered or appointed as an organisation/body to provide a municipal function as contemplated in this Policy.

3.6 The appointment of a particular organisation/body to perform a municipal function for a period of three (3) years does not guarantee financial support by the Municipality, which will be determined annually when the municipal budget is approved by the Municipal Council.

3.7 No late applications received, in response to an advertisement as contemplated in clause 3.1 and 3.2 above will be considered and processed by the Grant Committee.

4. OBLIGATIONS OF THE ORGANISATION/BODY

4.1 The head of the organisation/body must acknowledge in writing to the Municipal Manager that the money allocated was received in its bank account and that the money will be utilised in accordance with the completed and signed MOA, the submitted application and this Policy within 30 days of transfer of funds / payment, failing which no future grants may be considered.

4.2 The organisation / body shall submit monthly reports on actual expenditure against such transfer, the ward within which activities are conducted as well as the number of people benefiting from the activity to the Municipal Manager.

4.3 The relevant municipal Director must co-sign each monthly report to confirm monthly management and oversight of the activities.

5. RIGHTS OF THE MUNICIPALITY, CONTROL AND MONITORING

5.1 The relevant municipal Director shall be entitled, at any reasonable time from time to time, to verify and inspect the existence and activities of the organisation/body. The relevant municipal Director or his delegate has the right to physically visit the premises where the organisation/body or funded project is based, to peruse the budgets and any progress report related to the project.

5.2 The relevant municipal Director shall manage the service delivery agreement entered into between the Municipality and the organisation / body by inter alia receiving and considering monthly reports, inspecting financial records including audited financial statement.

5.3 If the organisation / body fails to comply with the terms and conditions of its service delivery agreement with the Municipality, the accounting officer may in consultation with the relevant municipal Director terminate the agreement with reasonable notice or grant the organization / body an opportunity to rectify the

breach within an agreed period of not more than 90 days, failing which the accounting officer may terminate the agreement with reasonable notice.

5.4 The Municipality has the right not to give a Grant to any or all organisations/bodies applying for such Grants or to give proportional or partial grants to give. Having been awarded a Grant previously does not give an organisation/body the right to receive a Grant again.

5.5 The relevant municipal Director shall ensure that those organisations or bodies, who have received Grants in terms of this Policy:-

5.5.1 comply with all the provisions of the completed and signed MOA;

5.5.2 comply with all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as stipulated in the MOA;

5.5.3 report at least monthly to the Municipality on actual expenditure against such transfer;

5.5.4 promptly, or no longer than 4 months after the end of their financial year, submit their audited financial statements; and

5.5.5 utilise the grant funding strictly in accordance with the approved business plan and approved budget.

5.6 The requirements in paragraphs 5.5.1 to 5.5.4 above shall not apply to organisations where the transfer does not exceed R200 000,00 (two hundred thousand rand), provided the Accounting Officer takes all reasonable steps to ensure that the targeted beneficiaries, as identified by the organisation or body in its application, receive the benefit of such grants and it certifies that compliance by that organisation or body with 5.5.1 to 5.5.4 above is uneconomical or unreasonable.

6. GRANT COMMITTEE

6.1 A Grant Committee consisting of at least the Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and one director of the Municipality, as well as any other official whom the Municipal Manager may include, shall evaluate all applications received in response to the local advertisement.

6.2 The Grant Committee will have the power to make recommendations to Council for final appointments and financial allocations.

6.3 The Grant Committee must submit a report on its decisions to the Council for final approval.

6.4 The Grant Committee shall, in terms of the Systems Act, establish a programme for community consultation and information dissemination regarding the appointment of any organisation/body and the availability of the service delivery agreement for perusal will be communicated to the local community through the media prior to any service delivery agreement being entered into between the Municipality and the organisation or body.

6.5 No payments in terms of the allocation will be made to any organisation / body until a service delivery agreement in the form approved by the accounting officer has been signed by the respective parties.

6.6 No payment can be made to an organisation/body until it has submitted its audited financial statements as contemplated in this Policy and a statement certified by its auditor that it has fully complied with its agreement with the Municipality.

6.7 Payments may be allocated as a once off amount or in tranches as determined

by the CFO in consultation with the relevant municipal Director.

7. Funding acknowledgement of the Municipality

Successful applicants will be required to acknowledge the Municipality as the provider of Grant funding in their funding record as well as any public record in respect of Grants received in order to confirm that these transfers of funds are also part of the Municipality's endeavours to meet its strategic objectives and to assist it in carrying out its constitutional powers and functions.

8. COMMENCEMENT

This Policy called the **FINANCING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS POLICY** takes effect on the date on which it is adopted by the Council.

APPENDIX A

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH . PNIEL . FRANSCHHOEK

Municipality • Umasipala • Munisipaliteit

APPLICATION : FUNDING OF EXTERNAL BODIES PERFORMING A MUNICIPAL FUNCTION

NOTE: ONLY APPLICATIONS ON THIS PRESCRIBED FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

A **Registered name of organisation:**

Animal Welfare Society of South Africa: Stellenbosch

B **Date and year in which the organisation was founded or incorporated (include brief description of business or activities of organisation):**

The Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch was founded in 1956 with the donation of a van and the support of the Stellenbosch Animal Hospital. The Society aims to serve the community of Stellenbosch and greater Stellenbosch by taking care of the community's unwanted, mistreated and neglected pets. In total we cover an area of 900sqkm.

We also advocate and promote the sterilisation of cats and dogs to curb unwanted breeding in an already overpopulated pet community. In addition we provide sterilisation, vaccinations, parasite control and primary veterinary healthcare. Humane education is also a key priority for the Society.

C **Address:**

(i) Street

Farm 183B Devon Valley Road
Devon Valley
Stellenbosch
7600

(ii) Postal

PO Box 90
Stellenbosch
7599

Contact details:

Name and Surname: Jessica Perrins

Title/Position held: General Manager

Tel: 071 442 4215 E-mail: jessica@awss.co.za

D **List ALL the directors / board / committee members / shareholders / trustees of the organization (use additional pages if necessary):**

Name and Surname: Koos van Bergen

Position: Chairman

Contact Address and tel. no: 4 Upper Holly Road, Newlands 7700
082 414 4252

Name and Surname: Susan Christabel Mungo Harvie (Vice Chair)

	Contact Address and tel. no: Turnberry Farm, Devon Valley, Stellenbosch Name and Surname: Evelin Elisabeth Bresler Position: Treasurer Contact Address and tel. no: 6 Merlot Street, Somerset West 079 423 9334 Name and Surname: Donald Maxwell Position: Trustee Contact Address and tel. no: Hovelea Farm, Devon Valley, Stellenbosch 083 294 3633 Name and Surname: Jeanette Lawrence Position: Trustee Contact Address and tel. no: 19 Graceland Place, Gordon Road, Somerset West 083 407 8215 Name and Surname: Dr Mia Farr Position: Trustee Contact Address and tel. no: 15 Private Road, Somerset West 071 446 0404
D	**Indicate in which ward the organisation is active**: Ward: Entire Stellenbosch Municipal Area Is the organisation a non-profit company? [Yes] No If yes, provide company registration number: 003-316 NPO Is the organisation a non-profit organisation as contemplated in section 13 of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997? [Yes] No If yes, provide registration number: 003-316 NPO Is the organisation a public benefit organisation as contemplated in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962? [Yes] No If yes, provide registration number: 930 019 431 Is funding required for a specific project? Yes [No] If yes, attach details separately. Budget amount of projects: ..... Duration of project: ..... Is funding required for general support? [Yes] No If yes, attach a copy of the organisation's overall budget and business plan.

E	**Category:** Please categorise your application (mark with x): Tourism Destination Marketing & Visitors Information Tourism Development Animal Welfare X Note: For more detail, see attached Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function Policy.(general guidelines and categories) Please indicate the specific type of project/programme, as per the Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function Policy See attached proposal ....
F	**The following <u>MUST</u> accompany this application:** 1. A copy of the latest, audited financial statements. 2. A copy of the Organisation's Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation as well as the resolutions/minutes adopting the Constitution or Memorandum of Incorporation. 3. A copy of a project/programme description and/or a business plan for the ensuing financial year. Including the following: • Full details of the proposal or project including its objectives, the number of people who will benefit and how the project will contribute or enhance the strategic objectives of Stellenbosch Municipality. • Commencement and completion dates of the project. • Information on the total cost of the project budget, including a breakdown of costs and an outline of any contribution by fundraising and/or own contribution. • A list of all other sources of funding together with the assessments. • A summary of past achievements. • References independent of the applicant and its executive. 4. An original copy of a correctly completed creditors control form of Stellenbosch Municipality. 5. If the Organisation received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality in the preceding financial year, you need to account for the expenditure of the funding received with your new application. 6. If the Organisation received funding from other bodies, please identify and list the amounts received;

	7. If the Organisation is a non-profit company as defined in the section 1 of the Companies Act, 2008, a certificate/letter issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) confirming registration must be attached; 8. If the Organisation has been registered as a "non-profit" organisation in terms of the Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997, a certificate/letter issued by the Department of Social Development confirming registration as a non-profit organisation must be attached; 9. If the Organisation has been registered as a "Public Benefit Organisation" in terms of the Income Tax Act, 1962, a certificate/letter issued by SARS confirming the Organisation's tax exemption status must be attached; and 10. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by SARS.
G	**The following shall apply:** 1. The allocation of funds will only be considered if the application document has been fully completed and signed and is accompanied by the required and supporting documentation referred to therein. Applicants must in their submission clearly indicate / specify and motivate what the funding will be utilised for. 2. The funding must be exclusively utilised for the purpose defined and the successful applicant must submit the necessary undertaking to this effect. 3. Applicants must in their submission satisfy the Council of their ability to execute the project successfully. 4. Organisations who have already received financial or other assistance from the Council during the previous financial year must specify same in their application. 5. No funding will be considered for political groupings, church/sectarian bodies or ratepayers organisations. 6. No funding will be considered where only an individual will benefit or where a member of Council or an official of Stellenbosch Municipality will receive any financial or other gain. 7. Projects outside the boundaries of the Council will not be considered. 8. Subsequent requests from applicants to cover overspending on projects will not be considered. 9. Council will not pay any funds to anyone who has already procured against the perception that they will receive any municipal funds. 10. Successful applicants must at all times comply with the provisions of Section 67(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 which *inter alia* stipulates that the organisation or body has to:- • Enter into and comply with a Memorandum of Agreement with the Municipality as well as with all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as may be contained in such agreement. This memorandum of agreement will bind the successful applicant to deliver on what the application speaks to, but also to commit to become involved with municipal programmes of the community where it functions. The Memorandum of Agreement will be made available to successful applicants for completion. • Report monthly on the actual expenditure of the amount allocated.

	11. The Council reserves the right not to give funding to any or all organisations applying. 12. Having been awarded funding previously does not give an applicant the right to receive a grant/funding again. 13. Funding will not be considered where a project or organisation is already receiving funds from Council in terms of Council's functions. Applicants are required to disclose other sources of funding, failing which such applicant will be disqualified. 14. Funding will not be considered where in Council's opinion, an organisation received sufficient funds from other sources to sustain its activities or the project applied for. For this purpose, organisations must submit financial statements and budget for the ensuing financial year. 15. Organisations having received funding from Stellenbosch Municipality during the previous financial year, are required to attached to any new application, a copy of the financial statements relating to the year in which the funding was received from Council, as required in terms of section 67(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA). (The Funding of External Bodies Performing a Municipal Function Policy must be consulted for the sake of completeness)
H	**Undertaking:** I/We hereby verify that the information provided in this application is true and correct and that the conditions applicable to the allocation of funds as set out above have been read, understood and will be complied with. I/We also declare that the organisation implements effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control mechanisms to guard against fraud, theft and financial mismanagement and has in the past complied with requirements for similar transfer(s) of funds. This completed and signed at Stellenbosch on this 30 day of October 2023 _____ **Chairperson / Authorised Representative** _____ **Secretary / Duly Authorised Signatory**

I	**Please take note:** (i) That completed application forms together with all the required documentation must be delivered to: **Director: Community and Protection Services** **P O Box 17** **Stellenbosch** **7599** Or delivered to: **01 Hofman Street** **Stellenbosch** **7600** (ii) That the closing date for the submission of applications is 11 November 2023 at 12:00 pm (iii) That **neither late nor incomplete applications** shall be considered.

ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY SA, STELLENBOSCH
(Registration number NPO 003-316)
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Contents

The reports and statements set out below comprise the financial statements presented to the members of the organisation:

Contents	Page
Independent Auditor's Report	2 - 4
Members' Responsibilities and Approval	5
Members' Report	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	8
Statement of Changes in Equity	9
Statement of Cash Flows	10
Accounting Policies	11 - 13
Notes to the Financial Statements	14 - 16
The following supplementary information does not form part of the annual financial statements and is unaudited:	
Statement of Financial Performance	17 - 18

Level of assurance

These annual financial statements have been audited in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa No. 71 of 2008, as amended.

Preparer

These annual financial statements have been prepared by LDP Compliance Proprietary Limited with assistance from S O'Neil.

AUDIT | ADVISORY | TAX

Independent Auditor's Report

To the members of Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

Qualified opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch set out on pages 7 to 16, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, except for the possible effect described in the Basis for qualified opinion section of our report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the basis of the accounting as set out in note 1 to the financial statements.

Basis for qualified opinion

We did not observe the counting of physical inventories at the beginning and end of the year. We were unable to satisfy ourselves by alternative means concerning the inventory quantities held at 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022, which stated in the statement of financial postition of R 387 607 and R 291 779, respectively. Due to the matter above, we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that the closing balances as at 31 March 2023 were free of material misstatement. Consequently, we were also unable to satisfy ourselves regarding the validity, accuracy, completeness and cut-off of cost of sales of R 896 090 included in operating expenses in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 March 2023.

In common with similar types of organisations, it is difficult for the organisation to institute accounting controls over the issue of donations and cash collections from the general public as funds to maintain operations, prior to the initial entry of collections in the accounting records. Accordingly, it was impractical for us to extend our examination beyond reciepts actually recorded. The completeness, accuracy, occurence and cut-off of revenue could not be verified, hence we have no other choice than to qualify our opinion on the matter explained above.

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the organisation in accordance with the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors' Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors (IRBA Code) and other independence requirements applicable to performing audits of financial statements in South Africa. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the IRBA Code and in accordance with other ethical requirements applicable to performing audits in South Africa. The IRBA Code is consistent with the corresponding sections of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards). We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion

Emphasis of matter

We draw attention to note 1 in the financial statements which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the organisation's own accounting policies to satisfy the financial information needs of the organisation members. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

WESTERN CAPE: De Waterkant, 10 Helderberg Street, Stellenbosch **GAUTENG:** Atrium on 5th, 9th Floor, 5th Street, Sandton

info@ldp.co.za • www.ldp.co.za • +27 (0) 21 888 5600

LDP CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AND AUDITORS INC • Reg nr 1994/001617/21

Other information

The members are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Members' Report and the supplementary information as set out on pages 17 and 18, which we obtained prior to the date of this report. The other information does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the members for the financial statements

The members are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the and the basis of accounting as set out in note 1 to the financial statements and for such internal control as the members determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the members are responsible for assessing the organisation's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the members either intend to liquidate the organisation or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with International Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the organisation's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the members.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the members' use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the organisation's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the organisation to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the members regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

LDP

LDP Chartered Accountants and Auditors Incorporated
Registered Auditor
J Goosen
Director

Stellenbosch

Date: 08/11/2023
10 Helderberg Street
Stellenbosch
7600

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Members' Responsibilities and Approval

The members are required to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the content and integrity of the financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is their responsibility to ensure that the financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the organisation as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended, in conformity with basis of accounting as set out below. The external auditor is engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with basis of accounting as set out below and are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The members acknowledge that they are ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the organisation and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the members to meet these responsibilities, the organisation sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or loss in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the organistion and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the organisation's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the organistion is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the organisation. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the organisation endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The members are of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The members have reviewed the organisation's cash flow forecast for the year to 31 March 2024 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, they are satisfied that the organisation has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditor is responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the organisation's financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the organisation's external auditor and this report is presented on pages 2 to 4.

The financial statements set out on pages 5 to 18, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the members on .....08/11/2023..... and were signed on their behalf by:

Chairman

Vice Chairman

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Members' Report

The members have pleasure in submitting their report on the financial statements of Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch for the year ended 31 March 2023.

1. Nature of business

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch was incorporated in South Africa with interests in the domestic animal rehabilitation industry. The organisation operates in South Africa.

There have been no material changes to the nature of the organisation's business from the prior year.

2. Review of financial results and activities

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance the basis of accounting as set out in note 1 to the financial statements. The accounting policies have been applied consistently compared to the prior year.

Full details of the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the organisation are set out in these financial statements.

3. Property, plant and equipment

There was no change in the nature of the property, plant and equipment of the organisation or in the policy regarding their use.

4. Events after the reporting period

The members are not aware of any material event which occurred after the reporting date and up to the date of this report.

5. Going concern

The members believe that the organisation has adequate financial resources to continue in operation for the foreseeable future and accordingly the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The members have satisfied themselves that the organisation is in a sound financial position and that it has access to sufficient borrowing facilities to meet its foreseeable cash requirements. The members are not aware of any new material changes that may adversely impact the organisation. The members are also not aware of any material non-compliance with statutory or regulatory requirements or of any pending changes to legislation which may affect the organisation.

6. Auditor

LDP Chartered Accountants and Auditors Incorporated continued in office as auditor for the Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch.

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2023

Figures in Rand	Notes	2023	2022
Assets			
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	2	913 245	833 559
Current Assets			
Inventories	3	387 607	291 779
Trade and other receivables	4	-	4 365
Cash and cash equivalents	5	3 110 065	1 453 053
		3 497 672	**1 749 197**
Total Assets		**4 410 917**	**2 582 756**
Equity and Liabilities			
Equity			
Retained income		4 184 339	2 385 484
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	6	226 578	197 272
Total Equity and Liabilities		**4 410 917**	**2 582 756**

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

Figures in Rand	Notes	2023	2022
Revenue	7	10 295 000	8 974 865
Other income	8	108 560	116 869
Operating expenses		(8 687 523)	(9 073 567)
Operating profit	9	**1 716 037**	**18 167**
Investment revenue	10	82 818	45 258
Profit for the year		**1 798 855**	**63 425**
Other comprehensive income		-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year		**1 798 855**	**63 425**

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Changes in Equity

Figures in Rand	Retained income	Total equity
Balance at 01 April 2021	**2 322 059**	**2 322 059**
Profit for the year	63 425	63 425
Other comprehensive income	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	**63 425**	**63 425**
Balance at 01 April 2022	**2 385 484**	**2 385 484**
Profit for the year	1 798 855	1 798 855
Other comprehensive income	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	**1 798 855**	**1 798 855**
Balance at 31 March 2023	**4 184 339**	**4 184 339**

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Cash Flows

Figures in Rand	Notes	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash generated from / (used in) operations	11	1 853 170	115 875
Interest income		82 818	45 258
Net cash from operating activities		**1 935 988**	**161 133**
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	2	(278 976)	(35 523)
Total cash movement for the year		**1 657 012**	**125 610**
Cash at the beginning of the year		1 453 053	1 327 443
Total cash at end of the year	5	**3 110 065**	**1 453 053**

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Accounting Policies

1. Basis of preparation and summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis in accordance with basis of accounting as set out below. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, and incorporate the principal accounting policies set out below. They are presented in South African Rands.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

1.1 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible assets which the organisation holds for its own use or for rental to others and which are expected to be used for more than one period.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

Cost includes costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Expenditure incurred subsequently for major services, additions to or replacements of parts of property, plant and equipment are capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the organisation and the cost can be measured reliably. Day to day servicing costs are included in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Property, plant and equipment is subsequently stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, except for land which is stated at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is available for use as intended by management. Depreciation is charged to write off the asset's carrying amount over its estimated useful life to its estimated residual value, using a method that best reflects the pattern in which the asset's economic benefits are consumed by the organisation..

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Buildings	Straight line	20 years
Furniture and fixtures	Straight line	6 years
Motor vehicles	Straight line	5 years
Office equipment	Straight line	5 years
IT equipment	Straight line	3 years
Leasehold improvements	Straight line	20 years
Cages, cat traps and tools	Straight line	5 years
Other fixed assets	Straight line	5 years

Impairment tests are performed on property, plant and equipment when there is an indicator that they may be impaired. When the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is assessed to be higher than the estimated recoverable amount, an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss to bring the carrying amount in line with the recoverable amount.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its continued use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment, determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item, is included in profit or loss when the item is derecognised.

Accounting Policies

1.2 Financial instruments

Initial measurement

Financial instruments are initially measured at the transaction price (including transaction costs except in the initial measurement of financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value through profit or loss) unless the arrangement constitutes, in effect, a financing transaction in which case it is measured at the present value of the future payments discounted at a market rate of interest for a similar debt instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost

These include loans, trade receivables and trade payables. Those debt instruments which meet the criteria in section 11.8(b) of the standard, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Debt instruments which are classified as current assets or current liabilities are measured at the undiscounted amount of the cash expected to be received or paid, unless the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction.

At each reporting date, the carrying amounts of assets held in this category are reviewed to determine whether there is any objective evidence of impairment. If there is objective evidence, the recoverable amount is estimated and compared with the carrying amount. If the estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

1.3 Tax

Tax expenses

Np provision has been made for the taxation as the organisation is not liable for taxation due to Section(1)(cN) of the Income Tax Act.

1.4 Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and estimated selling price less costs to complete and sell, on the first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis.

1.5 Impairment of assets

If there is any such indication, the recoverable amount of any affected asset (or group of related assets) is estimated and compared with its carrying amount. If the estimated recoverable amount is lower, the carrying amount is reduced to its estimated recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

If an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or group of related assets) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but not in excess of the amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or group of assets) in prior years. A reversal of impairment is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

1.6 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as leave pay and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

Accounting Policies

1.7 Revenue

Revenue is in the form of donations received, fundraising events, membership fees, grants received and sales of goods.

Revenue is recognised to the extent that the organisation has transferred the significant risks and rewards of ownership of goods to the buyer, or has rendered services under an agreement provided the amount of revenue can be measured reliably and it is probable that economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the organisation. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, excluding sales taxes and discounts.

Revenue in the form of donations received, fundraising events, membership fees and grants are recorded in the financial statements on reciept thereof and is measured at the fair value of the consideration received.

Interest is recognised, in profit or loss, using the effective interest rate method.

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022

2. Property, plant and equipment

	2023			2022		
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Buildings	11 547	(4 041)	7 506	11 547	(3 464)	8 083
Leasehold property	1	-	1	1	-	1
Furniture and fixtures	42 975	(30 085)	12 890	42 975	(27 096)	15 879
Motor vehicles	892 977	(634 634)	258 343	680 147	(501 049)	179 098
Office equipment	6 725	(6 721)	4	6 725	(6 721)	4
IT equipment	34 877	(19 813)	15 064	24 978	(16 592)	8 386
Leasehold improvements	942 963	(376 161)	566 802	942 963	(329 012)	613 951
Cages, cat traps and tools	6 591	(6 586)	5	6 591	(6 340)	251
Other fixed assets	81 784	(29 154)	52 630	25 534	(17 628)	7 906
Total	**2 020 440**	**(1 107 195)**	**913 245**	**1 741 461**	**(907 902)**	**833 559**

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2023

	Opening balance	Additions	Depreciation	Closing balance
Buildings	8 083	-	(577)	7 506
Leasehold property	1	-	-	1
Furniture and fixtures	15 879	-	(2 989)	12 890
Motor vehicles	179 098	212 829	(133 584)	258 343
Office equipment	4	-	-	4
IT equipment	8 386	9 898	(3 220)	15 064
Leasehold improvements	613 951	-	(47 149)	566 802
Cages, cat traps and tools	251	-	(246)	5
Other fixed assets	7 906	56 249	(11 525)	52 630
	833 559	**278 976**	**(199 290)**	**913 245**

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2022

	Opening balance	Additions	Depreciation	Closing balance
Buildings	8 660	-	(577)	8 083
Leasehold property	1	-	-	1
Furniture and fixtures	4	17 585	(1 710)	15 879
Motor vehicles	297 055	-	(117 957)	179 098
Office equipment	4	-	-	4
IT equipment	1 297	9 315	(2 226)	8 386
Leasehold improvements	661 099	-	(47 148)	613 951
Cages, cat traps and tools	1 205	-	(954)	251
Other fixed assets	1 609	8 623	(2 326)	7 906
	970 934	**35 523**	**(172 898)**	**833 559**

3. Inventories

Merchandise	387 607	291 779

4. Trade and other receivables

Prepaid expense	-	4 365

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022

5. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

Cash on hand	52 260	26 070
Bank balances	3 057 805	1 426 983
	3 110 065	**1 453 053**

6. Trade and other payables

Trade payables	226 578	197 272

7. Revenue

Retail revenue	1 758 152	1 368 366
Clinic revenue	1 882 961	2 218 037
Municipal grant	1 275 000	1 042 891
Donations: shelter	1 392 497	1 563 178
Donations: other	2 966 134	2 377 101
Fundraising events	1 013 656	396 092
Street collections	6 600	9 200
	10 295 000	**8 974 865**

8. Other income

Discount received	108 560	109 869
Insurance claim received	-	7 000
	108 560	**116 869**

9. Operating profit

Operating profit for the year is stated after accounting for the following:

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment	199 290	172 897
Employee costs	4 027 269	3 826 719

10. Investment revenue

Interest revenue		
Bank	82 818	45 258

11. Cash generated from operations

Net profit before taxation	1 798 855	63 425
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation	199 290	172 898
Interest received	(82 818)	(45 258)
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	(95 828)	14 365
Trade and other receivables	4 365	3 875
Trade and other payables	29 306	(93 430)
	1 853 170	**115 875**

Notes to the Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2023	2022

12. Going concern

The members believe that the organisation has adequate financial resources to continue in operation for the foreseeable future and accordingly the financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The members have satisfied themselves that the organisation is in a sound financial position and that it has access to sufficient borrowing facilities to meet its foreseeable cash requirements. The members are not aware of any new material changes that may adversely impact the organisation. The members are also not aware of any material non-compliance with statutory or regulatory requirements or of any pending changes to legislation which may affect the organisation.

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Notes	2023	2022
Revenue			
Retail revenue		1 758 152	1 368 366
Clinic revenue		1 882 961	2 218 037
Municipal grant		1 275 000	1 042 891
Fundraising events		1 013 656	396 092
Street collections		6 600	9 200
Donations: shelter		1 392 497	1 563 178
Donations: other		2 966 134	2 377 101
	7	**10 295 000**	**8 974 865**
Cost of sales		**-**	**-**
Other income			
Discount received		108 560	109 869
Insurance claim received		-	7 000
		108 560	**116 869**
Expenses (Refer to page 18)		**(8 687 523)**	**(9 073 567)**
Operating profit		**1 716 037**	**18 167**
Investment income	10	82 818	45 258
Profit for the year		**1 798 855**	**63 425**

The following supplementary information does not form part of the annual financial statements and is unaudited.

Animal Welfare Society SA, Stellenbosch

(Registration number: NPO 003-316)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Notes	2023	2022
Operating expenses			
Bank charges		84 143	85 682
Cleaning		178 749	156 100
Clothing expense		120	15 657
Computer expenses		36 700	35 949
Consulting and professional fees		7 800	7 800
Depreciation		199 290	172 897
Employee costs		4 027 269	3 826 719
Food expense		81 610	224 709
Fundraising expense		218 489	262 765
IT expenses		77 959	89 868
Insurance		65 711	60 275
Licenses		1 692	2 089
Medical expenses		1 846 300	2 260 216
Motor vehicle expenses		66 601	49 990
Municipal expenses		25 650	10 836
Other expenses		5 860	1 846
Pest control		7 365	6 334
Petrol and oil		220 489	188 891
Printing and stationery		14 305	14 536
Protective clothing		8 278	9 248
Repairs and maintenance		145 553	271 670
Retail expenses		896 090	860 838
Security		8 983	8 143
Staff welfare		6 871	11 053
Sterilisation expenses		360 816	375 230
Sundry expense		13 167	11 112
Telephone and internet		60 693	53 114
Training		8 970	-
Travel - overseas		12 000	-
		8 687 523	**9 073 567**

The following supplementary information does not form part of the annual financial statements and is unaudited.

Only original copy of our NPO-registered & FICA-registered Constitution.

CONSTITUTION

THE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: STELLENBOSCH

Reg. No.: FR 08 800364 000 1

Devon Valley Road, Stellenbosch
P.O Box 90, Stellenbosch,7599
(021) 886 4901

CONSTITUTION

OF THE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: STELLENBOSCH (Fund-Raising No. 08 800364 000 1)

---

1. NAME

1.1 The Name of the Society shall be **THE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: STELLENBOSCH.**

1.2 Its shortened name will be **A.W.S.: STELLENBOSCH.**

Body Corporate

1.3 The Society shall:

- Exist in its own right, separately from its members or office-bearers.
- Continue to exist even when its membership changes and there are different office-bearers.
- Be able to own property and other possessions.
- Be able to sue and be sued in its own name.

2. HEADQUARTERS

The headquarters of the Society shall be at Stellenbosch.

3. AREA OF OPERATION

The area in which the Society will carry out the objects shall be:

The Municipal area of STELLENBOSCH and the magisterial district of Stellenbosch including Webersvallei (formerly Jamestown), Koelenhof, Kylemore, Lynedoch*, Muldersvlei, Pniel, Vlottenburg* (* up to the Annandale Road on the south), and up to the Stellenbosch side of the Blackheath Road which forms the boundary on the Eerste River / Kleinvlei side on the west.

Appeals for the purpose of fund-raising activities as prescribed by the Fund-Raising Act No. 107 of 1978 or Nonprofit Organisations Act No. 71 of 1997, whichever is applicable, may be made to the public by any means thought fit in the areas detailed above.

4. OBJECTS

The Objects of the Society shall be:

(a) To prevent cruelty to animals and to promote animal welfare.

(b) To prevent wanton and improper treatment of animals.

(c) To encourage kindness and consideration towards animals including the establishment and promotion of junior movements.

(d) To endeavour to have all laws for the protection of animals enforced.

Such member shall be entitled to nominate, in writing, a person to represent them, and such person shall whilst he/she remains a nominee, be subject to the same conditions, and entitled to the same rights and privileges as any Ordinary member.

(e) All subscriptions shall become due twelve calendar months after the last payment was made to the Society and shall be regarded as being in arrears if they are not paid within three calendar months of that date.

(f) Any member who is six months in arrears with his/her subscription, shall not be entitled to vote.

7. POWERS AND PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERS

(a) All classes of members, except Junior members, shall be entitled to attend and vote at General Meetings of the Society and shall be eligible for election as officers or members of the Committee, provided that they are in good standing with the Society. 'In good standing' shall mean that all subscriptions and other monies due to the Society, shall have been paid.

(b) A minimum period of one month's membership shall elapse before a member is entitled to vote at an Annual General Meeting.

(i) Each member entitled to attend and vote at any meeting shall have one vote.

(ii) At any general meeting, voting shall be decided on a show of hands unless a poll be demanded. This shall be taken in a manner and at a time as determined by the Chairman or person presiding at the meeting.

(iii) When any ballot is necessary, two scrutineers shall be elected by the Chairman.

(iv) Any member in arrears with any payment due to the Society shall be disqualified from voting.

(v) All decisions shall require a simple majority vote, unless otherwise stipulated. The Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his deliberative vote, in the event of an equality of votes.

(c) Paid employees of the Society shall be eligible for membership of the Society, but neither they, nor their near relations by blood or marriage, shall be eligible as Trustees, Officers, or members of the Executive Committee, provided that the term 'paid employees' shall not be regarded as referring to persons to whom the Executive Committee may vote *honoraria* or other payments for specific services to the Society.

(d) The Executive Committee may, at its sole and absolute discretion, expel or suspend any member who has, in its opinion, been guilty of conduct prejudicial to the objects, interests, or reputation, of the Society. On being notified of such expulsion or suspension, such member may, in writing request the Executive Committee to reconsider its decision, and may make such representations and draw attention to such facts as he/she may deem relevant to his/her request.

(e) If the Executive Committee adheres to its decision thereafter, the matter shall be placed on the agenda of the next general meeting of the Society, pending which the expulsion or suspension will remain effective, and the member concerned is debarred from alleging any prejudice in regard thereto.

(e) To create and sustain a general interest in the carrying out of these objects by education, example, practical activities and propaganda.

(f) In genuine necessitous cases to afford such free treatment and assistance to animals as may be found possible.

(g) To erect and maintain animal homes, animal hospitals and similar undertakings where and whenever this is deemed necessary and/or feasible.

(h) To implement all or any of the aforegoing objects by any lawful means.

5. POWERS OF THE SOCIETY

The Society is empowered generally to transact such business and conduct such affairs as are necessary for the proper fulfilment of its objects as laid down in Section 4 hereof, viz.

(a) To acquire funds for the purpose of the Society by means of subscriptions, by accepting donations, grants and bequests and by any other lawful means.

(b) To utilize these funds or any part thereof in any manner which may be necessary or expedient for the proper conduct of the functions of the Society.

(c) To do everything necessary for the proper and businesslike control and conduct of the affairs of the Society.

(d) That should the services of a fund-raiser be made use of for the collection of contributions, the expenses (remuneration and/or commission included) may not exceed 40% of the total proceeds of the collection.

6. MEMBERSHIP

Membership shall be open to members of any racial group who may legally become members; provided that the Executive Committee may, at its sole and absolute discretion, refuse membership to any person whose membership it considers undesirable.

Membership of the Society shall consist of the following categories:

(a) **Ordinary Members and Junior Members** – persons who subscribe the annual amount fixed from time to time by the Executive Committee; a Junior Member is a person under the age of 16 years.

(b) **Life Members** – persons who subscribe a single sum of money fixed from time to time by a General Meeting of the Society.

(c) **Honorary Life Members** – persons appointed by the Executive Committee for services to the Society or to animals which, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, merit such recognition. Such members shall not be required to pay any subscription.

(d) **Corporate Members** – companies, firms, or other bodies which subscribe an annual amount of not less than R100-00 (one hundred Rand).

(f) The liability of the members is limited to the amount in arrears in respect of their subscriptions and any other amounts that they may owe to the Society.

(g) A member may resign by giving written notice to the Secretary, and shall be deemed to have resigned if his annual subscription is more than twelve months in arrears, provided that such resignation shall not absolve the member concerned from any liability in respect of any arrears subscription, or any current subscription or other amount which is, or may become due to the Society up to the next following the date of such resignation.

(h) It is a condition of membership that members are deemed to be aware of and to be bound by this Constitution and any amendments thereto.

8. MEETINGS

(a) ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS shall be held at such time and place as the Executive Committee may decide. This should if at all possible, take place within five months after the end of the financial year.

(i) Six members shall form a quorum at the Annual General Meeting. The retiring Chairman shall be the Chairman at the Annual General Meeting, and the Chairman shall be the Chairman at an Extraordinary General Meeting. The Chairman shall have a casting vote at any of the above meetings.

(ii) A majority of members of the Society or of the Executive Committee may request the Chairman to call an Extraordinary General Meeting, but the purpose of such a meeting shall be communicated to the Chairman before the calling of such a meeting.

(b) NOTICE OF MEETINGS:

(i) Notices for the Annual General Meeting to be advertised in a newspaper circulating in the Society's area of operations, at least fourteen days prior to the date of the Annual General Meeting, in both English and Afrikaans; and written notice to be sent to all members entitled to attend and vote at least seven days before the date of such meeting, but the non-receipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at the meeting.

(ii) The Hon. Secretary shall give notice in writing to members of the Executive Committee not less than 4 (four) or more than 7 (seven) days before the day fixed for a meeting of the Executive Committee.

(iii) The Hon. Secretary shall give 14 (fourteen) days notice for the calling of an Extraordinary General Meeting.

(c) BUSINESS TO BE TRANSACTED AT AN ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING:

(i) To adopt the Minutes of the previous Annual General Meeting.

(ii) To receive and consider the annual report of the Executive Committee on the affairs of the Society, together with the duly audited Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure Account for the preceding year.

(iii) The Chairman of the Society shall be elected annually at the Annual General Meeting.

(d) Not less than 6 (six) meetings of the Executive Committee shall be held during the year, at such time and place as the Chairman may decide. Minutes will be taken at every meeting to record the Executive Committee's decisions. The minutes of each meeting will be given to Committee members at least one week before the next meeting. The minutes shall be confirmed as a true record of proceedings, by the next meeting of the Executive Committee, and shall thereafter be signed by the Chairman. Minutes of all meetings must be kept safely and always be on hand for members to consult.

(e) If a member of the Executive Committee absents himself from three consecutive meetings of the Committee without leave from the Chairman, he shall cease to be a member of the Committee.

(f) The Executive Committee may co-opt any member of the Society to assist them. Such co-opted members shall not have the right to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.

(g) The Executive Committee may fill any casual vacancy on the Committee that may occur during the year of office, from the Members of the Society.

(h) If at any meeting the Chairman and Vice-Chairman are not present at the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members of the Executive Committee present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman for the duration of such meetings.

(i) The Executive Committee shall be empowered to appoint such sub-committees as it may consider necessary for the better carrying out of its functions. The Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be a member of all sub-committees, *ex officio*.

(j) The Executive Committee shall conduct the day to day business of the Society and deal with any urgent problems that may arise.

11. POWERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Without impairing the authority in any way from the generality of the powers conferred upon it by Clause (g) hereof, the Executive Committee may:

(a) Appoint and at its discretion, remove or suspend such attorneys, agents, secretaries officers, clerks and servants as it may consider expedient and determine and determine their duties and fix and vary their salaries and emoluments and honoraria (if any) and require security in such instances and to such amounts as thought fit.

(b) Appoint one or more Trustees (who need not be members of the Society) to administer any funds or assets of the Society on such terms as may be thought fit and define and determine the conditions of such appointment and to terminate any such appointments.

(c) Institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the Society or its Officers or otherwise concerning the affairs of the Society, to compound and allow time for payment of satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands by or against the Society.

(d) Invest and deal with any monies of the Society upon such securities and on such terms as it may think fit and, from time to time, vary or realise such investments.

(e) Acquire by purchase, donation, lease, exchange or by any other means, any immovable property calculated to benefit and to advance the Society's objects,

(iv) To elect the members of the Executive Committee.

(v) To deal with any business within in the competence of the meeting.

(vi) To appoint an Auditor who may not be a member of the Executive Committee.

(d) EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING:

(i) An Extraordinary General Meeting may be called by the Executive Committee at any time.

(ii) The Executive Committee shall call an Extraordinary General Meeting upon receipt of a requisition signed by at least 30 (thirty) members and such requisition must specify the object for which the meeting is desired.

(iii) The notice calling an Extraordinary General Meeting must state the object for which the meeting is called and no other business may be transacted at that meeting. The notification procedure to be followed is the one as laid down for an Annual General Meeting.

9. QUORUM

(a) Six members shall constitute a quorum at any General Meeting except an Extraordinary General Meeting where the quorum shall be thirty.

(b) If within 30 (thirty) minutes from the time appointed for a general meeting, a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon a requisition of members, shall be dissolved. In any other case, it shall stand adjourned without further notice to the same day in the next week, at the same time and venue, or, if that day be a public holiday, to the next succeeding business day and if at such an adjourned meeting a quorum is again not present within half an hour from the time appointed, the members present shall be a quorum.

10. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY

(a) The management of the Society shall be vested in an Executive Committee, consisting of the Chairman and 10 (ten) Members appointed at the Annual General Meeting of the Society. The Executive Committee shall elect from its members a Hon. Treasurer and Hon. Secretary. Four members of the Committee shall form a quorum at any Executive Committee meeting.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, there may be *ex officio* members of the Committee who shall include representatives of:

(i) The local authorities within whose jurisdiction the Society is established;
(ii) The South African Police;
(iii) The Veterinary profession;

and such *ex officio* members shall have the same voting rights and responsibilities as members of the Executive Committee as those elected in terms of (a) above.

(c) At meetings of the Executive Committee, decisions will be taken by a simple majority vote of members present. If the votes are equal on an issue, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.

construct or cause to be constructed any buildings or structures for the attainment of the objects of the Society, and to sell or otherwise dispose of any such property.

(f) Make, alter or rescind regulations and rules for the efficient control of the Society, its members and employees, provided the rules, alterations thereto or rescissions thereof so made, shall not be in conflict with this Constitution.

(g) Carry out and give effect to all resolutions of the members at an Annual general meeting and where no special direction is given as to the execution of any resolution, carry it out in such a manner and form as the Executive Committee may in its discretion think fit.

(h) Do all such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in the attainment of the objects of the Society or any of them.

(i) Borrow money for use in the furtherance of its objects, mortgage any property owned by the Society and perform any such acts as may be necessary to give effective security for the repayment of such loans.

(j) Open one or more banking accounts in the name of the Society and operate the same and draw, endorse, make or execute bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques and other negotiable instruments connected with the business of the Society, provided that such bills of exchange, cheques and other negotiable instruments shall be signed by at least two of the three persons duly authorised thereto by the Executive Committee, all of whom shall at all times be members of the Executive Committee. All payments of R100-00 (one hundred Rand) or more must be made by cheque.

12. FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION OF FUNDS

The Income and Property of the Society from whatever source derived, shall be applied solely towards the promotion of the objects of the Society as set forth in this Constitution and Rules. No portion thereof shall be paid or transferred directly by way of dividend or bonus, or otherwise by way of profit, to persons who at the time are, or have been, members of the Society, or to any person claiming through any of them; provided that nothing herein shall prevent the payment in good faith of remuneration to any Officers or other Servants of the Society or other person in return for any services rendered to the Society. Such payment must be a reasonable amount for the work that has been done.

A member or office-bearer of the Society can only get money back from the Society for expenses that she or he has paid for or on behalf of the Society.

(a) BANKING

All monies of the Society shall be lodged in a registered Commercial Bank. All payments of R100-00 (one hundred Rand) or more must be made by cheque, signed by at least two of the three authorised members of the Executive Committee. Any payments made from a Petty Cash float that the Executive Committee has agreed on, are not included in this provision.

(b) BOOKS, ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

(i) A register of members shall be kept in such a form as determined by the Executive Committee, provided that it complies with any relevant legislation.

(ii) The Executive Committee shall cause proper books to be kept in which a true and satisfactory account of all transactions shall be recorded. It will be the treasurer's job to control the day to day finances of the Society and also to keep proper records of all the finances.

(iii) A receipt shall be given for all monies received and they shall be deposited to the credit of the Society in a banking account.

(iv) The Auditor appointed at the Annual General Meeting shall have access at all times to the books and accounts of the Society and shall certify the financial statement based thereon.

(v) In all respects, accounting records shall comply with the relevant provisions of the Fund-Raising Act No.107 of 1978 or the Nonprofit Organisations Act No. 71 of 1997, whichever is applicable.

(vi) The financial year of the Society shall end on the last day of March in each year.

13. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

All legal proceedings instituted by or brought against the Society shall be in the name of the Chairman for the time being of the Society and the *domicilium citandi et executandi* of the Society shall be the address of the Society as registered in terms of the Nonprofit Organisations Act No.71 of 1997.

14. PROPERTY

The Society shall have the right to acquire by way of purchase, donation, exchange or otherwise, movable or immovable property. The immovable property of the Society shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, consisting of three members of the Society, to be elected at the Annual General Meeting or at an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Society. The Trustees shall not have the power to deal with the immovable property of the Society in any way without the authority of a resolution by the Executive Committee.

The movable property of the Society shall be vested in the Executive Committee.

Members or office-bearers of the Society have no rights in the property or other assets of the Society.

15. WINDING UP OR DISSOLUTION

The Society may close down if at least two-thirds of the members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose of considering such matter are in favour of closing down.

If, upon winding up the Society, there remains after satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities any property, movable or immovable, the same shall not be paid to or distributed among the members of the Society, or any other private person, but the Executive Committee, with the concurrence of the Trustees, shall have the right to deliver or transfer the same to any Institution, Body or Society which, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, will carry on the objects of the Society in the Stellenbosch and Stellenbosch District area and which is/are authorised in terms of the Fund-Raising Act No. 107 of 1978 or the Nonprofit Organisations Act No.71 of 1997, whichever is applicable, to collect contributions.

Failing any such Institution, Body or Society being available, such property may, at the discretion of the Executive Committee or the Trustees, be transferred to another nonprofit organisation that has similar objectives.

16. AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND RULES

No amendments to the Constitution and Rules shall be adopted until it has been approved by two-thirds of the Members present and voting at any Annual General or Extraordinary General Meeting of the Society.

The proposed amendments shall be incorporated in the notice of such a meeting.

17. INDEMNITY CLAUSE

The members of the Executive Committee and any or all duly appointed officers of the Society shall be and are hereby jointly and severally indemnified out of and from the funds and property of the Society against any loss or liability or damage resulting from the lawful execution of their respective duties, provided that such loss or liability or damage shall not have been occasioned by *mala fides* in any act of commission or omission or in wilful default or neglect of the authority vested in them.

18. INTERPRETATION

The Executive Committee shall in its sole discretion interpret the meaning and effect of any of the provisions of the Constitution and its decision thereupon shall be final and binding upon all concerned. In the interpretation of any clauses of the Constitution the meaning shall not be restricted by reference to any other clause or by the juxtaposition of two or more clauses. In the event of any ambiguity, the interpretation placed thereon shall be considered in such a way as to widen and not to restrict the powers of the Society.

In this Constitution, words importing the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*; words importing the masculine shall include the feminine.

Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch
2023/24 Business Plan

1. Executive Summary

The Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch was founded in 1956 with the donation of a van and the support of the Stellenbosch Animal Hospital. Our organisation is a non-government, autonomous and independent not-for-profit organisation for the welfare of animals. AWSS is member-based, independent of government and industry.

The Society aims to serve the community of Stellenbosch and greater Stellenbosch by taking care of the community's unwanted, mistreated and neglected pets. We also advocate and promote the sterilisation of cats and dogs to curb unwanted breeding in an already overpopulated pet community. In addition we provide sterilisation, vaccinations, parasite control and primary veterinary healthcare. In total we cover an area of 900sqm including Kayamandi, Cloetesville, Jamestown, Idasvalley, Klapmuts, Raithby, Kylemore, Lynchedoch, Stellenbosch central and surrounding farms. Humane education is also a key priority for the Society.

2. Services

The AWSS is passionate about the welfare of cats and dogs, we aim to never turn away a cat or dog in need of our help, caring for them until their owners or forever homes can be found. We are champions for, and protectors of vulnerable cats and dogs, determined to create lasting changes for the animals in our Society.



KENNELS & CATTERY RESCUE, REHABILITATION & REHOMING

Our goal this year is to place 1 002 animals in permanent homes, a 10% increase from last year. In addition to promoting animals through our website and social media channels, the main way for potential adopters to meet and adopt our animals is by visiting the shelter, Kennels and Cattery are open 365 days a year from 10am – 3pm.

While our goal is to get as many pets into homes as possible, we want to keep them there for the remainder of the pets' lives. To that end, AWSS has developed resources to help pet owners resolve the most common behaviour issues. We provide an information pack for all adoption clients and have a certified animal behaviour expert onsite.

COMMUNITY OUTREACH CLINICS

HEALTHY PETS = HEALTHY COMMUNITIES

AWSS is committed to all animals, not just those in our care. The AWSS Community Outreach Clinics provide pet owners and their pets with primary veterinary healthcare: wound care, treatment of illnesses, vaccinations, parasite treatment, pet sterilisation, pet food and humane education. They are a critical link to sick and suffering animals that would otherwise not have access to veterinary care.

At AWSS we believe one's financial status alone is not a reliable indicator of a person's ability to love and care for a pet, and strong bonds between people and their pets make for happier communities. During 2022, we experienced a significant increase in pet surrenders, most of which were linked to owners' loss of income and no longer being able to care for their pet/s. For this reason, the AWSS provides owners with pet food, and any other primary veterinary healthcare required, to assist pet owners while they seek employment or financial assistance, this has kept hundreds of pet owners and their pets together, which is most often the best outcome for everyone involved. We hope to add an additional weekly clinic to ensure we are able to meet the ever increasing demands for our outreach services.

HUMANE EDUCATION

The goal is to reach as many young children as possible to stop the cycle of animal abuse and overpopulation.

Several dog breeds are displayed as status symbols, especially amongst adolescents and aspiring gang members. It is an undeniable fact that backyard breeding, illegal trading of animals and dog fighting is rife. Our inspectors are witness to this daily and without humane education the cycle of abuse will continue. The underlying conditions that allow for animal cruelty to occur (deprivation, aggression, gang violence, drug, and alcohol abuse) echo the risk factors for social violence. To generalise and presume that those who carry out abuse to animals will result in physical violence would be unjust; however, being vigilant about the potential concurrence of different forms of violence, abuse and neglect is only prudent.

It boils down to a simple concept: If children learn to treat animals well, they are more apt to treat people well.

THE MAXWELL VETERINARY CLINIC

Last year, we noted a decline in animal euthanasias, a general improvement in the well-being and welfare of especially cats and dogs in and around Stellenbosch and fewer incidences of animal to human transmitted diseases (cases of zoonoses).

The key contributing factor for this decline is the increase in sterilisation and pet vaccinations.

Looking to the year ahead, the focus remains on the sterilisation of cats and dogs, preventative vaccination against common diseases and the treatment of external and internal parasitic conditions.

MASS STERILISATION CAMPAIGNS

The Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch, believes that pet over-population and the ensuing neglect, abuse, surrenders to animal shelters and subsequent euthanasia, are preventable problems with a rational solution. In addition to saving lives, sterilisation can substantially decrease the number of disease ridden, neglected, emaciated and abused animals and also reduce the extraordinary costs animal shelters, municipalities, and the public carry due to addressing these animal welfare problems.

We are being proactive and recognising the cause rather than the symptoms of the dire state of cats and dogs in Stellenbosch by funding and implementing sterilisation and humane education campaigns.

We are of the opinion that ongoing Mass Animal Sterilisation Campaigns will over the longer term be the solution to the problem and offer some relief to other welfare organisations as well.

To continue efforts at regularising the pet population throughout Stellenbosch the Animal Welfare Society of Stellenbosch is appealing to the Stellenbosch Municipality to contribute towards the funding and resources it takes to complete a successful Mass Sterilisation Campaign.

In order to achieve negligible pet population growth in any nominated area, at least 70% of all intact animals need to be sterilised within a six-month time frame which represents one breeding cycle. This was achieved in 2022 during the Mass Sterilisation Projects in Kayamandi, Klapmuts and Cloetesville.



INSPECTORATE & HUMANE EDUCATION

Since 1956, we have been caring for animals in need. Yet last financial year, our inspectors received over 5 067 calls – an average of 14 calls per day.

We know that education is our most powerful tool to reduce animal suffering.

How do we work together to prevent cruelty to animals? We educate, engage, and empower communities.

SUSTAINABILITY PLAN

We raise most of our funds at AWSS with a diverse fundraising strategy that includes:

- Income generation through clinic, adoption and retail outlet
- Submitting proposals to local and international donors
- Sending appeals to local trusts and foundations
- Sale of second-hand goods in our Dog Box Charity Shop
- Dream Builders Bequest Society

We do constant prospect research aimed at increasing our pool of donors and host events that are designed to showcase our work in order to attract potential social investors and development partners.

As an organisation we have a hands-on Executive Committee that meets monthly and discusses plans and procedures that includes costing, budgeting and tight financial monitoring and control. We employ the services of an accounting practice to assist us with regular independent reviews of our financial systems and we review our auditors every five years using the services of auditors that specialise in the non-profit sector.

As the oldest organisation dealing with animal welfare in the Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, our objectives are clear, and our reputation is strong.

Additional fundraising initiatives include:

- A multimedia fundraising campaign called 1000 Life Changers.
- In kind donations from professionals donating their expertise
- Fundraising and marketing campaigns and events
- Online fundraising campaign called AWSS Feeding Calendar where supporters donate monthly towards feeding our animals for a day. In return they receive acknowledgment on our social media platforms.

Our projects are relevant, people recognise the need for our services, it is not difficult for us to obtain commitment from stakeholders when we embark on campaigns and we stay in touch with current trends to harmonise our efforts with others in the sector. Our Executive Committee, management, staff, and volunteer teams demonstrate high levels of commitment and share the mission and values of the Society.

Our projects are designed to develop the communities we serve and are dedicated to bringing about reforms to the animal legislation as well as to improving the implementation of the animal's protection act.

3. UPCOMING SPECIAL PROJECTS

RETAIL CENTRE

For many decades of its existence AWSS was 100% reliant on funding from generous corporates, trusts, municipal grant, and individual donors. With the ever-increasing demands for our services and the unstable economy, securing funds became increasingly difficult. In 2015 the AWSS embarked on a journey to look at innovative ways in which it could generate and grow revenue streams - a charity shop and small retail outlet was decided as it would raise much needed funds for the society but also benefit the surrounding communities.

Now in its seventh year the Dog Box Charity Shop and Retail Outlet has expanded to such an extentthat the use of the reception area and shipping containers is no longer effective. For this reason,we have committed to building a fully equipped retail centre.

In Stellenbosch alone, about 155,730 people live in informal settlements. These numbers are growing daily. Residents living in these informal settlements live in conditions of deprivation and poverty and the animals found in these areas often bear testimony to this. These communities have limited access to transport and are mostly unemployed. They battle to provide the basic human needs for themselves, let alone the animals found roaming and inhabiting these areas.

The health and well-being of animals are integrally linked to the health and well-being of our own human society and for this reason the AWSS has committed to not only serving the animals in our communities but the community members too. The Retail Centre will not only raise much needed funds for the animals we serve but will also provide community members the opportunity to purchase quality second-hand goods at an affordable price, the Retail Centre will provide significant benefits to residents through opportunities for volunteering and employment.

Our goal this year is to hold one major event bringing in R2 000 000.00 in total. We will reach out to local businesses to partner with us on the event as well as garner community support.

4. CONCLUSION

Although we are relatively small, we believe that collectively we have the experience, knowledge, and diversity to allow AWSS to grow and flourish. While we are mindful of not overextending ourselves, we are looking forward to expanding in the future and we hope that the Stellenbosch Municipality will partner with us and share our Vision.

For more information contact: Jessica Perrins jessica@awss.co.za

Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch
Funding Proposal to
Stellenbosch Municipality

1. Introduction – The Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch

The Animal Welfare Society of Stellenbosch, operates in accordance with the Stellenbosch Municipal By-Laws, and National legislation concerning the care and protection of animals in South Africa including:

- The Societies for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1993 (Act 169 of 1993);
- Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act 71 of 1962);
- Performing Animals Protection Act, 1935 (Act 24 of 1935);
- The Animal Diseases Act, 1984 (Act 35 of 1984) and
- Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act, 1982 (Act 19 of 1982).

This also includes Schedule 5B of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, (1996) which officially instructs Municipalities to provide for a Pound and for:

1. **Care**
2. **Accommodation**
3. **Burial of Animals**

As a nonprofit organisation, we rely on the generosity and support of the Stellenbosch Municipality, our donors, supporters and the community. AWSS provides these mandated functions for the community of Stellenbosch at a minimal cost and hereby applies for funding for the year 2023/24:

- **50% of operating costs**
  Reference: attachment A, Income Statement

Our organisation has been operating and serving the Stellenbosch community for 66 years starting in 1956, performing services according to Stellenbosch By-Laws of 26 October 1984 (page 3828 to 3831) and 12 January 2009 (amendment).

Due to the 80% community population growth since 2011 and a consequent population explosion of animals the role of the Stellenbosch Municipality is apparent.

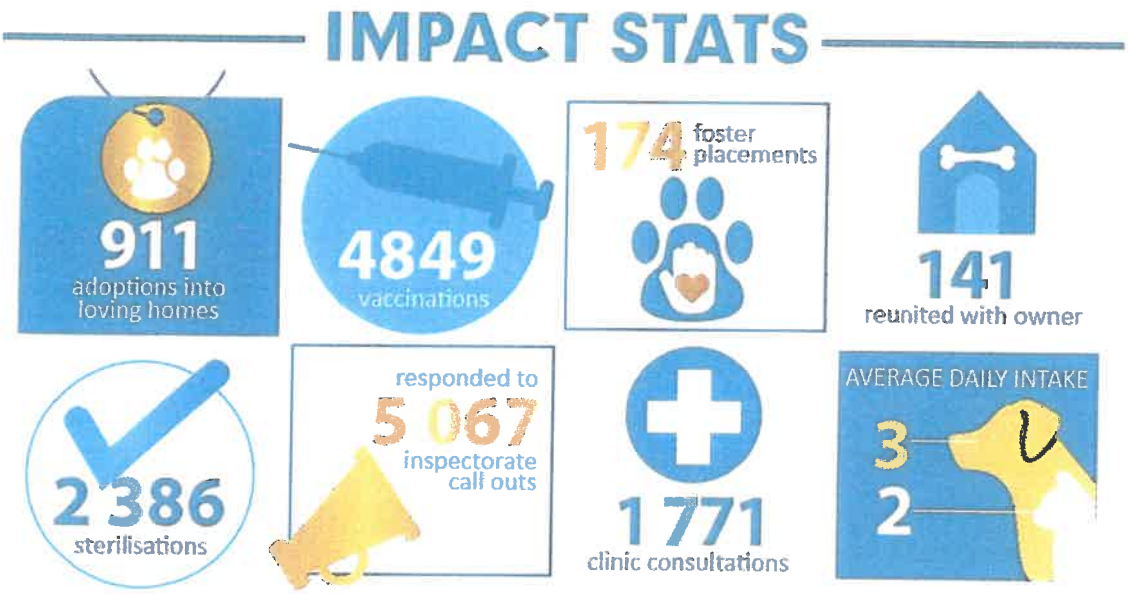
2. Background

The Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch (AWSS) was founded in 1956 with the donation of a van and the support of the Stellenbosch Animal Hospital. Our organisation is a non-government, autonomous and independent not-for-profit organisation for the welfare of animals. AWSS is member-based, independent of government and industry.

The Society is involved in all aspects of animal welfare.

We provide shelter for unwanted, stray, and abandoned animals, promote an efficient adoption programme, prosecute animal cruelty cases, and regularly address schools and communities on the challenges of animal welfare and the benefits of a healthy, sterilised pet population.

We also run a busy on-site animal clinic for lower income groups and frequently visit the underprivileged areas to treat and admit sick and injured animals and pets for sterilisation.



3. Clinic

During the past year, over 7 500 animals passed through the doors of the clinic. We saw 4 485 animals brought in by pet owners. Whilst many animals are brought in by their owners, our inspectors brought in over 3 177 animals, many of whom have been victims of cruelty or suffered neglect, and often require urgent medical care.

Our Clinic, open daily provides sterilisation, primary health care and medical treatment to the many clients who need our services. The Clinic can accommodate up to 30 animals at any one time.

The Clinic also contributes to the success of the Sterilisation Campaigns carried out annually.

4. Shelter, Rescue and Rehabilitation

The Shelter, Rescue and Rehabilitation project cares for stray, surrendered and rescued cats and dogs. Our aim is to reunite stray animals through our Lost and Found service and to find loving forever homes for the surrendered and rescued animals.

In the past year, 911 animals were adopted and 141 reunited with their owners. Unfortunately, each month this task becomes more daunting as the influx of surrendered and stray animals is ever increasing.

The shelter has an average daily intake of 3 dogs and 2 cats and is running at full capacity. Despite this, we continue to pride ourselves on the spacious enclosures we provide our animals and the devoted and compassionate care each animal receives.





5. Inspectorate

The inspectorate responds to over 5 000, calls, reports and complaints of animal cruelty and neglect annually.



The Inspectors role is all encompassing and includes the collection of neglected and abused animals; confiscation of animals that are either illegally chained or in poor condition; collection of stray animals and animals surrendered by their owners; and carry out inspections and erect cat "traps" for feral cats .

AWSS aims to investigate any complaint within 24 hours of receiving it. Our inspectors educate owners on the correct care of their animals and follows-up on cases to further the owner's education. In the cases of blatant abuse or wilful neglect, the AWSS will confiscate the animal and lay criminal charges against the owner or responsible party.

6. Education and Outreach

AWSS believes that humane education is a crucial component to the work we do. By educating pet owners we hope they will develop an attitude of compassion and understanding for all animals.

The bulk of cruelty and neglect cases we investigate are as a direct result of ignorance and lack of education. With consistent education and outreach initiatives the offender can be educated and in time become a responsible pet owner.

AWSS provides education to communities as a whole, as well as to specific target audiences such as schools, farm labourers and potential pet owners.

7. Sterilisation Campaigns

It is an undeniable fact that pet over-population is a chronic, serious issue evident throughout South Africa and particularly acute in impoverished communities, AWSS plays a crucial role in the critical issue of pet population reduction.

When examining the reasons for the pet over-population explosion, it became apparent that access to affordable resources coupled with a lack of humane education were two of the key inhibitors that had to be overcome in order to achieve a lasting solution. It was with this objective in mind that we decided to take AWSS's surgical capability to the people.

Based on the heartening results we are very keen to maintain the momentum and roll out as many projects as funds will allow in the next year.



8. Sustainability

The AWSS has put various measures in place to help maintain the sustainability of our programmes and services.

DOG BOX CHARITY SHOP
This initiative involves the collection of second-hand goods from the public and donors, which is then sold at competitive prices from our Dog Box Charity Shop. The shop makes use of volunteers to help sort donations and attend to customers, allowing 100% of proceeds to go directly towards the care of the animals.

RETAIL OUTLET
AWSS has a fully operating retail store in our office block where we sell pet food, beds, blankets, toys and basic over the counter medications to pet owners.

CLINIC
Our clinic will never refuse treatment to an animal, however, we do ask for a nominal treatment co-payment to promote responsibility. Fees are determined by using a sliding scale based on owner's household income.

FUNDRAISING
AWSS hosts various events throughout the year, places collection tins in local businesses and holds many online campaigns to further increase our fundraising.

9. Monitoring and Evaluation

The organisation is evaluated and monitored through several mechanisms. Department managers produce records for each animal treated and gather statistics on usage of the facilities. Specific services will be tabulated, such as:

– Number of arrivals (sign off / stray)
– Number of animals reclaimed
– Number of animals adopted
– Number of animals euthanased
– Number of animals sterilised
– Number of animals treated in clinic (consults)
– Number of cruelty cases investigated

These animal statistics are collected and tabulated on a monthly basis and analysed to ensure that usage of the shelter is maximised and where numbers drop off, action is taken to determine the reasons and acted upon.
Reference: attachment B, Statistics

I would like to thank you for considering our request.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely



Jessica Perrins
General Manager

ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY STELLENBOSCH

INCOME & EXPENSES

		31-Mar-23
INCOME		
	ADOPTIONS	R 608 282,00
	CLINIC	R 1 882 961,17
	RETAIL	R 1 408 558,28
	MUNICIPALITY	R 1 275 000,00
	GRANTS INCOME	R 969 423,60
	INDIVIDUAL GIVING donations from public	R 2 471 405,33
	FUNDRAISING EVENTS & SPECIAL PROJECTS	R 473 370,45
	BEQUESTS	R 1 161 007,26
	OTHER INCOME	R 231 358,05
	GROSS INCOME TOTAL	R 10 481 366,14
EXPENDITURE		
	RETAIL	R 1 100 039,79
	CATTERY	R 809 032,76
	CLINIC	R 2 527 570,33
	KENNELS	R 1 092 045,50
	FUNDRAISING	R 671 037,90
	INSPECTORATE	R 634 407,81
	COMMUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAMME	R 607 059,85
	HEAD OFFICE EXPENSES	R 1 042 029,62
	ANNUAL Operational Costs for Shelter TOTAL	**R 8 483 223,56**
	ANNUAL SURPLUS	R 1 998 142,58
	Funding required for Operational Costs 50%	**R 4 241 611,78**
	Funding required for sterilisations 50%	**R 500 000,00**
	TOTAL FUNDING REQUIRED	**R 4 741 611,78**

FULL INCOME STATEMENT BREAKDOWN INCLUDED - SEE ANNEXURE A

ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF S.A. STELLENBOSCH
Registration No: 003-316 N.P.O
P.O. Box 90, Stellenbosch, 7599
Devon Valley Road, Stellenbosch
Tel: 021 886 4901; Fax: 086 545 7083
Website: www.awss.co.za
Email: jessica@awss.co.za
BEE Compliant
ALL DONATIONS ARE TAX DEDUCTIBLE

REFERENCES

1. FIONA MCKEND
   Graafs Trust Limited
   Telephone: +27 21 464 3100
   Email: fiona@graafs.co.za

2. ANGELO JULIES
   Eikestad Nuus
   Telephone: +27 63 748 5751
   Email: angelo.julies@media24.com

3. CARRIE WARD
   Marchig Animal Welfare Trust
   Telephone: 0033 (0)555 608055
   Email: applications@marchigtrust.org

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

CREDITOR CONTROL FORM / KREDITEURE KONTROLE VORM

NAAM/NAME: Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch

ADRES/ADDRESS: Farm 183B Devon Valley Road, Devon Valley, Stellenbosch

POSKODE/POST CODE: 7600

POSTAL ADRES / POSADDRESS: PO Box 90 Stellenbosch

POSKODE/POST CODE: 7599

TEL: 021 883 9129

FAX/FAKS:

CONTACT PERSON/ KONTAKPERSOON: Jessica Perrins

CELL/SEL: 071 442 4215

E-MAIL / E-POS: jessica@awss.co.za

BANK: Nedbank

ACCOUNT NO. / REK NR.: 149 804 2856

BRANCH CODE/TAKKODE: 149 821

BANK ACCOUNT NAME / BANKREKENING NAAM: Animal Welfare Society Stellenbosch

Nedbank Limited
Reg No. 1951/000009/06
SOMERSET MALL
BANK STAMP
08 NOV 2023
TELLER TEAM LEADER (141)
16 - 99 - 45

ACCOUNT TYPE / TIPE REK: CHEQUE/TJEK [✓] SAVINGS/SPAAR [ ] TRANSM [ ]

VAT REGISTERED / BTW GEREGISTREER: YES/JA [ ] NO/NEE [✓] VAT/BTW NO _____

SIGNATURE / HANDTEKENING _____

OFFICE USE/KANTOORGEBRUIK

KREDITEUR NR / CREDIT NO .....

- [ ] **Create a new creditor/Skep van nuwe Krediteur**
- [ ] **Changing of creditors details/Verandering op Krediteurinligting**
- [ ] **Deleting of creditor/Uitwis van Krediteur**

AANGEVRA DEUR / REQUESTED BY: _____ **DATE/ DATUM** _____

DEPARTEMENT / DEPARTMENT: _____

MOTIVATION / MOTIVERING: _____

ENTERED BY / INGEVOER DEUR: _____ **DATE/ DATUM** _____

CHECKED BY / GEKONTROLEER DEUR _____ **DATE/ DATUM** _____

G.P.-S. 021-0008

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF NONPROFIT ORGANISATION

In terms of the Nonprofit Organisations Act, 1997, I am satisfied that .....
The Animal Welfare Society Of South Africa: Stellenbosch
.....
(name of the nonprofit organisation)

meets the requirements for registration.

The organisation's name was entered into the register on **24 January 2001**
(date)

Registration number

003-316 NPO

.....

Director's signature

G. Smith.

.....

Date 24 January 2001

.....

Department of Social Development

NO: 42025

TAX EXEMPTION UNIT

Office
Pretoria

Enquiries
Mrs. RM Gomes

Telephone
(012) 422 8823

Facsimile
(012) 422 8830

Room
M11

Reference*
RG/0055/04/08

PBO File No.
930 019 431

Date
25 April 2008

South African Revenue Service

SARS: TEU
Pro-Equity Court
1250 Pretorius Street
Hatfield, 0028

PO Box 11955
Hatfield, 0028

Switchboard: (012) 422 8800
SARS online: www.sars.gov.za
E-mail: teu@sars.gov.za

*Please quote our reference numbers in your correspondence with TEU.

The Chairperson
Animal Welfare Society of SA Stellenbosch
PO Box 90
STELLENBOSCH
7599

Dear Sir

APPROVAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 18A: ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA: STELLENBOSCH

We write with reference to your application for approval in terms of section 18A(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act.

1. It is confirmed that:-

   1.1 the public benefit organisation has been approved for purposes of section 18A(1)(a) of the Act and donations to the organisation will be tax deductible in the hands of the donors in terms of and subject to the limitations prescribed in section 18A of the Act;

2. The following information must be given on the tax deductible receipts issued:

   2.1 the reference number of the public benefit organisation, issued by the Commissioner for the purposes of this section; (The reference number quoted on this letter.)

   2.2 the date of the receipt of the donation;

2/...

From:1324 2010-07-29 15:25

2.3 the name of the public benefit organisation, which received the donation, together with an address to which enquiries may be directed in connection therewith;

2.4 the name and address of the donor;

2.5 the amount of the donation or the nature of the donation (if not made in cash); and

2.6 a certification to the effect that the receipt is issued for the purposes of section 18A of the Income Tax Act, 1962, and that the donation has been or will be used exclusively for the object of the public benefit organisation concerned.

Sincerely

RMGomes
Mrs. RM Gomes
Tax Exemption Analyst
for THE COMMISSIONER SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

South African Revenue Service

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS
Verification

Enquiries should be addressed to SARS:

Contact Details

SARS
Alberton
1528

Contact Centre Tel: 0800 00 7277
SARS website: www.sars.gov.za

ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF SA

DEVON VALLEY ROAD
STELLENBOSCH

7599

Details

Taxpayer Reference Number: 7740701091

Always quote this reference number when contacting SARS

Issue Date: 2023/06/22

Dear Animal Welfare Society Of Sa

TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS VERIFICATION

With reference to your tax compliance status (TCS) verification request, the South African Revenue Service (SARS) confirms the following:

TCS Verification	
Taxpayer Name	Animal Welfare Society Of Sa
Trading Name	ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF SA
Tax Reference Number(s)	7740701091
PIN	1142F311D8
Date of Verification	2023/06/22
Tax Compliance Status Type	Good Standing
Tax Compliance Status	Compliant
Tax Compliance Status Description	The taxpayer is registered for tax and is currently compliant in respect of filing and payment responsibilities

More details regarding our channels, office hours, services, tailored information regarding tax as well as a comprehensive FAQ repository are available on the SARS website: www.sars.gov.za.

We value your support and contribution to our country's economy and prosperity, and we strive to ensure that you clearly understand what is expected from you, as well as what your rights as a taxpayer are.

Sincerely

ISSUED ON BEHALF OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

Annexure B

STATS - DOGS & CATS April 2022 - March 2023

CATS 2022/2023

MONTH	ARRIVALS					DEPARTURES						CLOSING		
	STRAY	SIGN OFF	RETURNS	ABANDONED	FOSTER RETURNS	CONFIS-CATED	TOTAL	RECLAIM	ADOPTED	FOSTER	EUTHE-NASED	DIED ESCAPED	TOTAL	Number of cats
APRIL '22	9	15	0	3	4	0	31	5	27	5	9	13	59	93
MAY '22	4	27	0	0	5	0	36	0	36	4	2	6	48	81
JUNE '22	13	27	0	5	4	0	49	1	39	4	3	1	48	82
JULY '22	11	8	1	0	4	0	24	2	32	5	13	0	52	54
AUG '22	7	10	3	0	12	2	34	2	18	6	10	0	36	52
SEPT '22	18	33	0	0	0	0	51	0	18	2	7	8	35	68
OCT '22	14	27	2	0	2	0	45	0	20	2	1	1	24	89
NOV '22	27	58	0	0	2	0	87	4	33	14	7	8	66	110
DEC '22	13	34	0	0	14	0	61	3	22	5	12	6	48	123
JAN '23	22	23	3	0	5	0	53	2	53	4	20	6	85	91
FEB '23	13	17	0	0	4	0	34	0	30	2	19	0	51	74
MAR '23	22	38	0	0	2	0	62	1	15	7	4	2	29	107
TOTAL	173	317	9	8	58	2	567	20	343	60	107	51	581	

DOGS 2022/2023

MONTH	ARRIVALS								DEPARTURES							
	STRAY	SIGN OFF	RETURNS	Abandoned	OSCARS ARC	FOSTER RETURNS	Boarders	TOTAL	RECLAIM	ADOPTED	FOSTER	EUTHE-NASED	OSCARS ARC	DIED ESCAPED	TOTAL	No Dogs @ Kennels
APRIL '22	34	64	4	1	1	4	4	112	7	43	15	13	10	1	89	177
MAY '22	28	70	5	0	2	5	1	111	12	51	17	3	17	4	104	184
JUNE '22	35	20	5	0	6	6	0	72	7	38	11	22	13	2	93	163
JULY '22	32	59	6	3	3	8	0	111	13	32	21	22	16	3	107	167
AUG '22	32	34	8	2	4	8	0	88	8	36	13	20	26	2	105	150
SEPT '22	26	26	8	2	3	4	0	69	9	29	8	22	19	2	89	130
OCT '22	22	8	3	1	1	1	0	36	9	32	0	16	22	1	80	86
NOV '22	28	26	4	1	1	2	0	62	12	18	2	9	24	4	69	79
DEC '22	42	36	3	0	2	0	0	83	17	17	1	15	3	0	53	109
JAN '23	21	29	2	2	2	4	1	61	9	29	8	27	16	0	89	81
FEB '23	21	12	1	6	1	3	2	46	9	22	7	16	12	2	68	59
MAR '23	27	27	2	1	2	9	1	69	9	25	11	9	18	4	76	52
TOTAL	348	411	51	19	28	54	9	920	121	372	114	194	196	25	1022	1437

APRIL 2022 to MARCH 2023

OUTREACH - DOGS

MNTH	PNIEL		R304		Bottlery		Cloetesville		Elsenburg		Ida's Valley		Devon Valley		Jamestown		Jonkershoek		Khayamandi		Klapmuts		Kylemore		Maccasar		Bosterskloof		LYNEDOCH		Vlottenberg		STB CENTRAL		KOELENHOF		R44 FARMS		Weebank		TOTAL	
	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V
APL '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	25	0	0	1	25	2	2	1	12	1	5	0	18	4	26	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	21	137
MAY '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	27	0	0	2	12	1	0	5	9	0	0	1	20	0	25	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	15	118
JUNE '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	25	0	0	6	28	0	0	2	17	1	8	1	16	4	3	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	20	110
JULY '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	14	0	0	3	20	8	30	6	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	110
AUG '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	20	0	0	2	13	0	1	1	25	0	0	3	3	1	26	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	0	11	123
SEPT '22	0	0	0	0	10	10	2	26	0	0	5	27	1	1	1	25	0	0	4	3	1	26	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	25	155
OCT '22	0	0	0	0	6	0	3	22	0	0	4	24	1	0	1	18	0	7	5	24	2	27	4	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	26	148
NOV '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	8	4	18	2	27	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	15	145
DEC '22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	3	5	3	7	5	23	2	6	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	68
JAN '23	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	17	0	0	1	23	0	0	1	18	0	7	5	25	2	27	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	11	136
FEB '23	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	25	0	0	1	12	0	0	3	23	1	7	2	25	4	24	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	20	144
MAR '23	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	25	0	0	4	8	1	0	2	16	1	7	1	17	1	26	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	6	2	5	1	16	0	0	0	0	23	141
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	16	10	34	291	0	0	26	187	6	4	24	194	7	68	34	212	31	279	21	181	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	77	3	6	11	42	0	0	0	0	277	1535

OUTREACH - CATS

MNTH	KLEINVLEI		Bottlery		Cloetesville		Elsenburg		Ida's Valley		Devon Valley		Jamestown		Jonkershoek		Khayamandi		Klapmuts		Kylemore		Pniel		LYNEDOCH		Vlottenberg		STB Sentral		KOELENHOF		Mfuleni		R44 FARMS		R304 Farms		TOTAL	
	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V	S	V
APL '22	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	8	0	0	0	7	0	1	1	2	0	5	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	32
MAY '22	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	2	7	0	0	3	9	0	0	2	5	0	8	1	6	0	0	0	0	2	6	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	45
JUNE '22	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	3	2	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	5	1	0	1	6	3	0	0	0	6	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	25
JULY '22	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	3	4	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10
AUG '22	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	6
SEPT '22	0	0	13	9	0	1	0	0	2	6	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	2	1	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	36
OCT '22	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	3	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	10
NOV '22	0	0	0	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	3	5	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	29
DEC '22	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	2	0	1	0	6	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	16
JAN '23	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	9	0	0	1	5	0	1	2	6	2	4	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	38
FEB '23	0	0	0	0	3	5	0	0	0	11	2	0	0	9	0	1	3	7	2	3	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	49
MAR '23	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	1	5	2	0	2	0	0	3	3	6	2	3	0	17	0	0	0	0	1	6	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	43
TOTAL	0	0	14	9	12	38	0	1	15	56	6	0	14	44	0	7	13	47	13	32	11	39	3	0	0	0	12	39	9	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	130	549

APRIL 2022 to MARCH 2023

CLINIC

D♀-female dog spay; D♂-male dog spay; C♀-female cat spay; C♂-male catspay; Proc-procedures; CD-consultation dog; CC-consultation cat; VD-vaccinate dog; VC-vaccinate cat; ED-euthanize dog; EC-euthanize cat;

MONTH	SHELTER WORK / KENNELS											CLINIC / PRIVATE										
	D♀	D♂	C♀	C♂	PROC	CD	CC	VD	VC	ED	EC	D♀	D♂	C♀	C♂	PROC	CD	CC	VD	VC	ED	EC
APRIL '22	15	13	17	27	14	4	4	29	10	14	19	6	8	8	11	6	152	16	62	48	31	5
MAY '22	33	16	8	22	12	5	2	87	53	21	7	16	10	9	6	46	98	21	55	47	40	4
JUNE '22	28	26	17	14	7	4	2	75	59	18	6	10	16	14	10	41	76	27	79	51	32	3
JULY '22	20	11	25	10	2	3	2	123	25	20	11	17	6	19	8	49	87	17	72	49	36	4
AUG '22	21	15	20	23	9	2	3	66	51	32	5	13	10	15	16	40	105	20	69	54	39	5
SEPT '22	25	12	20	8	10	6	4	56	34	16	8	18	11	15	19	35	118	29	84	49	44	6
OCT '22	9	9	2	2	6	6	3	56	34	19	3	12	14	15	6	47	116	33	60	16	25	6
NOV '22	12	10	17	4	2	24	5	56	70	13	28	13	17	10	6	5	124	31	73	63	37	4
DEC '22	16	14	10	2	2	4	3	63	60	21	20	15	15	14	10	54	119	31	86	71	46	17
JAN '23	18	10	10	5	2	6	7	53	63	23	24	17	14	9	14	52	108	41	94	73	38	19
FEB '23	8	8	28	15	5	3	9	81	75	16	14	24	3	17	11	36	102	30	88	85	40	7
MAR '23	13	13	24	11	4	13	6	51	50	7	13	23	20	22	13	47	103	37	100	68	32	5
TOTAL	218	157	198	143	75	80	50	796	584	220	158	184	144	167	130	458	1308	333	922	674	440	85

MONTH	Total Euthenase	Total Sterilise	Total Consult	Total Vacc	Operations & small procedures
APRIL '22	69	105	176	149	20
MAY '22	72	120	126	242	58
JUNE '22	59	135	109	264	48
JULY '22	71	116	109	269	51
AUG '22	81	133	130	240	49
SEPT '22	74	128	157	223	45
OCT '22	53	69	158	166	53
NOV '22	82	89	184	262	7
DEC '22	104	96	157	280	56
JAN '23	104	97	162	283	54
FEB '23	77	114	144	329	41
MAR '23	57	139	159	269	51
TOTAL	903	1341	1771	2976	533

7524

INSPECTORATE

MONTH	SHELTER WORK											
	COLLECT SHELTER				COLLECT CLINIC							
	STRAYS		SIGN OFF		SPAYS		TREATMENTS		LAW ENFORCEMENT		PTS	
	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon
APRIL '22	7	10	18	21	9	13	12	11	0	0	6	3
MAY '22	13	6	24	23	2	23	19	12	9	0	8	7
JUNE '22	8	11	16	12	0	17	11	19	0	0	2	2
JULY '22	9	3	6	38	10	27	10	21	0	0	14	10
AUG '22	12	8	15	8	3	11	22	18	0	0	9	19
SEPT '22	15	7	3	19	3	21	22	22	0	0	7	7
OCT '22	21	5	3	10	3	19	26	14	1	0	8	5
NOV '22	7	8	41	7	12	15	26	19	1	0	10	7
DEC '22	1	17	11	27	5	16	4	39	0	9	0	24
JAN '23	17	7	29	19	8	20	32	17	1	4	9	9
FEB '23	5	10	9	6	6	17	13	12	1	0	12	12
MARCH '23	10	8	18	14	1	23	24	11	0	0	7	9
TOTAL	125	100	193	204	62	222	221	215	13	13	92	114
	225		397		284		436		0		206	

MONTH	SHELTER WORK (continue)						
	HOME INSPECTION		TRAPPED		OTHER		TOTAL
	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	
APRIL '22	0	0	0	0	180	76	366
MAY '22	0	0	3	0	189	74	412
JUNE '22	0	0	6	0	165	93	362
JULY '22	0	0	3	0	157	78	386
AUG '22	0	0	0	0	202	78	405
SEPT '22	1	0	2	0	202	86	417
OCT '22	0	0	3	0	234	83	435
NOV '22	0	0	0	0	196	78	427
DEC '22	0	0	0	4	40	109	306
JAN '23	0	1	7	0	201	84	465
FEB '23	0	1	8	0	212	56	380
MARCH '23	0	3	12	0	217	87	444
TOTAL	1	5	44	4	2195	982	4805
	6		48		3177		

CRUELTY INVESTIGATIONS																
MONTH	COMPLAINTS		WARNINGS ISSUED		CONFISCATED		CONVICT / PROSECUTE		ABANDONED		PENDING		POST INSPECTIONS		TOTAL	GRAND TOTAL
	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon	Rudy	Leon		
APRIL '22	8	7	0	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20	386
MAY '22	10	8	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	432
JUNE '22	13	7	2	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	389
JULY '22	11	15	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	418
AUG '22	9	5	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	423
SEPT '22	7	7	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	434
OCT '22	7	4	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	448
NOV '22	8	12	0	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	457
DEC '22	1	13	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	327
JAN '23	7	7	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	17	482
FEB '23	6	12	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	404
MARCH '23	6	12	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	467
TOTAL	93	109	3	45	3	7	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	262	5067
	202		48		10		0		2		0		0			

Annexure A

	AWSS INCOME SATEMENT AUGUST 2022 - SEPTEMBER 2023	AUGUST 22	SEPT 22	OCT 22	NOV 22	DEC 22	JAN 23	FEB 23	MAR 23	TOTAL YTD Last Year	APRIL 23	MAY 23	JUNE 23	JULY 23	AUGUST 23	SEPT 23	TOTAL YTD Current
CODES	**TOTAL INCOME**	**542 457,30**	**922 171,23**	**482 488,89**	**2 467 359,75**	**1 431 182,23**	**541 652,08**	**742 981,78**	**608 167,71**	**10 481 366,14**	**628 941,36**	**633 458,43**	**496 360,45**	**645 548,81**	**536 387,45**	**492 780,35**	**3 433 471,85**
1000/001	Income - Adoptions - Cattery	12 000,00	16 000,00	20 600,00	19 950,00	18 450,00	47 500,00	29 050,00	18 000,00	303 350,00	22 780,00	23 100,00	15 000,00	30 850,00	8 650,00	10 400,00	110 780,00
1000/003	Income - Adoptions - Kennels	35 400,00	24 400,00	27 350,00	12 050,00	13 050,00	20 427,00	14 250,00	17 500,00	304 932,00	26 750,00	24 700,00	17 750,00	23 300,00	15 000,00	15 600,00	123 100,00
	ADOPTIONS INCOME	47 400,00	40 400,00	47 950,00	32 000,00	31 500,00	67 927,00	43 300,00	35 500,00	608 282,00	49 530,00	47 800,00	32 750,00	54 150,00	23 650,00	26 000,00	233 880,00
1000/002	Income - Clinic	148 999,57	151 903,40	147 252,85	163 168,89	149 480,97	153 404,05	171 179,30	200 310,99	1 882 961,17	179 759,40	204 922,56	187 957,24	202 265,94	235 270,23	209 336,68	1 219 512,05
	CLINIC INCOME	148 999,57	151 903,40	147 252,85	163 168,89	149 480,97	153 404,05	171 179,30	200 310,99	1 882 961,17	179 759,40	204 922,56	187 957,24	202 265,94	235 270,23	209 336,68	1 219 512,05
1000/004	Income - Retail	92 807,63	88 777,40	110 321,40	94 414,35	96 897,95	82 908,34	83 565,30	84 310,47	1 123 947,17	88 158,93	93 343,01	88 592,45	79 180,48	96 398,80	89 342,71	535 016,38
1500/040	Fundraising - Beverages	2 220,10	2 136,20	4 440,20	4 695,20	4 295,10	4 809,80	5 599,00	4 696,60	44 510,96	3 362,10	2 488,36	2 599,30	3 668,82	2 512,50	2 565,00	17 196,08
1400/041	Recurring Projects - Dog Box Shop Income	17 480,33	14 856,33	18 908,34	23 344,00	15 556,00	25 490,00	19 581,00	16 430,00	240 100,15	14 216,00	16 410,00	8 548,00	13 947,00	16 740,00	12 785,00	82 646,00
	RETAIL INCOME	112 508,06	105 769,93	133 669,94	122 453,55	116 749,05	113 208,14	108 755,30	105 437,07	1 408 558,28	105 737,03	112 241,37	99 739,75	96 796,30	115 651,30	104 692,71	634 858,46
1000/007	Income - Bequests	-	49 750,00	-	10 000,00	913 757,26	-	-	-	1 161 007,26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BEQUESTS INCOME	-	49 750,00	-	10 000,00	913 757,26	-	-	-	1 161 007,26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100/010	Subsidy Income - Municipality	-	-	-	1 275 000,00	-	-	-	-	1 275 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MUNICIPAL GRANT INCOME	-	-	-	1 275 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050/002	Donations - Special Funds - Clinic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 185,00	150 000,00						150 000,00
1050/004	Donations - Special Funds - Sterries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 161,88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050/005	Donation - Special Funds - Outreach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000,00	-	8 000,00	-	-	-	-	8 000,00
1100/020	Subsidy Income - Saints	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000,00	-	505 076,72	-	-	-	150 000,00	-	-	150 000,00
1500/001	Fundraising - MARCHIG Donation	-	-	-	505 076,72	-	-	-	-	969 423,60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OTHER GRANT INCOME	-	-	-	505 076,72	-	-	120 000,00	-	55 835,70	150 000,00	8 000,00	-	150 000,00	-	-	308 000,00
1010/001	Donations - Cattery	3 540,00	6 430,00	2 047,00	13 920,00	4 540,00	5 756,00	2 310,75	700,00	15 720,00	2 450,00	1 625,00	3 850,00	2 770,00	3 931,00	2 150,00	16 776,00
1020/001	Donations - For Food - Cattery	-	300,00	300,00	300,00	11 570,00	300,00	300,00	300,00	100 000,00	300,00	900,00	300,00	300,00	300,00	300,00	2 400,00
1030/002	Donations - Treatments - Clinic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000,00	100 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050/001	Donations - Special Funds - Cattery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000,00	-	-	-	-	20 000,00
1300/002	Funds Income - Cat Feeding Sponsor	5 730,00	5 430,00	5 080,00	5 230,00	5 730,00	4 330,00	4 330,00	3 280,00	60 610,00	5 030,00	4 330,00	4 130,00	3 456,76	5 180,00	3 800,00	25 926,76
1010/002	Donations - Clinic	2 810,60	-	-	-	250,00	300,00	-	-	13 210,60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1030/002	Donations - Treatments - Clinic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1010/003	Donations - Kennels	8 927,00	5 045,00	8 895,00	9 925,00	11 675,00	4 015,00	3 095,00	6 675,00	111 518,65	5 061,00	4 915,00	7 645,00	7 350,00	13 485,60	4 640,00	43 096,60
1020/003	Donations - For Food - Kennels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050/003	Donations - Special Funds Kennels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050/006	Donations - Special Funds Head Office	-	-	-	5 000,00	-	-	-	-	5 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1050/007	Donations - Special Funds - Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 149,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000/008	Donations - Outreach	1 500,00	368 434,88	1 500,00	212 830,00	-	-	-	-	212 830,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1010/005	Donations - Head Office	145 595,80	101 060,45	78 922,27	1 500,00	5 500,00	1 500,00	1 500,00	4 350,00	394 104,88	1 500,00	500,00	7 285,00	500,00	500,00	500,00	10 785,00
	INDIVIDUAL GIVING	168 103,40	486 700,33	96 744,27	51 268,98	127 711,96	132 909,25	225 061,46	91 473,74	1 441 426,50	72 912,51	150 271,88	90 676,39	70 294,96	77 682,33	85 013,70	546 851,77
1300/004	Funds Income - My School	11 518,61	11 782,38	12 008,13	299 973,98	166 976,96	149 110,25	236 597,21	206 778,74	2 471 405,33	87 253,51	182 541,88	113 886,39	84 671,72	101 078,93	96 403,70	665 836,13
1500/003	Fundraising - Covid 19 Lockdown	-	-	-	11 849,60	13 335,44	12 475,48	17 771,07	12 272,60	147 572,85	10 670,02	13 255,00	17 435,52	14 057,07	13 149,02	12 514,85	81 081,48
1500/004	Fundraising - Book Sale	10 842,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/005	Fundraising - Beanie Sales	227,60	100,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 842,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/006	Fundraising - Animal Masks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727,60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/008	Fundraising - Peer to Peer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/009	Fundraising - Lottery Happy Paws	4 350,00	40 300,00	8 200,00	8 900,00	700,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/010	Fundraising - Cat Bowls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 700,00	-	400,00	-	-	400,00	700,00	1 500,00
1500/020	Fundraising - Dog Coats	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880,00	3 630,00	4 510,00
1500/021	Fundraising - Buffs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/022	Fundraising - Key Rings	-	-	50,00	25,00	200,00	25,00	25,00	-	475,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500/023	Fundraising - Wine Charms	50,00	-	-	150,00	-	-	-	-	250,00	75,00	24,90	-	25,00	-	-	124,90
1500/035	Fundraising - Paws on Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,00	120,00	-	-	-	-	320,00
1500/045	Fundraising - Bumper Stickers/Licence Disks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400/003	Recurring Projects - T-Shirt Income	320,00	480,00	160,00	480,00	1 520,30	320,00	160,00	160,00	5 400,60	480,00	160,00	-	960,00	800,00	800,00	3 200,00
1400/007	Recurring Projects - Santa's Box Income	-	-	-	-	2 600,00	700,00	-	-	3 300,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400/010	Recurring Projects - Puppy Block	500,00	500,00	500,00	500,00	500,00	-	1 000,00	500,00	6 000,00	-	1 000,00	500,00	500,00	500,00	500,00	3 000,00
1400/012	Recurring Projects - Virtual Adoptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400/013	Recurring Projects - Tins Income	644,30	1 590,00	-	1 070,00	-	-	-	-	7 069,30	-	-	-	-	-	750,00	1 100,00
1400/014	Recurring Projects - Head Office Renovation	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	71 500,00	350,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400/015	Recurring Projects - Dog Walk Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 536,00	6 582,30	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	36 000,00
1400/019	Recurring Projects - Mandela Day Income	417,00	67,00	67,00	67,00	67,00	67,00	67,00	67,00	8 804,00	-	11 913,02	-	-	-	-	11 913,02
1400/020	Recurring Projects - 1000 Life Changes	500,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	3 000,00	67,00	67,00	67,00	517,00	1 546,00	67,00	2 331,00
1400/025	Recurring Projects - Raffle Tickets Income	-	-	-	-	1 120,00	-	-	-	1 120,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	1 500,00
1400/027	Recurring Projects - AWSS Sopping Bags	210,00	314,40	-	-	2 294,60	395,00	440,00	200,00	4 266,80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400/028	Recurring Projects - Kennel Feeding Scheme	9 950,00	10 650,00	10 300,00	10 650,00	9 950,00	11 550,00	9 400,00	8 800,00	125 500,00	440,00	400,00	160,00	200,00	-	40,00	1 240,00
1400/044	Recurring Projects - Bamboo Straws Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,00	10 050,00	8 950,00	8 450,00	8 450,00	7 150,00	8 350,00	51 400,00
	FUNDRAISING	45 529,51	72 033,78	37 535,13	39 941,60	38 537,34	31 782,48	35 113,07	32 785,60	473 370,45	-	-	100,00	-	-	-	100,00
1000/005	Income - Cat Trap Rental	1 300,00	300,00	-	800,00	-500,00	1 700,00	300,00	-	6 600,00	28 582,02	42 539,92	32 962,52	30 959,07	30 675,02	33 601,85	199 320,40
1000/006	Income - Inspectorate Travel	2 850,00	4 518,50	4 024,20	3 477,90	2 285,50	2 553,80	2 775,00	2 525,00	31 192,20	-	500,00	-	300,00	1 100,00	1 100,00	3 000,00
1000/010	Income - Chickens Nett	-295,25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187,80	1 381,60	3 050,00	1 950,00	2 725,00	2 424,21	1 420,00	12 950,81
2700/000	Discount Received for Early Payment	11 224,01	5 866,66	11 781,72	11 989,93	5 955,02	9 746,18	9 360,45	9 928,06	108 559,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2750/000	Bank Interest Received	4 838,00	4 928,63	3 530,78	3 477,18	6 440,13	12 220,18	15 601,45	14 902,25	82 818,41	10 033,42	8 518,65	10 397,49	8 622,82	11 713,93	6 241,90	55 528,21
2800/000	Pft/Loss on Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 664,38	17 106,51	16 717,06	15 052,96	14 823,83	13 983,51	94 348,25
2900/000	Sundry Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	OTHER INCOME	19 916,76	15 613,79	19 336,70	19 745,01	14 180,65	26 220,16	28 036,90	27 355,31	231 358,05	-	6 237,54	-	-	-	-	6 237,54
		AUGUST 22	**SEPT 22**	**OCT 22**	**NOV 22**	**DEC 22**	**JAN 23**	**FEB 23**	**MAR 23**	**TOTAL**	28 079,40	35 412,70	29 064,55	26 700,78	30 061,97	22 745,41	172 064,81
	TOTAL EXPENSES	**730 279,14**	**786 783,56**	**652 813,60**	**876 053,42**	**653 646,05**	**721 193,46**	**747 219,88**	**661 437,45**	**8 483 223,56**	**APRIL 23**	**MAY 23**	**JUNE 23**	**JULY 23**	**AUGUST 23**	**SEPT 23**	**TOTAL**
4360/001	Retail Shop - Food / Treats	78 809,06	39 690,70	67 800,04	44 672,61	45 904,28	63 019,14	48 600,18	61 997,43	669 375,71	**712 483,66**	**766 289,39**	**695 383,84**	**795 273,38**	**661 446,74**	**670 979,03**	**4 301 856,04**
4360/002	Retail Shop - Medical (deworm/tick/flea)	12 729,50	9 997,13	18 304,20	20 851,20	3 069,71	22 695,21	9 797,41	10 083,88	160 514,72	56 829,17	42 732,33	68 305,43	51 611,99	61 663,63	58 600,69	339 743,24
4360/004	Retail Shop - Other (collars, leads etc)	3 867,93	6 372,48	6 401,48	3 398,48	4 730,43	3 930,93	4 307,00	10 545,51	66 199,88	13 322,62	13 930,93	4 580,61	18 469,71	11 155,75	13 056,66	74 516,28
2001/000	Dog Box Expenses	4 172,00	3 500,00	3 550,00	3 750,00	2 250,00	3 200,00	3 679,09	2 750,00	39 093,09	6 308,27	5 808,22	4 615,67	3 868,62	365,30	4 324,06	25 290,14
2006/000	Beverages Expenses	1 227,70	2 861,60	2 299,70	4 759,30	3 852,10	5 861,60	4 546,90	2 594,50	36 334,10	2 750,00	2 300,00	2 379,09	2 400,00	2 250,00	2 450,00	14 529,09
3325/000	Computer Expenses - Retail	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 108,20	2 442,10	1 702,90	2 856,60	2 988,80	1 320,50	13 419,10
4400/004	Salaries - Retail Shop	9 468,75	10 243,34	9 754,69	10 264,97	11 737,18	10 206,75	9 468,75	9 856,54	119 960,90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4410/004	PAYE & UIF - Retail Shop	631,25	822,50	701,86	827,84	697,52	813,47	631,25	642,83	8 561,39	12 066,24	12 378,26	11 921,58	11 492,66	11 614,60	11 847,57	71 320,91
4660/004	Uniforms - Retail Shop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188,43	1 265,48	1 152,72	1 046,81	1 076,93	1 134,44	6 864,81
		110 906,19	73 487,75	108 811,97	88 524,40	72 241,22	109 727,10	81 030,58	98 470,69	1 100 039,79	-	209,73	-	-	-	-	209,73
											94 572,93	81 067,05	94 658,00	91 746,39	91 115,01	92 733,92	545 893,30
											747,60	1 037,87	291,54	600,00	-	922,30	3 599,31

4100/001	Medical - Animals - Cattery	16 976,23	12 148,30	11 700,98	12 524,26	10 389,16	5 520,40	20 874,33		607,18	2 064,31	3 878,29	8 788,71	5 986,76	-105,00	21 220,25
3250/001	Cleaning & Hygiene - Cattery	6 285,82	6 258,78	6 255,22	7 602,61	6 089,54	4 147,37	3 594,26	6 286,35	76 116,28	-	-	-	1 216,13	-	-	1 216,13
3800/003	Other - Cattery (Cages, Toys etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4400/001	Salaries - Cattery	32 217,36	47 462,63	38 720,75	47 363,71	48 453,67	39 452,48	33 697,12	34 827,10	449 760,14	43 669,88	42 037,32	40 401,89	39 835,51	41 [illegible]	39 [illegible]	246 890,11
4410/001	PAYE & UIF - Cattery	2 179,45	5 765,63	3 741,95	5 723,20	4 701,04	3 550,07	2 704,67	3 646,13	40 300,33	4 300,58	3 830,53	3 687,07	3 593,78	3 [illegible]	3 [illegible]	22 838,63
3850/001	Insurance - Liberty Life	332,75	332,75	399,30	332,76	366,03	366,03	366,03	366,03	4 192,28	366,03	366,03	366,03	366,03	366,03	366,03	2 196,18
4660/001	Uniforms - Cattery	-	795,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	795,92	-	1 227,19	-	1 814,00	-	-	3 041,19
4700/001	Wages - Casual - Cattery	-	-	-	500,00	2 178,00	4 500,00	-	4 375,00	11 553,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4201/001	Printing & Stationery - Cattery	-	165,80	-	-	155,90	-	-	-	361,60	-	-	-	-	439,90	439,90	
4350/001	Repairs & Maintenance - Cattery	-	1 919,54	-	-1 602,40	2 238,40	4 675,25	-4 070,25	1 601,00	9 748,10	13 393,72	10 565,23	17 668,26	-	204,90	365,90	42 198,01
4355/001	Repair & Maintenance Projects - Cattery Roof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4355/007	Repair & Maintenance Projects - Cattery Extention	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4355/008	Repair & Maintenance Projects - Cattery Security Upgrade	-	-	-	17 830,00	-	-	-	-	17 830,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CATTERY EXPENSES	58 241,61	75 137,05	60 818,20	90 274,14	78 727,57	66 867,92	58 960,46	76 002,43	809 032,76	91 755,01	86 414,28	77 089,47	71 288,91	64 156,06	60 630,58	451 334,31
3760/002	Food - Animals - Clinic	1 187,12	-	1 412,29	-	1 970,54	498,46	498,46	996,91	8 759,04	-	-	88,61	1 023,37	267,58	267,58	1 647,14
4100/002	Medical - Animals - Clinic	125 281,17	111 122,31	97 842,83	151 817,31	87 630,26	126 351,95	127 323,54	98 937,89	1 262 997,21	95 238,87	137 793,12	96 470,10	160 487,35	50 469,80	108 479,17	648 938,41
3800/002	Clinic - Other (Theater Drapes / Cages etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,20	-	-	-	550,00	-	-	550,00
4400/002	Salaries - Clinic	78 169,24	78 579,43	81 975,14	80 290,21	88 685,36	80 016,73	79 568,74	79 008,68	983 624,33	88 615,86	95 385,09	88 777,53	90 487,52	92 763,83	89 818,71	545 848,54
4410/002	PAYE & UIF - Clinic	14 181,32	14 289,81	14 915,77	14 632,86	14 430,73	14 642,07	14 528,77	13 963,35	183 436,42	17 498,33	20 271,29	17 274,88	18 487,45	19 260,33	18 070,61	110 862,89
4660/002	Uniforms - Clinic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509,00	-	-	-	-	1 509,00
4700/002	Wages - Casual - Clinic	3 000,00	2 500,00	2 625,00	5 750,00	5 083,00	7 625,00	7 712,50	1 000,00	46 213,17	5 950,00	-	-	-	1 650,00	-	7 600,00
3250/002	Cleaning & Hygiene - Clinic	3 724,66	2 149,99	2 560,17	2 929,45	600,00	1 610,91	1 278,48	1 044,53	23 920,90	1 277,31	1 092,43	1 048,48	765,44	1 148,67	1 277,31	6 609,64
4201/002	Printing & Stationery - Clinic	48,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,50	-	-	-	780,00	229,99	76,00	1 085,99
3335/000	Computer Expenses - Clinic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 873,13	3 493,12	-	-	-	8 366,25
4350/002	Repairs & Maintenance - Clinic	1 629,20	999,00	375,00	531,60	-	231,40	4 797,55	-	18 323,56	552,80	241,90	5 390,00	259,80	804,40	-	7 248,90
	CLINIC EXPENSES	227 220,71	209 640,54	201 706,20	255 951,43	198 399,89	230 976,52	235 708,04	194 951,36	2 527 570,33	209 133,17	261 165,96	212 542,72	272 840,93	166 594,60	217 989,38	1 340 266,76
3760/003	Food - Animals - Kennels	763,20	9 509,07	-	1 675,30	-	249,23	249,23	-	15 001,93	-	-	-	-	22,30	-	22,30
4100/003	Medical - Animals - Kennels	18 432,27	14 148,00	13 105,90	16 344,50	17 325,39	21 038,40	19 641,19	11 457,80	216 859,40	23 455,92	34 720,12	23 963,09	31 913,95	40 188,06	21 219,65	175 460,79
3800/001	Kennels - Other (Collars, Leads etc)	-	-	-	-	1 500,00	-	-	-	2 468,60	-	-	-	1 055,70	-	-	1 055,70
4400/003	Salaries - Kennels	57 676,81	53 414,11	52 736,17	56 765,32	70 619,60	59 327,98	58 040,29	54 718,47	691 239,15	64 955,75	61 449,85	57 962,52	58 186,37	62 361,98	52 002,05	356 918,52
4410/003	PAYE & UIF - Kennels	3 561,16	3 169,54	2 970,90	3 641,39	3 755,47	4 146,17	4 067,87	3 480,38	42 720,65	4 720,52	4 552,45	3 470,28	3 526,42	3 862,24	1 996,97	22 128,88
4700/003	Wages - Casual - Kennels	-	-	-	-	-	4 234,40	1 000,00	2 875,00	10 709,40	1 250,00	3 500,00	-	250,00	-	-	5 000,00
4660/003	Uniforms - Kennels	397,90	1 570,00	-	259,00	-	747,98	175,00	-	4 825,88	-	1 557,38	-	299,00	-	175,00	2 031,38
3250/003	Cleaning & Hygiene - Kennels	9 090,82	7 403,79	2 620,08	3 299,19	6 777,75	3 112,59	7 121,80	8 310,43	71 863,38	6 476,78	6 021,57	10 424,09	9 021,76	7 118,67	11 214,59	50 277,46
3340/000	Computer Expenses - Kennels	-	2 190,00	167,50	-	1 310,00	-	-	-	4 527,50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4201/003	Printing & Stationery - Kennels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	992,00	4 940,00	-	-	2 458,00	159,99	76,00	7 633,99
4350/003	Repairs & Maintenance - Kennels	2 325,00	729,80	1 343,29	489,00	3 711,42	231,60	5 394,90	-	30 837,61	1 200,00	91,80	2 022,50	2 436,10	2 132,30	946,60	8 829,30
	KENNELS EXPENSES	92 247,16	92 134,31	72 943,84	82 473,70	104 999,63	93 088,35	95 690,28	80 842,08	1 092 045,50	106 998,97	111 893,17	97 842,48	109 147,30	115 845,54	87 630,86	629 358,32
4400/007	Salaries - Fundraising	35 005,80	35 005,80	35 005,79	35 005,80	37 005,80	35 005,79	35 005,80	35 320,21	422 427,35	37 624,22	37 624,21	37 624,21	37 624,22	37 624,21	37 624,21	225 745,28
4410/007	PAYE & UIF - Fundraising	10 171,32	10 171,32	10 171,33	10 171,32	10 171,32	10 171,33	10 171,32	9 856,91	121 698,09	11 152,90	11 152,91	11 152,91	11 152,90	11 152,91	11 152,91	66 917,44
3770/000	Fundraising Expenses	7 470,84	8 212,61	10 764,71	9 199,12	6 920,19	12 031,05	10 955,15	7 166,74	119 932,05	5 653,26	6 375,71	6 568,47	12 947,06	6 120,12	7 747,63	45 412,25
3771/000	Fundraising Website Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000/000	Beanie Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2005/000	Book Sale Exenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009/000	Shoppers Expenses	-	-	-	4 169,33	-	-	-	-	5 860,41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010/000	Paws On Board Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2011/000	T-Shirt Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2013/000	Key Ring & Wine Charm Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,00	780,00	-	-	-	-	-	780,00
2014/000	Crafters Cat Bowls Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	715,00	2 035,00	2 750,00
	FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	52 647,96	53 389,73	55 941,83	58 545,57	54 097,31	57 208,17	56 132,27	52 343,86	671 037,90	55 210,38	55 152,83	55 345,59	61 724,18	55 612,24	58 559,75	341 604,97
4400/006	Salaries - Inspectorate	24 802,52	24 874,79	26 109,86	27 496,59	31 591,73	26 623,02	27 407,58	26 445,92	315 905,51	28 995,79	28 569,87	28 146,25	28 839,22	28 921,91	28 172,10	171 645,14
4410/006	PAYE & UIF - Inspectorate	2 513,13	2 530,96	2 342,09	2 684,51	2 707,99	2 505,82	2 662,51	2 256,74	30 587,94	2 886,33	2 781,17	2 676,55	2 847,67	2 868,10	3 176,78	17 236,60
4660/006	Uniforms - Inspectorate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 198,00	-	4 210,28	-	-	-	-	4 210,28
3850/002	Insurance - Sanlam	266,22	266,22	266,22	266,22	266,22	266,22	266,22	306,16	3 221,90	266,22	286,19	286,19	286,19	286,19	286,19	1 697,17
4150/001	Fuel - CL 45303	12 187,27	10 303,34	8 948,15	12 323,62	13 391,22	7 689,65	6 721,17	10 747,08	124 953,71	9 298,71	7 626,17	8 329,46	9 509,41	11 181,68	10 812,75	56 758,18
4150/002	Fuel - CL 33948 / CL 85456	7 245,90	7 371,93	7 276,16	7 792,11	1 950,03	9 755,36	6 899,38	6 627,39	80 273,26	6 675,15	6 443,23	6 188,15	6 758,65	6 394,50	6 991,97	39 451,65
4150/020	Bakkie Maintenance	3 268,00	-	2 640,00	31 920,00	3 789,20	3 669,50	-	10 456,50	66 601,20	-	4 074,50	-5 093,33	25 411,15	7 506,20	-	31 898,52
4150/030	Motor Vehicle Licences & Fines	1 692,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 692,00	-	-	-	-	1 700,00	-	1 700,00
4150/040	Motor Vehicle Security	669,99	669,99	687,37	687,37	687,37	687,37	1 023,50	920,37	8 713,29	920,37	920,37	920,37	920,37	920,37	920,37	5 522,22
4201/009	Printing & Stationery - Inspectorate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,00	261,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4700/006	Wages - Casual - Inspectorate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSPECTORATE EXPENSES	52 645,03	46 017,23	48 269,85	83 170,42	54 383,76	51 196,94	44 980,36	58 021,16	634 407,81	49 042,57	54 911,78	41 453,64	74 572,66	59 778,95	50 360,16	330 119,76
4100/004	Medical - Animals - Outreach	10 905,90	18 395,80	18 530,30	12 916,90	8 676,00	15 910,90	25 238,40	22 708,90	189 583,00	23 236,50	24 725,40	25 063,69	36 407,16	33 821,48	32 015,84	175 270,07
4430/000	Sterilisation Mass Campaign Expenses	29 470,00	109 020,00	350,00	140 220,00	556,00	-	81 200,00	-	360 816,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3760/004	Food - Animals - Outreach	-	7 665,90	7 009,80	494,30	6 643,00	9 570,30	263,30	8 599,15	56 660,85	10 027,58	1 014,30	3 285,10	6 888,50	437,40	1 195,90	22 848,78
	OUTREACH EXPENSES	40 375,90	135 081,70	25 890,10	153 631,20	15 875,00	25 481,20	106 701,70	31 308,05	607 059,85	33 264,08	25 739,70	28 348,79	43 295,66	34 258,88	33 211,74	198 118,85
3450/008	Assets Under R 5000	-	2 939,00	1 535,00	-	-	-	-	-	6 173,00	-	-	-	599,00	300,00	-	899,00
3200/000	Bank Charges	5 901,20	6 537,50	7 039,32	7 273,08	6 557,47	10 129,42	6 381,28	7 399,02	84 143,04	6 267,23	7 564,15	6 039,33	6 072,19	7 662,41	6 780,45	40 385,76
3250/005	Cleaning & Hygiene - Head Office	460,83	152,95	666,77	1 236,69	107,97	-	1 562,17	1 136,93	6 848,75	350,12	363,75	1 595,98	-	904,35	158,68	3 372,88
3320/000	Computer Expenses	1 462,63	3 335,85	10 851,08	442,75	1 017,75	3 639,75	942,75	487,03	32 172,92	627,03	1 115,78	7 027,03	996,03	627,03	3 627,96	14 020,86
3350/000	Consulting Fees	650,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	7 800,00	650,00	2 150,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	650,00	5 400,00
3360/000	Consumables	1 418,76	831,83	1 446,15	766,89	1 326,76	1 278,83	747,85	883,27	12 681,88	1 276,43	1 220,25	1 431,41	1 313,27	1 552,37	1 344,28	8 138,01
3400/000	Courier & Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,00	-	396,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3650/000	Electricity & Water	800,00	2 603,10	1 757,00	1 357,00	2 431,60	2 835,40	2 677,10	4 907,70	25 650,30	3 899,90	3 400,00	4 000,00	3 200,00	5 485,30	2 700,00	22 685,20
4150/005	Fuel - Sundry	3 602,54	-	200,00	-	1 146,75	-	37,00	306,00	15 262,35	2 571,70	3 049,90	2 204,47	-	-	297,00	8 123,07
3850/003	Insurance	3 841,12	3 728,30	3 728,30	3 728,30	3 728,30	4 047,08	5 925,26	4 754,92	47 518,64	4 754,92	4 754,92	5 208,05	4 996,11	4 996,11	4 996,11	29 706,22
3850/005	Compensation Commissioner	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 778,37	-	9 710,28	-	-	-	-	9 710,28
4300/001	Land - Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,50	57,50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4200/000	Membership Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,00	-	-	-	-	450,00
4300/010	Office Equipment Rental	7 166,42	6 349,75	6 338,94	6 338,94	6 589,01	6 513,07	6 430,11	6 463,13	77 959,41	6 601,04	6 522,10	6 672,00	6 579,29	6 579,29	6 579,29	39 533,01
4180/000	Pest Control	517,50	517,50	575,00	575,00	575,00	1 265,00	575,00	694,80	7 364,80	575,00	575,00	754,90	575,00	575,00	575,00	3 629,90
4350/005	Repairs & Maintenance - Head Office	950,00	4 608,56	4 625,00	2 800,00	5 100,00	6 173,30	3 161,65	4 167,50	34 049,21	1 850,00	2 800,00	7 983,00	1 063,75	673,65	-	14 370,40
4350/006	Repairs & Maintenance - Premises	2 178,00	1 452,00	4 800,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	5 500,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	34 765,00	3 455,90	3 300,00	3 300,00	4 950,00	3 300,00	3 300,00	21 605,90
4350/007	Repairs & Maintenance - MARCHIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4355/006	Repair & Maintenance Projects - Taps & Hoses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4201/008	Printing & Stationery - Head Office	394,90	2 995,00	544,87	628,92	-	726,71	894,17	414,98	12 487,37	389,99	469,97	2 994,99	95,98	2 154,90	595,54	6 701,37
4400/005	Salaries - Head Office	50 194,47	45 342,17	23 875,91	23 875,92	27 875,92	23 875,91	23 664,03	24 054,42	437 279,74	27 085,70	27 085,71	27 085,71	27 085,70	27 085,71	27 085,71	162 514,24
4410/005	PAYE & UIF - Head Office	8 344,15	11 266,75	2 385,59	2 385,58	2 385,58	2 385,59	2 381,30	2 207,08	66 994,88	3 150,51	3 150,50	3 150,50	3 150,51	3 150,50	3 150,50	18 903,02
4410/008	ETI - Employment Tax Incentive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4410/010	SDL - Skills Development Levy	3 258,17	3 396,14	3 002,76	3 159,22	3 081,23	3 019,24	2 988,34	2 951,87	38 166,07	3 425,12	3 451,43	3 291,94	3 320,68	3 420,80	3 246,69	20 166,76

4410/010	SDL - Skills Development Levy	3 258,17	3 396,14	3 002,76	3 159,22	3 081,23	3 019,24	2 988,34	2 951,87	38 166,07	3 425,12	3 461,43	3 291,94	3 320,68	3 420,90	3 246,69	20 166,76
4420/000	Security - Head Office	-	-	-	-	-	270,00	-	-	270,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4500/000	Staff Expenses	-	690,00	-	-	4 243,00	345,00	306,40	171,30	6 870,60	-	1 793,77	-	630,00	-	-	2 423,77
4525/000	Staff Training	-	-	-	-	-	8 970,00	-	-	8 970,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4550/000	Sundry Expenses	89,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4600/000	Telephone, Internet & Fax	4 764,89	4 498,85	4 409,92	5 264,27	5 105,33	5 022,96	5 068,78	4 790,37	60 692,79	5 575,96	6 797,38	4 713,84	5 379,84	4 967,94	4 775,43	32 210,39
4650/000	Travel & Accomodation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4660/005	Uniforms - Head Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,00	-	458,00	-	209,73	-	-	-	-	209,73
4700/005	Wages - Casual - Head Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 130,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HEAD OFFICE EXPENSES	95 994,58	101 895,25	78 431,61	63 482,56	74 921,67	86 647,26	68 016,19	69 497,82	1 042 029,62	72 506,55	89 944,62	88 103,15	70 657,35	74 085,46	69 862,64	465 159,77
	INCOME TOTAL	**542 457,30**	**922 171,23**	**482 488,89**	**2 467 359,75**	**1 431 182,23**	**541 652,08**	**742 981,78**	**608 167,71**	**10 481 366,14**	**628 941,36**	**633 458,43**	**496 360,45**	**645 543,81**	**536 387,45**	**492 780,35**	**3 433 471,85**
	EXPENSES TOTAL	**730 279,14**	**786 783,56**	**652 813,60**	**876 053,42**	**653 646,05**	**721 193,46**	**747 219,88**	**661 437,45**	**8 483 223,56**	**712 483,66**	**769 289,39**	**695 383,84**	**795 273,38**	**661 446,74**	**670 979,03**	**4 301 856,04**
	NET PROFIT / (LOSS)	**-187 821,84**	**135 387,67**	**-170 324,71**	**1 591 306,33**	**777 536,18**	**-179 541,38**	**-4 238,10**	**-53 269,74**	**1 998 142,58**	**-83 542,30**	**-132 830,96**	**-199 023,39**	**-149 729,57**	**-125 059,29**	**-178 198,68**	**-868 384,19**

2022/2023

YTD	CREDIT	DEBIT
INCOME	10 481 366,14	
EXPENSES		8 483 223,56
FIXED ASSETS		-
TOTAL	10 481 366,14	8 483 223,56
PROFIT/LOSS		1 998 142,58

2023/2024 YTD	CREDIT	DEBIT
INCOME	3 433 471,85	
EXPENSES		4 301 856,04
FIXED ASSETS		-
TOTAL	3 433 471,85	4 301 856,04
PROFIT/LOSS		-868 384,19

7.10	**RURAL MANAGEMENT: (PC: CLLR J JOON)**

NONE

7.11	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

7.11.1	**REVIEW OF THE CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT POLICY**

Collaborator No:
IDP KPA Ref No: **Good Governance and Compliance**
Meeting Date: **17 April 2024**

1. SUBJECT: REVIEW OF THE CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. PURPOSE

To submit the reviewed Consequent Management Policy to Council for consideration and approval.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The reviewed Consequence Management Policy (**APPENDIX 1**) with which Stellenbosch Municipality seeks to formalise and consolidate the principles of consequence management (encompassing remedial and recourse measures) that can be implemented. In line with the objectives of the MFMA the policy seeks to, amongst others, improve the internal control processes relating to the reporting of allegations of financial misconduct and financial offences to the Council.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council approve the reviewed Consequence Management Policy.

6. DISCUSSION

To demonstrate its commitment and adherence to the highest levels of good and effective corporate governance, which is grounded on core values and ethical principles, Council has adopted King IV and its guiding principles. King IV, as adopted by Council, requires that the Municipality continually assess and appropriately respond to the negative consequences of the organisational activities and outputs in relation to the inputs thereto. The organisational commitment to good governance is further evidenced by the Municipal Manager not only setting, but also driving the tone from the top by, inter alia, holding the delegated officials accountable and for officials to act responsibly within their respective functional areas.

In addition to the above, the objective of the policy is, inter alia, to provide guidelines to enable effective consequence management on matters relating to incidents of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, abuse of the Supply Chain Management processes/systems (including fraud, corruption and improper conduct), allegations of financial misconduct and ensuring that these are appropriately dealt with.

The policy was circulated at the Risk & Fraud Management Committee as well as the Audit & Performance Audit Committee with the The Consequence Management and Accountability Framework as issued by National Treasury (issued September 2022) for discussion and input.

6.1 Financial implications

Investigation might require the appointment specialised service providers which has been budgeted for under the operational budget.

6.2 Legal implications

Policy is in line with the MFMA and regulations.

6.3 Staff implications

None.

6.4 Risk implications

The policy improves mitigating circumstances that improves risk management. This document therefore pulls together and combines the different elements in the consequence management and accountability chain, highlights tools, provides guidance and advice for the implementation of measures in municipalities.

6.5 Previous council resolutions

43RD Council Meeting: 2021-05-26: Item 11.2.

6.6 Comments from Senior management

None.

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1: Consequence Management Policy

NAME	*Helena Priem*
POSITION	*Chief Risk Officer*
DIRECTORATE	*Office of the Municipal Manager*
CONTACT UMBERS	*021 – 808 8157*
EMAIL ADDRESS	*helena.priem@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*8 April 2024*

APPENDIX 1



CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT POLICY

2024/25

CONTENTS

1. POLICY TITLE 3
2. DOCUMENT CONTROL 3
3. DEFINITIONS 3
4. PURPOSE 5
5. DESIRED OUTCOMES 6
6. STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT 7
7. REGULATORY CONTEXT 7
8. POLICY PARAMETERS 9
9. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS 9
10. POLICY DIRECTIVES 16
11. IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME 21
12. REVIEW 21

1. POLICY TITLE

Consequence Management Policy

2. DOCUMENT CONTROL

Responsible Official	Chief Risk Officer
Version Control	Draft 1
Document Status	Revision
Review Dates • Previous • Next	 2021 2026
Council Approved	2021
Contact Details	Tel: 021 808 8157 E-mail: helena.priem@stellenbosch.gov.za

3. DEFINITIONS

'APAC', means the Municipality's Audit and Performance Audit Committee, a Committee established in terms of section 166 of the MFMA to advise Council, Municipal Manager and management staff on matters relating to internal financial control and internal audits, risk management, accounting policies, adequacy and reliability of financial reporting, performance management, effective governance, compliance with MFMA and other applicable legislation.

'assurance provider', means the assurance providers referred to in sections 10.2.5, 10.2.6 and 10.2.7;

'Municipal Manager', means a person appointed in terms of section 82(1)(a) or (b) of the Structures Act and 'Accounting Officer' shall have the same meaning;

'Code of Conduct for Councillors', means the Code of Conduct for Councillors contained in Schedule 1 of the MSA;

'Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members', means the Code of Conduct for Staff Members of the Municipality contained in Schedule 2 of the MSA;

'Combined Assurance', means integrating and aligning **assurance** processes in the Municipality to maximise risk and governance oversight and control efficiencies, thereby optimising overall **assurance** to Council, APAC, MPAC, Risk & Fraud Management Committee (RFMC) and Management taken into account the Municipality's risk acceptance level;

'Constitution', means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

'Corporate Governance', means the structures and processes utilised to determine the organisational direction and control of the Municipality. Corporate governance concerns the relationships among the management, Council, stakeholders and staff of the Municipality.

'Council', means the Municipal Council of the Municipality;

'Councillor', means a Councillor of the Municipal Council of the Municipality;

'criminal action', means legal proceedings in which the state prosecutes a person who is charged with an offence;

'Delegation', in relation to a duty, includes an instruction or request to perform or to assist in performing the duty, and "delegate" has a corresponding meaning;

"Designated Official" means the official identified in a municipality to receive reports of allegations of financial offences against Councillors;

'Disciplinary Board', means a disciplinary board established in terms of regulation 4(1) of the MRFMPCP a disciplinary board or referred to in regulation 4(8) thereof;

'Employee' means –

(a) any person, excluding an independent contractor, who works or worked for the Municipality and who receives or received, or is entitled to receive, any remuneration;

(b) any other person who in any manner assists or assisted in carrying on or conducting or conducted the business of an employee;

'Financial Misconduct', means any act of financial misconduct referred to in(a) section 171 of the MFMA committed by an official of a municipality;

"Financial Offence", means any offence referred to in section 173 of the MFMA committed by (a) an official of a municipality or municipal entity; (b) a councillor of a municipality; (c) a member of the board of directors of a municipal entity; or (d) any other person;

'Fraud', means the unlawful and intentional making of a misrepresentation that the person know is untrue which causes actual prejudice or which is potentially prejudicial to another;

'IDP', means the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality;

'Internal Control', means the process that is effected by Council to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of objectives in the following categories:

(a) effectiveness and efficiency of operations, and

(b) reliability of financial and non-financial reporting,

(c) compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and policies and procedures;

'Line Management', means any staff member that exercise a management or supervisory function,

'Mayoral Committee', means the Committee appointed by the Mayor, in terms of section 60 of the Structures Act, abbreviated to MayCo;

'MFMA', means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), and the Regulations promulgated in terms thereof;

'MPAC', means the Municipality's Municipal Public Accounts Committee, a Committee established in order to enhance political accountability and legislative oversight of the Municipality's accounts;

'MRFMPCP', means the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014, published under GN R430 in GG 37699 of 30 May 2014;

"MSA", means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), and the Regulations promulgated in terms thereof;

'Opinion', means a statement of advice by an expert on a professional matter;

'Policy', means the Consequence Management Policy of the Municipality;

'Governance Department', means a department within the Office of the Municipal Manager which includes the; Risk, Ethics and Governance; and involves forensic investigations;

'SAPS', means the South African Police Service;

'SCM', means the Supply Chain Management Department of the Municipality;

'SCM Policy', means the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy as contemplated in the MFMA Supply Chain Management Regulations and as adopted by Council;

'Senior Manager', means a manager referred to in section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act and those members of management that are referred to in terms of Section 77 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

'**Service Provider',** means an individual or entity that provides services to the Stellenbosch Municipality. The provision of services between a service provider and the Municipality is typically governed by a service level agreement in line with the Municipal Finance Act

'Structures Act', means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998); and

'System of Delegations' means the Municipality's System of Delegations as contemplated in section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 in terms of which a municipal council must develop a system of delegations that will maximise administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances and is approved and amended by Council from time to time.

4. PURPOSE

4.1 Section 62 of the MFMA informs the general financial management responsibilities of the Municipal Manager. The Municipal Manager is required to take all reasonable steps to ensure that:

4.1.1 the resources of the municipality are effectively, efficiently and economically authorised;

4.1.2 full and proper records of the financial affairs of the municipality are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards;

4.1.3 the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control;

4.1.4 unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure are prevented;

4.1.5 disciplinary or, when appropriate, criminal proceedings are instituted against any official of the municipality who has allegedly committed an act of financial misconduct or an offence in terms of Chapter 15 of the MFMA.

4.2 The objective of the Policy is to:

4.2.1 Hold management accountable for the execution of their delegated duties, functions and powers;

4.2.2 Provide management with direction when instituting recourse measures for established financial misconduct; and

4.2.3 Provide limited universal direction and guidance to govern the high-level phases of consequence management as well as key concepts and principles with regards to the treatment of issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities identified that could negatively impact the operations, reporting processes, and compliance to legislative frameworks applicable to the Municipality.

4.3 Managing compliance includes making appropriate rules that are known, understood and followed and for which consequences of non-compliance are clear and commensurate with risk and context.

5. DESIRED OUTCOMES

5.1 In line with the various legislative frameworks promoting fundamental principles of effective and efficient utilisation of public resources and transparent and accountable financial management practices, the Municipality is committed to implementing an effective consequence management system.

The Policy is designed to assist the Municipality to:

5.1.1 Improve the Municipality's internal control processes for reporting allegations of financial misconduct and financial offences to Council to ensure compliance to legislative and regulatory requirements;

5.1.2 Reduce risk exposure by ensuring all matters incurring unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure; the possible abuse of the SCM system (including fraud, corruption and improper conduct); and allegations of financial misconduct or financial offence are appropriately identified, investigated and reported on.

5.1.3 Provide for comprehensive tracking and follow-up of all remedial actions, including those stemming from issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities raised and reported by the various assurance providers;

5.1.4 Provide for improved and consolidated reporting to the various stakeholders and governance structures to assist with the effective monitoring of the Municipality's consequence management system and desired governance and ethical conduct outcomes;

5.1.5 Take appropriate action in accordance with the law, including legal or criminal action, against any person that is found to have committed financial misconduct and financial offences; and

5.1.6 Provide clarity about the roles and responsibilities of various role players and stakeholders, encompassing responsibilities, accountability, consultation, and information related to consequence management.

6. STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

6.1 The development of a Consequence Management Policy is one of the proactive steps that is aligned with the Strategic Pillars as detailed in the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

6.2 The Strategic Pillars are categorised into the following five pillars:

6.2.1 Valley of Possibility

6.2.2 Green and Sustainable Valley;

6.2.3 Safe Valley;

6.2.4 Dignified living; and

6.2.5 Good governance and Compliance.

6.3 One of the objectives of the IDP is delivery of services and creation of value for customers in an operationally sustainable manner. To deliver on this objective, the Municipality is committed to taking steps to provide effective consequence management i.e.:

6.3.1 Promoting and enhancing transparent governance through ethical leadership;

6.3.2 Working towards eradicating corruption so that the Municipality can remain financially stable and resilient to shocks in a changing and volatile environment; and

6.3.3 Improving the internal control processes insofar as it relates to identifying, investigating, and reporting allegations of financial misconduct to Council and improving the tracking and monitoring of all remedial actions, including those stemming from various assurance providers.

7. REGULATORY CONTEXT

7.1 The Policy is informed by the following legislation and regulations:

7.1.1 The Constitution;

7.1.2 White Paper on Transforming Public Service Delivery, 1997;

7.1.3 White Paper on Local Government, 1998;

7.1.4 Structures Act;

7.1.5 MSA and the Regulations;

7.1.6 MFMA and Regulations;

7.1.7 Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000;

7.1.8 Criminal Procedure Act, 1077 (Act No. 51 of 1977);

7.1.9 Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No. 4 of 2000);

7.1.10 Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No.12 of 2004);

7.1.11 Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998 (Act No. 121 of 1998);

7.1.12 Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 (Act No. 26 of 2000);

7.1.13 Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings;

7.1.14 MFMA Circular 68 - Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure;

7.1.15 MFMA Circular 76 (not adopted by council but used as a guide)- Financial Misconduct Regulations;

7.1.16 SALGA Guidelines Document on the Roles and Responsibilities of Councilors, Political Structures and Officials;

7.1.17 Municipal Code of Conduct for Councillors;

7.1.18 Municipal Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members;

7.1.19 System of Delegations;

7.1.20 Any applicable Collective Agreement; and

7.1.21 Any other legislation, Municipal by-law, policy or standard operating procedure that may be applicable to consequence management.

7.2 The following Municipal policies and delegations in the System of Delegations are further applicable:

7.2.1 The System of Delegations as amended from time to time

7.2.2 Supply Chain Management Policy

7.2.3 Declaration of Financial Interest for Councilors

7.2.4 Private Work and Declaration of Interest Standard Operating Procedure

7.2.5 Gift register for Officials

7.2.6 Gift register for Councilors

7.2.7 Risk Management Policy

7.2.8 Internal Audit Charter

7.2.9 Anti – Fraud and Corruption Prevention Plan

7.2.10 Whistle Blowing Policy

7.2.11 MPAC Terms of Reference

7.2.12 Disciplinary Board Terms of Reference

7.2.13 Audit and Performance Audit Committee Terms of Reference

8. POLICY PARAMETERS

This Policy applies to:

8.1 All issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities identified that could negatively impact the Municipality's operations, reporting and compliance to legislation;

8.2 All remedial actions to be taken to curtail the impact and prevent re-occurrence;

8.3 The following persons:

8.3.1 Employees of the Municipality; and

8.3.2 All Public Office Bearers of the Municipal Council.

8.4 The geographical area throughout the municipal boundary of the Municipality and any Official travelling (local, national and international) required of Public Office Bearers and Officials; and

8.5 The working environment within the administration, every effort must be made by line management to have business processes documented, with knowledgeable staff for the appropriate application. Line management supervision is to ensure adherence and where the duties and functions are amiss, appropriate remedial and corrective action is to follow to respectively curtail the impact and prevent re-occurrence.

9. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

The following section provides a high-level summary of the roles and responsibilities of the key Roleplayers in consequence management, inter alia;

- The identification of issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities.
- Remedial actions and control improvements;
- Risk/ issue reporting details and escalation;
- Follow-up and progressive reporting;
- Application; and
- Disclosure.

9.1 The Speaker

The Speaker has a political oversight function in respect of the conduct of Councillors as well as committees of Council. The Speaker is accountable for effective consequence management in respect of reports against Councillors, ensuring that these are appropriately.

Addressed and resolved.

To this extent, and in line statutory duties and delegations conferred by Council as the "designated official" for Councillors, the Speaker must:

(a) Identify breaches of the Code of Conduct by Councilors, in terms of the Code of Conduct for Councillors in schedule 1 of the MSA as well as receive reports of alleged financial misconduct in the case of Councillors who may have committed

financial misconduct and/or financial offence(s) in terms of regulation 9(1) and 9(2) of the MRFMPCP;

(b) Authorise investigations into–

- financial irregularities where Councillors may be implicated
- financial misconduct or financial offence where Councillors may be implicated (per regulation 11(1)(a) of the MRFMPCP, or breaches of the Code of Conduct by Councilors

(c) Based on reports from preliminary investigations, make recommendations to Council in respect of the way forward ensuring that appropriate remedial action is taken and the control environment is improved;

(d) Table reports to Council dealing with the outcomes of full investigations in respect of allegations of financial misconduct, financial offences or breaches of code of conduct by Councillors (per regulation 14(2) and 15(1) of the MRFMPCP; and

(e) Make appropriate disclosures in respect of the outcome of all investigations into the alleged misconduct or financial irregularities of CouncillorsCouncilors to the relevant authorities e.g. Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager, Minister for Local Government in the Province, National and Provincial Treasury (per regulation11 (4) of the MRFMPCP.

In performing these responsibilities, the Speaker will be guided by the relevant recommendations by -

i. the MPAC;

ii. the investigator(s); and

iii. the Disciplinary Board.

In addition, consideration will be given to the Financial Misconduct and Criminal Procedure Regulation –

- 3(4) - laying criminal charge with the South African Police Services;
- 3(5) - give the accused an opportunity to make written representation to the municipality (regarding suspension) within 7 days:
- (3) - financial offenses successfully prosecuted, the judgement must be reported to the National Treasury;
- 11 (1) - authorise investigation of facts and give Councillor (5 days) to make written submission regarding financial offence; and
- 18 - protection of officials reporting allegations of financial misconduct and financial offenses.

9.2 Executive Mayor, in consultation with the Mayoral Committee (MayCo)

In line with the requirements for good corporate governance outlined in the King IV Report and in recognition of the way in which the Municipality is currently structured, the Executive Mayor and MayCo are accountable to Council, the community, and other Stakeholders at a strategic level for:

a) Managing risks to the Municipality and ensuring that an effective consequence management process is implemented to reduce risk exposures and improve the control environment;

b) Limiting consequential losses to the Municipality from issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities;

c) Promoting, developing, and sustaining a culture of integrity, service excellence, accountability, trust and accessibility which would support the Municipality's appetite of zero tolerance to fraud, corruption and other criminal activity, maladministration and/or negligence and financial misconduct;

d) Developing and implementing appropriate strategies, policies and action plans to achieve effective consequence management of issues, risks and opportunities thereby curtailing the potential negative impact on the Municipality;

e) Monitoring, evaluating, and reviewing the success of such consequence management strategies, policies, and action plans; and

f) Making appropriate disclosures in respect of the outcome of financial misconduct to the relevant authorities e.g., Minister for Local Government in the Province, National and Provincial Treasury.

9.3 Members of the Municipal Council

a. Councilors are legally bound by the Code of Conduct for Councilors - per Schedule I of the MSA, to fulfil their obligations to their communities and support the municipal objectives, and must comply with and actively promote this Policy.

b. Councilors must strive to set the tone to sustain a culture of zero tolerance to fraud, corruption, and other criminal activities.

9.4 Municipal Manager

In terms of section 62 of the MFMA, the Municipal Manager has statutory responsibilities with regards to the general financial management of the municipality. In addition, as the "designated official" for municipal officials in terms of in the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, the Municipal Manager must ensure that any allegations of financial misconduct or financial offence against municipal officials are timeously investigated and appropriately treated and reported.

Considering the above, the Municipal Manager is therefore ultimately responsible for proper consequence management of all issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that have been identified and reported against municipal officials that can have a potential negative impact on the Municipality's operations, reporting and compliance.

The Municipal Manager's role in consequence management in the Municipality is therefore to:

a) Receive reports highlighting issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that could potentially negatively impact the Municipality's operations, reporting (specifically finance) or compliance to legislation and regulations, including tabled reports to Council of alleged financial misconduct in the case of officials who may have committed financial misconduct or financial offence(s);

b) Consider recommendations made by combined assurance providers and the Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board (in terms of municipal officials) and ensure that appropriate remedial actions are taken to address the risk exposure and improve the control environment;

c) Consider the results of combined assurance providers' systems that track and follow-up on the implementation of recommendations made to line management, and obtain reasons for delays in implementation of remedial actions (in terms of leadership and accountability);

d) In cases of allegations of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure; the possible abuse of the SCM system (including fraud, corruption and improper conduct); and allegations of financial misconduct and financial offence:

i) Report the allegation to SAPS;

ii) Refer the matter to the appropriate mechanism - disciplinary board for a preliminary investigation or Council for MPAC investigation;

iii) Maintain the necessary register(s) of all issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities reported;

iv) Submit reports to Council on the way forward, based on preliminary report;

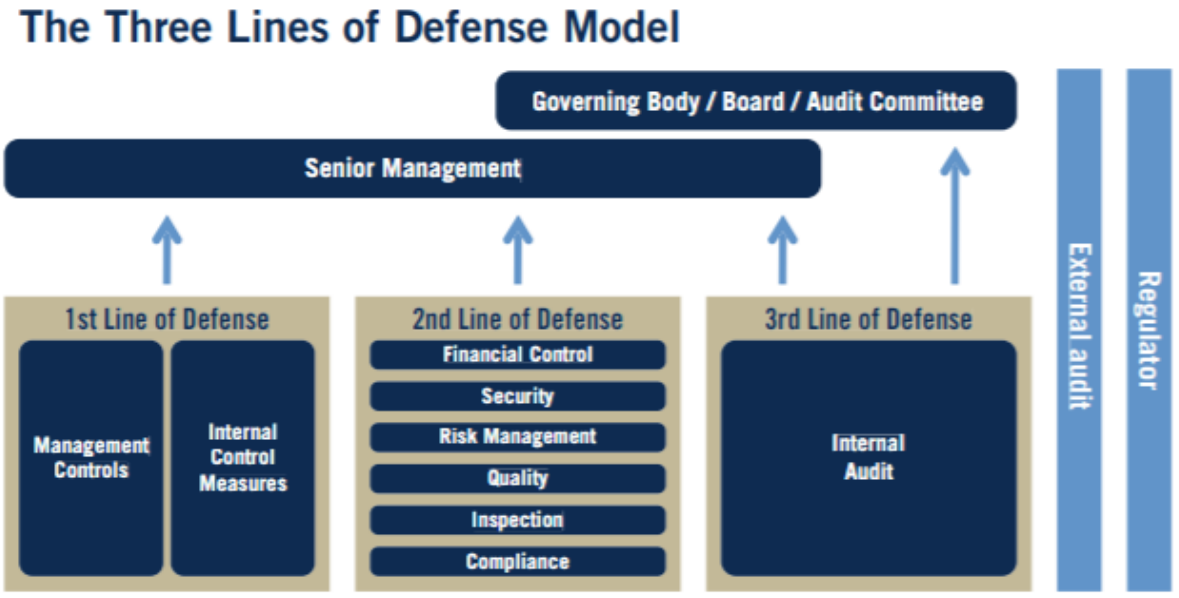
v) Appoint an appropriate specialist expert or expert team, if the seniority of the transgressor and the seriousness or sensitivity of the allegations warrants such a step (sourced in assistance);

vi) Table reports to Council dealing with the outcomes of full investigations relating to allegations of financial misconduct, or financial offences; and

vii) Make appropriate disclosures in respect of the outcome of all investigations into the alleged financial misconduct or financial irregularities to the relevant oversight authorities e.g. Executive Mayor, Council, Minister for Local Government in the Province, National and Provincial Treasury.

9.5 First Level of Assurance Provider

Line management are first level assurance providers as per the Municipality's Combined Assurance Policy and are responsible for providing assurance on all areas within their span of control. This includes establishing, maintaining and ensuring proper governance, risk management and internal control processes, as well as addressing issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities identified and reported.



a) **Line managers,** per their accountability and responsibility duties, must:

i. Identify and immediately report any issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that can have a potential negative impact on the Municipality to the appropriate level of authority, including the Municipal Manager;

ii. Consider recommendations made by combined assurance providers and ensure that appropriate remedial actions are taken to address the risk exposure and improve the control environment timeously;

iii. If there is a concern that the Municipal manager, a senior manager or the Chief Financial Officer may be involved, report the matter to the next appropriate delegated authority e.g. Executive Mayor/ Speaker/ Council/ Provincial Treasury/ National Treasury; and

b) **Employees responsibility:**

i. Municipal employees are bound by South African law (both statutory, common law and case law), the terms and conditions of their employment and also the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members, the Municipal policies, standard operating procedures, and instructions issued periodically;

ii. Every Municipal employee has a duty to ensure that public funds are safeguarded and Municipal ethical values are upheld. Where issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities arise that could be deemed financial misconduct or a financial offence, these must be reported to the employee's line manager. Should the line manager potentially be implicated, the next reporting level must be informed;

iii. Key ambassadors for the successful implementation and execution of the Municipal value system are its employees as their conduct is often the basis on which the Municipal is judged. The actions and spirit of employees must purport the core values and principles governing the Municipal in a credible manner that does not compromise ethical behaviour; and

iv. Failure by any employee(s) of the Municipal to comply with this Policy or to display the Municipal core values of Trust, Integrity, Accountability, Excellence and Accessibility in the fulfilment of their duties and functions, could result in consequence management, disciplinary or criminal action

being taken against such individual(s) in line with the relevant HR policies.

9.6 Second Level Assurance Provider

The second level of assurance providers are comprised of risk, control and compliance assurance providers, reporting primarily to management and advisory or oversight bodies, with limited independence in relation to the activity on which assurance is required.

These assurance providers have the responsibility to, inter alia:

a) Identify and immediately report any issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that can have a potential negative impact on the Municipality to the appropriate level of authority, including the Municipal Manager;

b) Make recommendations to ensure remedial action is taken and that risk exposures and control weaknesses are addressed;

c) Implement comprehensive systems to track and follow-up on all recommendations/ remedial actions those stemming from the issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities reporting to ensure that risk exposures have been adequately addressed;

d) Provide progressive reporting to the relevant stakeholders and advisory and oversight bodies on the related outcomes to assist with the effective monitoring of consequence management in the Municipality; and

e) If there is a concern that the Municipal manager, a senior manager or the Chief Financial Officer may be involved, the matter must be reported to the next appropriate delegated authority e.g. Executive Mayor/ Speaker/ Council/ Provincial Treasury/ National Treasury.

9.7 Third Level Assurance Provider

The third level of assurance providers include assurance providers who have greater independence, such as Internal Audit, various provincial and national departments (e.g. Treasury) and external auditors (The Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA)), who report to advisory and oversight bodies. In line with the Combined Assurance Policy Framework and under the guidance and leadership of the relevant director (excluding the AGSA), all these assurance providers have the responsibility to, inter alia;

a) Identify and immediately report any issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that can have a potential negative impact on the Municipality to the appropriate level of authority, including the Municipal Manager;

b) Make recommendations to ensure remedial action is taken and that risk exposures and control weaknesses are addressed;

c) Implement comprehensive systems to track and follow-up on all recommendations/ remedial actions stemming from the issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities reported to ensure that risk exposures have been adequately addressed;

d) Provide progressive reporting to the relevant stakeholders and advisory and oversight bodies on the related outcomes to assist with the effective monitoring of consequence management in the Municipality; and

e) If there is a concern that the Municipal Manager, a senior manager or the Chief Financial Officer may be involved, the matter must be reported to the next

appropriate delegated authority e.g. Executive Mayor/ Speaker/ Council/ Provincial Treasury/ National Treasury.

9.8 Oversight Bodies (and bodies who advise them)

Under the directive of the relevant delegations and approved terms of reference, these oversight bodies have the responsibility to, inter alia;

a) Identify and immediately report any issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that can have a potential negative impact on the Municipal, to the appropriate delegated authority;

b) Make decisions regarding remedial actions to be taken in respect of instances of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure; possible abuse of the SCM system (including fraud, corruption and improper conduct); and allegations of financial misconduct and financial offences;

c) Provide oversight over the effectiveness of consequence management in the Municipal, by considering progressive reports submitted and by making recommendations in respect of areas for improvement; and

d) Provide assurance to the community and other stakeholders for the sound management and governance practices of the Municipal.

The oversight bodies listed below have an additional oversight responsibility as specified in their terms of reference and charters in so far as it relates to consequence management:

9.8.1 MPAC

MPAC has an oversight role to review the Municipal's Integrated Annual Report with specific focus on the financial aspects as contained in the Auditor-General's Report on the Annual Financial Statements of the Municipality and when instructed by Council to advise Council in respect of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities relating to unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure will be directed to MPAC to investigate in terms of section 32 and 102 of the MFMA, as instructed by Council, and as guided by the National Treasury Circular 68: Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure and advise Council in respect of such unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of section 32(2) of the MFMA. Refer to the approved Terms of Reference of MPAC for more detail.

9.8.2 Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board

The establishment of a Financial Misconduct Disciplinary *Board is* compulsory in terms of the Municipal Regulations for Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Offences, GN 425 of 30 May 2014). The objective of the Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board is to act as an independent advisory body that assists designated officials/persons with the investigation of allegations of financial misconduct and provide recommendations on the further steps to be taken regarding disciplinary proceedings, or any other relevant step to be taken in terms of regulation 4(1) of the MRFMPCP.

The Disciplinary Board's responsibility in respect of consequence management is therefore limited to investigating issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities relating to allegations of financial misconduct. Refer to the approved Terms of Reference of the Disciplinary Board: Financial Misconduct for more detail.

9.8.3 APAC

APAC responsibility is to advise Council, Municipal Manager and senior management staff on all matters relating to internal financial control and internal audits, risk management, accounting policies, adequacy and reliability of financial reporting, combined assurance, performance management, effective governance, compliance with MFMA and other applicable legislation. To this extent, APAC's role in consequence management is to provide oversight over the adequacy and effectiveness thereof, ensuring the timely identification, appropriate treatment and proper reporting of issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities that could have a potential negative impact on the Municipal's operations, reporting and compliance to legislation, regulations, policies and procedures. Where risk exposures remain unresolved, or issues are not addressed.

9.8.4 Service Providers

a) Service Providers (incl. Suppliers, Contractors and Consultants) are required to act honestly and fairly in all their dealings with the Municipality and in accordance with their own ethical values that they ascribe to.

b) Non-adherence to this Policy and any relevant Municipal policies, their own ethical values, the Municipal SCM processes (inter alia, requests for quotations, tender process and contract terms and conditions, etc.) or acts of alleged fraud, corruption or collusion may result in the following consequences:

i. The cancellation or suspension of any tenders or contracts awarded to them;

ii. Being restricted in terms of the Combatting of Abuse in the Supply Chain Management System Policy; and

iii. Being reported to the SAPS and any other applicable body responsible for sound business practices in the interest of safeguarding public funds.

c) Service Providers (incl. Suppliers, Contractors, and Consultants) are encouraged to report suspected fraud, corruption and other criminal activity, maladministration or negligence involving employees of the Municipal or other services providers to the Municipality. Refer to the Municipal's Whistle Blowing Policy.

d) The Supply Chain Management Unit must inform all service providers appointed by the Municipality of their obligations in terms of the policy as they are acting agents on behalf of the Municipality and must be kept accountable in that role.

10. POLICY DIRECTIVES

10.1 The Municipality must create an environment and culture that promotes ethical, transparent, effective and efficient public administration that conforms to Constitutional accountability principles.

10.2 It is envisaged that through the development and implementation of this Policy, the relevant Stakeholders and Roleplayers will be provided with sufficient guidance and direction to enable them to provide effective oversight with regards consequence management and related outcomes.

10.3 Where it occurs, non-compliance requiring consequence management can result from numerous factors, including, lack of knowledge and training, gaps in oversight, inaccurate and incomplete interpretation, and application of policies, and in some instances, culpable misconduct. It is imperative that we differentiate

between culpable behavior and non-culpable behavior.

10.4 In line with the Municipal's zero-tolerance approach to fraud and corruption, culpable behaviour will not be tolerated and corrective measures, including disciplinary actions, where merited, will be taken.

10.5 The phases of the Municipal's consequence management can be depicted as follows:

10.5.1 Phase 1: Risk Reporting

This phase deals with the reporting of issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities identified.

Reporting that can have a potential negative impact on the effectiveness and efficiency of the Municipal's operations, the reliability of its reporting (financial and non-financial) and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, can be identified from various sources, including the following:

- Public complaints
- Whistle blowers (See the Whistle Blowing Policy);
- Declarations of Interest Process (See the Declaration Interests for Councillors);
- Declaration of Interest for Employees (See Private Work and Declaration of Interest;
- Risk Registers (See the Risk Management Policy;
- Combined Assurance Policy Framework;
- Reports from combined assurance providers; and
- Reports from the Office of the Auditor General (AGSA) issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities can vary in their significance as well as the tolerance levels. This will need to be considered when identifying, treating and reporting these, also ensuring that they are dealt with in accordance with the relevant and existing legislative frameworks and Council policies.

10.5.2 Phase 2: Control Activities

This phase focusses on the identification and implementation of remedial actions to be taken to curtail and prevent the issue, risk or opportunity from re- occurring. Remedial actions need to ensure control improvements to the Municipality's systems and processes and personnel behavior and conduct. These actions need to be assigned to responsible officials, with specific deliverables and timeframes to ensure timeous implementation and impact reduction.



The remedial actions will vary from one issue, risk, and opportunity to another, given the nature and extent of the case. The Municipality's tolerance levels as well as punitive requirements defined in legislated frameworks will need to be considered.

Remedial actions in the context of this consequence management efforts can be identified from documented processes of various existing management tools, such as:

Management actions included in Municipal Risk Registers;

- Management actions included on the Municipality's Combined Assurance Policy Framework;
- Recommendations and agreed management actions included in reports from the Municipality's second level assurance providers (i.e. Legal Services, Occupational Health and Safety, Environmental Resource Management, Business Continuity Management, etc.);
- Recommendations and agreed management actions included in assurance reports from third and fourth level assurance providers (i.e. Internal Audit, Forensic Services - Investigations, Ethics – Investigations, Auditor General of South Africa, and other external assurance providers);
- Directives issued from the Office of the Municipal Manager or CFO;
- Municipal Manager correspondence directed to Executive Management Team Members;
- Recommendations included in reports from independent investigators appointed by the Municipal Manager (sourced service providers);
- Recommendations from advisory and oversight bodies - MPAC, Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board, APAC, etc;
- Resolutions by Council and Council Committees; and
- Directives and instructions issued by Provincial and National Treasury.

The establishment and enforcement of control activities is the responsibility of line management, who have an intrinsic duty to fulfil their job function, powers and delegations in a responsible manner.

10.5.3 Phase 3: Information and Communication

After issues (various incidents and red flags), risks and opportunities have been identified and reported to the first line of defence to action (refer to phase 1 above), key or significant cases may need to be reported or escalated to the relevant advisory or oversight bodies as per their specific terms of reference or delegations.

The importance is to keep these bodies informed of:

- Significant issues;
- Emerging trends;
- Escalating requirements; and
- Unresolved risk exposures.

Stakeholders have an expectation of the governance structures in the Municipal to exercise good governance. Sometimes however, such governance structures could form part of the decision-making chain and thus are required to make the final decision or final recommendation to Council. Oversight bodies could include RFMC, APAC, MPAC, Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board, Executive Mayor, Speaker and Council.

10.5.4 Phase 4: Monitoring and Reporting

Comprehensive systems must be implemented to track and follow-up on the implementation of all remedial actions stemming from the various role players in the consequence management process.

This is to:

- Ensure that risk exposures have been adequately and timely addressed to curtail the impact and prevent the issue, risk and / or opportunity from re-occurring; and

- Assist the advisory and oversight bodies in their assessment of the effectiveness of consequence management in the Municipality, enable them to provide assurance to the stakeholders in this regard.

It is therefore the responsibility of:

- Those recommending the remedial actions; and

- the Directors), in the case of the Municipal Manager issuing directives to ensure that:
-
- the implementation of corrective action is tracked and monitored; overdue actions are reported on; and

- follow-ups are performed to confirm/verify successful implementation of corrective action.

The following practices should be applied to ensure a comprehensive tracking and follow-up processes are implemented:

a) Registers should be maintained by each role-player responsible for making recommendations, documenting the issues [various incidents and red flags}, risks and opportunities and related remedial actions, including the estimated implementation date and responsible action owners

b) Nominated-representatives should be appointed in each directorate to provide information with regards to the status of implementation of remedial actions relevant to their directorate;

c) Role-players should provide feedback to nodal representatives in terms of the implementation status of remedial actions, and escalate those that are overdue to the next reporting level or delegated authority, if necessary;

d) Perform follow-ups / checks to confirm whether remedial actions have indeed been implemented/ actioned successfully by the responsible officials;

e) Successful implementation of remedial actions can be measured in terms of a key operating indicator on Director's and Directorate performance scorecards; and

f) Progressive reporting to the appropriate delegated authority and advisory and oversight bodies who can be tasked to act against management for tardiness (failure to implement the remedial action(s) successfully and timeously).

10.5.5 Phase 5: Conclusion / Closure

This phase deals with the correct application and appropriate disclosure of remedial actions. Remedial actions impacting the control objectives i.e. the efficiency and effectiveness of the Municipality's operations, the reliability of the Municipal's reporting (financial and non-financial), the Municipality's compliance to legislation, regulations, policies and procedures; will be disclosed in the following formats:

- Second Level Combined Assurance Providers Reports;
- Internal Audit Assurance Reports (including Quarterly Reports to APAC);
- AGSA Report;
- Municipal Manager and Directors Personal Performance Scorecards;
- Annual Report;
- Annual Financial Statements;
- Annual Oversight Report;
- Combined Assurance Reporting;..

To ensure that Council and its officials take ownership and accountability for the good financial management of the Municipal, the following corporate documents need be periodically updated to incorporate aspects of consequence management:

- Council, - Accountability and/ or responsibility in respect of oversight role and/ or decision-making role regarding consequence management to ensure good corporate governance;
- IDP - Refer to consequence management as a key initiative under a Strategic Pillar;
- Directorate and Departmental Business Plans - Commitment in respect responsibility and/ or accountability regarding consequence management to ensure good corporate governance; and
- Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan - Inclusion of a Consequence Management Key Performance Indicator.

Managing compliance encompasses making appropriate rules that are known, understood and followed and for which consequences of non-compliance are clear and commensurate with risk and context. The processes and procedures to be followed with regards to the different aspects of consequence management in the Municipal, are specified in the relevant, existing Municipal documents and enhancements (if required) will be detailed in Consequence Management Standard Operating Procedures.

10.4 Assumptions to the Policy includes:

10.4.1 Investigators shall have free access to all staff, records and premises in order to carry out investigations.

10.4.2 If there is a suspicion that fraud, corruption and other criminal activity, maladministration and/or negligence has been p e r p e t r a t e d or attempted, line management must promptly follow the procedures provided in the Municipality's Anti-Fraud & Corruption Prevention Plan, which must be read in conjunction with this Policy and all relevant appendixes.

10.4.3 If there is a concern that the Municipal Manager may be involved in any allegations of financial misconduct and financial offence, this should be reported to the Executive Mayor.

10.4.4 in place to safeguard whistle blowers against intimidation and/or victimisation. No person will suffer any penalty or retribution for good faith reporting of any suspected or actual incident of fraud and corruption.

11. IMPLEMENTATION

This Policy will be implemented once approved by Council and will be championed within the Office of the Municipal Manager.

12. REVIEW

This Policy will be reviewed every two years or as and when the need arises.

8.	REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

NONE

9.	URGENT MATTERS

10.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE

SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION